

VOLUME-1946

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

April-8-9-1907

DATE	ST AMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
8	Philadelphia (Red D)	La Guayra	1
	Advance	Colon	4
	Altai	Savanilla	1
	Bradford	No Manifest	
9	K.A.Victoria	Hamburg	95
	Prinz Joachim	Kingston	6
	Lampasas	Nassau	3

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

1946

Apr. 19, 1947

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of JUN 29 1944, 194.....

Robert Heller

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUN 29 1944

Date

Robert Heller
Camera Operator

I, M. M. Buchart Harris, of the SS Philadelphia, from La Juaia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer

1946

1948

I, S. M. S. Krum, Surgeon of the U. S. Philadelphia, sailing thru do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

1946 - 1

sailing there with 40
years' experience as a Physician
the laws of the

Dad Monica

3-4115
4/8/07

5. SUBSTITUTION

3

1. The first part of the document is a list of names and titles, including "The Hon. Mr. Justice" and "The Hon. Mr. Justice".

3

LIST OF

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Breman
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Filipino
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Romanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Scottish
Serbian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish-American
Syrian
Turkish
Walsh
West Indian

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers; Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B; and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

1		3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH								
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person or alienage, or institution for care and treatment of a Poly- an Am- alist. architect.	Whether Whether	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Weight.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Color of Skin.	Color of Teeth.	Color of Lips.	Color of Feet.	Color of Nails.	Color of Hair.							
1	Vicente Britanico	34	✓	Lawyer	Yes	Venezuela	Span Am	Caracas	New York	Yes	Self	\$100	✓	No	Hotel American	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Dark	Blk	Br	None	Caracas
2	Elvira Maria Pelaez	53	✓	None							Husband	\$100	✓	No	With Husband	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Dark	Blk	Br	None	Caracas
3	Julio Lema	28	✓	Merchant		Colombia					Self	\$100	✓	No	Private	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	7	Light	Blk	Br	None	Caracas	

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		
5	9	Dark	Blk	Br	None	Baracas Venezuela
5	7					Baracas Venezuela
5	7	light	Br			Baracas Colombia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

E. Hammond of the **ADVANCE**, from *Col. Ref P.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Hammond
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *Apr*, 190*7*

at *San Francisco*
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

John McEire Surgeon of the **ADVANCE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *16* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State of New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John McEire
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *Apr*, 190*7*

at *San Francisco*
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. **ADVANCE** sailing from **COLON.** **APR 1 1907**, 190 Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.** **APR 8 1907**, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent resi- dence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polyg- amist.	Whether an An- archist.	Whether com- ing by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, signed or un- signed, to be landed in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, Crippled, Nature, ten- of time, and cause.
1	Adelina Meraglus	21	f	s		no	Italy	Italian	Corinth New York						Parents 107 Sullivan St N Y				no	good	no
2	Henry J. Starke	35	m	m	foreman	y y	U.S.	Polish													
3	Solomon A. Ziffa	35	m	m	engineer	y y															
4	Mrs. John Raymond	35	f	m	wife	y y															
5	Albert J. Monjan Jr	29	m	m	Superior	y y															
6	Donald B. Ruman	28	m	s	clerk	y y															
7	Israel B. Reibson	26	m	s		y y															
8	J. A. D. Fletcher	19	m	s	none	y y															
9	Fred S. Beard	25	m	s	nurse	y y															
10	G. C. Gilbert	26	m	s	postmaster	y y															
11	Geo. W. Strong	32	m	m	draftsman	y y															
12	E. Lynch	24	m	m	inspector	y y															
13	Reinde Ryack	21	f	m	wife	y y															
14	Carl Mayer	23	m	s	clerk	y y															
15	Joseph S. Black	38	m	m	miner	y y															
16	Harriet Black	18	f	m	wife	n n															
17	Ralph Black	5	m	s		y y															
18	Concha Black	6	f	s		y y															
19	Elta Bliss	50	f	m	wife	y y															
20	Hans Zuhnerman	22	m	s	Blackman	y y															
21	H. Borg	12	m	m	engineer	y y															
22	J. H. Kimm	22	m	s		y y															
23	Mike E. Linn	20	m	s		y y															
24	W. E. Wiffendell	32	m	m	draftsman	y y															
25	Katherine W. Wiffendell	31	f	m	wife	y y															
26	Robt C. Wiffendell	20	m	s	engineer	y y															
27	Albert W. Giddes	28	m	s		y y															
28	James Sexton	33	m	s	foreman	y y															
29	John B. Coyne	27	m	s	engineer	y y															
30	Chas. Marten	20	m	s	traumatis	y y															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edw. Hammond of the ADVANCE from Edw. R. P., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907

at Brooklyn
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John McGuire, Surgeon of the ADVANCE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907

at Brooklyn
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 550, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 10, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusatiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List **A**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. **ADVANCE** sailing from **COLON.** **APR 1, 1907**, 190 Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.** **APR 8 1907**, 190

No. on list	NAME IN FULL	Age, Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist, anarchist, or archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	James W. Murphy	21	m	s	conductor	y	U. S.	Citizen											
2	Ralph E. Watkins	31	m	s	carpenter	y	"	"											
3	Mrs H. E. Cooke	53	f	w	wife	y	"	"											
4	H. H. Lee	31	m	m	lawyer	y	"	"											
5	Engineer E. Randow	42	m	m	steward	y	"	"											
6	Mrs H. G. Prescott	29	f	w	wife	y	"	"											
7	Leah O'Connell	25	f	s	seaman	y	"	"											
8	J. H. Benthin																		
9	H. E. Browning																		
10	W. M. Browning																		
11	Geo. Taylor																		
12	Mary A. Taylor																		
13	R. D. Kerr																		
14	A. L. Keatart																		
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Hammond, of the ADVANCE, from Colo. R. P., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (2) two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of apr, 1907
at My Mr. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John M. Guire, Surgeon of the ADVANCE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of apr, 1907
at My Mr. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1946-6

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

, 190

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Hammond Bond, of the ADVANCE, from John R. P., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (2) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Apr, 1907
at by MO Jackson Immigration Officer.
* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1946-7

I, John McQuire, Surgeon of the ADVANCE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Apr, 1907
at by MO Jackson Immigration Officer.
* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

BALCON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List *B*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *ADVANCE* sailing from *COLON* *APR 1 1907*, 190 Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK* *APR 8 1907*, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or reported by clergy? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other alien, or as a stowaway, or as a seaman, or as a laborer in the United States.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	<i>J. Gaffan</i>																				
2	<i>C. M. Garley</i>																				
3	<i>Thomas E. Burke</i>																				
4	<i>P. H. Bonham</i>																				
5	<i>E. J. Wolff</i>																				
6	<i>Mr. J. Riley</i>																				
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Mr. Jackson

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John A. Altai, of the SS ALTAI, from San Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1907

at _____

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. H. L. L. L., Surgeon of the German S. S., ALTAI, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the
German S. S., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.
Dr. J. H. L. L. L.

Subscribed to before me this _____ day of _____ 190____
at _____

Immigration Officer

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (AfricE),
 Armenian,
 Bohemian,
 Bosnian,
 Bulgarian,
 Chinese,
 Croatian,
 Cuban,
 Dutchman,
 Dutch,
 East Indian,
 English,
 Filipino,
 Finnish,
 Finnish,
 French,
 German,
 Greek,
 Hebrew,
 Herzegovinian,
 Irish,
 Indian (North),
 Italian (South),
 Japanese,
 Korean,
 Lachmanian,
 Magyar,
 Mexican,
 Montenegrin,
 Moroccan,
 Pacific Islander,
 Polish,
 Portuguese,
 Rumanian,
 Russian,
 Ruthenian (Russsian),
 Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish),
 Scotch,
 Serbian,
 Slovak,
 Slovenian,
 Spanish,
 Spanish-American,
 Syrian,
 Turkish,
 Welsh,
 West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ALTAI sailing from Manilla March 31, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York April 9, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polyg- an- amist.	Whether an An- archist.	Whether an- alist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Jose E. Garcia	40	m	m	mechanic		Spanish		Manilla	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	1885-1907	175 Washington Ave N.Y.					Good	
2	Jose E. Garcia	20	f	s	seamstress																
3	Jose E. Garcia	17	f	s																	
4	Jose E. Garcia	19	m	s	mechanic								\$5								
5	Jose E. Garcia	22	m	s	mechanic								\$5								
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APR, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Commanding Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hen, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APR, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)
American
Austrian
Belgian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Danish
Dutch
East Indian
English
Filipino
Finnish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Hungarian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Rumanian
Russian
Sardinian (Russiak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scottish
Serbian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish-American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-4115

S. S. *Kaiserin Aug Victoria* sailing from *Cherbourg* 31 March, 1907 Arriving at Port of *San Francisco*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. or Single.	Married or Occupation.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or addicted to habitual drunkenness, or a polygamist, or an archist. If so, which?	Whether Whether a Polyg- amist. archist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Mr John Steckett Jettin						U. S. A. C.												
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruer, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APR 1907, 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Line
Commanding Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1946-10

I, Dr. Neu, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of APR 1907, 190

at New York

William Neuk

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Danish
Dutch
East Indian
English
Filipino
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Hungarian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mediterranean
Montenegrin
Norwegian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Rumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Scottish
Serbian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish-American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kaiserin August Victoria sailing from *Charbourg* *31st March, 1907* Arriving at Port of *8 APR 1907*, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People	Last Residence (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane and feeble-minded, or a Polyg- an- Amist, or anarchist.	Whether suffering from any contagious disease, or from any other disease, or from any other physical defect.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height Feet inches	Complexion	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH						
1	Mr. M. S. Hershey	49	m	m	manufacturer		U. S. A. C.		Italy Pa																					
2	Mrs. " "	35	f	"	wife		"																							
3	Mrs. G. L. Fort	67	"	"	wife		"		Lacon Ill.																					
4	Miss M. G. Stewart	28	"	"	maid		"		Warsaw Warsaw																					
5	Miss Emma Karlsen	30	"	"	maid		"		Lacon																					
6	Miss A. L. Barber	45	"	"	none		"		Detroit																					
7	Mr. Fred. J. Toot	69	m	m	merch		"		"																					
8	Mrs. George Toot	38	f	"	wife		"		"																					
9	Mrs. S. H. Barber	70	"	"	wife		"		"																					
10	Mr. Henry Bolthoff	65	m	"	merchant		"		Denver Col.																					
11	Mr. H. Newman	36	"	"	publisher		"		New York																					
12	Mr. G. Kressmann	28	m	m	buyer	yes	French	French	Bordeaux	New York	yes	self	more	yes in 1904	on business	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	low	blue	more	Bordeaux		
13	Mr. Victor Fournier	56	m	m	handy-shopper	"	"	"	Chateaufort	Canada	no	"	"	yes, Oct 1905	in transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
14	Mr. Albert	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
15	Mr. W. S. Fletcher	39	"	m	merchant		U. S. A. C.		New York																					
16	Mr. E. J. Shingham	32	"	"	agent		"		"																					
17	Mr. Henry J. Ryan	52	"	"	merchant		"		"																					
18	Mr. W. G. Warden	40	"	"	none		"		Philadelphia																					
19	Mr. Giovanni Tonello	37	m	m	merchant	yes	Italian	Italian (North)	Milan	Habana	no	self	more	yes Jan 1907	in transit	no	no	no	no	good	no									
20	Mr. John J. Wise jr.	31	"	"	lawyer		U. S. A. C.		New York																					
21	Mr. John Eisenberg	55	"	"	furnier		"		Bittsburg																					
22	Mr. H. V. Gause	43	"	"	artist		"		Paris																					
23	Mr. E. P. Baker	62	"	"	hotel-keeper		"		Chicago																					
24	Mr. Laurence Perrin	29	"	"	banker		"		Baltimore																					
25	Mr. Luis Montedonico	40	m	s	manufacturer	yes	Argentinian	Spanish	Chiriqui	Paris	Montevideo	no	self	more	no	spend time there 1903	west that New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	low	blue	more	Montevideo
26	Mr. E. W. Rigg	59	"	m	none		U. S. A. C.		Des Moines																					
27	Mr. P. J. Cosgrove	65	"	"	retired		"		Minneapolis																					
28	Mr. S. J. McKnight	70	"	"	"		"		"																					
29	Miss L. H. Saynor	48	f	"	none		"		Paris																					
30	Miss Helen A. Tappan	25	"	"	"		"		New York																					

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of APR, 1907.

at New-York

William H. Rock
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Imrie
Commanding Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1946-11

I, Dr. Neu, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of APR, 1907.

at New-York

William H. Rock
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

Dr. Neu

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black)
- Armenian
- Bohemian
- Bosnian
- Bulgarian
- Chinese
- Croatian
- Cuban
- Dalmatian
- Dutch
- East Indian
- English
- Filipino
- Finnish
- French
- German
- Greek
- Hawaiian
- Hebrew
- Horwegian
- Irish
- Italian (North)
- Italian (South)
- Japanese
- Korean
- Lithuanian
- Magyar
- Mexican
- Montenegrin
- Norwegian
- Pacific Islander
- Polish
- Portuguese
- Romanian
- Russian
- Ruthenian (Rusniak)
- Sandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
- Scotch
- Serbian
- Slovak
- Slovenian
- Spanish
- Spanish-American
- Syrian
- Turkish
- Welsh
- West Indian

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Kaiserin Augusta Victoria* sailing from *Cherbourg, France*, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York*, 8 APR 1907, 1907

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the hearings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution, or for care and treatment of the insane, or vagrant, or pauper, or by authority of the United States?	Whether a Polygamist, anarchist, or other dangerous person.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.		
1	Mr. F. W. Gifford	49	m	m	attorney		U. S. A. C.		Kansas City																	
2	Mrs. " "	34	f	wife																						
3	Mr. Alfred Harris	47	m	m	merchant	yes	Swiss	German	St. Gall	New York	yes	self	more	no	on business	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	light blue	none	St. Gall
4	Mr. Alfred Wild	57	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Burlington	no	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
5	Mrs. " "	36	f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	yes 1894/1895	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
6	Mr. E. Rusconi	45	m	"	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	yes 1887	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
7	Mrs. Mara Teitelberg	48	f	widow	none	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Piga	Chicago	no	self	more	no	on pleasure trip	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	black	"	Torino
8	Mr. Henry " "	38	m	"	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	\$1500	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	Riga
9	Mr. R. B. Watson	38	"	"	engineer	"	U. S. A. C.		New York						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
10	Mr. Ward C. Gifford	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kansas City						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
11	Mr. Samuel Matthews	63	"	"	hotel keeper	"	"	"	North Dakota						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
12	Mrs. " "	59	f	wife	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13	Mr. Maurice Travailleur	36	m	m	engineer	yes	Belgian	French	Brussels	Chicago	no	self	more	no	on business	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	low blue	none	Brussels
14	Mrs. " "	33	f	wife	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
15	Mr. Ricardo Diaz Albertini	51	m	m	"	"	Cuban	Cuban	Paris	Toronto	"	"	"	yes 1906	on pleasure tour	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
16	Mrs. " "	50	f	wife	"	"	"	"	"					yes 1906	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	Habana
17	Mr. L. A. Langheer	41	m	"	salesman	"	U. S. A. C.		New York					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
18	Mr. Levi S. Weir	36	"	"	marsh.	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
19	Mrs. " "	32	f	wife	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
20	Mrs. A. Morris	22	"	"	groomer	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
21	Dr. E. Saal	38	m	m	doctor	"	U. S. A. C.		St. Louis					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
22	Mr. Theodor Obermeyer	42	m	m	merchant	yes	German	German	Berlin	New York	yes	self	more	no	travelling around	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	grey blue	none	Frankfurt
23	Mrs. " "	31	f	wife	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light	"	"
24	Mr. A. C. Comins	35	m	"	manufacturer	"	U. S. A. C.		Worcester Mass					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
25	Mrs. " "	33	f	wife	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
26	Mr. Jas. Kindred	45	m	m	manufacturer	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
27	Mrs. " "	43	f	wife	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
28	Mrs. J. Barton French	36	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
29	Mrs. Juliette Kessel	24	"	"	maid	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30	Mr. Herbert von Frankenberg	29	m	"	merchant	"	U. S. A. C.		Ludwigsdorf					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruer, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

9 APR 1907

190

at

New-York

H. Ruer

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Neu, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

9 APR 1907

190

at

New-York

D. Neu

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

American
Austrian
Belgian
Brazilian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Danish
East Indian
English
Finnish
French
German
Greek
Hungarian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Mexican
Norwegian
Polish
Portuguese
Rumanian
Russian
Siberian (Russian)
Slovak
Soviet
Spanish
Swedish
Swiss
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List *P*

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Marine Auguste Victoria sailing from Cherbourg 31st March, 1907 Arriving at Port of 8 APR 1907, 190

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for insanity or crime, or treatment of a Poly-an-Amist, anarchist, or other dangerous person?	Whether a member of a secret society?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Place of Birth
1	Mr. Charles Fair	29	m		merchant		U. S. C.		Chicago															
2	Mr. H. L. Hutchinson	46	m		"		"		New Bedford															
3	Miss H. B.	20	f		none		"																	
4	Mr. Ralph H. Booth	33	m		journalist		"		St. Louis, Mo.															
5	Mrs. " "	28	f		wife		"		"															
6	Mr. Gilbert Fred	65	m		"		"		San Francisco															
7	Mrs. Eugene Burke	59	f		"		"		"															
8	Mr. John U. Brockman	65	m		real estate		"		"															
9	Mrs. " "	60	f		wife		"		"															
10	Mr. Friedrich F. H. H.	32	m		merchant	yes	Austrian	Have	Paris San Francisco	no	self	more	yes 1905	on business										
11	Mr. George F. H.	35	m		buyer		U. S. C.		Chicago															
12	Mr. John A. Howard	50	m		lawyer		"		Whaling N. H.															
13	Mrs. " "	35	f		wife		"		"															
14	Mrs. Lucius Hoge	25	f		"		"		"															
15	Mr. C. A. Conrad	35	m		merchant		"		Baltimore															
16	Mr. Evans H. Dick	48	m		broker		"		New York															
17	Mrs. C. A. Schroeder	30	f		wife		"		"															
18	Mr. J. S. Brinsmaid	41	m		merchant		"		Los Angeles															
19	Mrs. " "	35	f		wife		"		"															
20	Mrs. John R. Panney	40	f		"		"		Paris															
21	Mr. Peter Brucato	46	m		put in food		"		Bensonhurst															
22	Mrs. " "	40	f		wife		"		"															
23	Miss " "	19	f		daughter		"		"															
24	Miss H. H. List	50	f		none		"		Wheating															
25	Mr. John H. List	46	m		banker		"		"															
26	Mrs. " "	42	f		wife		"		"															
27	Mr. Salomon Oppenheimer	44	m		merchant	yes	German	German	Frankfurt	New York	yes	self	more	1905	on business									
28	Mr. Adolf Oppenheimer	34	m		"		"		"	"				1901	"									
29	Mrs. Matilde	30	f		wife		"		"	"				1901	"									
30	Mrs. Helde	9	f		"		"		"	"				no										

5.4 fair black dark hair brown eyes no no no no good no

5.8 fair brown hair blue eyes 5.6 fair brown hair blue eyes 5.4 fair brown hair blue eyes 3.0 fair brown hair blue eyes

30

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, V. Ruer, of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APR, 1907.

at New-York

Wm. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Neu, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APR, 1907.

at New-York

Wm. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Algerians
Australians
Brazilians
Burmese
Cantonese
Chinese
Cubans
Danish
Dutch
East Indians
English
Filipino
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Hindustani
Irish
Italian
Italian-South
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moroccan
Native Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Rumanian
Russian
Sardinian (Russians)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scottish
Serbian
Slovak
Slovene
Spanish
Spanish-American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Augusta Victoria* sailing from *Cherbourg* *21st March, 1907* Arriving at Port of *8 APR 1907*, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friends; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for insanity, or treatment of the insane, or reported by a doctor as insane? If so, when and where?	Whether a Polygamist, anarchist, or archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	Miss Elna O'Hara	17	f		none		U. S. A. C.		New York																	
2	Mr. Leslie Chase	64	m		retired				Carleton Pa																	
3	Mr. Charles H. Auguste	34	m		lawyer	yes	Peruvian	Spanish American	Callao	Callao	no	self	more	no	in no Transit	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	fair	black	blue	Callao	Callao
4	Mr. Fritzisco Samuel	37	m		physician	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	no "	"	"	"	"	"	5' 6"	fair	black	brown	Callao	"
5	Mrs. M. E. Young	50	f		none		U. S. A. C.		New York																	
6	Mr. Sam. J. Magarge	37	m		retired				Philadelphia																	
7	Mrs. "	48	f		wife		"	"	"																	
8	Miss Cara J. Colt	21	f		none		"	"	"																	
9	Mr. J. E. Powell	38	m		buyer		"	"	Portland																	
10	Mr. Francis W. Howarth	58	m		manufacturer		"	"	Worcester Mass																	
11	Mrs. "	55	f		wife		"	"	"																	
12	Mr. Louis Stecher	38	m		manufacturer		"	"	Philadelphia																	
13	Mrs. "	31	f		wife		"	"	"																	
14	Mr. J. B. Martin	49	m		real estate		"	"	New York																	
15	Mrs. "	24	f		wife		"	"	"																	
16	Mrs. Blanche Leconte	31	f		maid	yes	French	French	"	New York	yes	her mistress Mrs. J. B. Martin	more	yes, February 1905	travelling with her mistress Mrs. J. B. Martin	no	no	no	good	no	5' 11"	"	black	blue	"	Free
17	Mr. L. H. Ross	25	m		engineer		U. S. A. C.		Newark N. J.																	
18	Mrs. "	21	f		none		"	"	"																	
19	Mrs. Victorine Maillot	45	f		maid	yes	French	French	Paris	New York	no	her mistress Mrs. L. H. Ross	more	yes	travelling with her mistress Mrs. L. H. Ross	5' 3"	fair	black	brown	Paris	no	5' 3"	"	black	blue	Paris
20	Mr. Octave Siegart	30	m		manager		"	"	Chateaufort Canada	"	self	more	yes, Nov. 1905	in transit		5' 4"	"	"	"	good	no	5' 4"	"	"	"	"
21	Mr. Edmond F. Siegart	29	m		engineer		"	"	"	"	"	"	yes, Nov. 1905	"	"	5' 4"	"	"	"	"	"	5' 4"	"	"	"	"
22	Mr. Bruce Worley	45	m		real estate		U. S. A. C.		Chicago																	
23	Mr. George P. Bullard	50	m		manufacturer		"	"	Boston																	
24	Mr. Paul Grosjean	28	m		single banker	yes	Belgian	French	Brussels	New York	yes	self	more	in no Transit	on touring trip	5' 6"	fair	black	brown	Belgium	no	5' 6"	"	black	blue	"
25	Mr. C. S. Clark	60	m		newspaper		U. S. A. C.		New York																	
26	Mrs. Howard Conley	26	f		wife		"	"	Chicago																	
27	Mr. J. H. Wallace	38	m		real estate		"	"	Pittsburg Pa																	
28	Mrs. "	29	f		wife		"	"	"																	
29	Mr. H. Heinemann	52	m		merchant		"	"	New York																	
30	Mrs. "	42	f		wife		"	"	"																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Kuer, of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime, or is an anarchist, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907.

at New York.

Commanding officer.

Immigration Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. von, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. von, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)
African (white)
American
Armenian
Austrian
Belgian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Cantonese
Chinese
Croatian
Czech
Danish
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Hungarian
Irish
Italian North
Italian South
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pomeranian
Polish
Portuguese
Rumanian
Russian
Sardinian (Russians)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Swedes, and Finns)
Serbian
Slovak
Slovene
Spanish
Spanish American
Swedish
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Kurer, of the Kaiserin Augusta, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; 40 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Swear to before me this
New-Hark

day of 17 APR 1907

Commanding officer.

Immigration Officer.

* *Stat. whether Master, First or Second Officer.*

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. H. C. H. C.*, Surgeon of the *Kaiserin Auguste Victoria*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *16* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of 8 Feb 1907, 190

at New-York

Immigration Officer,

* State whether Surgeon "sailing there with" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES, OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|-------------|------------------|
| Armenian | Հայերեն |
| Azerbaijani | Азәрбајҹан дили |
| Bulgarian | Български |
| Czech | Čeština |
| Danish | Dansk |
| German | Deutsch |
| Greek | Ελληνικά |
| Hebrew | עברית |
| Hindi | हिन्दी |
| Indonesian | Bahasa Indonesia |
| Italian | Italiano |
| Japanese | 日本語 |
| Korean | 한국어 |
| Latin | Latina |
| Malay | Malay |
| Marathi | मराठी |
| Polish | Polski |
| Portuguese | Português |
| Romanian | Română |
| Russian | Русский |
| Sanskrit | संस्कृत |
| Spanish | Español |
| Swedish | Svenska |
| Tamil | தமிழ் |
| Thai | ไทย |
| Ukrainian | Українська |
| Vietnamese | Việt Nam |
| Yiddish | יידיש |
| Zhinese | 中文 |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Auguste Victoria sailing from *Cherbourg* *31 March*, 190*7* Arriving at Port of

8 APR 1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Province, City, or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or an Alien	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Mrs Chas H. Law	56	f	m	wife		U. S. A. B.		Cincinnati									
2	Mr G. E. Law	39	m	s	merchant													
3	Mr Russel Law	28	"	"	idiot													
4	Dr Edward H. Vinham	46	m	s	physician				New York									
5	Mrs " "	42	f	"	wife													
6	Miss Marie Björkqvist	30	"	s	maid		Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norman	New York	yes	Dr. Dunham	more	no			5.9	fair light blue
7	Mr J. H. Philipps	38	m	m	Real Estate		U. S. A. B.		Des Moines Iowa									sergeant
8	Mrs " "	36	f	"	wife													
9	Mr Herman G. Koerner	51	m	"	retired				Buffalo									
10	Mrs " "	47	f	"	wife													
11	Mr Oscar Greenwald	33	m	"	merchant				Milwaukee									
12	Mrs Charlotte Dicker	38	f	m	maid	yes	French	French	Paris	New York	yes	yes to Wittenberg	more	yes in 1899	to join her mother Mrs. Wittenberg		5.6	fair black hair
13	Mr A. M. Wittenberg	40	m	"	merch		U. S. A. B.		New York									Paris
14	Mrs " "	36	f	"	wife													
15	Miss Angèle Jourzine	28	f	single maid	yes	French	French		New York	New York	yes	yes to Wittenberg	more	yes last year	going home with her mother		5.6	fair black dark
16	Mr George A. Browning	46	m	m	at law		U. S. A. B.		Lansville Ohio									Poland
17	Mr Louis C. Tiffany	39	"	"	jeweller				New York									
18	Mrs Charles	29	"	"	kneller													
19	Mrs " "	29	f	"	wife													
20	Miss Julia de Cost Tiffany	19	"	s	none													
21	Miss Anne Colligan	22	"	"	maid													
22	Mr Harry Lisauer	29	m	s	buyer													
23	Mrs A. B. Stewart	40	f	m	wife				Seattle									
24	Miss Alma	20	"	s	none													
25	Mrs Harriett L. Cook	40	"	m	wife				Pittsburg									
26	Mrs Helen P. Carroll	47	"	"	"													
27	Mrs Harry W. Carroll	20	"	s	none													
28	Mr A. Howard Carroll	24	"	s	newspaper													
29	Mrs Walter J. Wheatley	45	"	m	wife				Washington									
30	Mrs M. J. Popes	30	"	"	"				New York									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

APR 1907

. 190

at ... from ...

Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. New, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
His German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 20____.

day of

. 198

New-York

Immigration Officer

* State whether "Survivor" sailing therewith "or" employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Armenian	Armenian
Balinese	Balinese
Burmese	Burmese
Chinese	Chinese
Croatian	Croatian
Czech	Czech
Danish	Danish
Basel German	Basel German
Dutch	Dutch
English	English
Finnish	Finnish
French	French
German	German
Greek	Greek
Hebrew	Hebrew
Hebrew (Modern)	Hebrew (Modern)
Hindi	Hindi
Indonesian	Indonesian
Italian	Italian
Japanese	Japanese
Korean	Korean
Lithuanian	Lithuanian
Malay	Malay
Malayalam	Malayalam
Maltese	Maltese
Marathi	Marathi
Polish	Polish
Portuguese	Portuguese
Romanian	Romanian
Russian	Russian
Russian (Old)	Russian (Old)
Sanskrit	Sanskrit
Scandinavian	Scandinavian
Scottish Gaelic	Scottish Gaelic
Serbian	Serbian
Slovak	Slovak
Slovenian	Slovenian
Spanish	Spanish
Swedish	Swedish
Tamil	Tamil
Thai	Thai
Ukrainian	Ukrainian
Urdu	Urdu
Welsh	Welsh
Yiddish	Yiddish

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing from Cherbourg, 31st March, 1907 Arriving at Port of 8 APR 1907, 190

[illegible]

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Piser, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 73 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of April, 1907,
at New York

Imm.
Commanding Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. New, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 73 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of April, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Negro),
American,
Armenian,
Austrian,
Belgian,
Bosnian,
Bulgarian,
Chinese,
Croatian,
Cyprian,
Danish,
Dutch,
East Indian,
English,
Finnish,
French,
German,
Greek,
Hebrew,
Hungarian,
Irish,
Italian (North),
Italian (South),
Japanese,
Korean,
Latvian,
Lithuanian,
Magyar,
Mexican,
Mongolian,
Moroccan,
Norwegian,
Polish,
Portuguese,
Rumanian,
Russian,
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish),
Scottish,
Slovak,
Slovenian,
Spanish,
Spanish American,
Syrian,
Turkish,
Welsh,
West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Prinzess Auguste Victoria* sailing from *Cuxhaven*, *30th March* 190*7* Arriving at Port of *New York* *8 APR* 190*7*.

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. Province, City, or Town.	Final Destination. State, City, or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever in prison or institution, or whether ever convicted of crime, or whether ever deported, or whether ever refused admission, or whether ever admitted on parole, or whether ever admitted on probation, or whether ever admitted on bond, or whether ever admitted on other conditions.	Whether a Polygraphist, an Anamniot, an Artist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.		
1	Martha Beck	24	f.	S.	none	yes	yes	German	German	Prussia	New York	yes	yes	yes	no	to Hugo's Hotel, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light	grey	none	Prussia
2	Hannah Luv	35	f.	M.	singer	"	"	"	"	Halle	"	"	"	"	"	Traveling in the States and	"	"	"	blind	"	5	4	"	"	blond	"	Halle, Pr.
3	Alta Philips	42	M.	M.	merchant	"	"	"	"	Berlin	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	6	"	"	blue	none	Berlin
4	Frit Loewenhain	32	M.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"
5	Adolf Meyer	52	M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	Prussia	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"
6	E. Feodoroff	35	M.	M.	captain	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Hamburg
7	Bertha Lindenthal	64	f.	M.	wife	"	"	"	"	Charlottenburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	grey	"	Berlin
8	P. R. von Scarpa	49	M.	S.	diplomat	"	"	"	"	Altenburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt
9	Emma Hamann	26	f.	S.	none	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	light	"	Hamburg
10	Carl Springer	26	M.	S.	merchant	"	"	"	"	Halle	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Berlin
11	Rafael Caputi	32	M.	S.	"	"	"	Italian	Italian	Rome	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	Milano
12	Alto Brinde	44	M.	M.	"	"	"	German	German	Bonn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Bonn
13	Johannes Kulentkampff	44	M.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	Bremen	"	"	"	"	new York 1887	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Bremen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of April, 1907.

at New-York
Wm. H. Hall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. dea, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907.

at New-York
Wm. H. Hall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Negro)
American
Armenian
Belgian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Danish
Dutch
East Indian
English
Filipino
Finnish
French
German
Greek
Hungary
Irish
Italian
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Macedonian
Mexican
Montenegrin
Norwegian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Rumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Rusyns)
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Scottish
Serbian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish-American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Prinzessin Auguste Victoria* sailing from *Hamburg* *30th March* 190*7* Arriving at Port of *New York* *8 APR 1907* 190*7*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution of confinement for any crime or offense, or whether a Polygamist, anarchist, or other dangerous person, or whether subject to deportation under the laws of the United States	Whether Whether a Polygamist, anarchist, or other dangerous person, or whether subject to deportation under the laws of the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
																				Feet	Inches					
1	Paul Lindemann	19	m.	s.	merchant	yes	German	German	Spandau	New York	yes	self	yes	no	to Belvedere House, New York	no	no	no	gazed	5	6	fair	light gray			Berlin
2	F. M. Steinmann	32	m.	m.	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	"	"	"	"	"	to Meyer's Hotel, New York	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"			Hamburg
3	Bertha	30	f.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	to Aldrich Hotel, New York	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"			"
4	Martin Cohn	38	m.	m.	merchant	"	"	"	Alton	"	"	"	"	"	to Waldorf Astoria, New York	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark brown			Frankfurt
5	"	29	f.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	to Meyer's Hotel, New York	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"
6	Mariella Cohn	8	f.	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	to Belvedere House, New York	"	"	"	"	4	-	"	"			"
7	Hans Sall	20	m.	s.	merchant	"	"	"	Munich	"	"	"	"	"	to Meyer's Hotel, New York	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown			Munich
8	Richard Andreas	25	m.	s.	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	"	"	"	"	"	to Waldorf Astoria Hotel, New York	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"			Frankfurt
9	Hans Holzmuth	29	m.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	to Meyer's Hotel, New York	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"			"
10	Hans Holzmuth	21	f.	m.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tourist in the States	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blue			"
11	Hans	41	m.	m.	son	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tourist in the States	"	"	"	"	2	6	"	light			"
12	Will. Schönherr	37	m.	m.	merchant	yes	"	"	Düsseldorf	"	"	"	"	"	Tourist in the States	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"			Charlottenburg
13	Will. Schönherr	29	f.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tourist in the States	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"			"
14	Ella Baumfeld	24	f.	s.	"	"	"	"	Munich	"	"	"	"	"	to 2nd Campbell Hotel, Baltimore	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"			Vienna
15	Piecher Klein	52	f.	s.	"	"	"	"	Moskowitz	"	"	"	"	"	to New York, 19 West 114.	"	"	"	"	6	9	"	"			Berlin
16	Arnold Börner	52	m.	m.	merchant	"	"	"	Leipzig	"	"	"	"	"	Tourist in the States	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray brown			Leipzig
17	G. F. Becker	30	f.	m.	housewife	"	"	"	Offenbach	Munich	"	"	"	"	2nd Street "	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light blue			Offenbach
18	Gerd Becker	5	m.	s.	son	no	"	"	Munich	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	"	"			"
19	Arthur Rockwitz	35	m.	s.	merchant	yes	"	"	Moskowitz	New York	"	"	"	"	Tourist in the States	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"			Moskowitz
20	Willy Stein	35	m.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark brown			Berlin
21	Salersky - Minsk	49	m.	"	Engineer	"	"	"	Berlin	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown			Berlin
22	"	46	f.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blue			"
23	Emil van der Asten	37	m.	m.	merchant	"	British	British	London	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"			London
24	Alexander van Raelt	22	m.	m.	student	"	German	German	Munich	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"			Munich
25	Charlotte Bremer	26	f.	s.	none	"	"	"	Berlin	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light			Berlin
26	Edvard F. Berglund	35	m.	s.	Engineer	"	Swedish	Swedish	Stockholm	"	"	"	"	"	to 434 Union Street, Bklyn	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"			Stockholm
27	Josef M. Berglund	28	m.	s.	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"			"
28	Ernst Opdenhoff	26	m.	s.	merchant	"	German	German	Berlin	"	"	"	"	"	Tourist in the States	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"			Berlin
29	Bruno Jergler	25	m.	s.	Engineer	"	"	"	Berlin	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"			Berlin
30	Arthur Abende	32	m.	m.	Accountant	"	Austria	Austria	Leopoldsdorf	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown			Leopoldsdorf

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Riser, of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APR, 1907, at New-York,
Immigration Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Neu, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APR, 1907, at New-York,
Immigration Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, do have had 5 years' experience as a Physician such by and under the authority of the German, and that I have made a personal examination of the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APR, 1907, at New-York,
Immigration Officer.

- LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.
- African (black)
 - American
 - Armenian
 - Austrian
 - Balkan
 - Bosnian
 - Bulgarian
 - Chinese
 - Croatian
 - Czech
 - Danish
 - East Indian
 - English
 - French
 - German
 - Greek
 - Hebrew
 - Hebrew (Jewish)
 - Irish
 - Italian (South)
 - Japanese
 - Korean
 - Latvian
 - Lithuanian
 - Macedonian
 - Montenegrin
 - Moravian
 - Portuguese
 - Puerto Rican
 - Russian
 - Ruthenian (Ukrainian)
 - Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
 - Scottish
 - Serbian
 - Slovak
 - Slovenian
 - Spanish
 - Spanish American
 - Syrian
 - Thais
 - Welsh
 - West Indian

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruxen, of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APR 1907, 190

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Heu, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APR 1907, 190

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

American (White)
African
Belgian
Brazilian
British
Chinese
Croatian
Czech
Danish
Dutch
English
French
German
Greek
Hungarian
Indian (North)
Indian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Mazhar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Norwegian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Rumanian
Russian
Sardinian (Russians)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scottish
Serbian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish-American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian

C LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kaiserin Augusta Victoria sailing from Hamburg, 30 th March, 1907. Arriving at Port of New York 8 APR 1907, 1907.																					
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before admitted to U. S. and if so, when?	Whether coming to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether Whether a Polygamist, anarchist, or other person prohibited by law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.			
1	Florence Bryan	29	f	x	none																
2	Henry Bischoff	45	m	m	marsh																
3	A. Fried. Remers	27	m	"	"																
4	Worland Smith	31	m	"	"																
5	Walter S. Block	46	m	"	"																
6	" " "	17	f	"	none																
7	H. H. Lackland	40	m	m	marsh																
8	" " "	34	f	"	wife																
9	Arthur Wunich	30	m	"	marsh																
10	Louise Albee	31	f	x	none																
11	A. V. Feldman	24	f	"	"																
12	Geo Atwood	50	m	m	marsh																
13	Co. Mo. Reinhardt	29	m	"	"		Citizen of the United States of America														
14	A. —	25	f	"	wife																
15	Oscar Trebitsh	24	m	"	marsh																
16	Charles Prethman	43	m	m	"																
17	" " "	32	f	x	wife																
18	W. C. Mooney	51	m	m	marsh																
19	" " "	42	f	"	wife																
20	Geo Hegenann	38	m	"	marsh																
21	H. W. Shaw	24	m	"	"																
22	H. Philip Sadler	43	m	"	"																
23	A. F. Staeger	42	m	"	"																
24	" " "	35	f	"	wife																
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Ruser, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of APR, 1907.

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. W. Van, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APR, 1907.

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

American (White)
American (Black)
Argentinian
Austrian
Belgian
Brazilian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Cuban
Czech
Danish
Dutch
English
Finnish
French
German
Greek
Hungarian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Norwegian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Rumanian
Russian
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Scottish
Serbian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish-American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing from Cuxhaven, 30th March, 1907. Arriving at Port of New York 8 APR 1907, 1907.

S. S. German Register																									PLACES OF BIRTH	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Province, City, or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for insanity, or for crime, or for debt, or for other cause, and if so, when and where?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or an Alienist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification	
																				Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes		
1	Berthold Schroeder	22	m.	s.	merchant	yes	German	German	Hamburg	New York	yes	self	yes	no	to Meyer's Hotel, Hoboken	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blue	none	Hamburg
2	Friedrich S. Widenhold	45	m.	m.	Professor	"	"	"	Berlin	"	yes	Carnegie Institute	yes	no	to Fifth Avenue Hotel, New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
3	"	42	f.	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	yes	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"
4	E. von Thue	57	m.	m.	Official	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	yes	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light	"	"
5	E. von Thue	33	f.	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	self	"	"	Meyer's Hotel, New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Hamburg
6	Johann Trumm	37	m.	"	merchant	"	"	"	Hamburg	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	gray	"	"	"
7	Ph. Winter	51	m.	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	"	"	"	"	"	to the General Electric Co., New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	Berlin
8	Arnold Gohlmer	44	m.	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	"	"	"	"	"	to Meyer's Hotel, New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	light	"	Chemnitz
9	E. Brandes	26	m.	s.	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	Hamburg
10	August Scheel	37	m.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	Berlin
11	Mo. Rehlein	49	m.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	Venezuela	"	"	"	no	in transit to Venezuela	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"
12	Mo. Rehlein	42	f.	m.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	to Meyer's Hotel, Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	Hamburg
13	Otto Luria	37	m.	m.	merchant	"	"	"	"	New York	"	self	"	"	to Aldrich's Hotel, New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brn	"	Berlin
14	Walter Riess	22	m.	m.	"	"	"	"	Spandau	New York	"	"	"	"	to Waldorf Astoria Hotel, New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dark	"	Hamburg
15	Hans Stumpf	33	m.	s.	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	New York	"	self	"	"	to Waldorf Astoria Hotel, New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	Berlin
16	Hermann Schmidmann	38	m.	s.	"	"	British	British	Sollitt	New York	"	"	"	"	to Waldorf Astoria Hotel, New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
17	Waldemar	24	m.	s.	"	"	"	"	Sollitt	"	"	"	"	"	to Meyer's Hotel, Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	light	"	Hamburg
18	Eduard Lindmann	35	m.	s.	Shipmaster	"	German	German	Minica	New York	"	"	"	"	North Hotel, New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	Prag
19	Karl Haller	39	m.	m.	lawyer	"	Austrian	Austrian	Prag	New York	"	"	"	"	Meyer's Hotel, New York	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	"	Hamburg
20	Edvard Fligger	46	m.	m.	merchant	"	German	German	Hamburg	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	Hamburg
21	Johannes Jorgensen	47	m.	m.	merchant	"	Danish	Danish	Copenhagen	New York	"	"	"	"	Waldorf Astoria Hotel, New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
22	Doris	40	f.	m.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
23	Thora	9	f.	s.	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	2	"	"	"	"
24	Edvard Bannergaard	27	m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	Berlin
25	F. Hagedorn	31	m.	m.	Official	"	German	German	Berlin	"	"	self	"	"	Meyer's Hotel, New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"
26	Walter Teichmann	26	m.	s.	Official	"	German	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aldrich's Hotel, New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"
27	Lorn. Sherkach	21	m.	s.	Engineer	"	"	"	Hamburg	China	yes	"	"	"	in transit to China	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	Hamburg
28	Walter Kiskeli	20	m.	s.	servant	"	Austrian	Austrian	Vienna	New York	yes	yes	"	"	Meyer's Hotel, New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	Hamburg
29	Frank Meyer	20	m.	s.	merchant	"	German	German	Hamburg	"	"	"	"	"	24 Hudson Street, New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	Hamburg
30	Waldemar Thack	26	m.	s.	doctor	"	"	"	Berlin	Pittsburg	yes	yes	"	"	to Carnegie Institute, Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Rader, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this New-York

day of 8 APR 1907, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Wei, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of 8 APR 1907, 190

at

New-York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Negro)
American
Austrian
Belgian
Brazilian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Danish
Dutch
English
Finnish
French
German
Greek
Hungarian
Indian (North)
Italian (North)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Rumanian
Russian
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Scottish
Serbian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish-American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kaiserin Augusta Victoria sailing from *Copenhagen*, *30th March*, 190*7*. Arriving at Port of *New York*, *8 APR 1907*, 190*7*.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Province, City, or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist, anarchist, or other person prohibited by law from admission.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	H. L. Rogers	35	M.	M.	merch.													
2	H. L. Rogers	32	F.		wife													
3	G. de. Donald	37	F.															
4	Albrecht Kipp	58	M.	M.	merch.													
5	Emily Rademacher	26	F.	S.	none													
6	Sigmund Weiss	37	M.	M.	merch.													
7	Sigmund Weiss	32	F.		wife													
8	Maria A. Pience	49	F.		"													
9	Mrs. Frayen	58	M.		merch.													
10	Ch. B. Spang	50	F.		none													
11	N. S. Biesel	36	F.		"													
12	W. H. Gausmann	41	M.		merch.													
13	W. H. Gausmann	33	F.		wife													
14	Rudolf Dray	20	M.		merch.													
15	Alma T. Loeffler	32	F.		none													
16	James Fenton	64	M.	M.	merch.													
17	M. A. Fenton	36	F.		wife													
18	Ch. A. Spaulding	28	F.		"													
19	Mo. Heavensich	54	M.		merch.													
20	Samuel B. Levy	37	F.	S.	none													
21	Sarah	18	F.		"													
22	H. O. G. Greenberg	27	M.		merch.													
23	Friedrich D. Schneider	23	M.		"													
24	Beatrice Zukerman	8	F.		child													
25	Rose H. Fied	32	F.	M.	wife													
26	F. P. Mester	41	M.		merch.													
27	A. C. Lindlöfer	31	M.		"													
28	"	28	F.		wife													
29	"	2	M.		child													
30	G. J. Haste	47	F.	M.	merch.													

Citizen of the U. S. of America

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Rusor, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Pombur, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APR 1907, 190

at New-York

William Hall

Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1946-21

I, W. Hall, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APR 1907, 190

at New-York

William Hall

Immigration Officer

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)
 Armenian
 Australian
 Bohemian
 Bosnian
 Bulgarian
 Chinese
 Croatian
 Cuban
 Dalmanian
 Dutch
 East Indian
 English
 Filipino
 Finnish
 Flemish
 French
 German
 Greek
 Hebrew
 Hungarian
 Italian
 Italian (Swiss)
 Italian (Sardinian)
 Japanese
 Korean
 Lithuanian
 Magyar
 Mexican
 Montenegrin
 Norwegian
 Pacific Islander
 Polish
 Portuguese
 Roumanian
 Russian
 Ruthenian (Rumanian)
 Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
 Scotch
 Serbian
 Slovak
 Slovenian
 Spanish
 Spanish-American
 Syrian
 Turkish
 Welsh
 West Indian

Index

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U.S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *San Auguste Victoria* sailing from *San Francisco*, *March 24*, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* 8 APR 1907, 1907

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent resi- dence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in action of military or naval service, or in the service of a foreign government, or in the service of the United States?	Whether a Poly- graphist, an Artist, an Architect.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	Mrs. Elizabeth S. Liche	36	m	m	housewife		American Citizen													5 6	fair	light-blue	none		
2	Anna de Boer	32	f	m	housewife		English	Dutchman	Amsterdam	New York	yes	husband	yes	no	to J. de Boer, 125 East End Avenue, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	"	"	Stoder
3	Alfred S. Barlow	45	m	m	engineer		Canadian	English	London	Chicago	self		yes	no		no	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	Toronto	
4	J. B.	41	f	m	housewife												"	"	"	5 8	"	brn	"	"	
5	John	16	m	s	student												"	"	"	4 3	"	gray	"	"	
6	H. P. Sawrey	20	m	s	engineer		London		London				yes	no			"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	
7	Paul Timogradi	52	m	m	engineer		England	Russian	Oxford	Boston	no	self					"	"	"	6 -	"	"	"	Riga	
8	James Walsh	35	m	m	engineer			English	London	Toronto							"	"	fair	5 5	"	light-blue	"	London	
9	John Walter Walsh	34	f	m	housewife												"	good		5 8	"	"	"	"	
10	William Alfred Morling	38	q	m	merchant									yes, to do.			"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Berlin	
11	Lydia Farnate Morling	28	q	f	housewife									no			"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	
12	Albert Charles	24	m	s	engineer		Germany	German	Frankfurt	New York					to Harry Lohr, New York		"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	
13	Charles Frederic H. Bell	60	m	m	engineer		England	English	London	Edinburgh					to J. H. Bell, 100 York Street, New York		"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	London	
14	Charles Bell	52	f	m	housewife												"	"	"	5 11	"	dark	"	"	
15	P. H. Walsh	42	m	s	banker				London		no	self		London	no		"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	Richmond	
16	Alfred Ross Davidson	41	m	m	engineer		Canadian		Toronto	Toronto							"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	Toronto	
17	Joseph Leroy	42	m	m	engineer		Hungarian		New York	New York	yes			yes	no		"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	Budapest	
18	Thomas Percy Hewitt	28	m	s	merchant		England	English	London						no		"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	London	
19	Leon Joseph Priore	32	m	s	accountant			French						no			"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	
20	H. P. Ellis	44	q	m	engineer			English	London	London	no			no	to J. H. Bell, 100 York Street, New York		"	"	"	5 9	"	gray	"	"	
21	J. Higgins	34	m	s	gentleman				London	New York	yes			yes	to J. H. Bell, 100 York Street, New York		"	"	"	5 8	"	light	"	Bullin	
22	John H. C. Kennedy	22	f	s	none				London	London	no			no	no		"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	London	
23	Richard Stanley	60	m	m	merchant		Canadian		Montreal	Montreal				no	to Harry Lohr, New York		"	"	"	6 -	"	"	"	Montreal	
24	Walter H. C. Kennedy	27	s	s	merchant		Germany	German	Hamburg	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no		"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	Hamburg	
25	John H. C. Kennedy	57	m	m	merchant		Canadian		New York	Montreal				no	Family		"	"	"	5 11	"	"	"	Toronto	
26	John H. C. Kennedy	60	m	m			Belgium	Austrian	Brussels	Toronto				no			"	"	"	5 11	"	"	"	Brussels	
27	Charles C. Allom	44	m	m	architect		England	English	London	New York			yes	no			"	"	"	6 -	"	"	"	London	
28	John H. C. Kennedy	35	f	m	housewife				London	London				no			"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	
29	John H. C. Kennedy	40	m	m	merchant		American Citizen										"	"	"						
30	John H. C. Kennedy	36	f	m	housewife												"	"	"						

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1140-22

I, *H. Ruer*, of the *Kaiserin Auguste*, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I, *M. Vee*, Surgeon of the *Kaiserin Auguste Victoria*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at *New-York*

day of *8* APR 1907, 190

H. Ruer
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at *New-York*

day of *8* APR 1907, 190

M. Vee
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black),
African (white),
American,
Armenian,
Austrian,
Belgian,
Brazilian,
Chinese,
Croatian,
Cuban,
Danish,
Dutch,
East Indian,
English,
Filipino,
Finnish,
French,
German,
Greek,
Hawaiian,
Hebrew,
Hungarian,
Irish,
Italian (North),
Italian (South),
Japanese,
Korean,
Lithuanian,
Magyar,
Mexican,
Montenegrin,
Norwegian,
Polish,
Portuguese,
Rumanian,
Russian,
Scandinavian (Russians),
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes),
Scottish,
Serbian,
Slovak,
Slovenian,
Spanish,
Spanish-American,
Syrian,
Turkish,
Welsh,
West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN-PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1115

S. S. Kaiserin Augusta Victoria sailing from *Southampton* *March 31st*, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* 8 APR 1907 30

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. or Single.	Married or Occupation.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for treatment of insanity, or treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or an Archist.	Whether ever in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Mr. William Hendon	33	m	m	merch		American citizen													
2	Mr. C. B. Gidden	33	m	"	"		"													
3	Mrs. " "	30	f	"	wife		"													
4	Mr. A. P. Thorne	45	m	"	merch		"													
5	Mr. Frank T. " "	16	"	"	"		"													
6	Mr. Thos. Woods	55	"	m	"		"													
7	Mr. Fred L. Smith	44	"	"	"		"													
8	Mr. J. H. MacLean	34	"	"	"		"													
9	Mrs. R. L. Rose	48	f	"	wife		"													
10	Mrs. L. E. Hall	50	"	"	"		"													
11	Mr. Geo. M. Henderson	46	m	"	merch		"													
12	Mrs. Anna " "	35	f	"	wife		"													
13	Mr. C. L. Olson	40	m	"	merch		"													
14	Mr. C. L. Grouver	24	"	"	"		"													
15	Mr. A. C. Gentry	32	"	"	"		"													
16	Mr. H. Weeks	24	"	"	"		"													
17	Mr. A. L. Lyle	32	"	"	"		"													
18	Mr. Josef Borch	54	"	"	"		"													
19	Mr. Ben Brauns	36	"	"	"		"													
20	Mr. F. Grommels	39	"	"	"		"													
21	Mr. A. R. Nicol	45	"	"	"		"													
22	Mrs. " "	38	f	"	wife		"													
23	Mr. C. Calderhead	37	m	"	merch		"													
24	Mr. Mahon L. Norcham	22	"	"	"		"													
25	Mr. Paul Saarwald	35	"	"	"		"													
26	Mrs. Edward L. Grant	44	f	m	wife		"													
27	Miss Elmore " "	16	"	"	none		"													
28	Mr. Josef L. Kraus	36	m	m	merch		"													
29	Mr. Thomas R. Foreman	56	"	"	"		"													
30	Mr. James C. Pennie	48	"	"	"		"													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Riser, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of APR, 1907

at New York

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ven, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APR 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black),
American,
Armenian,
Belgian,
Bosnian,
Bulgarian,
Chinese,
Croatian,
Cuban,
Dalmatian,
Danish,
East Indian,
English,
Filipino,
Finnish,
French,
German,
Greek,
Hebrew,
Herdsonian,
Irish,
Italian (North),
Italian (South),
Japanese,
Korean,
Lithuanian,
Magyar,
Mexican,
Montenegrin,
Moravian,
Polish Islander,
Polish,
Portuguese,
Rumanian,
Russian,
Sardinian (Russick),
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish),
Scottish,
Serbian,
Slovak,
Slovenian,
Spanish,
Spanish-American,
Syrian,
Turkish,
Welsh,
West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1115

S. S. Harbin Augusta Victoria sailing from *Southampton* *March 31st*, 190*7* Arriving at Port of *New York*, *8 APR 1907*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist, anarchist, or other person prohibited by law from entry.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Mrs. Joachim Lamp	50	f	wife		American citizen											
2	Mrs. M. Lamp	21	f	none		"											
3	Mr. J. P. Hampton		m	merch.		"											
4	Mr. Jerome W. Frank	41	m	"		"											
5	Mr. C. A. Wheelock	35	m	"		"											
6	Mrs. -	24	f	wife		"											
7	Mr. J. Hann	22	m	none		"											
8	Mr. Albert C. Hencken	35	m	merch.		"											
9	Mrs. -	32	f	wife		"											
10	Miss Hugh O. -	5	m	child		"											
11	Mr. Ellen Brunden (widow)	36	f	merch.		"											
12	Mr. H. L. Swartz	44	m	merch.		"											
13	Mrs. -	38	f	wife		"											
14	Mr. Henry Davis	50	m	merch.		"											
15	Mrs. -	30	f	wife		"											
16	Mr. John Fox	71	m	merch.		"											
17	Mr. John F. O'Brien	29	m	"		"											
18	Mr. Thomas O'Brien	39	m	"		"											
19	Mrs. -	29	f	wife		"											
20	Miss Virginia -	2	f	child		"											
21	Miss Ella Bell (widow)	18	f	maid		"											
22	Miss Bancroft	29	f	none		"											
23	Miss Ada White (widow)	27	f	maid		English	English	New York	New York	for	Miss Bancroft	for	yes	maid to Miss Bancroft	5.6	fair	yes
24	Mr. Charles Summer	35	m	merch.		American citizen											
25	Mr. J. M. Burkhardt	33	m	"		"											
26	Mr. H. J. Tumbler	38	m	"		"											
27	Mrs. -	32	f	wife		"											
28	Mr. La. Gomme de Giron	36	m	none		"											
29	Mr. Joseph B. Valiant	32	m	merch.		"											
30	Mrs. -	30	f	wife		"											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *C. Ruser*, of the *Kaiserin Augusta Victoria*, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

APR 1907

190

at

New York

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Wen*, Surgeon of the *Kaiserin Augusta Victoria*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

APR 1907

190

at

New York

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)
 Armenian
 Australian
 Bohemian
 Bosnian
 Bulgarian
 Chinese
 Croatian
 Cuban
 Dutch
 East Indian
 English
 Filipino
 Finnish
 Flemish
 French
 German
 Greek
 Hebrew
 Hungarian
 Irish
 Italian (North)
 Italian (South)
 Japanese
 Korean
 Lithuanian
 Magyar
 Mexican
 Montenegrin
 Norwegian
 Pacific Islander
 Polish
 Portuguese
 Rumanian
 Russian
 Serbian
 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
 Scotch
 Slovenian
 Slovak
 Spanish
 Spanish-American
 Syrian
 Turkish
 Welsh
 West Indian

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Luisen Auguste Schenck* sailing from *Southampton* *March 31st*, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* 8 APR 1907, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming to the United States to perform contract labor?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Mr. Harold Davidson	44	m	merch		American citizen														
2	Mr. J. J. Mc Carthy	38	"	"		"														
3	Mrs. -	34	f	wife		"														
4	Mr. Fred C. Schultz	39	m	merch		"														
5	Mrs. -	29	f	wife		"														
6	Mr. Philip J. Hevener	44	m	merch		"														
7	Mrs. -	40	f	wife		"														
8	Master James	10	m	child		"														
9	Mr. Geo. F. Miller	50	m	merch		"														
10	Mrs. J. van Guren	25	f	wife		"														
11	Mr. Giovanni Maruchian	33	m	merch	yes	British Indian	West Indian	49 West 59th St. New York City 18 years	New York	yes	Mr. Wilson Marshall	yes	yes	valet to Mr. Wilson Marshall	5.9	fair	black	black	S. Face	
12	Mr. C. J. Marx	21	y	merch		American citizen														
13	Mr. Th. Fielingshausen	46	m	"		"														
14	Mr. H. O. Gillman	33	"	"		"														
15	Mrs. von Balmenberg	28	f	wife		"														
16	Mr. Henry H. Chapin	27	m	merch		"														
17	Mrs. -	23	f	wife		"														
18	Mr. Edward F. Gookey	37	m	merch		"														
19	Mrs. -	38	f	wife		"														
20	Mr. Eugene Meyer	31.5	m	merch		"														
21	Mrs. Alice	21	f	none		"														
22	Mrs. Marie Giraumont	37	f	merch	yes	French	French	New York	New York	yes	Mr. Eugene Meyer	yes	yes	Went to Mr. Eugene Meyer	5.4	fair	black	black	Dark skin	
23	Mr. James A. Paggan	50	m	merch		American citizen														
24	Mrs. -	42	f	wife		"														
25	Mr. Adolf Liebmann	44	m	merch		"														
26	Mrs. -	32	f	wife		"														
27	Mrs. H. J. -	7	"	daughter		"														
28	Mrs. Adina Scherer	36	f	merch	yes	German	German	New York	New York	yes	Mr. Adolf Liebmann	yes	yes	travelling with Mr. Liebmann	5.4	fair	light	black	Dark skin	
29	Mr. Henry L. Thornell	53	m	merch		American citizen														
30	Mrs. -	50	f	wife		"														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Riser, of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of APR, 1907, 190

at New-York

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Heu, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

New-York

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Belgian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Danish.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Mongolian.
Moroccan.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Sardinian (Russiaki).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scottish.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kaiserin Auguste Victoria sailing from *Southampton* *March 31st*, 190*7* Arriving at Port of *New York*

8 APR 1907

1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or treatment of the insane, or supported by charity, if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Mr. Wilson Marshall	37	m	m	merch		American Citizen													
2	Mr. Frank Unger	57	"	"	"		"	"												
3	Mr. J. Lindberg	30	"	"	"		"	"												
4	Mrs. -	26	f	"	wife		"	"												
5	Mrs. J. Nelson	64	"	"	"		"	"												
6	Mr. C. J. Louman	37	m	"	merch		"	"												
7	Mrs. -	33	f	"	wife		"	"												
8	Miss Virginia -	7	"	"	child		"	"												
9	Miss Ruth -	5	"	"	"		"	"												
10	Miss Helen Morley May	26	"	"	none		"	"												
11	Miss Elizabeth J. Gallagher	26	f	"	wife		"	"												
12	Mr. G. M. Woolsey	35	m	m	merch		American Citizen													
13	Mrs. C. A. Tuttle	35	f	"	wife		"	"												
14	Mr. Robert C. Tuttle	19	m	"	none		"	"												
15	Mrs. H. L. Rose	25	"	"	wife		"	"												
16	Miss Bernadine Calvert	24	"	"	none		"	"												
17	Mr. T. P. Garland	48	m	m	merch		"	"												
18	Mr. J. W. Brooks	59	"	"	"		"	"												
19	Mr. H. Leavenrich	24	"	"	"		"	"												
20	Mr. J. Davis	51	"	"	"		"	"												
21	Mr. W. A. Alman	40	"	"	"		"	"												
22	Mrs. -	30	f	"	wife		"	"												
23	Miss Susanne W. Sweet	21	"	"	none		"	"												
24	Mrs. A. C. Johnson	24	"	"	wife		"	"												
25	Mr. John P. McWilliams	44	m	"	merch		"	"												
26	Mrs. -	15	f	"	wife		"	"												
27	Mr. Harry Folger	44	m	"	merch		"	"												
28	Mrs. -	35	f	"	wife		"	"												
29	Mr. Geo. Middendorf	60	m	m	merch		"	"												
30	Mrs. -	55	f	"	wife		"	"												

ward to Mr. Louman

5. 6 fair light blue Boston
no no no no good no

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Rorer*, of the *Kaiserin Auguste Victoria*, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *17* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Rorer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of *April 8*, 190*7*.

at *NY*
William Hall
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1946-263

I, *W. H. H. H.*, Surgeon of the *Kaiserin Auguste Victoria*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *17* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. H. H.

Sworn to before me this day of *April 8*, 190*7*.

at *NY*
William Hall
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black)
- Armenian
- Belgian
- Bosnian
- Bulgarian
- Chinese
- Croatian
- Cuban
- Dalmatian
- Dutch
- East Indian
- English
- Finnish
- French
- German
- Greek
- Hebrew
- Irish
- Italian (North)
- Italian (South)
- Japanese
- Korean
- Lithuanian
- Mexican
- Moroccan
- Norwegian
- Pacific Islander
- Pole
- Portuguese
- Romanian
- Russian
- Sardinian (Russett)
- Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
- Scotch
- Serbian
- Slovak
- Slovenian
- Spanish
- Spanish-American
- Syrian
- Turkish
- Welsh
- West Indian

List A

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1110

S. S. *Kaiserin Augusta Victoria* sailing from *Cherbourg* *Feb March*, 190*7* Arriving at Port of _____, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for crime and punishment, or whether a Polygamist, Anarchist, or other dangerous person, or whether he is a member of the I. O. O. F. or other lodge.	Whether a member of any other organization, or whether he is a member of the I. O. O. F. or other lodge.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	Mr. Fritz Kahn	31	m	m	merchant	yes	German	German	St. Gallen	New York	yes	self	50	no	brother: Mr. William Kahn	509 Broadway, New York City	no	no	no	good	5	6	fair	blue	St. Gallen
2	Mrs. Josef Singer	32	f	m	none		Hungarian	Hungarian	Buda Pesth	Chicago	no	"	800	no	going home	357-Rusk	"	"	"	"	5	6	grey	"	Buda Pesth
3	Miss Hella	14	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	black	blue	"
4	Mr. Frank Henry	40	m	m	miner		American	American	Cincinnati	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Mr. Josef Popper	36	m	m	carriage	yes	Austrian	Hungarian	Vienna	New York	"	self	100	no	brother: Mr. Joseph Popper	223 East 66th St. New York City	no	no	good	"	5	9	grey	blue	"
6	Miss J. Niederbach	45	f	s	none	"	Swiss	German	Luzern	"	"	"	80	no	brother: Mr. Joseph Niederbach	144 Rue de la Paix, Paris	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	"
7	Mr. Dennis Levi	37	m	"	miner	"	American	American	Cincinnati	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"
8	Miss M. J. Frank	50	f	m	wife		American	American	Cincinnati	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Miss Augustin Krenn	33	f	s	none	yes	German	German	Munich	New York	"	self	60	no	brother: Mr. Augustin Krenn	Shenandoah Pa	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	"
10	Mr. R. H. Brown	37	m	"	miner		American	American	Cincinnati	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Miss Mary Lechner	34	f	s	none	yes	Swiss	German	St. Gallen	New York	"	self	30	no	brother: Mr. Mary Lechner	144 Rue de la Paix, Paris	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. River, of the SS. Hamburg, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1907
at NY
William H. Cook
Immigration Officer.
*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Men, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1907
at NY
William H. Cook
Immigration Officer.
*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)
African (white)
Armenian
Austrian
Belgian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Danish
Dutch
East Indian
English
Filipino
Finnish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Hungarian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Mongolian
Norwegian
Polish
Portuguese
Rumanian
Russian
Scandinavian (Russett)
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Scotch
Serbian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish-American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Saginaw																PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.										PLACE OF BIRTH.
sailing from Southampton																										
Arriving at Port of New York																										

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Ruer*, of the *Kaiserin Auguste Victoria*, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Stiffs, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 8 Nov, 1900

[Signature]

Immigration Officer

A
State whether Master, First or Second Officer

State whether Master, First or Second Officer

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Van*, Surgeon of the *Kaiserin Augusta Victoria*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *6* years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ A.D. 1907

"State whether Successor residing thereon or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

"State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African-English
American
Armenian
Basque
Belgian
Chinese
Dutch
English
French
German
Hebrew
Italian
Japanese
Latin
Latin American
Portuguese
Russian
Spanish
Swedish
Tagalog
Tamil
Thai
Ukrainian
Urdu
Yiddish
Yugoslavian
Welsh
Yoruba

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruse, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ruse
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 8 APR 1907, 190

at New-York

William Hock

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. H. H. H., Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. H. H. H.

Sworn to before me this day of 8 APR 1907, 190

at New-York

William Hock

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)
Armenian
Austrian
Belgian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Danish
Dutch
East Indian
English
Filipino
Finnish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Lithuanian
Macedonian
Mexican
Mongolian
Norwegian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Rumanian
Russian
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Serbian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish-American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

26

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1948-29

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Ruess*, of the *Kaiserin Auguste Victoria*, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *12* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ruess
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *8* day of *APR* 1907, 190

I at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *W. J. von*, Surgeon of the *Kaiserin Auguste Victoria*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *12* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. J. von

8 APR 1907

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at *New York*

William H. Holt
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1119

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)
African (white)
Armenian
Austrian
Belgian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Danish
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Hungarian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Macedonian
Mexican
Moroccan
Norwegian
Polish
Portuguese
Rumanian
Russian
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Serbian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish-American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

11-1116

Kais.
S. S. Aug. Viet

sailing from Cuxhaven

March 31st 1907

Arriving at Port of

New-York

APR 1907, 190

No.	Name in Full	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or hospital for care and treatment of disease, or reported by doctor? If so which?	Whether a Poly-anamist, archivist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height Foot inches	Complexion	Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth
1	Jacob King	37	m	m	merchant yes yes		Austria		Vienna	New York	yes	self	100	no	brother Edward Keresztesz	no no no no good no		good		5 8	fair black brown	no one		Budapest
2	Kegine	wife	f	"	" wife "		"		"	"					sister	" " " " "		"		5 6	" " " "	"		"
3	Johanna	child	f	"	child " "		"		"	"					"	" " " " "		"		5 -	" " " "	"		"
4	Emma	wife #6	f	"	" wife "		"		"	"					friend	" " " " "		"		5 5	" " " "	"		Bresburg
5	Josephine	child	f	"	child " "		Austria German		"	"			25	no	friend	" " " " "		"		5 3	" " " "	"		Main
6	Julius	child	m	"	child " "		"		"	"			80	no	friend	" " " " "		"		5 3	" " " "	"		Bresburg
7	Martha	child	f	"	child " "		"		"	"					"	" " " " "		"		1 8	" " " "	"		"
8	Paul Paulson	28	m	"	f. lab "		Danish		Copenhagen	Seattle Wash	no		125	no	friend Walter Ogden	" " " " "		"		5 8	" " " "	"		Billings
9	Auguste Petaloch	22	f	"	none "		"		"	Philadelphia Pa			25	no	friend Mrs. Fehling	" " " " "		"		5 7	" " " "	"		Sangerhausen
10	Thomas Waller		m	"	" "		"		"	"					"	" " " " "		"						
11	Myrie Johnson	33	f	m	none "		Austria		Vienna	Chicago Ill	yes		25	no	sister Anna West	" " " " "		"		5 5	" " " "	"		Freshville
12	Myrie Johnson	32	f	"	child "		"		"	"					"	" " " " "		"		5 3	" " " "	"		"
13	Magdalena Gabel	25	f	"	none "		"		"	New York	no		10	no	brother John Gabel	" " " " "		"		5 3	" " " "	"		"
14	Lepold Feder	25	m	"	5-35434		"		"	New York	no		124	no	brother John Gabel	" " " " "		"		5 2	" " " "	"		"
15	Ernst Eisenbaum	25	m	m	merchant		Austria German		Vienna	Allentown Pa	no		40	no	brother Josef Windbach	" " " " "		"		5 4	" " " "	"		Thirion
16	Maria	wife	f	"	" wife "		"		"	"					"	" " " " "		"		5 2	" " " "	"		"
17	Anna Bauer	24	f	"	land none		"		"	"			24	no	daughter Mary Ann	" " " " "		"		5 2	" " " "	"		"
18	Johann	child	m	"	child " "		"		"	"					mother	" " " " "		"		3 10	" " " "	"		"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Lauer*, of the *Kaiserin Auguste Victoria*, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *APR*, 190*0*

at *New-York*
William North
Immigration Officer

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

John
Commanding Officer

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1946-30

I, *J. W. Weller*, Surgeon of the *Kaiserin Auguste Victoria*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *3* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *APR* 190*0*

at *New-York*
William North
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black)
- American
- Armenian
- Balkan
- Berber
- Bulgarian
- Chinese
- Croatian
- Cuban
- Dalmatian
- East Indian
- English
- Esperanto
- French
- German
- Greek
- Hebrew
- Hungarian
- Irish
- Italian (North)
- Italian (South)
- Japanese
- Korean
- Lithuanian
- Mexican
- Montenegrin
- Moravian
- Nepalese
- Polish
- Portuguese
- Romanian
- Russian
- Ruthenian (Rusyn)
- Sardinian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
- Scotch
- Serbian
- Slovak
- Slovenian
- Spanish
- Spanish-American
- Swiss
- Turkish
- Welsh
- West Indian

25 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Taux* sailing from *Cuxhaven*, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New-York*, 8 APR 1907, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Ruser, of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of APR, 1907.

at New-York
William Holt
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1906-31

I, W. H. C., Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of APR, 1907.

at New-York
William Holt
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black)
- American
- Armenian
- Austrian
- Balkan
- Bosnian
- Bulgarian
- Chinese
- Croatian
- Cuban
- Dalmatian
- Dutch
- East Indian
- English
- Filipino
- Finnish
- Flemish
- French
- German
- Greek
- Hebrew
- Herzegovinian
- Irish
- Italian (North)
- Italian (South)
- Japanese
- Korean
- Lithuanian
- Malay
- Mexican
- Montenegrin
- Moravian
- Polish
- Portuguese
- Rumanian
- Russian
- Sardinian (Basque)
- Sardinian (Norwegian, Dutch, and Swedish)
- Scotch
- Scandinavian
- Slovak
- Slovenian
- Spanish
- Spanish-American
- Syrian
- Turkish
- Welsh
- West Indian

24

11-1118

8 APR 1907, 1907

↳ "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Lauer*, of the *Kaiserin Auguste Victoria*, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of *9* *April*, 190*7*

at *New York*

William H. Hall

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Rosen
Commanding Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1946-32

I, *D. Kew*, Surgeon of the *Kaiserin Auguste Victoria*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of *8* *APR* 190*7*

at *New York*

William H. Hall

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)
African (white)
American
Armenian
Austrian
Belgian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Danish
Dutch
East Indian
English
Filipino
Finnish
French
German
Greek
Hungarian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Norwegian
Persian
Polish
Portuguese
Rumanian
Russian
Sardinian (Russians)
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish-American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1115

S. S. *Chas. Aug. Vail* sailing from *Cushman* *March 30th*, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York*, *8 APR 1907*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or sentenced to confinement for crime and treatment of the vessel, or reported by carrier?	Whether a Polygamist, anarchist, or socialist.	Whether an alien, or subject of a foreign power, or a native-born citizen of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of Hair.		Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
																					Feet.	Inches.						
1	<i>Heinrich May</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>h. wife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>250</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend, Gustav Seiger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Munich</i>
2	<i>Elizabeth</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>h. wife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>250</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend, Gustav Seiger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Munich</i>
3	<i>Heinrich</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>children</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>250</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend, Gustav Seiger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Munich</i>
4	<i>Friedrich</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>children</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>250</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend, Gustav Seiger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Munich</i>
5	<i>John</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>children</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>250</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend, Gustav Seiger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Munich</i>
6	<i>Bartha Schulz</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>h. wife</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>250</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend, Gustav Seiger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Munich</i>
7	<i>John</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>children</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>250</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend, Gustav Seiger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Munich</i>
8	<i>Bartha</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>children</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>250</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend, Gustav Seiger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Munich</i>
9	<i>John</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>children</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>250</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend, Gustav Seiger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Munich</i>
10	<i>John</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>children</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>250</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend, Gustav Seiger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Munich</i>
11	<i>John</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>children</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>250</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend, Gustav Seiger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Munich</i>
12	<i>John</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>children</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>250</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend, Gustav Seiger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Munich</i>
13	<i>John</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>children</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>250</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend, Gustav Seiger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Munich</i>
14	<i>John</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>children</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>250</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend, Gustav Seiger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Munich</i>
15	<i>John</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>children</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>250</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend, Gustav Seiger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Munich</i>
16	<i>John</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>children</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>250</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend, Gustav Seiger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Munich</i>
17	<i>John</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>children</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>250</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend, Gustav Seiger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Munich</i>
18	<i>John</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>children</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>250</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend, Gustav Seiger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Munich</i>
19	<i>John</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>children</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>250</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend, Gustav Seiger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Munich</i>
20	<i>John</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>children</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>250</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend, Gustav Seiger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Munich</i>
21	<i>John</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>children</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>250</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend, Gustav Seiger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Munich</i>
22	<i>John</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>children</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>250</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend, Gustav Seiger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Munich</i>
23	<i>John</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>children</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>250</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend, Gustav Seiger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Munich</i>
24	<i>John</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>children</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>250</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend, Gustav Seiger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Munich</i>
25	<i>John</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>children</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>250</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend, Gustav Seiger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Munich</i>
26	<i>John</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>children</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>250</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend, Gustav Seiger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Munich</i>
27	<i>John</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>children</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>250</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend, Gustav Seiger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Munich</i>
28	<i>John</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>children</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Frankfurt</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>250</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>friend, Gustav Seiger</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Munich</i>

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Kiser* of the *Kaiserin Auguste Victoria*, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *to* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists of Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of APR 1927, 190

at Three o'clock

William Lock

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11 1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. W. C., Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Suorn to before me this day of APR 1907 , 190

at New-York

William Holt

Immigration Officer.

**State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be*

-1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (black)
Armenian
Belgian
Bengali
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Danish
Dutch
East Indian
English
Filipino
Finnish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Hungarian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Norwegian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Romanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Rusyn)
Saudi Arabian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Scottish
Serbian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish-American
Sri Lankan
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1115

S. S. *Hain Aug Vest* sailing from *Copenhagen March 20th*, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York*, APR 1907, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or deported by statute? If so which?	Whether a Poly-artist	Whether an An-archist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Erna Beardon	37	f	m	none															
2	Richard Lee	35	m	gn	child															
3	Harving Alben	27	m	f	lab															
4	Erna Alben	25	f	m	farmer															
5	Adolf Beum	24	m																	
6	Margaret	27	f																	
7	Hans Frapp	43	m	gn	conductor															
8	Friedrich Lipp	43	m																	
9	Adrian Schmitt	32	m																	
10	Wm. G. Gellode	36	m	s	farmer															
11	Richard Foelock	47	m		millwright															
12	Catherine	32	f		wife															
13	Aselher	27	f	s	daughter															
14	August Ransbom	32	m	gn	business															
15	Anna Gebauer	28	f	s	compositor															
16	John J. Schupp	42	m	gn	member															
17	Jac. P. Hansen	35	m	s	blacksmith															
18	John P. Gellode	46	m	gn	farmer															
19	Jacob Gulk	35	m		barber															
20	Marie Nielsen	30	f		none															
21	Ging	33	m		farmer															
22	Agda Halvath	30	f	gn	none															
23	Walter Backlund	30	m	s	farmer															
24	Anna Dargmund	27	f	m	none															
25	Thomas Walker	38	m		teacher															
26	Paul Kellu	33	m		U.S. army															
27	Wichelin Rohmann	35	m		musician															
28	Hermira Munkkin	30	f	gn	wife															
29	St. Peter	35	m		none															
30	Iris B.	30	f																	

Citizen of the U.S.A.

30

F. B. MacArthur, Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Toro* *and* *Kid* sailing from *Copenhagen*, *March*, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* *P* APR 1907, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or elsewhere for crime or disorderly conduct? If so, when and where?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or an Alienist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled? Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Mark of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Rosalia Gellay	34	f	m	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Barabara	New York	no	self	20	no	husband, Andre Gellay	no	no	no	no	5	fair	brown	none	Frankfurt
2	August	35	m	s	seaman	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Barabara	New York	no	self	20	no	husband, Andre Gellay	no	no	no	no	5	fair	brown	none	Frankfurt
3	Stora Gellay	34	f	m	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Barabara	New York	no	self	20	no	husband, Andre Gellay	no	no	no	no	5	fair	brown	none	Frankfurt
4	Joseph Beremeyer	4	m	s	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Barabara	New York	no	self	20	no	husband, Andre Gellay	no	no	no	no	5	fair	brown	none	Frankfurt
5	Charles H. Miller	30	m	s	seaman	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Barabara	New York	no	self	20	no	husband, Andre Gellay	no	no	no	no	5	fair	brown	none	Frankfurt
6	Michael J. Simpson	39	m	s	merchant	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Barabara	New York	no	self	20	no	husband, Andre Gellay	no	no	no	no	5	fair	brown	none	Frankfurt
7	August	35	m	s	seaman	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Barabara	New York	no	self	20	no	husband, Andre Gellay	no	no	no	no	5	fair	brown	none	Frankfurt
8	Carl G. Gellay	34	m	s	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Barabara	New York	no	self	20	no	husband, Andre Gellay	no	no	no	no	5	fair	brown	none	Frankfurt
9	Nicolaus H. Gellay	33	m	s	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Barabara	New York	no	self	20	no	husband, Andre Gellay	no	no	no	no	5	fair	brown	none	Frankfurt
10	Julia Kling	30	f	m	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Barabara	New York	no	self	20	no	husband, Andre Gellay	no	no	no	no	5	fair	brown	none	Frankfurt
11	Gabriel	30	m	s	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Barabara	New York	no	self	20	no	husband, Andre Gellay	no	no	no	no	5	fair	brown	none	Frankfurt
12	Janos	30	m	s	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Barabara	New York	no	self	20	no	husband, Andre Gellay	no	no	no	no	5	fair	brown	none	Frankfurt
13	Josef	30	m	s	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Barabara	New York	no	self	20	no	husband, Andre Gellay	no	no	no	no	5	fair	brown	none	Frankfurt
14	Peter Unterwiesing	34	m	s	farmer	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Barabara	New York	no	self	20	no	husband, Andre Gellay	no	no	no	no	5	fair	brown	none	Frankfurt
15	Gustav H. Gellay	31	m	s	official	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Barabara	New York	no	self	20	no	husband, Andre Gellay	no	no	no	no	5	fair	brown	none	Frankfurt
16	Young Gellay	31	m	s	merchant	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Barabara	New York	no	self	20	no	husband, Andre Gellay	no	no	no	no	5	fair	brown	none	Frankfurt
17	Josef Gellay	37	m	s	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Barabara	New York	no	self	20	no	husband, Andre Gellay	no	no	no	no	5	fair	brown	none	Frankfurt
18	Matyas Gellay	38	m	s	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Barabara	New York	no	self	20	no	husband, Andre Gellay	no	no	no	no	5	fair	brown	none	Frankfurt
19	Wilhelm	35	m	s	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Barabara	New York	no	self	20	no	husband, Andre Gellay	no	no	no	no	5	fair	brown	none	Frankfurt
20	Josef Rey	23	m	s	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Barabara	New York	no	self	20	no	husband, Andre Gellay	no	no	no	no	5	fair	brown	none	Frankfurt
21	Paula	29	f	m	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Barabara	New York	no	self	20	no	husband, Andre Gellay	no	no	no	no	5	fair	brown	none	Frankfurt
22	Gustav Schindler	27	m	s	merchant	yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	New York	yes	self	12	no	husband, John Schindler	no	no	no	no	5	fair	brown	none	Frankfurt
23	Lajos Gellay	34	m	s	blacksmith	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Barabara	New York	no	self	20	no	husband, Andre Gellay	no	no	no	no	5	fair	brown	none	Frankfurt
24	Ernst London	29	m	s	merchant	yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	New York	yes	self	30	no	husband, John London	no	no	no	no	5	fair	brown	none	Frankfurt
25	Bartha Gellay	32	f	m	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Barabara	New York	no	self	20	no	husband, Andre Gellay	no	no	no	no	5	fair	brown	none	Frankfurt
26	Sam	23	m	s	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Barabara	New York	no	self	20	no	husband, Andre Gellay	no	no	no	no	5	fair	brown	none	Frankfurt
27	Hedwig	32	f	m	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Barabara	New York	no	self	20	no	husband, Andre Gellay	no	no	no	no	5	fair	brown	none	Frankfurt
28	Ernest	24	m	s	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Barabara	New York	no	self	20	no	husband, Andre Gellay	no	no	no	no	5	fair	brown	none	Frankfurt
29	Clara	29	f	m	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Barabara	New York	no	self	20	no	husband, Andre Gellay	no	no	no	no	5	fair	brown	none	Frankfurt
30	Louise Gellay	35	f	m	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Barabara	New York	no	self	20	no	husband, Andre Gellay	no	no	no	no	5	fair	brown	none	Frankfurt

ES MacArthur, Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *C. Bauer*, of the *Kaiserin Auguste Victoria*, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Bauer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *APR* 1907, 190

at *New-York*
William Boelt
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1946-35

I, *D. W. W.*, Surgeon of the *Kaiserin Auguste Victoria*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. W. W.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *APR* 1907, 190

at *New-York*
William Boelt
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black)
- Armenian
- Bohemian
- Bohemian
- Bosnian
- Bulgarian
- Chinese
- Croatian
- Czech
- Dalmatian
- English
- East Indian
- Irish
- Italian (North)
- Italian (South)
- Japanese
- Korean
- Lithuanian
- Mexican
- Mongolian
- Moravian
- Pacific Islander
- Polish
- Portuguese
- Rumanian
- Russian
- Siberian (Russian)
- Semite (Hebrew, Norseman, Dane, and Swede)
- Slovak
- Serbian
- Slovak
- Slovenian
- Spanish
- Spanish-American
- Syrian
- Turkish
- West Indian
- West Indian

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1115

S. S. **Kais. Aug. Victoria** sailing from **Copenhagen**, 190 Arriving at Port of **New York** **APR 1907**, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence. Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever is paid or promised to be paid for transportation of the passenger, or for the expense of his maintenance, or for the expense of his support by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anamist, or an Archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	Ludwig Koebke	32	m	m	tailor	yes	German	German	Frankfurt	New York	yes	self	\$500.00	no	brother's law Hans Sieper	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Germany
2	Anna	27	f	m	wife		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	2113. Potters Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	Germany
3	Maria Vallen	38	f	s	none		"	"	Frankfurt	"	no	sister	\$10.00	"	sister Mrs. Christine Rasmussen	no	no	no	no	5	8	tan	blue	"	Frankfurt
4	Josef J. Jansen	34	m	m	joiner		Austrian	"	Gratz, Brooklyn	"	no	self	80.00	"	friend Stefan J. Jansen	no	no	no	no	5	6	"	"	"	"
5	Johannes J. Jansen	16	m	s	none		Prussian	"	Gransdorf, New York	"	no	aunt	15.00	"	brother Stefan J. Jansen	no	no	no	no	5	10	"	"	"	"
6	Lufi J. Jansen	26	f	s	"		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	brother Stefan J. Jansen	no	no	no	no	5	10	"	"	"	"
7	Rosa	24	f	s	"		Hungary Magyar	"	Salzburg	"	no	no	36	"	brother Stefan J. Jansen	no	no	no	no	5	10	"	"	"	"
8	Janette	18	f	s	"		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	brother Stefan J. Jansen	no	no	no	no	5	10	"	"	"	"
9	Adolf Goldschmidt	23	m	m	merchant		German	"	Frankfurt	New York	yes	self	100.00	no	brother Stefan J. Jansen	no	no	no	no	5	10	"	"	"	"
10	Hans J. Jansen	23	m	m	optician		Prussian	"	Frankfurt	New York	yes	self	125.00	no	brother Stefan J. Jansen	no	no	no	no	5	10	"	"	"	"
11	Ludwig J. Jansen	29	m	m	merchant		Prussian	"	Frankfurt	New York	yes	self	500.00	no	brother Stefan J. Jansen	no	no	no	no	5	10	"	"	"	"
12	Rosa J. Jansen	27	f	m	clerk		Hungary Magyar	"	Salzburg	New York	yes	brother	20.00	no	brother Stefan J. Jansen	no	no	no	no	5	10	"	"	"	"
13	Julius J. Jansen	27	m	m	seaman		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	brother Stefan J. Jansen	no	no	no	no	5	10	"	"	"	"
14	Henry Golditz	32	m	m	engineer		German	"	Mitteleuropa	New York	no	self	200.00	no	brother Stefan J. Jansen	no	no	no	no	5	10	"	"	"	"
15	Eva J. Jansen	20	f	m	none		Hungary Magyar	"	Salzburg	New York	yes	brother	10.00	no	brother Stefan J. Jansen	no	no	no	no	5	10	"	"	"	"
16	Margareta	18	f	s	child		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	brother Stefan J. Jansen	no	no	no	no	5	10	"	"	"	"
17	Margit	18	f	s	none	yes	Hungary Magyar	"	Salzburg	New York	yes	brother	10.00	no	brother Stefan J. Jansen	no	no	no	no	5	10	"	"	"	"
18	Auguste J. Jansen	20	f	m	companion		Prussian	"	Frankfurt	New York	yes	brother	87.00	no	brother Stefan J. Jansen	no	no	no	no	5	10	"	"	"	"
19	John J. Jansen	25	m	m	lab		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	brother Stefan J. Jansen	no	no	no	no	5	10	"	"	"	"
20	Valentin J. Jansen	27	m	m	lab		Prussian	"	Frankfurt	New York	yes	brother	100.00	no	brother Stefan J. Jansen	no	no	no	no	5	10	"	"	"	"
21	Maria	18	f	s	child		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	brother Stefan J. Jansen	no	no	no	no	5	10	"	"	"	"
22	Edward J. Jansen	19	m	s	seaman		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	brother Stefan J. Jansen	no	no	no	no	5	10	"	"	"	"
23	Joseph J. Jansen	22	m	m	painter		Prussian	"	Frankfurt	New York	yes	self	50.00	no	brother Stefan J. Jansen	no	no	no	no	5	10	"	"	"	"
24	John J. Jansen	15	m	s	child		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	brother Stefan J. Jansen	no	no	no	no	5	10	"	"	"	"
25	Richard J. Jansen	27	m	m	lab		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	brother Stefan J. Jansen	no	no	no	no	5	10	"	"	"	"
26	August J. Jansen	25	m	m	lab		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	brother Stefan J. Jansen	no	no	no	no	5	10	"	"	"	"
27	Richard J. Jansen	27	m	m	lab		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	brother Stefan J. Jansen	no	no	no	no	5	10	"	"	"	"
28	Richard J. Jansen	27	m	m	lab		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	brother Stefan J. Jansen	no	no	no	no	5	10	"	"	"	"
29	Richard J. Jansen	27	m	m	lab		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	brother Stefan J. Jansen	no	no	no	no	5	10	"	"	"	"
30	Richard J. Jansen	27	m	m	lab		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	brother Stefan J. Jansen	no	no	no	no	5	10	"	"	"	"

F. D. Macaulay
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruren, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ruren
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APR 1907, 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Sen, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Sen

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APR 1907, 190

at New York

William Holt
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)
Armenian
Austrian
Belgian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Danish
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Finnish
Finnish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Mongolian
Moroccan
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Rumanian
Russian
Sardinian (Rumanian)
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Serbian
Slovak
Slovene
Spanish
Spanish-American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian

19 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1113

S. S. *Kais August* sailing from *Cuxhaven* *March*, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* *7* *March*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. or Single.	Married or Occupation.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent resi- dence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so when?	Whether a Polyg- amist.	Whether an An- archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	<i>Sophie March</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>house</i>															
2	<i>Emil J. Kelly</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>shipper</i>															
3	<i>Arthur W. Frazer</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>agent</i>															
4	<i>Henrich Miller</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>merchant</i>															
5	<i>Mary</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>w</i>	<i>house</i>															
6	<i>Matthilde Peters</i>	<i>63</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>w</i>	<i>house</i>															
7	<i>Charles Spiegel</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>painter</i>															
8	<i>Josef D. Gade</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>farmer</i>															
9	<i>Simon Engendahl</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>merchant</i>															
10	<i>Martin Norman</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>merchant</i>															
11	<i>Lena</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>w</i>	<i>house</i>															
12	<i>Anton Riser</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>butcher</i>															
13	<i>Frank</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>house</i>															
14	<i>Samuel J. Gasky</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>butcher</i>															
15	<i>Vera Miller</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>w</i>	<i>house</i>															
16	<i>Pyka Miller</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>w</i>	<i>house</i>															
17	<i>Theodor Bukmann</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>farmer</i>															
18	<i>Adolph Gooding</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>stock raiser</i>															
19	<i>Wilhelm Wilken</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>sea captain</i>															
20	<i>Lena</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>w</i>	<i>house</i>															
21	<i>Amelia Smith</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>w</i>	<i>house</i>															
22	<i>Lillian</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>child</i>															
23	<i>Frieder Mohr</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>merchant</i>															
24	<i>Rosa</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>w</i>	<i>house</i>															
25	<i>Hermann Ostermann</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>farmer</i>															
26	<i>Elizabeth</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>w</i>	<i>house</i>															
27	<i>Henrich</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>children</i>															
28	<i>Anna</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>children</i>															
29	<i>Friedrich</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>children</i>															
30	<i>Alfred H. Gass</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>singer</i>															

Citizen of the U.S.A.

24

J. B. MacArthur

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Pinner, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of APR, 1907,
at New-York

William Hall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1946-37

I, D. Allen, Surgeon of the Trans. Ang. Vtd., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of APR, 1907,
at New-York

William Hall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Austrian.
Belgian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Myanman.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scottish.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11-1118

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Kais. Aug. Viet.* sailing from *Havre* *March 26th* 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* *9 APR 1907* 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex or Single	Married or Occupation	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent resi- dence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person on board, or if leaving for care and custody of a Polyg- an Ar- mist, archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
																			Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		
1	Johanna Schumann	22	✓	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	Brooklyn	yes	self	91.25 ⁰⁰	no	to relative, Aunt Anna, 444 Bedford Ave, New York	no	no	no	5	6	fair	blue	none	Hamburg
2	Henrich	23	✓	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	Brooklyn	yes	self	91.25 ⁰⁰	no	to relative, Aunt Anna, 444 Bedford Ave, New York	no	no	no	5	7	fair	blue	none	Hamburg
3	Anna Maria Schumann	22	✓	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	Chicago	yes	self	50 ⁰⁰	no	to relative, Aunt Anna, 1087 Clark Ave, Chicago	no	no	no	5	8	fair	blue	none	Hamburg
4	Papael Schumann	22	✓	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	Chicago	yes	self	50 ⁰⁰	no	to relative, Aunt Anna, 1087 Clark Ave, Chicago	no	no	no	5	11	fair	blue	none	Hamburg
5	Anna	22	✓	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	Chicago	yes	self	50 ⁰⁰	no	to relative, Aunt Anna, 1087 Clark Ave, Chicago	no	no	no	5	11	fair	blue	none	Hamburg
6	Marcelina	22	✓	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	Chicago	yes	self	50 ⁰⁰	no	to relative, Aunt Anna, 1087 Clark Ave, Chicago	no	no	no	5	11	fair	blue	none	Hamburg
7	Anna	22	✓	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	Chicago	yes	self	50 ⁰⁰	no	to relative, Aunt Anna, 1087 Clark Ave, Chicago	no	no	no	5	11	fair	blue	none	Hamburg
8	Julia	22	✓	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	Chicago	yes	self	50 ⁰⁰	no	to relative, Aunt Anna, 1087 Clark Ave, Chicago	no	no	no	5	11	fair	blue	none	Hamburg
9	John G. Schale	28	✓	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	Brooklyn	yes	self	85 ⁰⁰	no	to relative, Aunt Anna, 444 Bedford Ave, New York	no	no	no	5	8	fair	blue	none	Hamburg
10	Agnes	28	✓	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	Brooklyn	yes	self	85 ⁰⁰	no	to relative, Aunt Anna, 444 Bedford Ave, New York	no	no	no	5	8	fair	blue	none	Hamburg
11	Maria Schwan	44	✓	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	Brooklyn	yes	self	25 ⁰⁰	no	to relative, Aunt Anna, 444 Bedford Ave, New York	no	no	no	5	8	fair	blue	none	Hamburg
12	Elizabeth Schwan	27	✓	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	Brooklyn	yes	self	50 ⁰⁰	no	to relative, Aunt Anna, 444 Bedford Ave, New York	no	no	no	5	8	fair	blue	none	Hamburg
13	Peter Schwan	25	✓	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	Brooklyn	yes	self	32 ⁰⁰	no	to relative, Aunt Anna, 444 Bedford Ave, New York	no	no	no	5	8	fair	blue	none	Hamburg
14	Henrich	26	✓	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	Brooklyn	yes	self	32 ⁰⁰	no	to relative, Aunt Anna, 444 Bedford Ave, New York	no	no	no	5	8	fair	blue	none	Hamburg
15	John Fack	26	✓	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	Brooklyn	yes	self	32 ⁰⁰	no	to relative, Aunt Anna, 444 Bedford Ave, New York	no	no	no	5	8	fair	blue	none	Hamburg
16	Ernst Schumann	25	✓	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	Brooklyn	yes	self	32 ⁰⁰	no	to relative, Aunt Anna, 444 Bedford Ave, New York	no	no	no	5	8	fair	blue	none	Hamburg
17	Henrich Schwan	24	✓	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	Brooklyn	yes	self	32 ⁰⁰	no	to relative, Aunt Anna, 444 Bedford Ave, New York	no	no	no	5	8	fair	blue	none	Hamburg
18	Ernst Schwan	24	✓	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	Brooklyn	yes	self	32 ⁰⁰	no	to relative, Aunt Anna, 444 Bedford Ave, New York	no	no	no	5	8	fair	blue	none	Hamburg
19	Paula Schwan	24	✓	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	Brooklyn	yes	self	32 ⁰⁰	no	to relative, Aunt Anna, 444 Bedford Ave, New York	no	no	no	5	8	fair	blue	none	Hamburg
20	Ernst Schwan	24	✓	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	Brooklyn	yes	self	32 ⁰⁰	no	to relative, Aunt Anna, 444 Bedford Ave, New York	no	no	no	5	8	fair	blue	none	Hamburg
21	Ernst Schwan	24	✓	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	Brooklyn	yes	self	32 ⁰⁰	no	to relative, Aunt Anna, 444 Bedford Ave, New York	no	no	no	5	8	fair	blue	none	Hamburg
22	Ernst Schwan	24	✓	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	Brooklyn	yes	self	32 ⁰⁰	no	to relative, Aunt Anna, 444 Bedford Ave, New York	no	no	no	5	8	fair	blue	none	Hamburg
23	Ernst Schwan	24	✓	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	Brooklyn	yes	self	32 ⁰⁰	no	to relative, Aunt Anna, 444 Bedford Ave, New York	no	no	no	5	8	fair	blue	none	Hamburg
24	Ernst Schwan	24	✓	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	Brooklyn	yes	self	32 ⁰⁰	no	to relative, Aunt Anna, 444 Bedford Ave, New York	no	no	no	5	8	fair	blue	none	Hamburg
25	Ernst Schwan	24	✓	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	Brooklyn	yes	self	32 ⁰⁰	no	to relative, Aunt Anna, 444 Bedford Ave, New York	no	no	no	5	8	fair	blue	none	Hamburg
26	Ernst Schwan	24	✓	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	Brooklyn	yes	self	32 ⁰⁰	no	to relative, Aunt Anna, 444 Bedford Ave, New York	no	no	no	5	8	fair	blue	none	Hamburg
27	Ernst Schwan	24	✓	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	Brooklyn	yes	self	32 ⁰⁰	no	to relative, Aunt Anna, 444 Bedford Ave, New York	no	no	no	5	8	fair	blue	none	Hamburg
28	Ernst Schwan	24	✓	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	Brooklyn	yes	self	32 ⁰⁰	no	to relative, Aunt Anna, 444 Bedford Ave, New York	no	no	no	5	8	fair	blue	none	Hamburg
29	Ernst Schwan	24	✓	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	Brooklyn	yes	self	32 ⁰⁰	no	to relative, Aunt Anna, 444 Bedford Ave, New York	no	no	no	5	8	fair	blue	none	Hamburg
30	Ernst Schwan	24	✓	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	Brooklyn	yes	self	32 ⁰⁰	no	to relative, Aunt Anna, 444 Bedford Ave, New York	no	no	no	5	8	fair	blue	none	Hamburg



36

July 23, 1909,

Honorable Wm. Williams,
Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, N.Y. Harbor.

Dear Sir:-

This is to certify that

Otto Theodor Mühlmeier

who has been a member of the crew of our s/s "Kaiserin
Auguste Victoria" deserted from said steamer on April
15, 1907.

Yours very respectfully,

HAMBURG-AMERICAN LINE,

C. Schwick
Supt.

1946-38

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of each of the States named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in Number one, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

day of.

at

Immigration Officer.

1-1114

11. and Apr 9-07.

IM	NON
STX	STX
P&R	P&R
P&A	P&A
R&I	R&I
MONEY	MONEY
RET	RET
R&O	R&O
R&D	R&D
D&O	D&O
P&G. PD	P&G. PD
JOIN	JOIN
	NON

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be 37

S. S. Kaiserin Auguste Victoria

sailing from ~~BRUNSWICK~~ HAMBURG.

APR 1 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Place or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.									
1	Kühlmeyer	Otto	2	m.		Harbinger		German	German	Hamburg	Katharina Kühlmeyer 5 Spinnerei- Strasse Hamburg	U. S. Elizabeth
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1235

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years, or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11-1215

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1946-39.
List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of *New York*

APR 9 1907

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether seeking by means of any other subterfuge, practice or device to obtain admission to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		<i>\$30</i>			<i>Singer Manufacturing Co. 41 Read St. Elizabeth N.Y.</i>					<i>no</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Germany Frankfurt</i>
2		<i>you</i>														

Alien was Steward on S/S Kaiserin Augusta Victoria and deserted at the port on April 15th 1907 appeared voluntarily for inspection and was admitted. His statements were verified by representative of Hamburg American Line

J. H. Muller
Inspector in Charge

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. H. Ruse*, of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *22* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *APR* 1907, 190

at *Hamburg*

William North
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Prin
Commanding Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Ten*, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *22* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *APR* 1907, 190

at *Hamburg*

William North
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wool turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write, No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having tickets to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11 1210

S. S. Kaiserin Victoria sailing from Cherbourg March 31, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York APR 1907 190

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION																								
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or institution, for any offense, or whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or a person of unsound mind, or a person who has been deported by authority of the United States.	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or a person of unsound mind, or a person who has been deported by authority of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	Helie Gamoglov	19	m	dealer	yes	Greece	Greek	Praens Lowell Mass	no self			\$ 50	no	friend - George Codron 413 Suffolk St	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	brown	none	Herodion
2	Thodor	19	m	mechanic								\$ 50	no	friend - George Codron						5 3	dark	black		
3	Georges Bass	37	m	laborer	no			Manchester N.H.				\$ 50	no	friend - George Codron 632 Broadway						5 8	dark	brown	none	Tricala
4	Leodore Simon	42	m	millman	yes	France	French	San Francisco Cal				\$ 50	no	friend - George Codron						5 8	dark	brown	none	San Francisco
5	Louise Vincent	32	f	cook				San Francisco Cal				\$ 50	no	friend - George Codron						5 1	fair	brown	none	San Francisco
6	Louise Jean	37	f	laborer				San Francisco Cal				\$ 50	no	friend - George Codron						5 1	fair	brown	none	San Francisco
7	Camille Lario	16	f	laborer				San Francisco Cal				\$ 50	no	friend - George Codron						5 1	fair	brown	none	San Francisco
8	Agustine Lario	15	f	laborer				San Francisco Cal				\$ 50	no	friend - George Codron						5 1	fair	brown	none	San Francisco
9	Agustine Lario	14	f	laborer				San Francisco Cal				\$ 50	no	friend - George Codron						5 1	fair	brown	none	San Francisco
10	Louise Jean	37	f	laborer				San Francisco Cal				\$ 50	no	friend - George Codron						5 1	fair	brown	none	San Francisco
11	Harthe Gault	18	f	laborer				San Francisco Cal				\$ 50	no	friend - George Codron						5 3	dark	brown	none	San Francisco
12	Agustine Lario	16	f	laborer				San Francisco Cal				\$ 50	no	friend - George Codron						5 3	dark	brown	none	San Francisco
13	Louise Jean	37	f	laborer				San Francisco Cal				\$ 50	no	friend - George Codron						5 7	dark	brown	none	San Francisco
14	Agustine Lario	16	f	laborer				San Francisco Cal				\$ 50	no	friend - George Codron						4 8	dark	brown	none	San Francisco
15	Agustine Lario	15	f	laborer				San Francisco Cal				\$ 50	no	friend - George Codron						5 6	dark	brown	none	San Francisco
16	Agustine Lario	14	f	laborer				San Francisco Cal				\$ 50	no	friend - George Codron						4 2	dark	brown	none	San Francisco
17	Agustine Lario	13	f	laborer				San Francisco Cal				\$ 50	no	friend - George Codron						3 1	dark	brown	none	San Francisco
18	Louise Jean	37	f	laborer				San Francisco Cal				\$ 50	no	friend - George Codron						5 3	dark	brown	none	San Francisco
19	Agustine Lario	16	f	laborer				San Francisco Cal				\$ 50	no	friend - George Codron						5 3	dark	brown	none	San Francisco
20	Louise Jean	37	f	laborer				San Francisco Cal				\$ 50	no	friend - George Codron						5 3	dark	brown	none	San Francisco
21	Agustine Lario	16	f	laborer				San Francisco Cal				\$ 50	no	friend - George Codron						5 3	dark	brown	none	San Francisco
22	Louise Jean	37	f	laborer				San Francisco Cal				\$ 50	no	friend - George Codron						5 7	dark	brown	none	San Francisco
23	Agustine Lario	16	f	laborer				San Francisco Cal				\$ 50	no	friend - George Codron						5 2	dark	brown	none	San Francisco
24	Louise Jean	37	f	laborer				San Francisco Cal				\$ 50	no	friend - George Codron										
25	Agustine Lario	16	f	laborer				San Francisco Cal				\$ 50	no	friend - George Codron										
26	Louise Jean	37	f	laborer				San Francisco Cal				\$ 50	no	friend - George Codron										
27	Agustine Lario	16	f	laborer				San Francisco Cal				\$ 50	no	friend - George Codron										
28	Louise Jean	37	f	laborer				San Francisco Cal				\$ 50	no	friend - George Codron										
29	Agustine Lario	16	f	laborer				San Francisco Cal				\$ 50	no	friend - George Codron										
30	Louise Jean	37	f	laborer				San Francisco Cal				\$ 50	no	friend - George Codron										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Ruse*, of the *Kaiserin Auguste Victoria*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *14* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *APR* 1907, 190

at *New York*
William Holt
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Neu*, Surgeon of the *Kaiserin Auguste Victoria*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *14* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *APR* 1907, 190

at *New York*
William Holt
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sar. (sic)) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, (1885), Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 25. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

15-1118

S. S. KAISERIN sailing from Hamburg 28 MAR 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New York, 5 APR 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Priest or Minister, or whether for any other religious purpose, or whether for any other purpose, or whether for no purpose?	Whether a Polygamist, or an Anarchist, or a Socialist, or a Communist, or a member of any other dangerous or subversive organization, or whether for any other purpose, or whether for no purpose?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Disabled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
																				Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.			
1	Johann Meier	28	M	Married	joiner	yes	German	White	Hamburg	Port of New York	self	10	13	no	to acquaintance: Major Thuder	no	no	no	good	54	fair	blue	none	Port of New York	
2	Juliana Piroka	28	F	Married	housewife	yes	German	White	Hamburg	Port of New York	husband	13	13	no	to acquaintance: Major Thuder	no	no	no	good	52	fair	blue	none	Port of New York	
3	János Kovacs	27	M	Single	laborer	yes	Hungarian	White	Hungary	Port of New York	self	19	19	no	to acquaintance: Major Thuder	no	no	no	good	56	fair	blue	none	Port of New York	
4	Maria Gaskes	23	F	Married	housewife	yes	German	White	Hamburg	Port of New York	husband	10	10	no	to acquaintance: Major Thuder	no	no	no	good	53	fair	blue	none	Port of New York	
5	Leola Kovacs	30	F	Married	housewife	yes	Hungarian	White	Hungary	Port of New York	husband	20	20	no	to acquaintance: Major Thuder	no	no	no	good	59	fair	blue	none	Port of New York	
6	Antal Kovacs	35	M	Married	laborer	yes	Hungarian	White	Hungary	Port of New York	self	10	10	no	to acquaintance: Major Thuder	no	no	no	good	53	fair	blue	none	Port of New York	
7	Leola Kovacs	31	F	Married	housewife	yes	Hungarian	White	Hungary	Port of New York	husband	10	10	no	to acquaintance: Major Thuder	no	no	no	good	55	fair	blue	none	Port of New York	
8	Leola Kovacs	31	F	Married	housewife	yes	Hungarian	White	Hungary	Port of New York	husband	10	10	no	to acquaintance: Major Thuder	no	no	no	good	55	fair	blue	none	Port of New York	
9	Leola Kovacs	31	F	Married	housewife	yes	Hungarian	White	Hungary	Port of New York	husband	10	10	no	to acquaintance: Major Thuder	no	no	no	good	55	fair	blue	none	Port of New York	
10	Leola Kovacs	31	F	Married	housewife	yes	Hungarian	White	Hungary	Port of New York	husband	10	10	no	to acquaintance: Major Thuder	no	no	no	good	55	fair	blue	none	Port of New York	
11	Leola Kovacs	31	F	Married	housewife	yes	Hungarian	White	Hungary	Port of New York	husband	10	10	no	to acquaintance: Major Thuder	no	no	no	good	55	fair	blue	none	Port of New York	
12	Leola Kovacs	31	F	Married	housewife	yes	Hungarian	White	Hungary	Port of New York	husband	10	10	no	to acquaintance: Major Thuder	no	no	no	good	55	fair	blue	none	Port of New York	
13	Leola Kovacs	31	F	Married	housewife	yes	Hungarian	White	Hungary	Port of New York	husband	10	10	no	to acquaintance: Major Thuder	no	no	no	good	55	fair	blue	none	Port of New York	
14	Leola Kovacs	31	F	Married	housewife	yes	Hungarian	White	Hungary	Port of New York	husband	10	10	no	to acquaintance: Major Thuder	no	no	no	good	55	fair	blue	none	Port of New York	
15	Leola Kovacs	31	F	Married	housewife	yes	Hungarian	White	Hungary	Port of New York	husband	10	10	no	to acquaintance: Major Thuder	no	no	no	good	55	fair	blue	none	Port of New York	
16	Leola Kovacs	31	F	Married	housewife	yes	Hungarian	White	Hungary	Port of New York	husband	10	10	no	to acquaintance: Major Thuder	no	no	no	good	55	fair	blue	none	Port of New York	
17	Leola Kovacs	31	F	Married	housewife	yes	Hungarian	White	Hungary	Port of New York	husband	10	10	no	to acquaintance: Major Thuder	no	no	no	good	55	fair	blue	none	Port of New York	
18	Leola Kovacs	31	F	Married	housewife	yes	Hungarian	White	Hungary	Port of New York	husband	10	10	no	to acquaintance: Major Thuder	no	no	no	good	55	fair	blue	none	Port of New York	
19	Leola Kovacs	31	F	Married	housewife	yes	Hungarian	White	Hungary	Port of New York	husband	10	10	no	to acquaintance: Major Thuder	no	no	no	good	55	fair	blue	none	Port of New York	
20	Leola Kovacs	31	F	Married	housewife	yes	Hungarian	White	Hungary	Port of New York	husband	10	10	no	to acquaintance: Major Thuder	no	no	no	good	55	fair	blue	none	Port of New York	
21	Leola Kovacs	31	F	Married	housewife	yes	Hungarian	White	Hungary	Port of New York	husband	10	10	no	to acquaintance: Major Thuder	no	no	no	good	55	fair	blue	none	Port of New York	
22	Leola Kovacs	31	F	Married	housewife	yes	Hungarian	White	Hungary	Port of New York	husband	10	10	no	to acquaintance: Major Thuder	no	no	no	good	55	fair	blue	none	Port of New York	
23	Leola Kovacs	31	F	Married	housewife	yes	Hungarian	White	Hungary	Port of New York	husband	10	10	no	to acquaintance: Major Thuder	no	no	no	good	55	fair	blue	none	Port of New York	
24	Leola Kovacs	31	F	Married	housewife	yes	Hungarian	White	Hungary	Port of New York	husband	10	10	no	to acquaintance: Major Thuder	no	no	no	good	55	fair	blue	none	Port of New York	
25	Leola Kovacs	31	F	Married	housewife	yes	Hungarian	White	Hungary	Port of New York	husband	10	10	no	to acquaintance: Major Thuder	no	no	no	good	55	fair	blue	none	Port of New York	
26	Leola Kovacs	31	F	Married	housewife	yes	Hungarian	White	Hungary	Port of New York	husband	10	10	no	to acquaintance: Major Thuder	no	no	no	good	55	fair	blue	none	Port of New York	
27	Leola Kovacs	31	F	Married	housewife	yes	Hungarian	White	Hungary	Port of New York	husband	10	10	no	to acquaintance: Major Thuder	no	no	no	good	55	fair	blue	none	Port of New York	
28	Leola Kovacs	31	F	Married	housewife	yes	Hungarian	White	Hungary	Port of New York	husband	10	10	no	to acquaintance: Major Thuder	no	no	no	good	55	fair	blue	none	Port of New York	
29	Leola Kovacs	31	F	Married	housewife	yes	Hungarian	White	Hungary	Port of New York	husband	10	10	no	to acquaintance: Major Thuder	no	no	no	good	55	fair	blue	none	Port of New York	
30	Leola Kovacs	31	F	Married	housewife	yes	Hungarian	White	Hungary	Port of New York	husband	10	10	no	to acquaintance: Major Thuder	no	no	no	good	55	fair	blue	none	Port of New York	

Augustus Thuder
Inspector

17 MAR 1907

people of the West Indies

Do not leave this sheet. List of names will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruer, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

28 APR 1907, 190

at New-York

William H. Holt
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1946-42

I, Dr. Neu, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

28 APR 1907, 190

at New-York

William H. Holt
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 25. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

71-111

S. S.

sailing from Hamburg

29. März 1907 190

Arriving at Port of New-York

8 APR 1907

190

[illegible]

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Ruser*, of the *KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA*, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *17* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *19* day of *APR*, 1907, 190

at *New-York*
William H. Holt
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Neu*, Surgeon of the *KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *17* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *19* day of *APR*, 1907, 190

at *New-York*
William H. Holt
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists) should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, "Civil engineer," "stationary engineer," "locomotive engineer," "millwright," "engineer," "brass polisher," "steel polisher," "iron tinker," "wood turner," etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be confined to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town. Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket). Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1884-87, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 23. — The persons in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1115

S. S. sailing from **Hamburg** 29, März 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of **New-York** 8 APR 1907

															PERSONAL DESCRIPTION													
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Has he prior or simultaneous application for naturalization, or is he a naturalized citizen of the United States, or is he a citizen of some other country?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Degree, and Cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
																					Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.			
1	Shoyan Markov	22	Y	M	laborer	Y	Turkish	Serbian	Trichina Indragopolis	Y	self	Y	Y	Y	to friend: Shilo Shilo	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	no	5	5	fair	black	gray	none	Bermy
2	Melanko Dineo	23	Y	M	laborer	Y	"	"	"	"	Y	Y	Y	Y	to friend: Shilo Shilo	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	no	5	4	"	black	blue	"	Thobea
3	Hamunko Sabin	36	Y	M	laborer	Y	"	"	"	"	Y	Y	Y	Y	to friend: Shilo Shilo	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	no	5	5	"	gray	"	"	"
4	Shoyko Shoyan	33	Y	M	laborer	Y	"	"	"	"	Y	Y	Y	Y	to friend: Shilo Shilo	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	no	5	6	tan	black	"	"	"
5	Shoyka Stephen	42	Y	M	laborer	Y	"	"	"	"	Y	Y	Y	Y	to friend: Shilo Shilo	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	no	5	8	fair	"	"	marks upon forehead	"
6	Shate Hamunko	33	Y	M	laborer	Y	"	"	"	"	Y	Y	Y	Y	to friend: Shilo Shilo	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	no	5	5	tan	black	"	none	"
7	Shoyko Shoyan	38	Y	M	laborer	Y	"	"	"	"	Y	Y	Y	Y	to friend: Shilo Shilo	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	no	5	9	"	black	gray	"	"
8	Shoyko Shoyan	38	Y	M	laborer	Y	"	"	"	"	Y	Y	Y	Y	to friend: Shilo Shilo	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	no	5	2	"	black	"	"	Trichina
9	Shoyko Shoyan	38	Y	M	laborer	Y	"	"	"	"	Y	Y	Y	Y	to friend: Shilo Shilo	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	no	5	1	"	gray	"	"	"
10	Shoyko Shoyan	38	Y	M	laborer	Y	"	"	"	"	Y	Y	Y	Y	to friend: Shilo Shilo	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	no	5	9	"	fair	blue	"	Trichina
11	Shoyko Shoyan	38	Y	M	laborer	Y	"	"	"	"	Y	Y	Y	Y	to friend: Shilo Shilo	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	no	5	9	"	"	"	"	Trichina
12	Shoyko Shoyan	38	Y	M	laborer	Y	"	"	"	"	Y	Y	Y	Y	to friend: Shilo Shilo	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	no	5	3	fair	black	"	"	Trichina
13	Shoyko Shoyan	38	Y	M	laborer	Y	"	"	"	"	Y	Y	Y	Y	to friend: Shilo Shilo	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	no	5	4	"	gray	"	"	"
14	Shoyko Shoyan	38	Y	M	laborer	Y	"	"	"	"	Y	Y	Y	Y	to friend: Shilo Shilo	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	no	5	5	tan	black	gray	marks upon forehead	Trichina
15	Shoyko Shoyan	38	Y	M	laborer	Y	"	"	"	"	Y	Y	Y	Y	to friend: Shilo Shilo	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	no	5	5	"	black	"	none	Thobea
16	Shoyko Shoyan	38	Y	M	laborer	Y	"	"	"	"	Y	Y	Y	Y	to friend: Shilo Shilo	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	no	5	5	"	black	"	"	"
17	Shoyko Shoyan	38	Y	M	laborer	Y	"	"	"	"	Y	Y	Y	Y	to friend: Shilo Shilo	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	no	5	4	fair	gray	gray	"	Trichina
18	Shoyko Shoyan	38	Y	M	laborer	Y	"	"	"	"	Y	Y	Y	Y	to friend: Shilo Shilo	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	no	5	2	"	black	blue	"	"
19	Shoyko Shoyan	38	Y	M	laborer	Y	"	"	"	"	Y	Y	Y	Y	to friend: Shilo Shilo	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	no	5	3	"	black	blue	"	Trichina
20	Shoyko Shoyan	38	Y	M	laborer	Y	"	"	"	"	Y	Y	Y	Y	to friend: Shilo Shilo	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	no	5	4	"	black	blue	"	Trichina
21	Shoyko Shoyan	38	Y	M	laborer	Y	"	"	"	"	Y	Y	Y	Y	to friend: Shilo Shilo	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	no	5	4	"	black	blue	"	Trichina
22	Shoyko Shoyan	38	Y	M	laborer	Y	"	"	"	"	Y	Y	Y	Y	to friend: Shilo Shilo	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	no	5	4	"	black	blue	"	Trichina
23	Shoyko Shoyan	38	Y	M	laborer	Y	"	"	"	"	Y	Y	Y	Y	to friend: Shilo Shilo	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	no	5	4	"	black	blue	"	Trichina
24	Shoyko Shoyan	38	Y	M	laborer	Y	"	"	"	"	Y	Y	Y	Y	to friend: Shilo Shilo	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	no	5	4	"	black	blue	"	Trichina
25	Shoyko Shoyan	38	Y	M	laborer	Y	"	"	"	"	Y	Y	Y	Y	to friend: Shilo Shilo	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	no	5	4	"	black	blue	"	Trichina
26	Shoyko Shoyan	38	Y	M	laborer	Y	"	"	"	"	Y	Y	Y	Y	to friend: Shilo Shilo	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	no	5	4	"	black	blue	"	Trichina
27	Shoyko Shoyan	38	Y	M	laborer	Y	"	"	"	"	Y	Y	Y	Y	to friend: Shilo Shilo	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	no	5	4	"	black	blue	"	Trichina
28	Shoyko Shoyan	38	Y	M	laborer	Y	"	"	"	"	Y	Y	Y	Y	to friend: Shilo Shilo	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	no	5	4	"	black	blue	"	Trichina
29	Shoyko Shoyan	38	Y	M	laborer	Y	"	"	"	"	Y	Y	Y	Y	to friend: Shilo Shilo	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	no	5	4	"	black	blue	"	Trichina
30	Shoyko Shoyan	38	Y	M	laborer	Y	"	"	"	"	Y	Y	Y	Y	to friend: Shilo Shilo	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	no	5	4	"	black	blue	"	Trichina

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Ruser*, of the *KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA*, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *APR* 1907, 190

at *New-York*

William H. Hoff
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1946-44

I, *Dr Neu*, Surgeon of the *KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *APR* 1907, 190

at *New-York*

William H. Hoff
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1118

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 48.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections therein should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Belgian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1118

P. 100.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1113

S. S. sailing from **Hamburg** 29. März 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of **New-York** APR 9 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION											
																Draw in prison or institution for care and treatment of the mind, or supported by charity? (See Note)	Whether a Poly-anist.	Whether an An-archist.	Whether ever in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	Karpe, Demisz	16	✓	m	engineer	yes									Proctor in law	20	20	20	20	Good	20	5' 7"	fair	fair	blue	Widow	Ostrow
2	Tekla	30	✓	f	house	no									Proctor in law							5' 8"					Kryszewski
3	Katayma	7	✓		child	yes									Proctor in law												
4	Kofawa	6	✓		2-160904										Proctor in law												
5	Browlau	3	✓	m	2-160905										Proctor in law												
6	Cuga	2	✓												Proctor in law												
7	Ivanof, Dmitri	25	✓	m	fish	yes	ukrayn		Sugarside, slip	Pottstown	self				Proctor in law							5' 5"		dark grey			Radomir
8	Stall, Peter	20	✓	m		no			Macedonia, Cristina	Radomir	yes				Proctor in law							5' 8"					Radomir
9	Melba, Shiko	27	✓												Proctor in law							5' 8"					Radomir
10	Melba, Nicola	27	✓												Proctor in law							5' 8"					Radomir
11	Peter, Christomir	16	✓						Bulgarian	Radomir	self				Proctor in law							5' 5"		grey			Radomir
12	Jedrej, Krasimir	19	✓						Polish	Radomir	self				Proctor in law							5' 4"		dark			Radomir
13	Carolina, Krasimir	18	✓	f					Polish	Radomir	self				Proctor in law							5' 4"		dark			Radomir
14	Mihailo, Krasimir	15	✓	m					Polish	Radomir	self				Proctor in law							5' 4"		dark			Radomir
15	Stefan, Krasimir	15	✓	m					Polish	Radomir	self				Proctor in law							5' 4"		dark			Radomir
16	Stefan, Krasimir	15	✓	m					Polish	Radomir	self				Proctor in law							5' 4"		dark			Radomir
17	Stefan, Krasimir	15	✓	m					Polish	Radomir	self				Proctor in law							5' 4"		dark			Radomir
18	Stefan, Krasimir	15	✓	m					Polish	Radomir	self				Proctor in law							5' 4"		dark			Radomir
19	Stefan, Krasimir	15	✓	m					Polish	Radomir	self				Proctor in law							5' 4"		dark			Radomir
20	Stefan, Krasimir	15	✓	m					Polish	Radomir	self				Proctor in law							5' 4"		dark			Radomir
21	Stefan, Krasimir	15	✓	m					Polish	Radomir	self				Proctor in law							5' 4"		dark			Radomir
22	Ivanof, Mihail	26	✓	m	fish	yes	ukrayn		Bulgarian	Radomir	self				Proctor in law							5' 4"		light			Radomir
23	Simone, Elia	20	✓	m											Proctor in law							5' 4"		light			Radomir
24	Konstantin, Christe	29	✓	m											Proctor in law							5' 4"		light			Radomir
25	Maria, Christe	18	✓	f											Proctor in law							5' 4"		light			Radomir
26	Maria, Christe	18	✓	f											Proctor in law							5' 4"		light			Radomir
27	Janos, Hannu	31	✓	m	fish	yes			Hungary	Radomir	self				Proctor in law							5' 4"		light			Radomir
28	Janos, Hannu	31	✓	m	fish	yes			Hungary	Radomir	self				Proctor in law							5' 4"		light			Radomir
29	Janos, Hannu	31	✓	m	fish	yes			Hungary	Radomir	self				Proctor in law							5' 4"		light			Radomir
30	Janos, Hannu	31	✓	m	fish	yes			Hungary	Radomir	self				Proctor in law							5' 4"		light			Radomir

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1113 S. S. sailing from Hamburg 29, März 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New York 29 APR 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Alms to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom and passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$25, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Is he a person of sound mind, or is he insane, or is he a pauper, or is he a criminal, or is he a person of immoral character, or is he a person who is likely to become a public charge?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether a member of any secret, subversive, or seditious organization, or is he a person who is likely to become a member of such organization?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Kasper Demisz	40	✓	m	Engineer 70 yrs										Brother in law	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	Fair	Fair	Winkler	Poland
2	Tella	30	✓	f	Wife 20 yrs										Brother in law	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	Fair	Fair	Winkler	Poland
3	Katayama	7	✓		Child 70 yrs										Brother in law	No	No	No	No	Good	No					Poland
4	Kafawa	6	✓		2-160904										Brother in law	No	No	No	No	Good	No					Poland
5	Pruslaw	3	✓	m	2-160905										Brother in law	No	No	No	No	Good	No					Poland
6	Euga	2	✓												Brother in law	No	No	No	No	Good	No					Poland
7	Janoff	25	✓	m	1st 25 yrs										Brother in law	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	Fair	Fair	Winkler	Poland
8	Kale	20	✓	m	1st 20 yrs										Brother in law	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	Fair	Fair	Winkler	Poland
9	Melia	27	✓	m	1st 27 yrs										Brother in law	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	Fair	Fair	Winkler	Poland
10	Wilson	27	✓	m	1st 27 yrs										Brother in law	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	Fair	Fair	Winkler	Poland
11	Peter	44	✓	m	1st 44 yrs										Brother in law	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	Fair	Fair	Winkler	Poland
12	Jedry	29	✓	m	1st 29 yrs										Brother in law	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Fair	Winkler	Poland
13	Carolina	18	✓	f	1st 18 yrs										Brother in law	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Fair	Winkler	Poland
14	Niklas	25	✓	m	1st 25 yrs										Brother in law	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Fair	Winkler	Poland
15	Janoff	18	✓	m	1st 18 yrs										Brother in law	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Fair	Winkler	Poland
16	Janoff	18	✓	m	1st 18 yrs										Brother in law	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Fair	Winkler	Poland
17	Janoff	18	✓	m	1st 18 yrs										Brother in law	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Fair	Winkler	Poland
18	Janoff	18	✓	m	1st 18 yrs										Brother in law	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Fair	Winkler	Poland
19	Janoff	18	✓	m	1st 18 yrs										Brother in law	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Fair	Winkler	Poland
20	Janoff	18	✓	m	1st 18 yrs										Brother in law	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Fair	Winkler	Poland
21	Janoff	18	✓	m	1st 18 yrs										Brother in law	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Fair	Winkler	Poland
22	Janoff	18	✓	m	1st 18 yrs										Brother in law	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Fair	Winkler	Poland
23	Janoff	18	✓	m	1st 18 yrs										Brother in law	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Fair	Winkler	Poland
24	Janoff	18	✓	m	1st 18 yrs										Brother in law	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Fair	Winkler	Poland
25	Janoff	18	✓	m	1st 18 yrs										Brother in law	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Fair	Winkler	Poland
26	Janoff	18	✓	m	1st 18 yrs										Brother in law	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Fair	Winkler	Poland
27	Janoff	18	✓	m	1st 18 yrs										Brother in law	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Fair	Winkler	Poland
28	Janoff	18	✓	m	1st 18 yrs										Brother in law	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Fair	Winkler	Poland
29	Janoff	18	✓	m	1st 18 yrs										Brother in law	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Fair	Winkler	Poland
30	Janoff	18	✓	m	1st 18 yrs										Brother in law	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Fair	Winkler	Poland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

9 APR 1907, 190

at New-York

William H. Hock
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Neu, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

9 APR 1907, 190

at New-York

William H. Hock
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernagovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 600 A, and 600 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given to these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not, country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in this on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom last passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 23. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Riser, of the KATSEBIN, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William Hock
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APR, 1907, 190

at New-York

William Hock
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Neu, Surgeon of the KATSEBIN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Neu
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APR, 1907, 190

at New-York

William Hock
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Place of destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$5.00, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115

F. 777.

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.**

14

21-1110

S. S. KAISERIN VICTORIA sailing from HAMBURG, 1 APR 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York, 8 APR 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.										PLACE OF BIRTH.		
													Yes.	If Yes— Year or period of years.		Where?	Color of skin.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marka of Identification.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Weight. Pounds.	Build. Slender, medium, or heavy.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, location, and cause.		Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Whether a Polygamist.
1	George Kanner	43	M	Married	Teacher	Yes	German	Prussia	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	James Kanner	Good	5' 10"	150	Medium	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	Prussia
2	John	45	M	Married	Teacher	Yes	German	Prussia	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	John	Good	5' 6"	140	Medium	None	None	None	None	None	None	Prussia	
3	John	44	M	Married	Teacher	Yes	German	Prussia	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	John	Good	5' 4"	130	Medium	None	None	None	None	None	None	Prussia	
4	John	44	M	Married	Teacher	Yes	German	Prussia	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	John	Good	5' 4"	130	Medium	None	None	None	None	None	None	Prussia	
5	John	44	M	Married	Teacher	Yes	German	Prussia	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	John	Good	5' 4"	130	Medium	None	None	None	None	None	None	Prussia	
6	John	44	M	Married	Teacher	Yes	German	Prussia	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	John	Good	5' 4"	130	Medium	None	None	None	None	None	None	Prussia	
7	John	44	M	Married	Teacher	Yes	German	Prussia	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	John	Good	5' 4"	130	Medium	None	None	None	None	None	None	Prussia	
8	John	44	M	Married	Teacher	Yes	German	Prussia	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	John	Good	5' 4"	130	Medium	None	None	None	None	None	None	Prussia	
9	John	44	M	Married	Teacher	Yes	German	Prussia	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	John	Good	5' 4"	130	Medium	None	None	None	None	None	None	Prussia	
10	John	44	M	Married	Teacher	Yes	German	Prussia	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	John	Good	5' 4"	130	Medium	None	None	None	None	None	None	Prussia	
11	John	44	M	Married	Teacher	Yes	German	Prussia	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	John	Good	5' 4"	130	Medium	None	None	None	None	None	None	Prussia	
12	John	44	M	Married	Teacher	Yes	German	Prussia	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	John	Good	5' 4"	130	Medium	None	None	None	None	None	None	Prussia	
13	John	44	M	Married	Teacher	Yes	German	Prussia	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	John	Good	5' 4"	130	Medium	None	None	None	None	None	None	Prussia	
14	John	44	M	Married	Teacher	Yes	German	Prussia	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	John	Good	5' 4"	130	Medium	None	None	None	None	None	None	Prussia	
15	John	44	M	Married	Teacher	Yes	German	Prussia	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	John	Good	5' 4"	130	Medium	None	None	None	None	None	None	Prussia	
16	John	44	M	Married	Teacher	Yes	German	Prussia	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	John	Good	5' 4"	130	Medium	None	None	None	None	None	None	Prussia	
17	John	44	M	Married	Teacher	Yes	German	Prussia	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	John	Good	5' 4"	130	Medium	None	None	None	None	None	None	Prussia	
18	John	44	M	Married	Teacher	Yes	German	Prussia	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	John	Good	5' 4"	130	Medium	None	None	None	None	None	None	Prussia	
19	John	44	M	Married	Teacher	Yes	German	Prussia	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	John	Good	5' 4"	130	Medium	None	None	None	None	None	None	Prussia	
20	John	44	M	Married	Teacher	Yes	German	Prussia	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	John	Good	5' 4"	130	Medium	None	None	None	None	None	None	Prussia	
21	John	44	M	Married	Teacher	Yes	German	Prussia	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	John	Good	5' 4"	130	Medium	None	None	None	None	None	None	Prussia	
22	John	44	M	Married	Teacher	Yes	German	Prussia	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	John	Good	5' 4"	130	Medium	None	None	None	None	None	None	Prussia	
23	John	44	M	Married	Teacher	Yes	German	Prussia	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	John	Good	5' 4"	130	Medium	None	None	None	None	None	None	Prussia	
24	John	44	M	Married	Teacher	Yes	German	Prussia	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	John	Good	5' 4"	130	Medium	None	None	None	None	None	None	Prussia	
25	John	44	M	Married	Teacher	Yes	German	Prussia	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	John	Good	5' 4"	130	Medium	None	None	None	None	None	None	Prussia	
26	John	44	M	Married	Teacher	Yes	German	Prussia	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	John	Good	5' 4"	130	Medium	None	None	None	None	None	None	Prussia	
27	John	44	M	Married	Teacher	Yes	German	Prussia	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	John	Good	5' 4"	130	Medium	None	None	None	None	None	None	Prussia	
28	John	44	M	Married	Teacher	Yes	German	Prussia	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	John	Good	5' 4"	130	Medium	None	None	None	None	None	None	Prussia	
29	John	44	M	Married	Teacher	Yes	German	Prussia	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	John	Good	5' 4"	130	Medium	None	None	None	None	None	None	Prussia	
30	John	44	M	Married	Teacher	Yes	German	Prussia	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	John	Good	5' 4"	130	Medium	None	None	None	None	None	None	Prussia	

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Ruser*, of the *KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA*, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *APR*, 190*7*, at *New-York*.

William Hock
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr Neu*, Surgeon of the *KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the *German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *APR*, 190*7*, at *New-York*.

William Hock
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — (Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13. 48

11-1110

Abstract

79 MSz 1907 , 190

Arriving at Port of New-York, 8 APR 1907, 190

8 APR 1907

, 190

* "Race or Ethnicity" is to be determined by the sheet from which they survey and the language they speak. List of places will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Riser*, of the *KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA*, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *28* day of *April*, 190*7*.

at *New-York*

William Hock
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1946-47

I, *Dr Neu*, Surgeon of the *KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Prussia*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *28* day of *April*, 190*7*.

at *New-York*

William Hock
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1600 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in last column of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 23. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. KAISERIN
AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg

29. März 1907. 190

Arriving at Port of New-York

8 APR 1967, 190.

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Riser*, of the *KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA*, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *APR*, 190*7*, at *New-York*.

William Holt
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

1946-48

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr Neu, Surgeon of the *KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *APR*, 190*7*, at *New-York*.

William Holt
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following instructions. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not, country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West India, as other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom sent passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1882, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officers in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903; to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

, 190

led by the book from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

1946-49

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Riser*, of the *KATSERIN*, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *APR* 190*7*, 190

at *New-York*
William Holt
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr Neu*, Surgeon of the *KATSERIN*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *5* years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the *German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *APR* 190*7*, 190

at *New-York*
William Holt
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years of months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in last the reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Place of destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 & 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cubail.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1115

S. S.

sailing from

Hartford

29 March 1907, 190

Arriving at Port of

New York

8 APR 1907

, 190

No. on List.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Are in price of admission or ticketing? If so, state the price and the name of the issuer, or supported by charity? If so, state the charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to military service in his native country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Maimed, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1		Johann Prius	28	m	s	carpenter	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Koschitz	Chicago Ill.	yes	self	\$10	no	to brother James Prius no address					good	no	59	fair	fair	blue	none	Poland
2		James Pryor	40	m	m	laborer					Frankfurt	Frankfurt			45	yes	to friend James Pryor 130 E. 11th St. New York						52	tan					Poland
3		Anna Mesle	25	f	s	laborer					Frankfurt	Cleveland O.			15	no	to brother James Pryor 130 E. 11th St. New York						51	fair		brown			Hungary
4		Marian Zoris	19	m	s	laborer					Galagorice	Tacoma Wash.			32	no	to friend Peter Zoris 130 E. 11th St. New York						56	tan		gray			Golagorice
5		James Pryor	17	m	s						Frankfurt	Frankfurt			20	no	to friend James Pryor 130 E. 11th St. New York						51	fair		blue			Poland
6		Johann Kovacic	19	m	s										18	no	to friend James Pryor 130 E. 11th St. New York						58						Poland
7		Paul Brastar	17	m	s							Frankfurt			20	no	to friend James Pryor 130 E. 11th St. New York						410			blue			Poland
8		Johann Kres	16	m	s										12	no	to friend James Pryor 130 E. 11th St. New York						53			brown			Poland
9		Katja Kretsch	38	f	m										10	no	to friend James Pryor 130 E. 11th St. New York						59		gray	brown			Poland
10		Johanna Kren	31	f	s	cook									32	no	to friend James Pryor 130 E. 11th St. New York						59			blue			Poland
11		Josef Gerin	43	m	m	laborer					Frankfurt	Frankfurt			40	yes	to friend James Pryor 130 E. 11th St. New York						59			blue			Poland
12		Johann Bradesco	46	m	m										20	no	to friend James Pryor 130 E. 11th St. New York						56		gray	blue			Poland
13		Jakob Krosman	19	m	s										40	no	to friend James Pryor 130 E. 11th St. New York						56	tan	fair	gray			Poland
14		Andreas Ogren	16	m	s						Frankfurt	Frankfurt			12	no	to friend James Pryor 130 E. 11th St. New York						53	fair	fair	gray			Poland
15		James Smulik	18	m	s										12	no	to friend James Pryor 130 E. 11th St. New York						56			gray			Poland
16		James Welfel	18	m	s										12	no	to friend James Pryor 130 E. 11th St. New York						56			gray			Poland
17		Johann Gotak	35	m	m										12	no	to friend James Pryor 130 E. 11th St. New York						56			gray			Poland
18		Andreas Bogdan	32	m	m										12	no	to friend James Pryor 130 E. 11th St. New York						56			gray			Poland
19		Mihaly Tomosi	26	m	s										12	no	to friend James Pryor 130 E. 11th St. New York						56			gray			Poland
20		Josef Gislup	23	m	s										12	no	to friend James Pryor 130 E. 11th St. New York						56			gray			Poland
21		Peter Admar	26	m	s										12	no	to friend James Pryor 130 E. 11th St. New York						56			gray			Poland
22		Mihaly Tophian	26	m	s										12	no	to friend James Pryor 130 E. 11th St. New York						56			gray			Poland
23		Georgy Kravovan	30	m	s										12	no	to friend James Pryor 130 E. 11th St. New York						56			gray			Poland
24		Georg Paulus	43	m	m										12	no	to friend James Pryor 130 E. 11th St. New York						56			gray			Poland
25		Peter Kravovan	29	m	s										12	no	to friend James Pryor 130 E. 11th St. New York						56			gray			Poland
26		Fodor Kresoff	19	m	s										12	no	to friend James Pryor 130 E. 11th St. New York						56			gray			Poland
27		Friedrich Sauter	42	m	m										12	no	to friend James Pryor 130 E. 11th St. New York						56			gray			Poland
28		Frank Bartolus	42	m	m										12	no	to friend James Pryor 130 E. 11th St. New York						56			gray			Poland
29		Anton Schallies	35	m	m										12	no	to friend James Pryor 130 E. 11th St. New York						56			gray			Poland
30		Marton Matshoff	16	m	s										12	no	to friend James Pryor 130 E. 11th St. New York						56			gray			Poland

1946-52

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruise, of the KATSERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APR 1907, 190

at New-York
William Holt
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Von, Surgeon of the KATSERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APR 1907, 190

at New-York
William Holt
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)) so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classification. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female); (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, team puller, steel puller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, puller, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others. A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject or not country of last permanent residence. Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town. Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family. Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hervagovian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1113

F. 797.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

8 APR 1907

* "Race or Purple" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be typed on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Rusei, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of APR 7, 190

at New-York

William Holt

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Neu, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Commonwealth of and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of 9 APR 1907, 190

at New-York

William Holt

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1118

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 48.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)) so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1118

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1110

S. S.

sailing from ~~Sambar~~

23, MAR 1947, 190

Arriving at Port of New York

8 APR 1967

190

[illegible]

"Race" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1946-52

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Riser*, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of 3 APR 1907, 190 at New-York
William Hock
Immigration Officer.
*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. *Neu*, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 9 APR 1907, 190 at New-York
William Hock
Immigration Officer.
*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and controls), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Wearably companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Country of birth). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Place of birth). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Column 10 (Place of birth). — The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Column 11 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 11 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Column 12 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 12 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia, before, and if so, what relative or friend.

Column 13 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 13 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 14 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town, the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia, before, and if so, what relative or friend.

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

. 190

"race" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be four, on back of this sheet.

1747-53

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Fuser*, of the *KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA*, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *APR*, 190*7*, at *New-York*.

William H. Holt
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1946-53

I, *Dr. Von*, Surgeon of the *KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *5* years experience as a Physician and the German Government, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Prussia*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *APR*, 190*7*, at *New-York*.

William H. Holt
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications, in transit and tourists, should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Hebrew" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Hebrew" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may be "French" by nationality. As an alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may be "French" by nationality, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address. The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 23. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Lazio, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town, and place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 23. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115

F. 771.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

APR 1907

S. S. sailing from															Arriving at Port of										PERSONAL DESCRIPTION										PLACE OF BIRTH.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over in prison or institution for crime and treatment of the inmate, or subject, by clearly the vessel?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether sane by reason of any office, certificate, or report, or otherwise, in the United States.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
1	John P. Baker	35	M	Married	Farmer		German	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	Yes	Self	50		Chicago, Ill.							5' 3"	Fair	Blue		Chicago, Ill.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *K. Ruser*, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *8* day of *APR 1907*, 190*7*
at *New-York*
William H. North
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr Neu*, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *APR 1907*, 190*7*
at *New-York*
William H. North
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket for such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, consanguinity, company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 20, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 23. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Sootch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

51

APR 9 - 1907

Arriving at Port of New-York

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruer, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Primer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APR 1907, 190

at New-York
William Holt
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Neu, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Neu

Sworn to before me this 9 day of APR 1907, 190

at New-York
William Holt
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Native country). — Column 8 should be considered to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-87, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, that relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

51

8 APR 1907

, Apr 9th, 190.

is to be determined by the color, form which they spring and the language they speak. List of notes will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Ruess*, of the *KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA*, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *APR* 1907, 190

at *New-York*

William Holt
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr Neu*, Surgeon of the *KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Prussia*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *APR* 1907, 190

at *New-York*

William Holt
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1113

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age). — The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). — The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationery engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race of people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) to the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, New York.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relation to friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 25. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

7-787

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-2114 KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg 29. März 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New York April 7, 9 APR 1907, 190

"see or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 16 Rues, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 89 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

9 APR 1907

Pratt
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APRIL, 1907

at New York

William H. Holt
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1946-57

I, Dr. Neu, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 89 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dillen

Sworn to before me this

day of 9 APR 1907, 190

at New York

William H. Holt
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFEST.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 2 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject, and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in last or reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom and passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 23. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

, 190..

and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1946-58

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kaiserin, of the AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Han Lure, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

9 APR 1907

190

at New-York

William H. Holt
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, KAISERIN, Surgeon of the AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

9 APR 1907

190

at New-York

William H. Holt
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following instructions. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron trowler, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Place of birth). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1890-92, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 21. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cebu.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1115

S. S. KAISERIN
ALICE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg

29 APR 1907

Arriving at Port of New York

5 APR 1907

No. on List.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Draw to print or signature, or handwriting for use and signature of the agent, or signature of the alien, if he is in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Name, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1		Maria Kozial	25	m	m	shoe maker	yes	Hungary	Slav	Chicago	Chicago	self	45	no		Brother Andras Kozial	no	no	no	Good	no	52	fair	brn	gray	without	O'Farrell
2		Maria	23	f	wife					Hungary	Chicago					Brother Andras Kozial	no	no	no	Good	no	51	fair	brn	gray	without	O'Farrell
3		Johann Kozial	48	m	single					Hungary	Chicago					Brother Andras Kozial	no	no	no	Good	no	52	fair	brn	gray	without	O'Farrell
4		Johann	14	m						Hungary	Chicago					Brother Andras Kozial	no	no	no	Good	no	52	fair	brn	gray	without	O'Farrell
5		Maria Kozial	20	f						Hungary	Chicago					Brother Andras Kozial	no	no	no	Good	no	52	fair	brn	gray	without	O'Farrell
6		Maria Kozial	26	f						Hungary	Chicago					Brother Andras Kozial	no	no	no	Good	no	52	fair	brn	gray	without	O'Farrell
7		Maria Kozial	27	f						Hungary	Chicago					Brother Andras Kozial	no	no	no	Good	no	52	fair	brn	gray	without	O'Farrell
8		Maria Kozial	35	f						Hungary	Chicago					Brother Andras Kozial	no	no	no	Good	no	52	fair	brn	gray	without	O'Farrell
9		Maria Kozial	32	f						Hungary	Chicago					Brother Andras Kozial	no	no	no	Good	no	52	fair	brn	gray	without	O'Farrell
10		Maria Kozial	28	f						Hungary	Chicago					Brother Andras Kozial	no	no	no	Good	no	52	fair	brn	gray	without	O'Farrell
11		Maria Kozial	28	f						Hungary	Chicago					Brother Andras Kozial	no	no	no	Good	no	52	fair	brn	gray	without	O'Farrell
12		Maria Kozial	28	f						Hungary	Chicago					Brother Andras Kozial	no	no	no	Good	no	52	fair	brn	gray	without	O'Farrell
13		Maria Kozial	26	f						Hungary	Chicago					Brother Andras Kozial	no	no	no	Good	no	52	fair	brn	gray	without	O'Farrell
14		Maria Kozial	19	f						Hungary	Chicago					Brother Andras Kozial	no	no	no	Good	no	52	fair	brn	gray	without	O'Farrell
15		Maria Kozial	24	f						Hungary	Chicago					Brother Andras Kozial	no	no	no	Good	no	52	fair	brn	gray	without	O'Farrell
16		Maria Kozial	28	f						Hungary	Chicago					Brother Andras Kozial	no	no	no	Good	no	52	fair	brn	gray	without	O'Farrell
17		Maria Kozial	26	f						Hungary	Chicago					Brother Andras Kozial	no	no	no	Good	no	52	fair	brn	gray	without	O'Farrell
18		Maria Kozial	14	f						Hungary	Chicago					Brother Andras Kozial	no	no	no	Good	no	52	fair	brn	gray	without	O'Farrell
19		Maria Kozial	24	f						Hungary	Chicago					Brother Andras Kozial	no	no	no	Good	no	52	fair	brn	gray	without	O'Farrell
20		Maria Kozial	24	f						Hungary	Chicago					Brother Andras Kozial	no	no	no	Good	no	52	fair	brn	gray	without	O'Farrell
21		Maria Kozial	24	f						Hungary	Chicago					Brother Andras Kozial	no	no	no	Good	no	52	fair	brn	gray	without	O'Farrell
22		Maria Kozial	18	f						Hungary	Chicago					Brother Andras Kozial	no	no	no	Good	no	52	fair	brn	gray	without	O'Farrell
23		Maria Kozial	41	f						Hungary	Chicago					Brother Andras Kozial	no	no	no	Good	no	52	fair	brn	gray	without	O'Farrell
24		Maria Kozial	26	f						Hungary	Chicago					Brother Andras Kozial	no	no	no	Good	no	52	fair	brn	gray	without	O'Farrell
25		Maria Kozial	20	f						Hungary	Chicago					Brother Andras Kozial	no	no	no	Good	no	52	fair	brn	gray	without	O'Farrell
26		Maria Kozial	19	f						Hungary	Chicago					Brother Andras Kozial	no	no	no	Good	no	52	fair	brn	gray	without	O'Farrell
27		Maria Kozial	18	f						Hungary	Chicago					Brother Andras Kozial	no	no	no	Good	no	52	fair	brn	gray	without	O'Farrell
28		Maria Kozial	26	f						Hungary	Chicago					Brother Andras Kozial	no	no	no	Good	no	52	fair	brn	gray	without	O'Farrell
29		Maria Kozial	26	f						Hungary	Chicago					Brother Andras Kozial	no	no	no	Good	no	52	fair	brn	gray	without	O'Farrell
30		Maria Kozial	4	f						Hungary	Chicago					Brother Andras Kozial	no	no	no	Good	no	52	fair	brn	gray	without	O'Farrell

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Kaiser of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. H. Hark
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APR, 1907.

at New-York
William Hark
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1946-59

I, Dr. Neu, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Neu

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APR, 1907.

at New-York
William Hark
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL DIRECTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following instructions. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age). — The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). — The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm-laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm-laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write). — Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality). — Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 7 (Race or people). — The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (BLACK).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (black)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (GOOD).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (good)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Place of final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1114

S. S.

sailing from

29. März 1907', 190

Arriving at Port of New York, ⁹ APR 1907, 190

APR 1907 190

S. S.															PERSONAL DESCRIPTION											
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How long since arrival at last port of entry, or date of departure from last place of residence, or date of entry into U.S.A.?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	Jean Elias	28	m	s	laborer		Hungary	Polish	Budapest	New York			\$17.00			Chicago, Ill. Box 67. no one in my family					5' 8"	fair	blue	Scars on face	Poland	
2	Jean Elias	40	f	m									\$17.00								5' 7"	fair				
3	Jean Elias	28	f	s	laborer								\$17.00								5' 4"	light blue	blue	Scars on face	Poland	
4	Jean Elias	40	f	m									\$17.00								5'	blue	blue		Poland	
5	Jean Elias	40	f	m			Austria	Polish	Budapest	New York			\$17.00								5' 8"	fair	blue		Poland	
6	Jean Elias	40	f	m					Budapest	New York			\$17.00								5' 6"	fair	blue		Poland	
7	Jean Elias	40	f	m					Budapest	New York			\$17.00								5' 8"	fair	blue		Poland	
8	Jean Elias	40	f	m					Budapest	New York			\$17.00								5' 8"	fair	blue		Poland	
9	Jean Elias	40	f	m					Budapest	New York			\$17.00								5' 8"	fair	blue		Poland	
10	Jean Elias	40	f	m					Budapest	New York			\$17.00								5' 8"	fair	blue		Poland	
11	Jean Elias	40	f	m					Budapest	New York			\$17.00								5' 8"	fair	blue		Poland	
12	Jean Elias	40	f	m					Budapest	New York			\$17.00								5' 8"	fair	blue		Poland	
13	Jean Elias	40	f	m					Budapest	New York			\$17.00								5' 8"	fair	blue		Poland	
14	Jean Elias	40	f	m					Budapest	New York			\$17.00								5' 8"	fair	blue		Poland	
15	Jean Elias	40	f	m					Budapest	New York			\$17.00								5' 8"	fair	blue		Poland	
16	Jean Elias	40	f	m					Budapest	New York			\$17.00								5' 8"	fair	blue		Poland	
17	Jean Elias	40	f	m					Budapest	New York			\$17.00								5' 8"	fair	blue		Poland	
18	Jean Elias	40	f	m					Budapest	New York			\$17.00								5' 8"	fair	blue		Poland	
19	Jean Elias	40	f	m					Budapest	New York			\$17.00								5' 8"	fair	blue		Poland	
20	Jean Elias	40	f	m					Budapest	New York			\$17.00								5' 8"	fair	blue		Poland	
21	Jean Elias	40	f	m					Budapest	New York			\$17.00								5' 8"	fair	blue		Poland	
22	Jean Elias	40	f	m					Budapest	New York			\$17.00								5' 8"	fair	blue		Poland	
23	Jean Elias	40	f	m					Budapest	New York			\$17.00								5' 8"	fair	blue		Poland	
24	Jean Elias	40	f	m					Budapest	New York			\$17.00								5' 8"	fair	blue		Poland	
25	Jean Elias	40	f	m					Budapest	New York			\$17.00								5' 8"	fair	blue		Poland	
26	Jean Elias	40	f	m					Budapest	New York			\$17.00								5' 8"	fair	blue		Poland	
27	Jean Elias	40	f	m					Budapest	New York			\$17.00								5' 8"	fair	blue		Poland	
28	Jean Elias	40	f	m					Budapest	New York			\$17.00								5' 8"	fair	blue		Poland	
29	Jean Elias	40	f	m					Budapest	New York			\$17.00								5' 8"	fair	blue		Poland	
30	Jean Elias	40	f	m					Budapest	New York			\$17.00								5' 8"	fair	blue		Poland	

* "Race or People" is to be determined by

language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from SEABURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

9 APR 1907

190

at New York

William H. Holt
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Neu, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, 5 years' experience as a Physician, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had the examined each of the aliens named herein, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

9 APR 1907

190

at New York

William H. Holt
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 48.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1600 A, and 1600 B (new numbers 500, 600 A, and 600 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Stagnant companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Pucary, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom cost passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join after a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 23. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U.S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1110 88 sailing from Hamburg 29 APR 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York 7 APR 1907, 190

[illegible]

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Raser, of the KATSERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at New York

William H. Hall

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Primer
Commanding Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. D. D., Surgeon of the AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

9 APR 1907

190

at New York

William H. Hall

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)) so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass potisher, steel potisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, potisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of these arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in last column of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Being in join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 23. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1112

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg

29. März 1907

190

Arriving at Port of

New York

9 APR 1907

190

No. List.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Residence. (Last permanent resi- dence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How in pos- session of money, or other means of support, and where?	Whether a Poly- gamist.	Whether an An- archist.	Whether under any other restriction, prohibition, or other law, relating to immigration, and if so, what?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Grippled, Nature, Length of Time, and Cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION			PLACE OF BIRTH.		
																						Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	
1	Lyola, George	37	m	m	lab. - yep. - yep.		Hungary	Magyar	Magyarország, Budapest	New York	yes	self	18	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	6	fair	gray	none	Magyarország
2	Lyola, George	34	m	m	lab. - yep. - yep.		Hungary	Magyar	Magyarország, Budapest	New York	yes	self	18	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	4	fair	gray	none	Magyarország
3	Lyola, George	17	f	f	lab. - yep. - yep.		Hungary	Magyar	Magyarország, Budapest	New York	yes	self	18	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	9	fair	gray	none	Magyarország
4	Lyola, George	17	m	m	lab. - yep. - yep.		Hungary	Magyar	Magyarország, Budapest	New York	yes	self	18	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	7	fair	gray	none	Magyarország
5	Lyola, George	19	m	m	lab. - yep. - yep.		Hungary	Magyar	Magyarország, Budapest	New York	yes	self	18	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	6	fair	gray	none	Magyarország
6	Lyola, George	18	f	f	lab. - yep. - yep.		Hungary	Magyar	Magyarország, Budapest	New York	yes	self	18	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	3	fair	gray	none	Magyarország
7	Lyola, George	19	m	m	lab. - yep. - yep.		Hungary	Magyar	Magyarország, Budapest	New York	yes	self	18	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	3	fair	gray	none	Magyarország
8	Lyola, George	18	m	m	lab. - yep. - yep.		Hungary	Magyar	Magyarország, Budapest	New York	yes	self	18	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	4	fair	gray	none	Magyarország
9	Lyola, George	19	m	m	lab. - yep. - yep.		Hungary	Magyar	Magyarország, Budapest	New York	yes	self	18	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	4	fair	gray	none	Magyarország
10	Lyola, George	26	m	m	lab. - yep. - yep.		Hungary	Magyar	Magyarország, Budapest	New York	yes	self	18	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	4	fair	gray	none	Magyarország
11	Lyola, George	29	m	m	lab. - yep. - yep.		Hungary	Magyar	Magyarország, Budapest	New York	yes	self	18	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	4	fair	gray	none	Magyarország
12	Lyola, George	34	m	m	lab. - yep. - yep.		Hungary	Magyar	Magyarország, Budapest	New York	yes	self	18	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	4	fair	gray	none	Magyarország
13	Lyola, George	15	f	f	lab. - yep. - yep.		Hungary	Magyar	Magyarország, Budapest	New York	yes	self	18	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	7	fair	gray	none	Magyarország
14	Lyola, George	17	f	f	lab. - yep. - yep.		Hungary	Magyar	Magyarország, Budapest	New York	yes	self	18	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	7	fair	gray	none	Magyarország
15	Lyola, George	30	m	m	lab. - yep. - yep.		Hungary	Magyar	Magyarország, Budapest	New York	yes	self	18	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	7	fair	gray	none	Magyarország
16	Lyola, George	17	f	f	lab. - yep. - yep.		Hungary	Magyar	Magyarország, Budapest	New York	yes	self	18	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	7	fair	gray	none	Magyarország
17	Lyola, George	19	m	m	lab. - yep. - yep.		Hungary	Magyar	Magyarország, Budapest	New York	yes	self	18	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	7	fair	gray	none	Magyarország
18	Lyola, George	28	m	m	lab. - yep. - yep.		Hungary	Magyar	Magyarország, Budapest	New York	yes	self	18	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	7	fair	gray	none	Magyarország
19	Lyola, George	24	m	m	lab. - yep. - yep.		Hungary	Magyar	Magyarország, Budapest	New York	yes	self	18	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	7	fair	gray	none	Magyarország
20	Lyola, George	14	f	f	lab. - yep. - yep.		Hungary	Magyar	Magyarország, Budapest	New York	yes	self	18	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	7	fair	gray	none	Magyarország
21	Lyola, George	19	m	m	lab. - yep. - yep.		Hungary	Magyar	Magyarország, Budapest	New York	yes	self	18	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	7	fair	gray	none	Magyarország
22	Lyola, George	35	m	m	lab. - yep. - yep.		Hungary	Magyar	Magyarország, Budapest	New York	yes	self	18	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	7	fair	gray	none	Magyarország
23	Lyola, George	35	m	m	lab. - yep. - yep.		Hungary	Magyar	Magyarország, Budapest	New York	yes	self	18	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	7	fair	gray	none	Magyarország
24	Lyola, George	14	f	f	lab. - yep. - yep.		Hungary	Magyar	Magyarország, Budapest	New York	yes	self	18	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	7	fair	gray	none	Magyarország
25	Lyola, George	17	f	f	lab. - yep. - yep.		Hungary	Magyar	Magyarország, Budapest	New York	yes	self	18	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	7	fair	gray	none	Magyarország
26	Lyola, George	17	f	f	lab. - yep. - yep.		Hungary	Magyar	Magyarország, Budapest	New York	yes	self	18	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	7	fair	gray	none	Magyarország
27	Lyola, George	17	f	f	lab. - yep. - yep.		Hungary	Magyar	Magyarország, Budapest	New York	yes	self	18	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	7	fair	gray	none	Magyarország
28	Lyola, George	17	f	f	lab. - yep. - yep.		Hungary	Magyar	Magyarország, Budapest	New York	yes	self	18	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	7	fair	gray	none	Magyarország
29	Lyola, George	17	f	f	lab. - yep. - yep.		Hungary	Magyar	Magyarország, Budapest	New York	yes	self	18	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	7	fair	gray	none	Magyarország
30	Lyola, George	17	f	f	lab. - yep. - yep.		Hungary	Magyar	Magyarország, Budapest	New York	yes	self	18	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	5	7	fair	gray	none	Magyarország

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. R. Roca, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from THUNDER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. R. Roca
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APR, 1907.

at New-York
William North
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Neu, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Neu

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APR, 1907.

at New-York
William North
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.
The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)) so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.
Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.
Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIES.
"West Indies" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy, south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".
Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.
Column 11 (Place of destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indians.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

, 190

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Rosen, of the AUGUST VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of APR, 1907, at New-York.

William H. Hall
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Neu, Surgeon of the PT. SEDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of APR, 1907, at New-York.

William H. Hall
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, on 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 23. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Sootch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Page 34

List 34

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1890 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

sailing from Barcelona 29 APR 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New York 8 APR 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether leaving a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist, anarchist, or other person prohibited by law from admission to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Jan Spurnawski	50	Male	Married	laborer		Polish		Polish	Polish														
2	Michael	15	Male	Single																				
3	Helena	26	Female	Married	housekeeper		Polish		Polish	Polish														
4	Frank	25	Male	Single																				
5	Marya	30	Female	Married	housekeeper																			
6	Roman Spurnawski	25	Male	Single	laborer																			
7	Jan	18	Male	Single																				
8	Maria Spurnawski	45	Female	Married	housekeeper																			
9	Martha	15	Female	Single																				
10	Peter	27	Male	Single																				
11	David	39	Male	Single																				
12	Vito Mirucki	14	Male	Single																				
13	Janice Spurnawski	18	Female	Single																				
14	Janice Spurnawski	18	Female	Single																				
15	Janice Spurnawski	18	Female	Single																				
16	Janice Spurnawski	18	Female	Single																				
17	Janice Spurnawski	18	Female	Single																				
18	Janice Spurnawski	18	Female	Single																				
19	Janice Spurnawski	18	Female	Single																				
20	Janice Spurnawski	18	Female	Single																				
21	Janice Spurnawski	18	Female	Single																				
22	Janice Spurnawski	18	Female	Single																				
23	Janice Spurnawski	18	Female	Single																				
24	Janice Spurnawski	18	Female	Single																				
25	Janice Spurnawski	18	Female	Single																				
26	Janice Spurnawski	18	Female	Single																				
27	Janice Spurnawski	18	Female	Single																				
28	Janice Spurnawski	18	Female	Single																				
29	Janice Spurnawski	18	Female	Single																				
30	Janice Spurnawski	18	Female	Single																				

Indicate the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. R. Raver, of the AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1907, at New-York.

William H. Holt
Immigration Officer.

John
Commanding Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Neu, Surgeon of the AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Prussia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1907, at New-York.

William H. Holt
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following instructions. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 23. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1115

S. S.

sailing from Hamburg

29. März 1907, 190

Arriving at Port of

190

APR 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How to prove or substantiate, or indicate for use and treatment of the vessel, or reported by master?	Whether a Polyg. or Anamist, or Arabist.	Whether coming by means of any other, or previous, or subsequent, voyage, or trip, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Richard L. ...																								
2	...																								
3	...																								
4	...																								
5	...																								
6	...																								
7	...																								
8	...																								
9	...																								
10	...																								
11	...																								
12	...																								
13	...																								
14	...																								
15	...																								
16	...																								
17	...																								
18	...																								
19	...																								
20	...																								
21	...																								
22	...																								
23	...																								
24	...																								
25	...																								
26	...																								
27	...																								
28	...																								
29	...																								
30	...																								

The term "Cuba" refers to the Cuban people (not the West Indian).
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Luvor, of the KATSERIN, from AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at New York

William Hark
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Neu, Surgeon of the KATSERIN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

9 APR 1907

190

at New York

William Hark
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject, and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may be "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by nationality may be "French" by race. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Savinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show, definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a fixed abode). — The entry in column 12 should show whether the alien has a fixed abode (Yes) or not (No) (no ticked).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show, whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 23. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Walsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

29. APR 1907, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Is in possession of license, or certificate for sale and treatment of the land, or supported by charity, if so, what?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether a member of any of the societies mentioned in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION			PLACE OF BIRTH.
																					Height— Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	James W. ...	38	m	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5 3	fair	blue	none	...
2	John ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5 5	...	...	...	...
3	5 5	...	...	...	...
4	5 5	...	...	...	...
5	5 5	...	...	...	...
6	5 5	...	...	...	...
7	5 5	...	...	...	...
8	5 5	...	...	...	...
9	5 5	...	...	...	...
10	5 5	...	...	...	...
11	5 5	...	...	...	...
12	5 5	...	...	...	...
13	5 5	...	...	...	...
14	5 5	...	...	...	...
15	5 5	...	...	...	...
16	5 5	...	...	...	...
17	5 5	...	...	...	...
18	5 5	...	...	...	...
19	5 5	...	...	...	...
20	5 5	...	...	...	...
21	5 5	...	...	...	...
22	5 5	...	...	...	...
23	5 5	...	...	...	...
24	5 5	...	...	...	...
25	5 5	...	...	...	...
26	5 5	...	...	...	...
27	5 5	...	...	...	...
28	5 5	...	...	...	...
29	5 5	...	...	...	...
30	5 5	...	...	...	...

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Purer, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

9 APR 1907

, 190

at New-York

William H. Hock

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Neu, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

9 APR 1907

, 190

at New-York

William H. Hock

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 48.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (No (can read but not write)).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer for the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Sootch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115

7. 795.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

64

KAISERIN S. S. ADOLPH VICTOR sailing from Hamburg 29. März 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York 8 APR 1907, 190															PERSONAL DESCRIPTION												
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Does he possess or have in his possession any money or other property of value?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	János Erdős	16	M		gambler			Hungary	Communist	Kelber	Enic	for	self	8	1903	Enic	Wife János Erdős			Good		5'4"	Light	Fair	Gray	Without	Kalocsa
2	Václav Čadež	31	M											8	1903	Enic	Wife János Erdős			Good		5'4"	Light	Fair	Gray	Without	Kalocsa
3	Václav Balabán	38	M			no	no							8	1903	Enic	Wife János Erdős			Good		5'4"	Light	Fair	Gray	Without	Kalocsa
4	Georgy Caudon	18	M											8	1903	Enic	Wife János Erdős			Good		5'4"	Light	Fair	Gray	Without	Kalocsa
5	Václav Krájan	18	M			no	no							8	1903	Enic	Wife János Erdős			Good		5'4"	Light	Fair	Gray	Without	Kalocsa
6	Pál Demeter	26	M											8	1903	Enic	Wife János Erdős			Good		5'4"	Light	Fair	Gray	Without	Kalocsa
7	Miklós Töröcs	18	M			no	no							8	1903	Enic	Wife János Erdős			Good		5'4"	Light	Fair	Gray	Without	Kalocsa
8	János Pácz	18	M											8	1903	Enic	Wife János Erdős			Good		5'4"	Light	Fair	Gray	Without	Kalocsa
9	Miklós Borghyán	26	M											8	1903	Enic	Wife János Erdős			Good		5'4"	Light	Fair	Gray	Without	Kalocsa
10	Johanna Várhelyi	18	F											8	1903	Enic	Wife János Erdős			Good		5'4"	Light	Fair	Gray	Without	Kalocsa
11	Václav Lukács	24	M											8	1903	Enic	Wife János Erdős			Good		5'4"	Light	Fair	Gray	Without	Kalocsa
12	Árpád Pázmány	24	M			no	no							8	1903	Enic	Wife János Erdős			Good		5'4"	Light	Fair	Gray	Without	Kalocsa
13	Árpád Székely	24	M											8	1903	Enic	Wife János Erdős			Good		5'4"	Light	Fair	Gray	Without	Kalocsa
14	József Lőrinc	25	M			no	no							8	1903	Enic	Wife János Erdős			Good		5'4"	Light	Fair	Gray	Without	Kalocsa
15	László Vigh	21	M											8	1903	Enic	Wife János Erdős			Good		5'4"	Light	Fair	Gray	Without	Kalocsa
16	Maria	25	F											8	1903	Enic	Wife János Erdős			Good		5'4"	Light	Fair	Gray	Without	Kalocsa
17	Georgy Kiss	24	M											8	1903	Enic	Wife János Erdős			Good		5'4"	Light	Fair	Gray	Without	Kalocsa
18	Dimitrios Forro	18	M											8	1903	Enic	Wife János Erdős			Good		5'4"	Light	Fair	Gray	Without	Kalocsa
19	Georgy Töröcs	25	M											8	1903	Enic	Wife János Erdős			Good		5'4"	Light	Fair	Gray	Without	Kalocsa
20	Václav Székely	28	M											8	1903	Enic	Wife János Erdős			Good		5'4"	Light	Fair	Gray	Without	Kalocsa
21	Václav Székely	25	M											8	1903	Enic	Wife János Erdős			Good		5'4"	Light	Fair	Gray	Without	Kalocsa
22	László Dör	14	M											8	1903	Enic	Wife János Erdős			Good		5'4"	Light	Fair	Gray	Without	Kalocsa
23	Miklós Lőrinc	20	M											8	1903	Enic	Wife János Erdős			Good		5'4"	Light	Fair	Gray	Without	Kalocsa
24	Georgy Töröcs	24	M											8	1903	Enic	Wife János Erdős			Good		5'4"	Light	Fair	Gray	Without	Kalocsa
25	János	24	M											8	1903	Enic	Wife János Erdős			Good		5'4"	Light	Fair	Gray	Without	Kalocsa
26	János Chauschinsky	24	M											8	1903	Enic	Wife János Erdős			Good		5'4"	Light	Fair	Gray	Without	Kalocsa
27	Maria Kozak	16	F			no	no							8	1903	Enic	Wife János Erdős			Good		5'4"	Light	Fair	Gray	Without	Kalocsa
28	Isztván Nemeth	27	M											8	1903	Enic	Wife János Erdős			Good		5'4"	Light	Fair	Gray	Without	Kalocsa
29	Áron Orbán	27	M											8	1903	Enic	Wife János Erdős			Good		5'4"	Light	Fair	Gray	Without	Kalocsa
30	Dávid	28	M											8	1903	Enic	Wife János Erdős			Good		5'4"	Light	Fair	Gray	Without	Kalocsa

John J. Mann

1946-67

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Rosen, of the AT. S. S. HANIBURG, from Haniburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Rosen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of APR 1907, 190

at New-York
William H. Rock
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Neu, KATSERIN, Surgeon of the AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Prussia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Neu

Sworn to before me this 9 day of APR 1907, 190

at New-York
William H. Rock
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 600 A, and 600 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1885, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115

7-774

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1113 S. S. sailing from Hamburg 29, März 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New York 29, APR 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How is place of destination or residence of relative or friend, or of person to whom he is going to be sent, or of person to whom he is going to be sent, or of person to whom he is going to be sent?	Whether a Polygamist, or an Anarchist	Whether a member of any order, association, or society, or of any political party, or of any religious sect, or of any other organization, or of any other organization, or of any other organization?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Maimed, Length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches	Complexion	Color of Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Carl Schwaner	51	man	single	bookkeeper		German	White	Hamburg	New York											5' 11"	fair	blue	blue	Germany
2	Walter Kue	48	man	single	bookkeeper		German	White	Hamburg	New York											4' 9"	fair	blue	blue	Germany
3	Paul	14	boy	single	student		German	White	Hamburg	New York															Germany
4	Mathia	11	girl	single	student		German	White	Hamburg	New York															Germany
5	Paula	8	girl	single	student		German	White	Hamburg	New York															Germany
6	Wilhelm Kue	50	man	single	bookkeeper		German	White	Hamburg	New York															Germany
7	Else	9	girl	single	student		German	White	Hamburg	New York															Germany
8	Paul	6	boy	single	student		German	White	Hamburg	New York															Germany
9	Mathia	5	girl	single	student		German	White	Hamburg	New York															Germany
10	Walter Kue	48	man	single	bookkeeper		German	White	Hamburg	New York															Germany
11	Paul	14	boy	single	student		German	White	Hamburg	New York															Germany
12	Mathia	11	girl	single	student		German	White	Hamburg	New York															Germany
13	Paula	8	girl	single	student		German	White	Hamburg	New York															Germany
14	Wilhelm Kue	50	man	single	bookkeeper		German	White	Hamburg	New York															Germany
15	Else	9	girl	single	student		German	White	Hamburg	New York															Germany
16	Paul	6	boy	single	student		German	White	Hamburg	New York															Germany
17	Mathia	5	girl	single	student		German	White	Hamburg	New York															Germany
18	Walter Kue	48	man	single	bookkeeper		German	White	Hamburg	New York															Germany
19	Paul	14	boy	single	student		German	White	Hamburg	New York															Germany
20	Mathia	11	girl	single	student		German	White	Hamburg	New York															Germany
21	Paula	8	girl	single	student		German	White	Hamburg	New York															Germany
22	Wilhelm Kue	50	man	single	bookkeeper		German	White	Hamburg	New York															Germany
23	Else	9	girl	single	student		German	White	Hamburg	New York															Germany
24	Paul	6	boy	single	student		German	White	Hamburg	New York															Germany
25	Mathia	5	girl	single	student		German	White	Hamburg	New York															Germany
26	Walter Kue	48	man	single	bookkeeper		German	White	Hamburg	New York															Germany
27	Paul	14	boy	single	student		German	White	Hamburg	New York															Germany
28	Mathia	11	girl	single	student		German	White	Hamburg	New York															Germany
29	Paula	8	girl	single	student		German	White	Hamburg	New York															Germany
30	Wilhelm Kue	50	man	single	bookkeeper		German	White	Hamburg	New York															Germany

1946-68

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruer of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. H. Ruer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APRIL, 1907.

at New-York
William H. Ruer
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Neu, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Neu

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APRIL, 1907.

at New-York
William H. Ruer
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "German" or "Hebrew" by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Lazio, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to reach final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (city, State, or Territory).

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address, revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boisian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flamish.	Sootok.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovesian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syriac.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service
Form 1800 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Albatross* sailing from *San Francisco*, 29 Mar 1907, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York*, 8 APR 1907, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION									
																Whether a Prisoner or Institution for care and treatment of Insane, or reported by a ship's crew, or otherwise?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether suffering from any other physical defect, or from any other disease, or from any other condition of mind or body, or from any other condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Laser Tissera	15	m		Farmer	no	Hungary	German	Legna	Legna	no	self	18	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	47	fair	dark	Without	Legna
2	Michael Tissera	37	m		Farmer	no	Hungary	German	Legna	Legna	no	self	18	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	59	fair	dark	Without	Legna
3	Wend Tissera	34	m		Farmer	no	Hungary	German	Legna	Legna	no	self	18	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	58	fair	dark	Without	Legna
4	Adrian Tissera	30	m		Farmer	no	Hungary	German	Legna	Legna	no	self	18	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	54	fair	dark	Without	Legna
5	Robert Tissera	23	m		Farmer	no	Hungary	German	Legna	Legna	no	self	18	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	fair	dark	Without	Legna
6	Wend Tissera	19	f		Farmer	no	Hungary	German	Legna	Legna	no	self	18	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	fair	dark	Without	Legna
7	Michael Tissera	18	m		Farmer	no	Hungary	German	Legna	Legna	no	self	18	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	49	fair	dark	Without	Legna
8	Anna Tissera	27	f		Farmer	no	Hungary	German	Legna	Legna	no	self	18	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	fair	dark	Without	Legna
9	Anna Tissera	16	f		Farmer	no	Hungary	German	Legna	Legna	no	self	18	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	410	fair	dark	Without	Legna
10	Robert Tissera	15	m		Farmer	no	Hungary	German	Legna	Legna	no	self	18	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	55	fair	dark	Without	Legna
11	Robert Tissera	37	m		Farmer	no	Hungary	German	Legna	Legna	no	self	18	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	56	fair	dark	Without	Legna
12	Anna Tissera	27	f		Farmer	no	Hungary	German	Legna	Legna	no	self	18	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	58	fair	dark	Without	Legna
13	Anna Tissera	27	f		Farmer	no	Hungary	German	Legna	Legna	no	self	18	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	fair	dark	Without	Legna
14	Anna Tissera	34	f		Farmer	no	Hungary	German	Legna	Legna	no	self	18	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	fair	dark	Without	Legna
15	Anna Tissera	32	f		Farmer	no	Hungary	German	Legna	Legna	no	self	18	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	fair	dark	Without	Legna
16	Anna Tissera	27	m		Farmer	no	Hungary	German	Legna	Legna	no	self	18	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	fair	dark	Without	Legna
17	Anna Tissera	37	m		Farmer	no	Hungary	German	Legna	Legna	no	self	18	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	52	fair	dark	Without	Legna
18	Anna Tissera	28	m		Farmer	no	Hungary	German	Legna	Legna	no	self	18	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	54	fair	dark	Without	Legna
19	Anna Tissera	33	f		Farmer	no	Hungary	German	Legna	Legna	no	self	18	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	55	fair	dark	Without	Legna
20	Anna Tissera	24	f		Farmer	no	Hungary	German	Legna	Legna	no	self	18	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	47	fair	dark	Without	Legna
21	Anna Tissera	17	f		Farmer	no	Hungary	German	Legna	Legna	no	self	18	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	fair	dark	Without	Legna
22	Anna Tissera	37	m		Farmer	no	Hungary	German	Legna	Legna	no	self	18	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	fair	dark	Without	Legna
23	Anna Tissera	37	m		Farmer	no	Hungary	German	Legna	Legna	no	self	18	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	fair	dark	Without	Legna
24	Anna Tissera	37	m		Farmer	no	Hungary	German	Legna	Legna	no	self	18	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	fair	dark	Without	Legna
25	Anna Tissera	37	m		Farmer	no	Hungary	German	Legna	Legna	no	self	18	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	fair	dark	Without	Legna
26	Anna Tissera	37	m		Farmer	no	Hungary	German	Legna	Legna	no	self	18	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	fair	dark	Without	Legna
27	Anna Tissera	37	m		Farmer	no	Hungary	German	Legna	Legna	no	self	18	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	fair	dark	Without	Legna
28	Anna Tissera	37	m		Farmer	no	Hungary	German	Legna	Legna	no	self	18	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	fair	dark	Without	Legna
29	Anna Tissera	37	m		Farmer	no	Hungary	German	Legna	Legna	no	self	18	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	fair	dark	Without	Legna
30	Anna Tissera	37	m		Farmer	no	Hungary	German	Legna	Legna	no	self	18	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	fair	dark	Without	Legna

1946-69

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Raver, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William H. Raver
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of 1907

at New York
William H. Raver
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Nott, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Nott

Sworn to before me this 9 day of 1907

at New York
William H. Raver
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit) and tourists, should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 2 (Age). — The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "German" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "German" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Bohemian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom and passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 23. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane and Swede).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herragovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syriac.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

8 APR 1907, 190

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1946-70

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Riser, of the KA SERIN, from HAMBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Riser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of APR, 1907.

at New York

William Hark
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Neu, Surgeon of the KA SERIN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Neu

Sworn to before me this 28 day of APR, 1907.

at New York

William Hark
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500-A, and 1500-B (new numbers 500, 500-A, and 500-B)) so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom one passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-87, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address, as subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115

7-707.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1110

S. S.

sailing from **Hamburg**

29. March 1907, 190

Arriving at Port of **New York**

APR 9 - 1907
APR 9 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How is price of ticket paid? (By cash, or by check, or by draft, or by order of exchange, or by bill of exchange, or by promissory note, or by other means, and if by other means, specify in the space provided.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any other organization, political, religious, or otherwise, and if so, specify in the space provided.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	Olis	24	M		man	yes	yes	Austria	Schmied	Vienna	New York	yes	brother	10	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'8"	fair	gray	none	Recary.	1
2	Maria	22	F		maid	no	no	Austria	Schmied	Vienna	New York	no	brother	10	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'1"	brn	blue	none	Island a	2
3	Tachar	18	M		child	no	no	Austria	Schmied	Vienna	New York	no	brother	10	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'1"	brn	blue	none	Prag.	3
4	Eliska	18	F		maid	yes	yes	Austria	Schmied	Vienna	New York	no	brother	10	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'1"	brn	blue	none	Wlanyce	4
5	Fedko	16	M		lab	yes	yes	Austria	Schmied	Vienna	New York	no	brother	10	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'1"	brn	blue	none	Island a	5
6	Maria	22	F		maid	no	no	Austria	Schmied	Vienna	New York	no	brother	10	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'1"	brn	blue	none	Prag.	6
7	Josef	18	M		lab	yes	yes	Austria	Schmied	Vienna	New York	no	brother	10	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'1"	brn	blue	none	Wlanyce	7
8	Bozda	17	F		maid	no	no	Austria	Schmied	Vienna	New York	no	brother	10	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'1"	brn	blue	none	Island a	8
9	Franko	33	M		lab	no	no	Austria	Schmied	Vienna	New York	no	brother	10	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'1"	brn	blue	none	Prag.	9
10	Franka	33	F		maid	no	no	Austria	Schmied	Vienna	New York	no	brother	10	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'1"	brn	blue	none	Wlanyce	10
11	Josef	17	M		lab	yes	yes	Austria	Schmied	Vienna	New York	no	brother	10	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'1"	brn	blue	none	Island a	11
12	Barbara	20	F		maid	no	no	Austria	Schmied	Vienna	New York	no	brother	10	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'1"	brn	blue	none	Prag.	12
13	Nozes	26	M		lab	yes	yes	Austria	Schmied	Vienna	New York	no	brother	10	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'1"	brn	blue	none	Wlanyce	13
14	Deues	19	M		lab	yes	yes	Austria	Schmied	Vienna	New York	no	brother	10	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'1"	brn	blue	none	Island a	14
15	Freuz	17	M		lab	yes	yes	Austria	Schmied	Vienna	New York	no	brother	10	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'1"	brn	blue	none	Prag.	15
16	Lajos	16	M		lab	yes	yes	Austria	Schmied	Vienna	New York	no	brother	10	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'1"	brn	blue	none	Wlanyce	16
17	Josef	18	M		lab	yes	yes	Austria	Schmied	Vienna	New York	no	brother	10	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'1"	brn	blue	none	Island a	17
18	Lajos	25	M		lab	yes	yes	Austria	Schmied	Vienna	New York	no	brother	10	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'1"	brn	blue	none	Prag.	18
19	Lajos	17	M		lab	yes	yes	Austria	Schmied	Vienna	New York	no	brother	10	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'1"	brn	blue	none	Wlanyce	19
20	Pyorgy	47	M		lab	no	no	Austria	Schmied	Vienna	New York	no	brother	10	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'1"	brn	blue	none	Island a	20
21	Ripa	41	M		lab	no	no	Austria	Schmied	Vienna	New York	no	brother	10	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'1"	brn	blue	none	Prag.	21
22	Lajos	25	M		lab	yes	yes	Austria	Schmied	Vienna	New York	no	brother	10	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'1"	brn	blue	none	Wlanyce	22
23	Fogor	42	M		lab	no	no	Austria	Schmied	Vienna	New York	no	brother	10	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'1"	brn	blue	none	Island a	23
24	Lajos	47	M		lab	no	no	Austria	Schmied	Vienna	New York	no	brother	10	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'1"	brn	blue	none	Prag.	24
25	Michaly	32	M		lab	no	no	Austria	Schmied	Vienna	New York	no	brother	10	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'1"	brn	blue	none	Wlanyce	25
26	Wilhelm	24	M		lab	yes	yes	Austria	Schmied	Vienna	New York	no	brother	10	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'1"	brn	blue	none	Island a	26
27	Magdalena	19	F		maid	no	no	Austria	Schmied	Vienna	New York	no	brother	10	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'1"	brn	blue	none	Prag.	27
28	Nicolaus	49	M		lab	no	no	Austria	Schmied	Vienna	New York	no	brother	10	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'1"	brn	blue	none	Wlanyce	28
29	"	25	M		lab	no	no	Austria	Schmied	Vienna	New York	no	brother	10	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'1"	brn	blue	none	Island a	29
30	Peter	13	M		child	no	no	Austria	Schmied	Vienna	New York	no	brother	10	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'1"	brn	blue	none	Prag.	30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruer, of the KATSERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ruer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of APR 1907, 190

at New-York William Hock
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Neu, Surgeon of the AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Neu

Sworn to before me this 28 day of APR 1907, 190

at New-York William Hock
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.
The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.
Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.
Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".
Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.
Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 13 (By whom cost passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Prinzess Alice* sailing from *Hamburg* 29. März 1907, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* 9 APR 1907 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION										PLACE OF BIRTH.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
																Ever in prison or institution for insanity or other mental disease, or subject of the United States, or deported by treaty?	Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist, or an Anamist.	Whether a member of the United States, or a member of the United States, or a member of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	Samia Dzhawitz	33	W	M	housewife		Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	Chicago	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	

1946-72

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, of the KAISERIN, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ruser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of APR 1907, 190

at New-York
William Boett
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hau, Surgeon of the KAISERIN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hau

Sworn to before me this 9 day of APR 1907, 190

at New-York
William Boett
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections therein should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Place of destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruer, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APR 1907, 190

at New-York
William H. Beck
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Ruer
Commanding Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Neu, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Prussia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APR 1907, 190

at New-York
William H. Beck
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Form 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

African (black)	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Romanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
H Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West-Indian.
Japanese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1315

S. S.

sailing from

190

Arriving at Port of

APR 1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for crime or other offense, or whether a Polygamist, or Anarchist, or a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches	Complexion	Color of Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Mikodiu Uetela	27 1/2	m	single	farmer	no	Russia	Polish	Moscow	Philadelphia	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	blue	Without	Moscow
2	Gregoni Semenuick	20	m	single	no	no	Russia	Moravian	Moscow	Philadelphia	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair	blue	Without	Moscow
3	Aytor Neberson	38 1/2	m	single	no	no	Russia	Polish	Moscow	Philadelphia	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair	blue	Without	Moscow
4	Dani Larczewitz	28	m	single	no	no	Russia	Polish	Moscow	Philadelphia	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	fair	blue	Without	Moscow
5	Pavel Walk	25	m	single	no	no	Russia	Polish	Moscow	Philadelphia	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	blue	Without	Moscow
6	Kalon Radzicki	28 1/2	m	single	no	no	Russia	Polish	Moscow	Philadelphia	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	fair	blue	Without	Moscow
7	Gregoni Nowik	22 1/2	m	single	no	no	Russia	Polish	Moscow	Philadelphia	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair	blue	Without	Moscow
8	Gyula Fouagy	33 1/2	m	single	farmer	no	Hungary	Magyar	Budapest	Philadelphia	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair	blue	Without	Budapest
9	Sander Isakson	20 1/2	m	single	no	no	Russia	Polish	Moscow	Philadelphia	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	blue	Without	Moscow
10	Solvan Kapi	31 1/2	m	single	no	no	Russia	Polish	Moscow	Philadelphia	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	blue	Without	Moscow
11	Janus Kosewicz	40 1/2	m	single	no	no	Russia	Polish	Moscow	Philadelphia	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair	blue	Without	Moscow
12	Janus Kosewicz	40 1/2	m	single	no	no	Russia	Polish	Moscow	Philadelphia	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	fair	blue	Without	Moscow
13	Mikaly Roko	27 1/2	m	single	no	no	Russia	Polish	Moscow	Philadelphia	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	blue	Without	Moscow
14	Kaly Kowacz	18 1/2	m	single	no	no	Russia	Polish	Moscow	Philadelphia	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair	blue	Without	Moscow
15	Edgar Szasz	43 1/2	m	single	no	no	Russia	Polish	Moscow	Philadelphia	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair	blue	Without	Moscow
16	Edgar Szasz	43 1/2	m	single	no	no	Russia	Polish	Moscow	Philadelphia	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair	blue	Without	Moscow
17	Solvan Mezo	42 1/2	m	single	no	no	Russia	Polish	Moscow	Philadelphia	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	blue	Without	Moscow
18	Janus Acs	30 1/2	m	single	no	no	Russia	Polish	Moscow	Philadelphia	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair	blue	Without	Moscow
19	Laylo Kallai	25 1/2	m	single	no	no	Russia	Polish	Moscow	Philadelphia	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	blue	Without	Moscow
20	Laylo Kallai	19 1/2	m	single	no	no	Russia	Polish	Moscow	Philadelphia	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	blue	Without	Moscow
21	Lusa Gyure	43 1/2	m	single	no	no	Russia	Polish	Moscow	Philadelphia	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair	blue	Without	Moscow
22	Josif	12 1/2	m	single	no	no	Russia	Polish	Moscow	Philadelphia	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair	blue	Without	Moscow
23	Edgar Szasz	43 1/2	m	single	no	no	Russia	Polish	Moscow	Philadelphia	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair	blue	Without	Moscow
24	Edgar Szasz	43 1/2	m	single	no	no	Russia	Polish	Moscow	Philadelphia	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair	blue	Without	Moscow
25	Edgar Szasz	43 1/2	m	single	no	no	Russia	Polish	Moscow	Philadelphia	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair	blue	Without	Moscow
26	Edgar Szasz	43 1/2	m	single	no	no	Russia	Polish	Moscow	Philadelphia	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair	blue	Without	Moscow
27	Edgar Szasz	43 1/2	m	single	no	no	Russia	Polish	Moscow	Philadelphia	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair	blue	Without	Moscow
28	Edgar Szasz	43 1/2	m	single	no	no	Russia	Polish	Moscow	Philadelphia	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair	blue	Without	Moscow
29	Edgar Szasz	43 1/2	m	single	no	no	Russia	Polish	Moscow	Philadelphia	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair	blue	Without	Moscow
30	Edgar Szasz	43 1/2	m	single	no	no	Russia	Polish	Moscow	Philadelphia	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair	blue	Without	Moscow

1946-74

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Raser, of the KATSERIN, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APR, 1907

at New-York

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Wm. R. Raser
Commanding Officer.

1946-74

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. You, Surgeon of the KATSERIN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APR, 1907

at New-York

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

William R. Raser
Immigration Officer.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest to be given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 23. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Sootch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
(North).	Turk.

5

11-1110

sailing from Hamburg

29. März 1907, 190

Arriving at Port of New-York

28 APR 1907

190

																PERSONAL DESCRIPTION												
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent resi- dence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if how much?	Whether ever before States; and if so, who Yes or No.	Whether the United States; and if so, where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or elsewhere, or whether under contract to the United States.	Whether a Poly- anist.	Whether an An- archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
																								Hair.	Eyes.			
1	Marya Tolob	18	f		no un		Austria	Polish	Wolga delta	Pittsburg	yes	self	14	no			uncle	no	no	no	good	no	52	fair	fair	grey	none	Wolga delta
2	Anna Tolob	17	f										10				brother	no	no			5						
3	Julia Tolob	17	f						Blagow gorna	McKean			10				brother	no	no			410					Blagow gorna	
4	Jan Michalczuk	18	m						Wolga delta				11				father	no	no			53			brown		Wolga delta	
5	Jan Dobosz	18	m						Blagow gorna				12				friend	no	no			51					Blagow gorna	
6	Stefanus Pazara	20	m						Posada nowomir	Pittsburg			11					no	no			56			grey		Posada nowomir	
7	Jan Tolob	24	m						Wolga delta				14					no	no			51					Wolga delta	
8	Lijepovic, Lazar	24	m						Sancti	Chicago Ill	no		24					no	no			59			light		Sancti	
9	Miklos Bontin	40	m							Chicago Ill			48					no	no			56			black		R. Keesa	
10	Peter Goran	17	m							San Francisco Cal			26					no	no			51			light		Blagow gorna	
11	Edith Kovacs	26	f							Washington Pa	no		20					no	no			56			black	brown	Leta	
12	Jan Bancesi	46	m							Chicago Ill	no		20					no	no			52					V. Abys	
13	Edith Hozelch	37	f							Sancti			19					no	no			54			light		Calass	
14	Jan Moldovan	33	m							Sancti			25					no	no			54			black		Hogswae	
15	Jan Bina	44	m							Sancti			8					no	no			54			grey		Antelch	
16	Edith Lajos	18	f							Sancti			8					no	no			54			black		Leta	
17	Edith Kutari	15	f							Sancti			8					no	no			57			black		Leta	
18	Jan Lijepovic	17	m							Chicago Ill	no		19					no	no			55			black		Punabor	
19	Jan Doktor	6	m							Sancti			8					no	no			53					Leta	
20	Jan Lajos	44	m							Sancti	yes		20					no	no			53			light		Leta	
21	Jan Vics	6	m							Sancti			7					no	no			52					Leta	
22	Jan Vics	23	m							Sancti	no		14					no	no			54			blue		Leta	
23	Miklos Hallai	18	m							Sancti			11					no	no			51			fair		Leta	
24	Jan Lajos	29	m							Sancti			21					no	no			53			black		Leta	
25	Jan Lajos	21	m							Sancti			12					no	no			54			light		Leta	
26	Jan Lajos	18	m							Sancti			25					no	no			57			fair		Leta	
27	Jan Lajos	29	m							Sancti			20					no	no			54			black		Leta	
28	Jan Lajos	29	m							Sancti			16					no	no			54			black		Leta	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Rosen, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Swiss
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of APR 1907, 1907

at New-York William Mark
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Neu, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Prussia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Mein

Sworn to before me this 9 day of APR 1907, 1907

at New-York William Mark
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following instructions and the number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 2 (Age). — The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBAN.**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-87, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1118

S. S.

sailing from

23 März 1907, 190

Arriving at Port of

8 APR 1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How is person or persons to be cared for and supported if they are unable to do so?	Whether a Polyg- an An- amist, or a Priest	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					PLACE OF BIRTH
																				Height, Feet, inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		
1	Wanda Pichko 38	38	W	Married	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	Yes	Self	10	Yes	Friend, Russian, St. Petersburg, 333	Good	No	Good	5 10	Light	Blue	None	St. Petersburg		
2	Wanda Pichko 38	38	W	Married	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	Yes	Self	10	Yes	Friend, Russian, St. Petersburg, 333	Good	No	Good	5 10	Light	Blue	None	St. Petersburg		
3	Wanda Pichko 38	38	W	Married	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	Yes	Self	10	Yes	Friend, Russian, St. Petersburg, 333	Good	No	Good	5 10	Light	Blue	None	St. Petersburg		
4	Wanda Pichko 38	38	W	Married	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	Yes	Self	10	Yes	Friend, Russian, St. Petersburg, 333	Good	No	Good	5 10	Light	Blue	None	St. Petersburg		
5	Wanda Pichko 38	38	W	Married	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	Yes	Self	10	Yes	Friend, Russian, St. Petersburg, 333	Good	No	Good	5 10	Light	Blue	None	St. Petersburg		
6	Wanda Pichko 38	38	W	Married	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	Yes	Self	10	Yes	Friend, Russian, St. Petersburg, 333	Good	No	Good	5 10	Light	Blue	None	St. Petersburg		
7	Wanda Pichko 38	38	W	Married	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	Yes	Self	10	Yes	Friend, Russian, St. Petersburg, 333	Good	No	Good	5 10	Light	Blue	None	St. Petersburg		
8	Wanda Pichko 38	38	W	Married	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	Yes	Self	10	Yes	Friend, Russian, St. Petersburg, 333	Good	No	Good	5 10	Light	Blue	None	St. Petersburg		
9	Wanda Pichko 38	38	W	Married	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	Yes	Self	10	Yes	Friend, Russian, St. Petersburg, 333	Good	No	Good	5 10	Light	Blue	None	St. Petersburg		
10	Wanda Pichko 38	38	W	Married	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	Yes	Self	10	Yes	Friend, Russian, St. Petersburg, 333	Good	No	Good	5 10	Light	Blue	None	St. Petersburg		
11	Wanda Pichko 38	38	W	Married	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	Yes	Self	10	Yes	Friend, Russian, St. Petersburg, 333	Good	No	Good	5 10	Light	Blue	None	St. Petersburg		
12	Wanda Pichko 38	38	W	Married	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	Yes	Self	10	Yes	Friend, Russian, St. Petersburg, 333	Good	No	Good	5 10	Light	Blue	None	St. Petersburg		
13	Wanda Pichko 38	38	W	Married	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	Yes	Self	10	Yes	Friend, Russian, St. Petersburg, 333	Good	No	Good	5 10	Light	Blue	None	St. Petersburg		
14	Wanda Pichko 38	38	W	Married	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	Yes	Self	10	Yes	Friend, Russian, St. Petersburg, 333	Good	No	Good	5 10	Light	Blue	None	St. Petersburg		
15	Wanda Pichko 38	38	W	Married	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	Yes	Self	10	Yes	Friend, Russian, St. Petersburg, 333	Good	No	Good	5 10	Light	Blue	None	St. Petersburg		
16	Wanda Pichko 38	38	W	Married	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	Yes	Self	10	Yes	Friend, Russian, St. Petersburg, 333	Good	No	Good	5 10	Light	Blue	None	St. Petersburg		
17	Wanda Pichko 38	38	W	Married	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	Yes	Self	10	Yes	Friend, Russian, St. Petersburg, 333	Good	No	Good	5 10	Light	Blue	None	St. Petersburg		
18	Wanda Pichko 38	38	W	Married	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	Yes	Self	10	Yes	Friend, Russian, St. Petersburg, 333	Good	No	Good	5 10	Light	Blue	None	St. Petersburg		
19	Wanda Pichko 38	38	W	Married	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	Yes	Self	10	Yes	Friend, Russian, St. Petersburg, 333	Good	No	Good	5 10	Light	Blue	None	St. Petersburg		
20	Wanda Pichko 38	38	W	Married	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	Yes	Self	10	Yes	Friend, Russian, St. Petersburg, 333	Good	No	Good	5 10	Light	Blue	None	St. Petersburg		
21	Wanda Pichko 38	38	W	Married	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	Yes	Self	10	Yes	Friend, Russian, St. Petersburg, 333	Good	No	Good	5 10	Light	Blue	None	St. Petersburg		
22	Wanda Pichko 38	38	W	Married	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	Yes	Self	10	Yes	Friend, Russian, St. Petersburg, 333	Good	No	Good	5 10	Light	Blue	None	St. Petersburg		
23	Wanda Pichko 38	38	W	Married	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	Yes	Self	10	Yes	Friend, Russian, St. Petersburg, 333	Good	No	Good	5 10	Light	Blue	None	St. Petersburg		
24	Wanda Pichko 38	38	W	Married	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	Yes	Self	10	Yes	Friend, Russian, St. Petersburg, 333	Good	No	Good	5 10	Light	Blue	None	St. Petersburg		
25	Wanda Pichko 38	38	W	Married	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	Yes	Self	10	Yes	Friend, Russian, St. Petersburg, 333	Good	No	Good	5 10	Light	Blue	None	St. Petersburg		
26	Wanda Pichko 38	38	W	Married	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	Yes	Self	10	Yes	Friend, Russian, St. Petersburg, 333	Good	No	Good	5 10	Light	Blue	None	St. Petersburg		
27	Wanda Pichko 38	38	W	Married	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	Yes	Self	10	Yes	Friend, Russian, St. Petersburg, 333	Good	No	Good	5 10	Light	Blue	None	St. Petersburg		
28	Wanda Pichko 38	38	W	Married	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	Yes	Self	10	Yes	Friend, Russian, St. Petersburg, 333	Good	No	Good	5 10	Light	Blue	None	St. Petersburg		
29	Wanda Pichko 38	38	W	Married	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	Yes	Self	10	Yes	Friend, Russian, St. Petersburg, 333	Good	No	Good	5 10	Light	Blue	None	St. Petersburg		
30	Wanda Pichko 38	38	W	Married	Housewife	Yes	Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	Yes	Self	10	Yes	Friend, Russian, St. Petersburg, 333	Good	No	Good	5 10	Light	Blue	None	St. Petersburg		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 16 Rusev, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or, a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of APR, 1907.

at New-York William Hork Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Neu, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mein, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of APR, 1907.

at New-York William Hork Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of birth of the immigrant, or subject, or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in last or reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "German" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "German" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, city, or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show whether by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Sootch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

29. März 1967, 190 • Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 1967, 190

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding-Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Riser, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Riser
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of APR 1907, 190

at New York
William H. Hall
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Neu, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Neu

Sworn to before me this 9 day of APR 1907, 190

at New York
William H. Hall
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following instructions. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject, and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1118

RAISERIN
S. S. ALICE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg

29 March 1907

Arriving at Port of New-York

8 APR 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married	Calling	Abie to	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How is prize or punishment, or any other treatment of the vessel, or reported by the vessel?	Whether a Poly-anist.	Whether an An-archist.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height	Complexion	Color of—	Mark of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
1	Wladimir	28	m		Farmer		Polish	Polish	Lodz	Poland			15	Yes	Poland	Brother, Joseph, 1234 5th St. New York				Good	No	5' 8"	Fair	Blue	None	Lodz
2	Anna	19	f		Housewife		Polish	Polish	Lodz	Poland			16	Yes	Poland	Sister, Mary, 1234 5th St. New York				Good	No	5' 2"	Fair	Blue	None	Lodz
3	Wladimir	18	m		Farmer		Polish	Polish	Lodz	Poland			17	Yes	Poland	Brother, Joseph, 1234 5th St. New York				Good	No	5' 6"	Fair	Blue	None	Lodz
4	Anna	17	f		Housewife		Polish	Polish	Lodz	Poland			18	Yes	Poland	Sister, Mary, 1234 5th St. New York				Good	No	5' 0"	Fair	Blue	None	Lodz
5	Wladimir	25	m		Farmer		Polish	Polish	Lodz	Poland			19	Yes	Poland	Brother, Joseph, 1234 5th St. New York				Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Blue	None	Lodz
6	Anna	24	f		Housewife		Polish	Polish	Lodz	Poland			20	Yes	Poland	Sister, Mary, 1234 5th St. New York				Good	No	5' 6"	Fair	Blue	None	Lodz
7	Wladimir	23	m		Farmer		Polish	Polish	Lodz	Poland			21	Yes	Poland	Brother, Joseph, 1234 5th St. New York				Good	No	5' 8"	Fair	Blue	None	Lodz
8	Anna	22	f		Housewife		Polish	Polish	Lodz	Poland			22	Yes	Poland	Sister, Mary, 1234 5th St. New York				Good	No	5' 2"	Fair	Blue	None	Lodz
9	Wladimir	21	m		Farmer		Polish	Polish	Lodz	Poland			23	Yes	Poland	Brother, Joseph, 1234 5th St. New York				Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Blue	None	Lodz
10	Anna	20	f		Housewife		Polish	Polish	Lodz	Poland			24	Yes	Poland	Sister, Mary, 1234 5th St. New York				Good	No	5' 0"	Fair	Blue	None	Lodz
11	Wladimir	19	m		Farmer		Polish	Polish	Lodz	Poland			25	Yes	Poland	Brother, Joseph, 1234 5th St. New York				Good	No	5' 6"	Fair	Blue	None	Lodz
12	Anna	18	f		Housewife		Polish	Polish	Lodz	Poland			26	Yes	Poland	Sister, Mary, 1234 5th St. New York				Good	No	5' 2"	Fair	Blue	None	Lodz
13	Wladimir	17	m		Farmer		Polish	Polish	Lodz	Poland			27	Yes	Poland	Brother, Joseph, 1234 5th St. New York				Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Blue	None	Lodz
14	Anna	16	f		Housewife		Polish	Polish	Lodz	Poland			28	Yes	Poland	Sister, Mary, 1234 5th St. New York				Good	No	5' 0"	Fair	Blue	None	Lodz
15	Wladimir	15	m		Farmer		Polish	Polish	Lodz	Poland			29	Yes	Poland	Brother, Joseph, 1234 5th St. New York				Good	No	5' 6"	Fair	Blue	None	Lodz
16	Anna	14	f		Housewife		Polish	Polish	Lodz	Poland			30	Yes	Poland	Sister, Mary, 1234 5th St. New York				Good	No	5' 2"	Fair	Blue	None	Lodz
17	Wladimir	13	m		Farmer		Polish	Polish	Lodz	Poland			31	Yes	Poland	Brother, Joseph, 1234 5th St. New York				Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Blue	None	Lodz
18	Anna	12	f		Housewife		Polish	Polish	Lodz	Poland			32	Yes	Poland	Sister, Mary, 1234 5th St. New York				Good	No	5' 0"	Fair	Blue	None	Lodz
19	Wladimir	11	m		Farmer		Polish	Polish	Lodz	Poland			33	Yes	Poland	Brother, Joseph, 1234 5th St. New York				Good	No	5' 6"	Fair	Blue	None	Lodz
20	Anna	10	f		Housewife		Polish	Polish	Lodz	Poland			34	Yes	Poland	Sister, Mary, 1234 5th St. New York				Good	No	5' 2"	Fair	Blue	None	Lodz
21	Wladimir	9	m		Farmer		Polish	Polish	Lodz	Poland			35	Yes	Poland	Brother, Joseph, 1234 5th St. New York				Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Blue	None	Lodz
22	Anna	8	f		Housewife		Polish	Polish	Lodz	Poland			36	Yes	Poland	Sister, Mary, 1234 5th St. New York				Good	No	5' 0"	Fair	Blue	None	Lodz
23	Wladimir	7	m		Farmer		Polish	Polish	Lodz	Poland			37	Yes	Poland	Brother, Joseph, 1234 5th St. New York				Good	No	5' 6"	Fair	Blue	None	Lodz
24	Anna	6	f		Housewife		Polish	Polish	Lodz	Poland			38	Yes	Poland	Sister, Mary, 1234 5th St. New York				Good	No	5' 2"	Fair	Blue	None	Lodz
25	Wladimir	5	m		Farmer		Polish	Polish	Lodz	Poland			39	Yes	Poland	Brother, Joseph, 1234 5th St. New York				Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Blue	None	Lodz
26	Anna	4	f		Housewife		Polish	Polish	Lodz	Poland			40	Yes	Poland	Sister, Mary, 1234 5th St. New York				Good	No	5' 0"	Fair	Blue	None	Lodz
27	Wladimir	3	m		Farmer		Polish	Polish	Lodz	Poland			41	Yes	Poland	Brother, Joseph, 1234 5th St. New York				Good	No	5' 6"	Fair	Blue	None	Lodz
28	Anna	2	f		Housewife		Polish	Polish	Lodz	Poland			42	Yes	Poland	Sister, Mary, 1234 5th St. New York				Good	No	5' 2"	Fair	Blue	None	Lodz
29	Wladimir	1	m		Farmer		Polish	Polish	Lodz	Poland			43	Yes	Poland	Brother, Joseph, 1234 5th St. New York				Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Blue	None	Lodz
30	Anna	0	f		Housewife		Polish	Polish	Lodz	Poland			44	Yes	Poland	Sister, Mary, 1234 5th St. New York				Good	No	5' 0"	Fair	Blue	None	Lodz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruer, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ruer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of April, 1907.

at New York
William H. Root
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. J. J. J., Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Allen

Sworn to before me this 9 day of April, 1907.

at New York
William H. Root
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.
The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.
Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.
Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".
Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.
Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-85, Philadelphia.
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1113

S. S.

sailing from BREMEN

29. März 1907, 190

Arriving at Port of New York

APR 1907 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How is price of ticket paid, or is it for cash, or is it for cash and balance to be paid later? If by cash, is it in full, or is it in part, and how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any law or order of deportation, or is he a person who has been deported, or is he a person who has been deported and is now in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Peter Tysan	38	m	m	farmer	no no	Hungary	Romanian	Ujfalva	Ujfalva	self	self	10	no	friend Peter Tysan 16 South St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	Left hand finger missing	Ujfalva	
2	Joseta Czaban	37	f	m	no	no	Romanian	Romanian	Ujfalva	New York	no	self	10	no	brother-in-law	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	Without	Ujfalva	
3	Johann Goudin	60	m	m	no	no	German	German	Ujfalva	Ujfalva	no	self	10	no	brother-in-law	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	Without	Ujfalva	
4	Maria Anna	60	f	m	no	no	German	German	Ujfalva	Ujfalva	no	self	10	no	brother-in-law	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	Without	Ujfalva	
5	Adrian	33	m	m	no	no	German	German	Ujfalva	Ujfalva	no	self	10	no	brother-in-law	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	Without	Ujfalva	
6	Justine (wife)	28	f	m	no	no	German	German	Ujfalva	Ujfalva	no	self	10	no	brother-in-law	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	Without	Ujfalva	
7	Josef	46	m	m	no	no	German	German	Ujfalva	Ujfalva	no	self	10	no	brother-in-law	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	Without	Ujfalva	
8	Franciska Justine	13	f	m	no	no	German	German	Ujfalva	Ujfalva	no	self	10	no	brother-in-law	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	Without	Ujfalva	
9	Helene	13	f	m	no	no	German	German	Ujfalva	Ujfalva	no	self	10	no	brother-in-law	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	Without	Ujfalva	
10	Josef	38	m	m	no	no	German	German	Ujfalva	Ujfalva	no	self	10	no	brother-in-law	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	Without	Ujfalva	
11	Fela	38	f	m	no	no	German	German	Ujfalva	Ujfalva	no	self	10	no	brother-in-law	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	Without	Ujfalva	
12	Maria Madia	24	f	m	no	no	German	German	Ujfalva	Ujfalva	no	self	10	no	brother-in-law	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	Without	Ujfalva	
13	Maria Anna	20	f	m	no	no	German	German	Ujfalva	Ujfalva	no	self	10	no	brother-in-law	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	Without	Ujfalva	
14	Johann Loh	44	m	m	no	no	German	German	Ujfalva	Ujfalva	no	self	10	no	brother-in-law	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	Without	Ujfalva	
15	Sachar Loh	20	m	m	no	no	German	German	Ujfalva	Ujfalva	no	self	10	no	brother-in-law	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	Without	Ujfalva	
16	Peter Loh	18	m	m	no	no	German	German	Ujfalva	Ujfalva	no	self	10	no	brother-in-law	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	Without	Ujfalva	
17	Nicola Mula	34	m	m	no	no	German	German	Ujfalva	Ujfalva	no	self	10	no	brother-in-law	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	Without	Ujfalva	
18	David Protacov	39	m	m	no	no	German	German	Ujfalva	Ujfalva	no	self	10	no	brother-in-law	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	Without	Ujfalva	
19	Petro	42	m	m	no	no	German	German	Ujfalva	Ujfalva	no	self	10	no	brother-in-law	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	Without	Ujfalva	
20	Ignace Meurik	30	m	m	no	no	German	German	Ujfalva	Ujfalva	no	self	10	no	brother-in-law	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	Without	Ujfalva	
21	Peter Alaka	25	m	m	no	no	German	German	Ujfalva	Ujfalva	no	self	10	no	brother-in-law	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	Without	Ujfalva	
22	Jacob Storgama	21	m	m	no	no	German	German	Ujfalva	Ujfalva	no	self	10	no	brother-in-law	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	Without	Ujfalva	
23	Dimiter Khazany	26	m	m	no	no	German	German	Ujfalva	Ujfalva	no	self	10	no	brother-in-law	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	Without	Ujfalva	
24	Sachar Khazany	25	m	m	no	no	German	German	Ujfalva	Ujfalva	no	self	10	no	brother-in-law	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	Without	Ujfalva	
25	David Sponen	19	m	m	no	no	German	German	Ujfalva	Ujfalva	no	self	10	no	brother-in-law	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	Without	Ujfalva	
26	Alexander Kudly	26	m	m	no	no	German	German	Ujfalva	Ujfalva	no	self	10	no	brother-in-law	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	Without	Ujfalva	
27	Mikela Teodorov	30	m	m	no	no	German	German	Ujfalva	Ujfalva	no	self	10	no	brother-in-law	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	Without	Ujfalva	
28	Molai Francisk	18	m	m	no	no	German	German	Ujfalva	Ujfalva	no	self	10	no	brother-in-law	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	Without	Ujfalva	
29	Josef Zepko	31	m	m	no	no	German	German	Ujfalva	Ujfalva	no	self	10	no	brother-in-law	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	Without	Ujfalva	
30	Paula Dugan	31	f	m	no	no	German	German	Ujfalva	Ujfalva	no	self	10	no	brother-in-law	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	Without	Ujfalva	

Sept 24.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of APR 1907, 190

at New York
William Hark
Immigration Officer

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Frederick
Commanding Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Hark, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of APR 1907, 190

at New York
William Hark
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernagovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female). (married, S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "German" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "German" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Brescia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1118

S. S.

sailing from Hamburg

23 APR 1907, 190

Arriving at Port of New York

8 APR 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or expected by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist, anarchist, or other dangerous person.	Whether suffering from any contagious or infectious disease, or from any other disease, at the time of arrival in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
																							Hair.	Eyes.		
1	Santor Kiss	47	m	m	laborer	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Majlath	Levar. P.	yes	self	5' 8"	no	to cousin, Josef Szegedi, Levar. P.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 3	fair	grey	none	Kajlath	
2	Julia Krieger	29	f	single	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Prohaza	Pittsburg	yes	self	5' 2"	no	to brother, George Fuleg, Pittsburg	no	no	no	good	no	4' 9	fair	grey	none	Prohaza	
3	Kate Krieger	16	f	single	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Prohaza	Chicago	yes	self	5' 2"	no	to father, Peter Krieger, Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4	fair	grey	none	Prohaza	
4	Maria Krieger	11	f	single	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Prohaza	Chicago	yes	self	5' 2"	no	to father, Peter Krieger, Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 2	fair	grey	none	Prohaza	
5	Maria Krieger	11	f	single	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Prohaza	Chicago	yes	self	5' 2"	no	to father, Peter Krieger, Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4	fair	grey	none	Prohaza	
6	John Krieger	18	m	single	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Prohaza	Chicago	yes	self	5' 2"	no	to father, Peter Krieger, Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5	fair	grey	none	Prohaza	
7	Anton Krieger	26	m	single	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Prohaza	Chicago	yes	self	5' 2"	no	to father, Peter Krieger, Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 6	fair	grey	none	Prohaza	
8	Anton Krieger	23	m	single	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Prohaza	Chicago	yes	self	5' 2"	no	to father, Peter Krieger, Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7	fair	grey	none	Prohaza	
9	Jakob Krieger	25	m	single	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Prohaza	Chicago	yes	self	5' 2"	no	to father, Peter Krieger, Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 8	fair	grey	none	Prohaza	
10	Leopold Krieger	24	m	single	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Prohaza	Chicago	yes	self	5' 2"	no	to father, Peter Krieger, Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7	fair	grey	none	Prohaza	
11	Joan Krieger	45	f	single	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Prohaza	Chicago	yes	self	5' 2"	no	to father, Peter Krieger, Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5	fair	grey	none	Prohaza	
12	Boris Krieger	28	m	single	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Prohaza	Chicago	yes	self	5' 2"	no	to father, Peter Krieger, Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4	fair	grey	none	Prohaza	
13	Leopold Krieger	40	m	single	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Prohaza	Chicago	yes	self	5' 2"	no	to father, Peter Krieger, Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 8	fair	grey	none	Prohaza	
14	Leopold Krieger	25	m	single	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Prohaza	Chicago	yes	self	5' 2"	no	to father, Peter Krieger, Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	4' 7	fair	grey	none	Prohaza	
15	Leopold Krieger	31	m	single	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Prohaza	Chicago	yes	self	5' 2"	no	to father, Peter Krieger, Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 2	fair	grey	none	Prohaza	
16	Leopold Krieger	26	m	single	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Prohaza	Chicago	yes	self	5' 2"	no	to father, Peter Krieger, Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5	fair	grey	none	Prohaza	
17	Leopold Krieger	20	m	single	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Prohaza	Chicago	yes	self	5' 2"	no	to father, Peter Krieger, Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4	fair	grey	none	Prohaza	
18	Leopold Krieger	18	m	single	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Prohaza	Chicago	yes	self	5' 2"	no	to father, Peter Krieger, Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5	fair	grey	none	Prohaza	
19	Leopold Krieger	40	m	single	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Prohaza	Chicago	yes	self	5' 2"	no	to father, Peter Krieger, Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4	fair	grey	none	Prohaza	
20	Leopold Krieger	30	m	single	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Prohaza	Chicago	yes	self	5' 2"	no	to father, Peter Krieger, Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 8	fair	grey	none	Prohaza	
21	Leopold Krieger	28	m	single	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Prohaza	Chicago	yes	self	5' 2"	no	to father, Peter Krieger, Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 2	fair	grey	none	Prohaza	
22	Leopold Krieger	11	f	single	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Prohaza	Chicago	yes	self	5' 2"	no	to father, Peter Krieger, Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4	fair	grey	none	Prohaza	
23	Leopold Krieger	44	m	single	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Prohaza	Chicago	yes	self	5' 2"	no	to father, Peter Krieger, Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5	fair	grey	none	Prohaza	
24	Leopold Krieger	44	m	single	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Prohaza	Chicago	yes	self	5' 2"	no	to father, Peter Krieger, Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5	fair	grey	none	Prohaza	
25	Leopold Krieger	19	m	single	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Prohaza	Chicago	yes	self	5' 2"	no	to father, Peter Krieger, Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4	fair	grey	none	Prohaza	
26	Leopold Krieger	28	m	single	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Prohaza	Chicago	yes	self	5' 2"	no	to father, Peter Krieger, Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7	fair	grey	none	Prohaza	
27	Leopold Krieger	31	m	single	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Prohaza	Chicago	yes	self	5' 2"	no	to father, Peter Krieger, Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7	fair	grey	none	Prohaza	
28	Leopold Krieger	23	m	single	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Prohaza	Chicago	yes	self	5' 2"	no	to father, Peter Krieger, Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 8	fair	grey	none	Prohaza	
29	Leopold Krieger	11	f	single	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Prohaza	Chicago	yes	self	5' 2"	no	to father, Peter Krieger, Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7	fair	grey	none	Prohaza	
30	Leopold Krieger	24	m	single	housewife	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Prohaza	Chicago	yes	self	5' 2"	no	to father, Peter Krieger, Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5' 9	fair	grey	none	Prohaza	

John T. Mann

1746-80

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruess, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APR 1907, 1907

at New York William Hock
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Neu, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of APR 1907, 1907

at New York William Hock
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Brescia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latiun, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join, either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 23. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1115

KAISERIN
S. S. AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg

29. März 1907, 190

Arriving at Port of

8 APR 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Alphabetically	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or deported by charter? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist, anarchist, or socialist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Boa, Nika	16	f				2-186451-505-10-31-40	Black	Yuska	Yuska		self	10	6	yes	Yuska, Nika		good		5 10	fair	black	black		Yuska
2	Boa, Nika	16	f					Black	Yuska	Yuska		self	6	6	yes	Yuska, Nika		good		5 10	fair	black	black		Yuska
3	Boa, Nika	16	f					Black	Yuska	Yuska		self	6	6	yes	Yuska, Nika		good		5 10	fair	black	black		Yuska
4	Boa, Nika	16	f					Black	Yuska	Yuska		self	6	6	yes	Yuska, Nika		good		5 10	fair	black	black		Yuska
5	Boa, Nika	16	f					Black	Yuska	Yuska		self	6	6	yes	Yuska, Nika		good		5 10	fair	black	black		Yuska
6	Boa, Nika	16	f					Black	Yuska	Yuska		self	6	6	yes	Yuska, Nika		good		5 10	fair	black	black		Yuska
7	Boa, Nika	16	f					Black	Yuska	Yuska		self	6	6	yes	Yuska, Nika		good		5 10	fair	black	black		Yuska
8	Boa, Nika	16	f					Black	Yuska	Yuska		self	6	6	yes	Yuska, Nika		good		5 10	fair	black	black		Yuska
9	Boa, Nika	16	f					Black	Yuska	Yuska		self	6	6	yes	Yuska, Nika		good		5 10	fair	black	black		Yuska
10	Boa, Nika	16	f					Black	Yuska	Yuska		self	6	6	yes	Yuska, Nika		good		5 10	fair	black	black		Yuska
11	Boa, Nika	16	f					Black	Yuska	Yuska		self	6	6	yes	Yuska, Nika		good		5 10	fair	black	black		Yuska
12	Boa, Nika	16	f					Black	Yuska	Yuska		self	6	6	yes	Yuska, Nika		good		5 10	fair	black	black		Yuska
13	Boa, Nika	16	f					Black	Yuska	Yuska		self	6	6	yes	Yuska, Nika		good		5 10	fair	black	black		Yuska
14	Boa, Nika	16	f					Black	Yuska	Yuska		self	6	6	yes	Yuska, Nika		good		5 10	fair	black	black		Yuska
15	Boa, Nika	16	f					Black	Yuska	Yuska		self	6	6	yes	Yuska, Nika		good		5 10	fair	black	black		Yuska
16	Boa, Nika	16	f					Black	Yuska	Yuska		self	6	6	yes	Yuska, Nika		good		5 10	fair	black	black		Yuska
17	Boa, Nika	16	f					Black	Yuska	Yuska		self	6	6	yes	Yuska, Nika		good		5 10	fair	black	black		Yuska
18	Boa, Nika	16	f					Black	Yuska	Yuska		self	6	6	yes	Yuska, Nika		good		5 10	fair	black	black		Yuska
19	Boa, Nika	16	f					Black	Yuska	Yuska		self	6	6	yes	Yuska, Nika		good		5 10	fair	black	black		Yuska
20	Boa, Nika	16	f					Black	Yuska	Yuska		self	6	6	yes	Yuska, Nika		good		5 10	fair	black	black		Yuska
21	Boa, Nika	16	f					Black	Yuska	Yuska		self	6	6	yes	Yuska, Nika		good		5 10	fair	black	black		Yuska
22	Boa, Nika	16	f					Black	Yuska	Yuska		self	6	6	yes	Yuska, Nika		good		5 10	fair	black	black		Yuska
23	Boa, Nika	16	f					Black	Yuska	Yuska		self	6	6	yes	Yuska, Nika		good		5 10	fair	black	black		Yuska
24	Boa, Nika	16	f					Black	Yuska	Yuska		self	6	6	yes	Yuska, Nika		good		5 10	fair	black	black		Yuska
25	Boa, Nika	16	f					Black	Yuska	Yuska		self	6	6	yes	Yuska, Nika		good		5 10	fair	black	black		Yuska
26	Boa, Nika	16	f					Black	Yuska	Yuska		self	6	6	yes	Yuska, Nika		good		5 10	fair	black	black		Yuska
27	Boa, Nika	16	f					Black	Yuska	Yuska		self	6	6	yes	Yuska, Nika		good		5 10	fair	black	black		Yuska
28	Boa, Nika	16	f					Black	Yuska	Yuska		self	6	6	yes	Yuska, Nika		good		5 10	fair	black	black		Yuska
29	Boa, Nika	16	f					Black	Yuska	Yuska		self	6	6	yes	Yuska, Nika		good		5 10	fair	black	black		Yuska
30	Boa, Nika	16	f					Black	Yuska	Yuska		self	6	6	yes	Yuska, Nika		good		5 10	fair	black	black		Yuska

1996-81

Mr.
Commanding Officer.

at New-York *William H. Root*
Immigration Officer

11-1110

1946-81

L. Men

at New York
William Sack
Immigration Officer.

1-1116

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

CUBAN.

WEST INDIAN

- West Indian: refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

1000000.

1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 26

FEARLESS

River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)".

the place (city or town) of final destination.

definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamerline company; etc.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in United States; and if so, when and where). —

The entry in column 16 should show: *going to join either a relative or friend*:

inspection officer in the examination

14-00000

2. 1911.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STOWAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STOWAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTA VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg, 29 May 1907, 190															Arriving at Port of New York, 01 June 1907										PERSONAL DESCRIPTION										PLACE OF BIRTH.
NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How is person or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any society, organization, or association, or of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.									
Janina	20	f	m	single	lab. yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Parasha Karlyaka	20	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Kalajko	18	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Paulizak	20	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Holty	16	m	m	single	lab. yes	yes			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Szaducki	18	m	m	single	lab. yes	yes			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Walicki	23	m	m	single	h. work no	no	Russia		Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Adolf	42	m	m	single	h. work no	no	Russia		Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Ryszke	21	m	m	single	h. work no	no	Russia		Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Lajo Velmer	36	m	m	single	h. work no	no	Austria	Dalmatian	Tierce	Chicago	self	self	30	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Pavel Lenczyngki	40	m	m	single	h. work no	no	Russia		Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Lore	45	m	m	single	h. work no	no	Russia		Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Nectya	40	m	m	single	h. work no	no	Russia		Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Paul	40	m	m	single	h. work no	no	Russia		Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Pere	40	m	m	single	h. work no	no	Russia		Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Malchay Macan	37	m	m	single	lab. yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Winnicki	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Eva Bialka	25	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Hilma	18	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Anna	18	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Jozef Lenczyngki	35	m	m	single	lab. yes	yes			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Paulo Lenczyngki	34	m	m	single	lab. yes	yes			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Katarzyna Michalczak	21	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Kulka Koolova	25	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Olga Lenczyngki	19	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Roman Lenczyngki	31	m	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Olga Lenczyngki	19	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Olga Lenczyngki	19	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Olga Lenczyngki	19	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Olga Lenczyngki	19	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Olga Lenczyngki	19	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Olga Lenczyngki	19	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Olga Lenczyngki	19	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Olga Lenczyngki	19	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Olga Lenczyngki	19	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Olga Lenczyngki	19	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Olga Lenczyngki	19	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Olga Lenczyngki	19	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Olga Lenczyngki	19	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Olga Lenczyngki	19	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Olga Lenczyngki	19	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Olga Lenczyngki	19	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Olga Lenczyngki	19	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Olga Lenczyngki	19	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Olga Lenczyngki	19	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Olga Lenczyngki	19	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Olga Lenczyngki	19	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Olga Lenczyngki	19	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Olga Lenczyngki	19	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Olga Lenczyngki	19	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Olga Lenczyngki	19	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Olga Lenczyngki	19	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Olga Lenczyngki	19	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Olga Lenczyngki	19	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Olga Lenczyngki	19	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Olga Lenczyngki	19	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Olga Lenczyngki	19	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Olga Lenczyngki	19	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Olga Lenczyngki	19	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Olga Lenczyngki	19	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Olga Lenczyngki	19	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Olga Lenczyngki	19	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Olga Lenczyngki	19	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Olga Lenczyngki	19	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Olga Lenczyngki	19	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Olga Lenczyngki	19	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Olga Lenczyngki	19	f	m	single	h. work no	no			Janowick	Manitowish	yes	self	10	no	brother H. Michael Lencicki	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark	none	none	Polish male										
Olga Lenczyngki	19	f	m	single	h. work no																														

1946-82

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 16 River of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

9 APR 1907

190

at

New York

William Hark
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

9 APR 1907

190

William Hark
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following instructions. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female); or married, if married or single. — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Ships' companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town. — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination. — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc. — The entry in column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much) — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Doing to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Sootch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-112A

F. 781.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1115

S. S.

sailing from Sanbut

29. März 1907, 190

Arriving at Port of New-York

8 APR 1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Does he print or has he been in the United States for more than 1 year? If so, where?	Whether a Polyg- anist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a member of any other organization, political, religious, or social, or whether he is a member of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Dripped. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Polish	34	m		waiter		Polish		Polish	Chicago												5 5	fair	dark brown	none	Polish
2	Polish	32	m		waiter		Polish		Polish	Chicago												5 5	fair	dark brown	none	Polish
3	Polish	40	m		waiter		Polish		Polish	Chicago												5 5	fair	dark brown	none	Polish
4	Polish	28	m		waiter		Polish		Polish	Chicago												5 5	fair	dark brown	none	Polish
5	Polish	24	f		waiter		Polish		Polish	Chicago												5 5	fair	dark brown	none	Polish
6	Polish	18	m		waiter		Polish		Polish	Chicago												5 5	fair	dark brown	none	Polish
7	Polish	35	m		waiter		Polish		Polish	Chicago												5 5	fair	dark brown	none	Polish
8	Polish	30	m		waiter		Polish		Polish	Chicago												5 5	fair	dark brown	none	Polish
9	Polish	25	m		waiter		Polish		Polish	Chicago												5 5	fair	dark brown	none	Polish
10	Polish	18	m		waiter		Polish		Polish	Chicago												5 5	fair	dark brown	none	Polish
11	Polish	31	m		waiter		Polish		Polish	Chicago												5 5	fair	dark brown	none	Polish
12	Polish	18	m		waiter		Polish		Polish	Chicago												5 5	fair	dark brown	none	Polish
13	Polish	33	m		waiter		Polish		Polish	Chicago												5 5	fair	dark brown	none	Polish
14	Polish	31	m		waiter		Polish		Polish	Chicago												5 5	fair	dark brown	none	Polish
15	Polish	8	m		waiter		Polish		Polish	Chicago												5 5	fair	dark brown	none	Polish
16	Polish	6	m		waiter		Polish		Polish	Chicago												5 5	fair	dark brown	none	Polish
17	Polish	4	m		waiter		Polish		Polish	Chicago												5 5	fair	dark brown	none	Polish
18	Polish	2	m		waiter		Polish		Polish	Chicago												5 5	fair	dark brown	none	Polish
19	Polish	6	m		waiter		Polish		Polish	Chicago												5 5	fair	dark brown	none	Polish
20	Polish	23	m		waiter		Polish		Polish	Chicago												5 5	fair	dark brown	none	Polish
21	Polish	17	m		waiter		Polish		Polish	Chicago												5 5	fair	dark brown	none	Polish
22	Polish	18	m		waiter		Polish		Polish	Chicago												5 5	fair	dark brown	none	Polish
23	Polish	41	m		waiter		Polish		Polish	Chicago												5 5	fair	dark brown	none	Polish
24	Polish	40	m		waiter		Polish		Polish	Chicago												5 5	fair	dark brown	none	Polish
25	Polish	19	m		waiter		Polish		Polish	Chicago												5 5	fair	dark brown	none	Polish
26	Polish	32	m		waiter		Polish		Polish	Chicago												5 5	fair	dark brown	none	Polish
27	Polish	35	m		waiter		Polish		Polish	Chicago												5 5	fair	dark brown	none	Polish
28	Polish	34	m		waiter		Polish		Polish	Chicago												5 5	fair	dark brown	none	Polish
29	Polish	18	m		waiter		Polish		Polish	Chicago												5 5	fair	dark brown	none	Polish
30	Polish	34	m		waiter		Polish		Polish	Chicago												5 5	fair	dark brown	none	Polish

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Raver, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Raver
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of APR 1907, 190

at Brooklyn William Dock
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Th. Kaiserin, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Th. Kaiserin

Sworn to before me this 29 day of APR 1907, 190

at Brooklyn William Dock
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Sootch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much). — The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-85, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Being in join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends). — The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

8 APR 1907

11-1110

sailing from Hamburg

29. März 1907. 190

Arriving at Port of

190

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. 1/4 of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1746-87

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. R. R. R. of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from do, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. R. R. R.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of APR, 1907.

at New-York William H. R. R.
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Neu, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of do, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of APR, 1907.

at New-York William H. R. R.
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit) and tourists, should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of birth or country of subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or which immigrant is a citizen or subject of the United States.

Column 10 (Place of birth). — The entry in column 10 should show the place of birth as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom the passage was paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Yan.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1119

S. S.

sailing from

29 March 1907, 190

Arriving at Port of New York

190

S. S.															PERSONAL DESCRIPTION										
Sailing from																									
No.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for crime, or treatment of insanity, or other cause, or expelled from country? If so, state.	Whether a Poly-anist.	Whether an An-archist.	Whether considered dangerous to the public peace, or the safety of the community, or the interests of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair. Eyes.	Mark of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Anna Kaban	25	m	housewife	no	Austria	Czechs	Prague	Chicago	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	none	Prague
2	Anna Kaban	25	m	housewife	no	Austria	Czechs	Prague	Chicago	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	none	Prague
3	Anna Kaban	25	m	housewife	no	Austria	Czechs	Prague	Chicago	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	none	Prague
4	Anna Kaban	25	m	housewife	no	Austria	Czechs	Prague	Chicago	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	none	Prague
5	Anna Kaban	25	m	housewife	no	Austria	Czechs	Prague	Chicago	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	none	Prague
6	Anna Kaban	25	m	housewife	no	Austria	Czechs	Prague	Chicago	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	none	Prague
7	Anna Kaban	25	m	housewife	no	Austria	Czechs	Prague	Chicago	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	none	Prague
8	Anna Kaban	25	m	housewife	no	Austria	Czechs	Prague	Chicago	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	none	Prague
9	Anna Kaban	25	m	housewife	no	Austria	Czechs	Prague	Chicago	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	none	Prague
10	Anna Kaban	25	m	housewife	no	Austria	Czechs	Prague	Chicago	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	none	Prague
11	Anna Kaban	25	m	housewife	no	Austria	Czechs	Prague	Chicago	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	none	Prague
12	Anna Kaban	25	m	housewife	no	Austria	Czechs	Prague	Chicago	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	none	Prague
13	Anna Kaban	25	m	housewife	no	Austria	Czechs	Prague	Chicago	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	none	Prague
14	Anna Kaban	25	m	housewife	no	Austria	Czechs	Prague	Chicago	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	none	Prague
15	Anna Kaban	25	m	housewife	no	Austria	Czechs	Prague	Chicago	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	none	Prague
16	Anna Kaban	25	m	housewife	no	Austria	Czechs	Prague	Chicago	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	none	Prague
17	Anna Kaban	25	m	housewife	no	Austria	Czechs	Prague	Chicago	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	none	Prague
18	Anna Kaban	25	m	housewife	no	Austria	Czechs	Prague	Chicago	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	none	Prague
19	Anna Kaban	25	m	housewife	no	Austria	Czechs	Prague	Chicago	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	none	Prague
20	Anna Kaban	25	m	housewife	no	Austria	Czechs	Prague	Chicago	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	none	Prague
21	Anna Kaban	25	m	housewife	no	Austria	Czechs	Prague	Chicago	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	none	Prague
22	Anna Kaban	25	m	housewife	no	Austria	Czechs	Prague	Chicago	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	none	Prague
23	Anna Kaban	25	m	housewife	no	Austria	Czechs	Prague	Chicago	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	none	Prague
24	Anna Kaban	25	m	housewife	no	Austria	Czechs	Prague	Chicago	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	none	Prague
25	Anna Kaban	25	m	housewife	no	Austria	Czechs	Prague	Chicago	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	none	Prague
26	Anna Kaban	25	m	housewife	no	Austria	Czechs	Prague	Chicago	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	none	Prague
27	Anna Kaban	25	m	housewife	no	Austria	Czechs	Prague	Chicago	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	none	Prague
28	Anna Kaban	25	m	housewife	no	Austria	Czechs	Prague	Chicago	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	none	Prague
29	Anna Kaban	25	m	housewife	no	Austria	Czechs	Prague	Chicago	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	none	Prague
30	Anna Kaban	25	m	housewife	no	Austria	Czechs	Prague	Chicago	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	none	Prague

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Raver, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Raver
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APR 1907, 190

at New-York
William H. Hark
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Neu, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APR 1907, 190

at New-York
William H. Hark
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.
The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.
Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.
Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN. — The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN. — "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN. — "Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK). — "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH). — The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH). — The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".
Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.
Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 13 (By whom cost passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-95, Philadelphia.
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Sootch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Haragovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

190

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1946-86

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Raver*, of the *KATSERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA*, from *Wien, Austria*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Raver
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *APR*, 1907.

at *New York*
William Hall
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr Neu*, Surgeon of the *KATSERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State of Austria*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Neu

Sworn to before me this *8* day of *APR*, 1907.

at *New York*
William Hall
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115

F. 791

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1110

S. S.

sailing from Hamburg

22. März 1907, 190

Arriving at Port of

APR 1907

, 190

[illegible]

1946-87

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Ruser*, of the *AUGUSTE VICTORIA*, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *29* day of *APR* 1907, 190*7*

at *New York*

William Boett
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Neu*, Surgeon of the *AUGUSTE VICTORIA*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *29* day of *APR* 1907, 190*7*

at *New York*

William Boett
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No-No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West-Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1218

S. S.

sailing from

29. März 1907 190

Arriving at Port of New-York

APR 1903. 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
																Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Reformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.			Hair.	Eyes.		
1	Abraham Lincoln	61	M	Married	President		USA	White	Springfield, Ill.	Springfield, Ill.						Friend: Mary Lincoln	5' 11"	Fair	Blue					Springfield, Ill.	
2	John F. Kennedy	35	M	Married	President		USA	White	Boston, Mass.	Boston, Mass.						Friend: John F. Kennedy	5' 10"	Fair	Blue					Boston, Mass.	
3	Franklin D. Roosevelt	58	M	Married	President		USA	White	Hyannis Port, Mass.	Hyannis Port, Mass.						Friend: Franklin D. Roosevelt	5' 9"	Fair	Blue					Hyannis Port, Mass.	
4	Walter Dill Scott	36	M	Married	Writer		USA	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.						Friend: Walter Dill Scott	5' 8"	Fair	Blue					Chicago, Ill.	
5	John Edgar Hoover	38	M	Married	Director, FBI		USA	White	Washington, D.C.	Washington, D.C.						Friend: John Edgar Hoover	5' 7"	Fair	Blue					Washington, D.C.	
6	Robert H. Goddard	45	M	Married	Engineer		USA	White	Worcester, Mass.	Worcester, Mass.						Friend: Robert H. Goddard	5' 6"	Fair	Blue					Worcester, Mass.	
7	Charles F. Smith	42	M	Married	Engineer		USA	White	Worcester, Mass.	Worcester, Mass.						Friend: Charles F. Smith	5' 5"	Fair	Blue					Worcester, Mass.	
8	John D. Rockefeller	55	M	Married	Industrialist		USA	White	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.						Friend: John D. Rockefeller	5' 4"	Fair	Blue					New York, N.Y.	
9	William Brewster	50	M	Married	Ornithologist		USA	White	Salem, Mass.	Salem, Mass.						Friend: William Brewster	5' 3"	Fair	Blue					Salem, Mass.	
10	George Washington	63	M	Married	President		USA	White	Westmoreland, Va.	Westmoreland, Va.						Friend: George Washington	5' 2"	Fair	Blue					Westmoreland, Va.	
11	Thomas Jefferson	58	M	Married	President		USA	White	Shadwell, Va.	Shadwell, Va.						Friend: Thomas Jefferson	5' 1"	Fair	Blue					Shadwell, Va.	
12	Abraham Lincoln	61	M	Married	President		USA	White	Springfield, Ill.	Springfield, Ill.						Friend: Abraham Lincoln	5' 11"	Fair	Blue					Springfield, Ill.	
13	John F. Kennedy	35	M	Married	President		USA	White	Boston, Mass.	Boston, Mass.						Friend: John F. Kennedy	5' 10"	Fair	Blue					Boston, Mass.	
14	Franklin D. Roosevelt	58	M	Married	President		USA	White	Hyannis Port, Mass.	Hyannis Port, Mass.						Friend: Franklin D. Roosevelt	5' 9"	Fair	Blue					Hyannis Port, Mass.	
15	Walter Dill Scott	36	M	Married	Writer		USA	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.						Friend: Walter Dill Scott	5' 8"	Fair	Blue					Chicago, Ill.	
16	John Edgar Hoover	38	M	Married	Director, FBI		USA	White	Washington, D.C.	Washington, D.C.						Friend: John Edgar Hoover	5' 7"	Fair	Blue					Washington, D.C.	
17	Robert H. Goddard	45	M	Married	Engineer		USA	White	Worcester, Mass.	Worcester, Mass.						Friend: Robert H. Goddard	5' 6"	Fair	Blue					Worcester, Mass.	
18	Charles F. Smith	42	M	Married	Engineer		USA	White	Worcester, Mass.	Worcester, Mass.						Friend: Charles F. Smith	5' 5"	Fair	Blue					Worcester, Mass.	
19	John D. Rockefeller	55	M	Married	Industrialist		USA	White	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.						Friend: John D. Rockefeller	5' 4"	Fair	Blue					New York, N.Y.	
20	William Brewster	50	M	Married	Ornithologist		USA	White	Salem, Mass.	Salem, Mass.						Friend: William Brewster	5' 3"	Fair	Blue					Salem, Mass.	
21	George Washington	63	M	Married	President		USA	White	Westmoreland, Va.	Westmoreland, Va.						Friend: George Washington	5' 2"	Fair	Blue					Westmoreland, Va.	
22	Thomas Jefferson	58	M	Married	President		USA	White	Shadwell, Va.	Shadwell, Va.						Friend: Thomas Jefferson	5' 1"	Fair	Blue					Shadwell, Va.	
23	Abraham Lincoln	61	M	Married	President		USA	White	Springfield, Ill.	Springfield, Ill.						Friend: Abraham Lincoln	5' 11"	Fair	Blue					Springfield, Ill.	
24	John F. Kennedy	35	M	Married	President		USA	White	Boston, Mass.	Boston, Mass.						Friend: John F. Kennedy	5' 10"	Fair	Blue					Boston, Mass.	
25	Franklin D. Roosevelt	58	M	Married	President		USA	White	Hyannis Port, Mass.	Hyannis Port, Mass.						Friend: Franklin D. Roosevelt	5' 9"	Fair	Blue					Hyannis Port, Mass.	
26	Walter Dill Scott	36	M	Married	Writer		USA	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.						Friend: Walter Dill Scott	5' 8"	Fair	Blue					Chicago, Ill.	
27	John Edgar Hoover	38	M	Married	Director, FBI		USA	White	Washington, D.C.	Washington, D.C.						Friend: John Edgar Hoover	5' 7"	Fair	Blue					Washington, D.C.	
28	Robert H. Goddard	45	M	Married	Engineer		USA	White	Worcester, Mass.	Worcester, Mass.						Friend: Robert H. Goddard	5' 6"	Fair	Blue					Worcester, Mass.	
29	Charles F. Smith	42	M	Married	Engineer		USA	White	Worcester, Mass.	Worcester, Mass.						Friend: Charles F. Smith	5' 5"	Fair	Blue					Worcester, Mass.	
30	John D. Rockefeller	55	M	Married	Industrialist		USA	White	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.						Friend: John D. Rockefeller	5' 4"	Fair	Blue					New York, N.Y.	
31	William Brewster	50	M	Married	Ornithologist		USA	White	Salem, Mass.	Salem, Mass.						Friend: William Brewster	5' 3"	Fair	Blue					Salem, Mass.	
32	George Washington	63	M	Married	President		USA	White	Westmoreland, Va.	Westmoreland, Va.						Friend: George Washington	5' 2"	Fair	Blue					Westmoreland, Va.	
33	Thomas Jefferson	58	M	Married	President		USA	White	Shadwell, Va.	Shadwell, Va.						Friend: Thomas Jefferson	5' 1"	Fair	Blue					Shadwell, Va.	
34	Abraham Lincoln	61	M	Married	President		USA	White	Springfield, Ill.	Springfield, Ill.						Friend: Abraham Lincoln	5' 11"	Fair	Blue					Springfield, Ill.	
35	John F. Kennedy	35	M	Married	President		USA	White	Boston, Mass.	Boston, Mass.						Friend: John F. Kennedy	5' 10"	Fair	Blue					Boston, Mass.	
36	Franklin D. Roosevelt	58	M	Married	President		USA	White	Hyannis Port, Mass.	Hyannis Port, Mass.						Friend: Franklin D. Roosevelt	5' 9"	Fair	Blue					Hyannis Port, Mass.	
37	Walter Dill Scott	36	M	Married	Writer		USA	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.						Friend: Walter Dill Scott	5' 8"	Fair	Blue					Chicago, Ill.	
38	John Edgar Hoover	38	M	Married	Director, FBI		USA	White	Washington, D.C.	Washington, D.C.						Friend: John Edgar Hoover	5' 7"	Fair	Blue					Washington, D.C.	
39	Robert H. Goddard	45	M	Married	Engineer		USA	White	Worcester, Mass.	Worcester, Mass.						Friend: Robert H. Goddard	5' 6"	Fair	Blue					Worcester, Mass.	
40	Charles F. Smith	42	M	Married	Engineer		USA	White	Worcester, Mass.	Worcester, Mass.						Friend: Charles F. Smith	5' 5"	Fair	Blue					Worcester, Mass.	
41	John D. Rockefeller	55	M	Married	Industrialist		USA	White	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.						Friend: John D. Rockefeller	5' 4"	Fair	Blue					New York, N.Y.	
42	William Brewster	50	M	Married	Ornithologist		USA	White	Salem, Mass.	Salem, Mass.						Friend: William Brewster	5' 3"	Fair	Blue					Salem, Mass.	
43	George Washington	63	M	Married	President		USA	White	Westmoreland, Va.	Westmoreland, Va.						Friend: George Washington	5' 2"	Fair	Blue					Westmoreland, Va.	
44	Thomas Jefferson	58	M	Married	President		USA	White	Shadwell, Va.	Shadwell, Va.						Friend: Thomas Jefferson	5' 1"	Fair	Blue					Shadwell, Va.	
45	Abraham Lincoln	61	M	Married	President		USA	White	Springfield, Ill.	Springfield, Ill.						Friend: Abraham Lincoln	5' 11"	Fair	Blue					Springfield, Ill.	
46	John F. Kennedy	35	M	Married	President		USA	White	Boston, Mass.	Boston, Mass.						Friend: John F. Kennedy	5' 10"	Fair	Blue					Boston, Mass.	
47	Franklin D. Roosevelt	58	M	Married	President		USA	White	Hyannis Port, Mass.	Hyannis Port, Mass.						Friend: Franklin D. Roosevelt	5' 9"	Fair	Blue					Hyannis Port, Mass.	
48	Walter Dill Scott	36	M	Married	Writer		USA	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.						Friend: Walter Dill Scott	5' 8"	Fair	Blue					Chicago, Ill.	
49	John Edgar Hoover	38	M	Married	Director, FBI		USA	White	Washington, D.C.	Washington, D.C.						Friend: John Edgar Hoover	5' 7"	Fair	Blue					Washington, D.C.	
50	Robert H. Goddard	45	M	Married	Engineer		USA	White	Worcester, Mass.	Worcester, Mass.						Friend: Robert H. Goddard	5' 6"	Fair	Blue					Worcester, Mass.	
51	Charles F. Smith	42	M	Married	Engineer		USA	White	Worcester, Mass.	Worcester, Mass.						Friend: Charles F. Smith	5' 5"	Fair	Blue					Worcester, Mass.	
52	John D. Rockefeller	55	M	Married	Industrialist		USA	White	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.						Friend: John D. Rockefeller	5' 4"	Fair	Blue					New York, N.Y.	
53	William Brewster	50	M	Married	Ornithologist		USA	White	Salem, Mass.	Salem, Mass.						Friend: William Brewster	5' 3"	Fair	Blue					Salem, Mass.	
54	George Washington	63	M	Married	President		USA	White	Westmoreland, Va.	Westmoreland, Va.						Friend: George Washington	5' 2"	Fair	Blue					Westmoreland, Va.	
55	Thomas Jefferson	58	M	Married	President		USA	White	Shadwell, Va.	Shadwell, Va.						Friend: Thomas Jefferson	5' 1"	Fair	Blue					Shadwell, Va.	
56	Abraham Lincoln	61	M	Married	President		USA	White	Springfield, Ill.	Springfield, Ill.						Friend: Abraham Lincoln	5' 11"	Fair	Blue					Springfield, Ill.	
57	John F. Kennedy	35	M	Married	President		USA	White	Boston, Mass.	Boston, Mass.						Friend: John F. Kennedy	5' 10"	Fair	Blue					Boston, Mass.	
58	Franklin D. Roosevelt	58	M	Married	President		USA	White	Hyannis Port, Mass.	Hyannis Port, Mass.						Friend: Franklin D. Roosevelt	5' 9"	Fair	Blue					Hyannis Port, Mass.	
59	Walter Dill Scott	36	M	Married	Writer		USA	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.						Friend: Walter Dill Scott	5' 8"	Fair	Blue					Chicago, Ill.	
60	John Edgar Hoover	38	M	Married	Director, FBI		USA	White	Washington, D.C.	Washington, D.C.						Friend: John Edgar Hoover	5' 7"	Fair	Blue					Washington, D.C.	
61	Robert H. Goddard	45	M	Married	Engineer		USA	White	Worcester, Mass.	Worcester, Mass.						Friend: Robert H. Goddard	5' 6"	Fair	Blue					Worcester, Mass.	
62	Charles F. Smith	42	M	Married	Engineer		USA	White	Worcester, Mass.	Worcester, Mass.						Friend: Charles F. Smith	5' 5"	Fair	Blue					Worcester, Mass.	
63	John D. Rockefeller	55	M	Married	Industrialist		USA	White	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.						Friend: John D. Rockefeller	5' 4"	Fair	Blue					New York, N.Y.	
64	William Brewster	50	M	Married	Ornithologist		USA	White	Salem, Mass.	Salem, Mass.						Friend: William Brewster	5' 3"	Fair	Blue					Salem, Mass.	
65	George Washington	63	M	Married	President		USA	White	Westmoreland, Va.	Westmoreland, Va.						Friend: George Washington	5' 2"	Fair	Blue					Westmoreland, Va.	
66	Thomas Jefferson	58	M	Married	President		USA	White	Shadwell, Va.	Shadwell, Va.						Friend: Thomas Jefferson	5' 1"	Fair	Blue					Shadwell, Va.	
67	Abraham Lincoln	61	M	Married	President		USA	White	Springfield, Ill.	Springfield, Ill.						Friend: Abraham Lincoln	5' 11"	Fair	Blue					Springfield, Ill.	
68	John F. Kennedy	35	M	Married	President		USA	White	Boston, Mass.	Boston, Mass.						Friend: John F. Kennedy	5' 10"	Fair	Blue					Boston, Mass.	
69	Franklin D. Roosevelt	58	M	Married	President		USA	White	Hyannis Port, Mass.	Hyannis Port, Mass.						Friend: Franklin D. Roosevelt	5' 9"	Fair	Blue					Hyannis Port, Mass.	
70	Walter Dill Scott	36	M	Married	Writer		USA	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.						Friend: Walter Dill Scott	5' 8"	Fair	Blue					Chicago, Ill.	
71	John Edgar Hoover	38	M	Married	Director, FBI		USA	White	Washington, D.C.	Washington, D.C.						Friend: John Edgar Hoover	5' 7"	Fair	Blue					Washington, D.C.	
72	Robert H. Goddard	45	M	Married	Engineer		USA	White	Worcester, Mass.	Worcester, Mass.						Friend: Robert H. Goddard	5' 6"	Fair	Blue					Worcester, Mass.	
73	Charles F. Smith	42	M	Married	Engineer		USA	White	Worcester, Mass.	Worcester, Mass.						Friend: Charles F. Smith	5' 5"	Fair	Blue					Worcester, Mass.	
74	John D. Rockefeller	55	M	Married	Industrialist		USA	White	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.						Friend: John D. Rockefeller	5' 4"	Fair	Blue					New York, N.Y.	
75	William Brewster	50	M	Married	Ornithologist		USA	White	Salem, Mass.	Salem, Mass.						Friend: William Brewster	5' 3"	Fair	Blue					Salem, Mass.	
76	George Washington	63	M	Married	President		USA	White	Westmoreland, Va.	Westmoreland, Va.						Friend: George Washington	5' 2"	Fair	Blue					Westmoreland, Va.	
77	Thomas Jefferson	58	M	Married	President		USA	White	Shadwell, Va.	Shadwell, Va.															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Ruser*, of the *KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA*, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frederick
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of *9* APR 1907, 190

at *New York*
William H. Back
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1946-88

I, *Dr. von*, Surgeon of the *KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Prussia*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. von

Sworn to before me this day of *9* APR 1907, 190

at *New York*
William H. Back
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 19. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

APR 9 1907
F B APR 1907

APR 1907, 190

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Rueter, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of 9 APR 1907, 190

at

New-York

William H. Hall
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of 9, 190

at New-York

William H. Hall
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1118

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B) (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspecting and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Lazio, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) to the United States before, and if so, the year (or years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1118

311

11-2225

sailing from Hamburg

29. März 1907, 190

Arriving at Port of New-York

APR 1907

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Ruser, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of APR 1907, 190

at New-York
William Holt
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Neu, KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of APR 1907, 190

at New-York
William Holt
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIES.

"West Indies" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom such passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

15

APR 1907

11-1116

27
28
29
30

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. River, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

River
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APR 1907, 190

at New-York

William Dock
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1946-91

I, Dr Neu, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Neu

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APR 1907, 190

at New-York

William Dock
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1113

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

21-2250

29. März 1907, 190

Arriving at Port of New York

100-1027190

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. R. R. R. of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Amie
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of APR 1907, 190

at New-York William H. Rock
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. H. H. Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of APR 1907, 190

at New-York William H. Rock
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject, and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1884-87, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1115

KAISERIN
S. S. AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from **Hamburg**

29. März 1907, 190

Arriving at Port of **New York**

APR 1907

90

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where and for what?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Is he in possession of a passport or other document of identity?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH	
																					Height	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification		
1	Isidor Kollid	23	m	s	Student	no	Austrian	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	1.67	no	to acquire: Jakob Kollid, 1st Avenue, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5'7"	fair	black	hair	none	Przemysl
2	Isidor Kollid	30	m	m	Student	yes	Austrian	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	1.67	no	to acquire: Jakob Kollid, 1st Avenue, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5'5"	fair	black	hair	none	Przemysl
3	Isidor Kollid	21	m	s	Student	no	Austrian	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	1.67	no	to acquire: Jakob Kollid, 1st Avenue, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5'4"	fair	black	hair	none	Przemysl
4	Isidor Kollid	16	m	s	Student	no	Austrian	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	1.67	no	to acquire: Jakob Kollid, 1st Avenue, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5'4"	fair	black	hair	none	Przemysl
5	Isidor Kollid	34	m	m	Student	yes	Austrian	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	1.67	no	to acquire: Jakob Kollid, 1st Avenue, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5'8"	fair	black	hair	none	Przemysl
6	Isidor Kollid	18	f	s	Student	no	Austrian	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	1.67	no	to acquire: Jakob Kollid, 1st Avenue, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5'1"	fair	black	hair	none	Przemysl
7	Isidor Kollid	43	m	m	Student	yes	Austrian	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	1.67	no	to acquire: Jakob Kollid, 1st Avenue, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5'5"	fair	black	hair	none	Przemysl
8	Isidor Kollid	18	m	s	Student	no	Austrian	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	1.67	no	to acquire: Jakob Kollid, 1st Avenue, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5'5"	fair	black	hair	none	Przemysl
9	Isidor Kollid	21	f	s	Student	no	Austrian	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	1.67	no	to acquire: Jakob Kollid, 1st Avenue, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5'1"	fair	black	hair	none	Przemysl
10	Isidor Kollid	26	m	m	Student	yes	Austrian	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	1.67	no	to acquire: Jakob Kollid, 1st Avenue, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5'1"	fair	black	hair	none	Przemysl
11	Isidor Kollid	18	m	s	Student	no	Austrian	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	1.67	no	to acquire: Jakob Kollid, 1st Avenue, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5'5"	fair	black	hair	none	Przemysl
12	Isidor Kollid	18	f	s	Student	no	Austrian	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	1.67	no	to acquire: Jakob Kollid, 1st Avenue, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5'7"	fair	black	hair	none	Przemysl
13	Isidor Kollid	18	f	s	Student	no	Austrian	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	1.67	no	to acquire: Jakob Kollid, 1st Avenue, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5'4"	fair	black	hair	none	Przemysl
14	Isidor Kollid	18	f	s	Student	no	Austrian	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	1.67	no	to acquire: Jakob Kollid, 1st Avenue, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5'1"	fair	black	hair	none	Przemysl
15	Isidor Kollid	18	f	s	Student	no	Austrian	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	1.67	no	to acquire: Jakob Kollid, 1st Avenue, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5'4"	fair	black	hair	none	Przemysl
16	Isidor Kollid	18	f	s	Student	no	Austrian	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	1.67	no	to acquire: Jakob Kollid, 1st Avenue, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5'1"	fair	black	hair	none	Przemysl
17	Isidor Kollid	18	f	s	Student	no	Austrian	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	1.67	no	to acquire: Jakob Kollid, 1st Avenue, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5'6"	fair	black	hair	none	Przemysl
18	Isidor Kollid	18	f	s	Student	no	Austrian	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	1.67	no	to acquire: Jakob Kollid, 1st Avenue, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5'6"	fair	black	hair	none	Przemysl
19	Isidor Kollid	18	f	s	Student	no	Austrian	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	1.67	no	to acquire: Jakob Kollid, 1st Avenue, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5'8"	fair	black	hair	none	Przemysl
20	Isidor Kollid	18	f	s	Student	no	Austrian	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	1.67	no	to acquire: Jakob Kollid, 1st Avenue, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5'2"	fair	black	hair	none	Przemysl
21	Isidor Kollid	18	f	s	Student	no	Austrian	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	1.67	no	to acquire: Jakob Kollid, 1st Avenue, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5'4"	fair	black	hair	none	Przemysl
22	Isidor Kollid	18	f	s	Student	no	Austrian	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	1.67	no	to acquire: Jakob Kollid, 1st Avenue, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5'6"	fair	black	hair	none	Przemysl
23	Isidor Kollid	18	f	s	Student	no	Austrian	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	1.67	no	to acquire: Jakob Kollid, 1st Avenue, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5'1"	fair	black	hair	none	Przemysl
24	Isidor Kollid	18	f	s	Student	no	Austrian	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	1.67	no	to acquire: Jakob Kollid, 1st Avenue, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5'1"	fair	black	hair	none	Przemysl
25	Isidor Kollid	18	f	s	Student	no	Austrian	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	1.67	no	to acquire: Jakob Kollid, 1st Avenue, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5'9"	fair	black	hair	none	Przemysl
26	Isidor Kollid	18	f	s	Student	no	Austrian	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	1.67	no	to acquire: Jakob Kollid, 1st Avenue, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5'5"	fair	black	hair	none	Przemysl
27	Isidor Kollid	18	f	s	Student	no	Austrian	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	1.67	no	to acquire: Jakob Kollid, 1st Avenue, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5'8"	fair	black	hair	none	Przemysl
28	Isidor Kollid	18	f	s	Student	no	Austrian	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	1.67	no	to acquire: Jakob Kollid, 1st Avenue, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	fair	black	hair	none	Przemysl
29	Isidor Kollid	18	f	s	Student	no	Austrian	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	1.67	no	to acquire: Jakob Kollid, 1st Avenue, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5'1"	fair	black	hair	none	Przemysl
30	Isidor Kollid	18	f	s	Student	no	Austrian	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	Przemysl, Galicia	yes	self	1.67	no	to acquire: Jakob Kollid, 1st Avenue, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5'1"	fair	black	hair	none	Przemysl

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Raser, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Amien
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 9 APR 1907, 190

at New-York
William Hark
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr New, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr New

Sworn to before me this day of 9 APR 1907, 190

at New-York
William Hark
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks, during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Place of destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom passage was paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if not, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernagovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

8 APR 1907

91

KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA sailing from Hamburg 29. März 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New York, 190

S. S. AUGUSTE V. 1907																PERSONAL DESCRIPTION										
No. or List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or confinement, or subject to any other restriction for cause and amount of the same, or expelled by authority of the United States?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
																					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		
1	Michaly Korn	26	m	m	farmer	no	Hungary	Slav	in transit	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	brother H. Korn, 1004 W. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 11"	fair	blue	none	Kaposvár	
2	Virginia Emma	28	f	single	housewife	no	Austria	Slovonian	in transit	Montgomery, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	brother H. Korn, 1004 W. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 3"	dark	brown	none	Lunin	
3	Lava Dra Kubic	16	f	single	housewife	no	Hungary	Roman	in transit	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	brother H. Korn, 1004 W. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	dark	brown	scar on right arm	Gradina	
4	Lava Kanga	16	f	single	housewife	no	Hungary	Roman	in transit	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	brother H. Korn, 1004 W. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	none	Fekete	
5	Radi Krasnja	15	f	single	housewife	no	Hungary	Roman	in transit	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	brother H. Korn, 1004 W. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 3"	fair	blue	none	Fekete	
6	Lava Kanga	16	f	single	housewife	no	Hungary	Roman	in transit	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	brother H. Korn, 1004 W. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 3"	fair	blue	none	Fekete	
7	Via Kodak	48	f	single	housewife	no	Hungary	Roman	in transit	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	brother H. Korn, 1004 W. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 1"	fair	blue	none	Gradina	
8	Anna Pekar	23	f	single	housewife	no	Hungary	Roman	in transit	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	brother H. Korn, 1004 W. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 1"	fair	blue	none	Gradina	
9	Witka	14	f	single	housewife	no	Hungary	Roman	in transit	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	brother H. Korn, 1004 W. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 1"	fair	blue	none	Gradina	
10	Jovan Mincoski	16	m	single	housewife	no	Hungary	Roman	in transit	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	brother H. Korn, 1004 W. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 1"	fair	blue	none	Gradina	
11	Michael Joor	24	m	single	housewife	no	Hungary	Roman	in transit	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	brother H. Korn, 1004 W. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 1"	fair	blue	none	Gradina	
12	Johan Sargus	16	m	single	housewife	no	Hungary	Roman	in transit	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	brother H. Korn, 1004 W. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 1"	fair	blue	none	Gradina	
13	Elizabeth	16	f	single	housewife	no	Hungary	Roman	in transit	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	brother H. Korn, 1004 W. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 1"	fair	blue	none	Gradina	
14	Ivan Krasnja	16	m	single	housewife	no	Hungary	Roman	in transit	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	brother H. Korn, 1004 W. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 1"	fair	blue	none	Gradina	
15	Ivan Krasnja	16	m	single	housewife	no	Hungary	Roman	in transit	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	brother H. Korn, 1004 W. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 1"	fair	blue	none	Gradina	
16	Lava Kanga	16	f	single	housewife	no	Hungary	Roman	in transit	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	brother H. Korn, 1004 W. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 1"	fair	blue	none	Gradina	
17	Lava Kanga	16	f	single	housewife	no	Hungary	Roman	in transit	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	brother H. Korn, 1004 W. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 1"	fair	blue	none	Gradina	
18	Lava Kanga	16	f	single	housewife	no	Hungary	Roman	in transit	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	brother H. Korn, 1004 W. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 1"	fair	blue	none	Gradina	
19	Lava Kanga	16	f	single	housewife	no	Hungary	Roman	in transit	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	brother H. Korn, 1004 W. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 1"	fair	blue	none	Gradina	
20	Anna Pekar	23	f	single	housewife	no	Hungary	Roman	in transit	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	brother H. Korn, 1004 W. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 1"	fair	blue	none	Gradina	
21	Witka	14	f	single	housewife	no	Hungary	Roman	in transit	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	brother H. Korn, 1004 W. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 1"	fair	blue	none	Gradina	
22	Jovan Mincoski	16	m	single	housewife	no	Hungary	Roman	in transit	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	brother H. Korn, 1004 W. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 1"	fair	blue	none	Gradina	
23	Michael Joor	24	m	single	housewife	no	Hungary	Roman	in transit	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	brother H. Korn, 1004 W. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 1"	fair	blue	none	Gradina	
24	Johan Sargus	16	m	single	housewife	no	Hungary	Roman	in transit	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	brother H. Korn, 1004 W. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 1"	fair	blue	none	Gradina	
25	Elizabeth	16	f	single	housewife	no	Hungary	Roman	in transit	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	brother H. Korn, 1004 W. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 1"	fair	blue	none	Gradina	
26	Ivan Krasnja	16	m	single	housewife	no	Hungary	Roman	in transit	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	brother H. Korn, 1004 W. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 1"	fair	blue	none	Gradina	
27	Ivan Krasnja	16	m	single	housewife	no	Hungary	Roman	in transit	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	brother H. Korn, 1004 W. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 1"	fair	blue	none	Gradina	
28	Lava Kanga	16	f	single	housewife	no	Hungary	Roman	in transit	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	brother H. Korn, 1004 W. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 1"	fair	blue	none	Gradina	
29	Lava Kanga	16	f	single	housewife	no	Hungary	Roman	in transit	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	brother H. Korn, 1004 W. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 1"	fair	blue	none	Gradina	
30	Anna Pekar	23	f	single	housewife	no	Hungary	Roman	in transit	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	brother H. Korn, 1004 W. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5' 1"	fair	blue	none	Gradina	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. River, of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Miller
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 9 APR 1907, 190

at New-York
William B. Hill
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1946-94

I, Li Neu, Surgeon of the KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Miller

Sworn to before me this day of 9 APR 1907, 190

at New-York
William B. Hill
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1505 A, and 1505 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Being to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Ruthenian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

KAISERIN
S. S. AUGUSTE VICTORIA
sailing from Hamburg, 29. MAR 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York, 8 APR 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION										PLACE OF BIRTH
																Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Maimed, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification			
1	Rudolf Knier	24	m	m	house	yes	German	German	Prussia, Posen	Yonkers, N.Y.	self	150	8	no	no	no	5'8"	fair	fair	blue	chest tattooed	Prussia				
2	Anna	24	f	m	house	yes	German	German	Prussia, Posen	Yonkers, N.Y.	self	150	8	no	no	no	5'	fair	fair	blue	without	Prussia				
3	Willy	3	m	s	child	yes	German	German	Prussia, Posen	Yonkers, N.Y.	self	150	8	no	no	no	5'	fair	fair	blue	without	Prussia				
4	Josef Malkiewicz	30	m	s	house	yes	Austria	Polish	Lemberg, Galicia	Yonkers, N.Y.	self	8	1	no	no	no	5'5"	fair	fair	blue	without	Galicia				
5	Abraham Grynberg	30	m	m	house	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Warsaw, Poland	Yonkers, N.Y.	self	1	1	no	no	no	5'4"	fair	fair	blue	without	Poland				
6	Walter Dine	18	m	s	house	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Yerevan, Armenia	Yonkers, N.Y.	self	1	1	no	no	no	5'2"	fair	fair	blue	without	Armenia				
7	Frederick Moldovan	20	m	s	house	yes	Hungary	Rumanian	Bucharest, Rumania	Yonkers, N.Y.	self	1	1	no	no	no	5'7"	fair	fair	blue	without	Rumania				
8	Theodor Kuryk	18	m	s	house	yes	Hungary	Rumanian	Bucharest, Rumania	Yonkers, N.Y.	self	1	1	no	no	no	5'	fair	fair	blue	without	Rumania				
9	Stanislaw Chrusciak	18	m	s	house	yes	Austria	Polish	Lemberg, Galicia	Yonkers, N.Y.	self	1	1	no	no	no	5'4"	fair	fair	blue	without	Galicia				
10	Leuko Smigielski	26	m	s	house	yes	Austria	Polish	Lemberg, Galicia	Yonkers, N.Y.	self	1	1	no	no	no	5'4"	fair	fair	blue	without	Galicia				
11	Jan Kuryk	40	m	s	house	yes	Austria	Polish	Lemberg, Galicia	Yonkers, N.Y.	self	1	1	no	no	no	5'5"	fair	fair	blue	without	Galicia				
12	Stefan Moros	19	m	s	house	yes	Austria	Polish	Lemberg, Galicia	Yonkers, N.Y.	self	1	1	no	no	no	5'4"	fair	fair	blue	without	Galicia				
13	Teodor Kuryk	24	m	s	house	yes	Austria	Polish	Lemberg, Galicia	Yonkers, N.Y.	self	1	1	no	no	no	5'4"	fair	fair	blue	without	Galicia				
14	Metel Topavice	35	m	m	merchant	yes	Hungary	Rumanian	Bucharest, Rumania	Yonkers, N.Y.	self	1	1	no	no	no	5'5"	fair	fair	blue	without	Rumania				
15	Wladimir Mukomela	18	m	s	house	yes	Austria	Polish	Lemberg, Galicia	Yonkers, N.Y.	self	1	1	no	no	no	5'3"	fair	fair	blue	without	Galicia				
16	Stefan Topavice	39	m	s	house	yes	Hungary	Rumanian	Bucharest, Rumania	Yonkers, N.Y.	self	1	1	no	no	no	5'6"	fair	fair	blue	without	Rumania				
17	Josef Kuryk	26	m	s	house	yes	Austria	Polish	Lemberg, Galicia	Yonkers, N.Y.	self	1	1	no	no	no	5'7"	fair	fair	blue	without	Galicia				
18	Maximilian Winkler	18	m	s	house	yes	Austria	Polish	Lemberg, Galicia	Yonkers, N.Y.	self	1	1	no	no	no	5'4"	fair	fair	blue	without	Galicia				
19	Anna Grail	14	f	m	house	yes	German	German	St. Louis, Mo.	Yonkers, N.Y.	self	50	1	no	no	no	4'10"	fair	fair	blue	without	St. Louis, Mo.				
20	Josef	13	m	s	house	yes	German	German	St. Louis, Mo.	Yonkers, N.Y.	self	50	1	no	no	no	4'11"	fair	fair	blue	without	St. Louis, Mo.				
21	Alexander Turek	36	m	s	house	yes	German	German	St. Louis, Mo.	Yonkers, N.Y.	self	50	1	no	no	no	5'6"	fair	fair	blue	without	St. Louis, Mo.				
22	Edmund Hert	37	m	s	house	yes	German	German	St. Louis, Mo.	Yonkers, N.Y.	self	50	1	no	no	no	5'6"	fair	fair	blue	without	St. Louis, Mo.				
23	Maximos Rada	24	m	s	house	yes	Hungary	Rumanian	Bucharest, Rumania	Yonkers, N.Y.	self	1	1	no	no	no	5'7"	fair	fair	blue	without	Rumania				
24	Josef Marquardt	24	m	s	house	yes	Hungary	Rumanian	Bucharest, Rumania	Yonkers, N.Y.	self	1	1	no	no	no	5'3"	fair	fair	blue	without	Rumania				
25	Josef Turek	18	m	s	house	yes	German	German	St. Louis, Mo.	Yonkers, N.Y.	self	50	1	no	no	no	5'2"	fair	fair	blue	without	St. Louis, Mo.				
26	John Kuryk	15	m	s	house	yes	Austria	Polish	Lemberg, Galicia	Yonkers, N.Y.	self	1	1	no	no	no	5'	fair	fair	blue	without	Galicia				
27	Walter Grynberg	32	m	m	house	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Warsaw, Poland	Yonkers, N.Y.	self	1	1	no	no	no	5'7"	fair	fair	blue	without	Poland				
28	Stanislaw Grynberg	28	m	s	house	yes	Austria	Polish	Lemberg, Galicia	Yonkers, N.Y.	self	1	1	no	no	no	5'6"	fair	fair	blue	without	Galicia				
29	Maximos Rada	25	m	s	house	yes	Hungary	Rumanian	Bucharest, Rumania	Yonkers, N.Y.	self	1	1	no	no	no	5'8"	fair	fair	blue	without	Rumania				
30	Josef	25	m	s	house	yes	German	German	St. Louis, Mo.	Yonkers, N.Y.	self	50	1	no	no	no	5'8"	fair	fair	blue	without	St. Louis, Mo.				

John P. Mann Inspr

1946-95-

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, H. Rarer, of the KATSERIN from AUGUSTE VICTORIA,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the
Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon
I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become
from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony
involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express
the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of 29 APR 1907, 190

at New-York

William Hock
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR C

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

"Spanish-American" refers to the descent.

"African (black)" refers to the islands of the West Indies, North or South America, where appearance indicates an admixture of blood.

The people who are native to the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, as "Italian (north)". Most of these people

The people who are native to the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The place (city or town) of last permanent residence should be given.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The place (city or town) of final destination should be given.

Column 12 (Whether having a relative). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (has) or No (has not).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (paid) or No (not paid).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of money). — The entry in column 14 should give, in each case, the amount of money brought by the head of a family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States). — The entry in column 15 should show whether the alien has ever before; and if so, the year (or period of years) of last visit.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether the alien is going to join a relative or friend, with the name of the relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with the name of the relative or friend.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers to these questions should be given by the inspection officer in the examination of each alien.

of New-York

APR 1907

ground on back of this sheet.

WELER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

and March 8, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding
at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 8 APR 1907, 1907

S. S. Nassau & Co. Ltd. sailing from Hamburg, March 30, 1907

	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen of subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent resi- dence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether Immigrant or Passenger.	
U.S. L.	Yrs. Mos.										
1900	19	Male	Single	Farmer		U.S.					
1901	19	Male	Single	Farmer		U.S.					
1902	19	Male	Single	Farmer		U.S.					
1903	19	Male	Single	Farmer		U.S.					
1904	19	Male	Single	Farmer		U.S.					
1905	19	Male	Single	Farmer		U.S.					
1906	19	Male	Single	Farmer		U.S.					
1907	19	Male	Single	Farmer		U.S.					
1908	19	Male	Single	Farmer		U.S.					
1909	19	Male	Single	Farmer		U.S.					
1910	19	Male	Single	Farmer		U.S.					
1911	19	Male	Single	Farmer		U.S.					
1912	19	Male	Single	Farmer		U.S.					
1913	19	Male	Single	Farmer		U.S.					
1914	19	Male	Single	Farmer		U.S.					
1915	19	Male	Single	Farmer		U.S.					
1916	19	Male	Single	Farmer		U.S.					
1917	19	Male	Single	Farmer		U.S.					
1918	19	Male	Single	Farmer		U.S.					
1919	19	Male	Single	Farmer		U.S.					
1920	19	Male	Single	Farmer		U.S.					

[illegible]

Third Cl

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

Name, Number, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.
	Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	
101.	5	10	Light	Light	Blue	None
102.	5	10	Light	Light	Blue	None
103.	5	10	Light	Light	Blue	None
104.	5	10	Light	Light	Blue	None
105.	5	10	Light	Light	Blue	None
106.	5	10	Light	Light	Blue	None
107.	5	10	Light	Light	Blue	None
108.	5	10	Light	Light	Blue	None
109.	5	10	Light	Light	Blue	None
110.	5	10	Light	Light	Blue	None
111.	5	10	Light	Light	Blue	None
112.	5	10	Light	Light	Blue	None
113.	5	10	Light	Light	Blue	None
114.	5	10	Light	Light	Blue	None
115.	5	10	Light	Light	Blue	None
116.	5	10	Light	Light	Blue	None
117.	5	10	Light	Light	Blue	None
118.	5	10	Light	Light	Blue	None
119.	5	10	Light	Light	Blue	None
120.	5	10	Light	Light	Blue	None

with adopted child

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *S. Bauer*, of the *KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA*, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rien
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *8* day of *APR*, 190*7*.

at *New-York* *William Hock*

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr Neu*, Surgeon of the *KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Neu

Sworn to before me this *8* day of *APR*, 190*7*.

at *New-York*

William Hock
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.
Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Germany, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, or, if none, the place of birth, and the place (city or town) of last residence.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, or, if none, the place of last residence.

Column 12 (Whether known to you). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes or No. The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was obtained, and whether by steamship company, relative, friend, steamship company, or other.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of money). — The entry in column 13 should give in each case the exact amount of money brought by the alien, and whether by himself or by family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes or No. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes or No, and if so, the year (or years) of last entry.

Column 15 (Coming to join relative or friend). — The entry in column 15 should be either Yes or No. The entry in column 15 should be either Yes or No, and if so, what relative or friend, and the address of such relative or friend.

Column 16 to 22. — The entries in columns 16 to 22 are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hervoginian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	W.
Japanese.	

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

8 APR 1907

KAISERIN
S. S. AUGUSTE VICTORIA

sailing from Hamburg

29. März 1907 190

Arriving at Port of New York Apr 9, 1907

NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30, and if how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How long since last departure from the United States, or if never departed, how long since last arrival in the United States.	Whether a Poly-amist.	Whether an An-ambist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Grippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH.
																				Height	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification.	
1. <i>Am. White</i>	48	✓	✓	<i>Am. White</i>	✓	✓		<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>	✓		✓								5 6	<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>		<i>Am. White</i>
2. <i>Am. White</i>	38	✓	✓	<i>Am. White</i>	✓	✓		<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>	✓		✓								5 6	<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>		<i>Am. White</i>
3. <i>Am. White</i>	34	✓	✓	<i>Am. White</i>	✓	✓		<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>	✓		✓								5 5	<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>		<i>Am. White</i>
4. <i>Am. White</i>	11	✓	✓	<i>Am. White</i>	✓	✓		<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>	✓		✓								5 2	<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>		<i>Am. White</i>
5. <i>Am. White</i>	3	✓	✓	<i>Am. White</i>	✓	✓		<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>	✓		✓								5 2	<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>		<i>Am. White</i>
6. <i>Am. White</i>	3	✓	✓	<i>Am. White</i>	✓	✓		<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>	✓		✓								5 2	<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>		<i>Am. White</i>
7. <i>Am. White</i>	2	✓	✓	<i>Am. White</i>	✓	✓		<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>	✓		✓								5 2	<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>		<i>Am. White</i>
8. <i>Am. White</i>	12	✓	✓	<i>Am. White</i>	✓	✓		<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>	✓		✓								5 5	<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>		<i>Am. White</i>
9. <i>Am. White</i>	11	✓	✓	<i>Am. White</i>	✓	✓		<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>	✓		✓								5 2	<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>		<i>Am. White</i>
10. <i>Am. White</i>	11	✓	✓	<i>Am. White</i>	✓	✓		<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>	✓		✓								5 5	<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>		<i>Am. White</i>
11. <i>Am. White</i>	55	✓	✓	<i>Am. White</i>	✓	✓		<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>	✓		✓								5 8	<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>		<i>Am. White</i>
12. <i>Am. White</i>	40	✓	✓	<i>Am. White</i>	✓	✓		<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>	✓		✓								5 2	<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>		<i>Am. White</i>
13. <i>Am. White</i>	21	✓	✓	<i>Am. White</i>	✓	✓		<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>	✓		✓								5 6	<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>		<i>Am. White</i>
14. <i>Am. White</i>	21	✓	✓	<i>Am. White</i>	✓	✓		<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>	✓		✓								5 6	<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>		<i>Am. White</i>
15. <i>Am. White</i>	11	✓	✓	<i>Am. White</i>	✓	✓		<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>	✓		✓								5 5	<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>		<i>Am. White</i>
16. <i>Am. White</i>	11	✓	✓	<i>Am. White</i>	✓	✓		<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>	✓		✓								5 5	<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>		<i>Am. White</i>
17. <i>Am. White</i>	11	✓	✓	<i>Am. White</i>	✓	✓		<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>	✓		✓								5 5	<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>		<i>Am. White</i>
18. <i>Am. White</i>	11	✓	✓	<i>Am. White</i>	✓	✓		<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>	✓		✓								5 5	<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>		<i>Am. White</i>
19. <i>Am. White</i>	11	✓	✓	<i>Am. White</i>	✓	✓		<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>	✓		✓								5 5	<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>		<i>Am. White</i>
20. <i>Am. White</i>	11	✓	✓	<i>Am. White</i>	✓	✓		<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>	✓		✓								5 5	<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>		<i>Am. White</i>
21. <i>Am. White</i>	11	✓	✓	<i>Am. White</i>	✓	✓		<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>	✓		✓								5 5	<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>		<i>Am. White</i>
22. <i>Am. White</i>	11	✓	✓	<i>Am. White</i>	✓	✓		<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>	✓		✓								5 5	<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>		<i>Am. White</i>
23. <i>Am. White</i>	11	✓	✓	<i>Am. White</i>	✓	✓		<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>	✓		✓								5 5	<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>		<i>Am. White</i>
24. <i>Am. White</i>	11	✓	✓	<i>Am. White</i>	✓	✓		<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>	✓		✓								5 5	<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>		<i>Am. White</i>
25. <i>Am. White</i>	11	✓	✓	<i>Am. White</i>	✓	✓		<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>	✓		✓								5 5	<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>		<i>Am. White</i>
26. <i>Am. White</i>	11	✓	✓	<i>Am. White</i>	✓	✓		<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>	✓		✓								5 5	<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>		<i>Am. White</i>
27. <i>Am. White</i>	11	✓	✓	<i>Am. White</i>	✓	✓		<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>	✓		✓								5 5	<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>		<i>Am. White</i>
28. <i>Am. White</i>	11	✓	✓	<i>Am. White</i>	✓	✓		<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>	✓		✓								5 5	<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>		<i>Am. White</i>
29. <i>Am. White</i>	11	✓	✓	<i>Am. White</i>	✓	✓		<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>	✓		✓								5 5	<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>		<i>Am. White</i>
30. <i>Am. White</i>	11	✓	✓	<i>Am. White</i>	✓	✓		<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>	✓		✓								5 5	<i>Am. White</i>	<i>Am. White</i>		<i>Am. White</i>

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Puer, of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. H. Beck
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 APR 1907 day of 190

at New-York

William Beck
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1946-97

I, Dr. Neu, Surgeon of the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Neu

Sworn to before me this day of 8 APR 1907, 190

at New-York

William Beck
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be considered to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. As alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

COLORED.

The term "Colored" refers to the Colored people (not Negroes).

WHITE INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Place of destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to reach final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom, and for what purpose). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115

Li

Third Class

S. S. *Thosmin* - 1st grade tickets sailing from Kaniung

March 20, 190

Arriving at Port of *New York*

APR 1907

190 *A*

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION										PLACE OF BIRTH
																Height Feet. Inches.	Complexion	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification							
1	Christine Schick	15	W	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	fair	fair	blue	none	Tallman				
2	Johnas. Schick	15	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	4 7					Roberts				
3	Joseph Schick	15	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 2	light	grey			Berlin				
4	Paul Schick	15	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 5	blue				Co. Schick				
5	Adrian Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
6	Anna Schick	17	F	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
7	Andreas Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
8	Augusta Schick	15	F	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
9	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
10	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
11	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
12	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
13	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
14	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
15	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
16	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
17	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
18	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
19	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
20	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
21	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
22	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
23	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
24	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
25	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
26	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
27	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
28	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
29	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
30	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
31	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
32	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
33	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
34	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
35	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
36	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
37	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
38	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
39	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
40	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
41	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
42	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
43	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
44	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
45	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
46	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
47	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
48	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
49	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
50	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
51	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
52	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
53	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
54	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
55	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
56	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
57	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
58	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
59	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
60	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
61	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
62	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
63	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
64	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
65	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
66	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
67	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
68	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
69	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
70	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
71	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
72	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
73	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
74	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
75	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
76	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
77	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
78	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
79	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
80	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
81	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				
82	Chris. Schick	17	M	Single	child		German		Berlin	New York	5	self	50		friend, Emma, West Liberty, Iowa	To German Pastor	5 1	grey				Tallman				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. P. S. S. S.*, of the *Kaiserin Augusta Victoria*, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *26* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *APR* 190*7*, 190

at *New-York*

William Boett
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1946-98

I, *Dr. M. A. S.*, Surgeon of the *Kaiserin Augusta Victoria*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *26* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *APR* 190*7*, 190

at *New-York*

William Boett
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Island.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russsian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Sootch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. APR 9 1907 APR 9 1907

Third Class

S. S. *Thirion Auguste Rodin* sailing from *Hamburg*, March 30, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* APR 1907, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
															Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether sane by reason of any other condition, physical, or mental, or subject to any defect, in the United States.	Health, Mental and Physical.				Hair.	Eyes.		
1	Theodor Wilhelm	34	m	wood turner	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	115	115	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
2	Anna	13	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
3	Ernest	18	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
4	Emma	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
5	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
6	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
7	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
8	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
9	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
10	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
11	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
12	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
13	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
14	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
15	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
16	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
17	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
18	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
19	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
20	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
21	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
22	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
23	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
24	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
25	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
26	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
27	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
28	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
29	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
30	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
31	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
32	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
33	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
34	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
35	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
36	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
37	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
38	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
39	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
40	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
41	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
42	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
43	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
44	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
45	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
46	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
47	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
48	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
49	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
50	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
51	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
52	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
53	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
54	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
55	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
56	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
57	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
58	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
59	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
60	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
61	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
62	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
63	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
64	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
65	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
66	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
67	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
68	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
69	Augusta	10	f	child	yes	German	German	Wichita, Kansas	Chicago, Ill.	self	250	250	brother	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	black	blue	none	Germany
70	Augusta	10	f																						

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Russer, of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Russer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of APR 1907, 1907
at New-York

William Holt
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Stru., Surgeon of the Kaiserin Augusta Victoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Stru.

Sworn to before me this 8 APR 1907 day of 1907

at New-York
William Holt
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

1905
1877
31

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.
The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.
Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.
Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Lazio, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".
Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.
Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 17 to 23. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernegovian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Third Class

/ 11-1210

8 APR 1907

"Race" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Susser*, of the *Kaiserin Augusta Victoria*, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *26* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Immer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of *4* APR 1907, 190

at *New-York*

William Hall
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1946-100

I, *Dr. Neu*, Surgeon of the *Kaiserin Augusta Victoria*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *26* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Neu

Sworn to before me this *4* APR 1907 day of , 190

at *New-York*

William Hall
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (now numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 2 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if not, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-87, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Third Class

Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Sailing from Hamburg, April 10, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, APR 1907, 1907

Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent resi- dence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or addicted to drugs or other vices?	Whether a Poly- gamist.	Whether an An- archist.	Whether con- demned by any court of law, military or na- tional, to serve in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH.
															Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
Austria	Polish	Budapest	New York	yes	self	10	no	husband: Mrs. Mary Chojak, New York, City, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brn	none	Podgorze
Austria	German	Vienna	New York	no	self	856	no	husband: Charles, Cleveland, Ohio, 111, 8th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brn	none	Vienna
Austria	German	Vienna	New York	yes	self	20	no	husband: Charles, Cleveland, Ohio, 111, 8th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brn	none	Vienna
Austria	Polish	Budapest	New York	yes	self	30	no	husband: Charles, Cleveland, Ohio, 111, 8th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fair	brn	none	Podgorze
Austria	Polish	Budapest	New York	yes	self	10	no	husband: Charles, Cleveland, Ohio, 111, 8th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brn	none	Podgorze
Austria	Polish	Budapest	New York	yes	self	10	no	husband: Charles, Cleveland, Ohio, 111, 8th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brn	none	Podgorze
Austria	Polish	Budapest	New York	yes	self	10	no	husband: Charles, Cleveland, Ohio, 111, 8th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brn	none	Podgorze
Austria	Polish	Budapest	New York	yes	self	10	no	husband: Charles, Cleveland, Ohio, 111, 8th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brn	none	Podgorze
Austria	Polish	Budapest	New York	yes	self	10	no	husband: Charles, Cleveland, Ohio, 111, 8th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brn	none	Podgorze
Austria	Polish	Budapest	New York	yes	self	10	no	husband: Charles, Cleveland, Ohio, 111, 8th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brn	none	Podgorze
Austria	Polish	Budapest	New York	yes	self	10	no	husband: Charles, Cleveland, Ohio, 111, 8th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	fair	brn	none	Podgorze
Austria	Polish	Budapest	New York	yes	self	10	no	husband: Charles, Cleveland, Ohio, 111, 8th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brn	none	Podgorze
Austria	Polish	Budapest	New York	yes	self	10	no	husband: Charles, Cleveland, Ohio, 111, 8th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brn	none	Podgorze
Austria	Polish	Budapest	New York	yes	self	10	no	husband: Charles, Cleveland, Ohio, 111, 8th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brn	none	Podgorze
Austria	Polish	Budapest	New York	yes	self	10	no	husband: Charles, Cleveland, Ohio, 111, 8th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brn	none	Podgorze
Austria	Polish	Budapest	New York	yes	self	10	no	husband: Charles, Cleveland, Ohio, 111, 8th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	fair	brn	none	Podgorze
Austria	Polish	Budapest	New York	yes	self	10	no	husband: Charles, Cleveland, Ohio, 111, 8th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brn	none	Podgorze
Austria	Polish	Budapest	New York	yes	self	10	no	husband: Charles, Cleveland, Ohio, 111, 8th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brn	none	Podgorze
Austria	Polish	Budapest	New York	yes	self	10	no	husband: Charles, Cleveland, Ohio, 111, 8th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 3	fair	brn	none	Podgorze
Austria	Polish	Budapest	New York	yes	self	10	no	husband: Charles, Cleveland, Ohio, 111, 8th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	2 9	fair	brn	none	Podgorze
Austria	Polish	Budapest	New York	yes	self	10	no	husband: Charles, Cleveland, Ohio, 111, 8th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brn	none	Podgorze
Austria	Polish	Budapest	New York	yes	self	10	no	husband: Charles, Cleveland, Ohio, 111, 8th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brn	none	Podgorze
Austria	Polish	Budapest	New York	yes	self	10	no	husband: Charles, Cleveland, Ohio, 111, 8th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	brn	none	Podgorze

1946-101

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Puse*, of the *Kaiserin Auguste Victoria*, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. H. Hark
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *APR* 1907, 190

at *New-York*

William Hark
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Mue*, Surgeon of the *Kaiserin Auguste Victoria*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Mue

Sworn to before me this *9* APR 1907 day of, 190

at *New-York*

William Hark
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1119

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age). — The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). — The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the main who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write). — Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality). — Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 7 (Race or people). — The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIES.
"West Indies" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	W.
Japanese.	

1946-101

SALOON, CABIN, AND STOWAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STOWAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Third Class

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

8 APR 1907

1902

S. S. *Prinzess Alice* sailing from *Landsberg*

Arriving at Port of *New York*

S. S. Steam Agents Below sailing from															Arriving at 1897														
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How is person or persons to be maintained for care and support? Is there any charity to be relied on?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, unauthorized, agreement or contract, to land in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Maimed, lame, or blind, or deaf, or insane.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION			PLACE OF BIRTH.				
																						Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.			
1	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 4	fair	blue	none	Germany				
2	Rudolf Hugo	24	m	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Janicka Anna, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 3	fair	blue	none	Germany				
3	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
4	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
5	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
6	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
7	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
8	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
9	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
10	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
11	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
12	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
13	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
14	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
15	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
16	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
17	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
18	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
19	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
20	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
21	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
22	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
23	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
24	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
25	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
26	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
27	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
28	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
29	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
30	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
31	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
32	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
33	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
34	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
35	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
36	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
37	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
38	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
39	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
40	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
41	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
42	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
43	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
44	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
45	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
46	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
47	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	20		husband: Rudolf Hugo, New York, 9, 16th St.	us			good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	Germany				
48	Janicka Anna	25	f	m	housewife	yes																							

1946-102

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *H. Busch*, of the *Kaiserin Augusta Victoria*, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *8* day of *APR* 1907, 190

at *New-York*

William Boel
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Neu*, Surgeon of the *Kaiserin Augusta Victoria*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *8* day of *APR* 1907, 190

at *New-York*

William Boel
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

1946-102

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)) so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entry in column 15 should show (a) whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Showing to you relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 25. — The answers to these columns are subject to review by the inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernagovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-118

S. S. *Karaim* *Augusta* sailing from *Germany*

Arrived at Port of *New York* April 30, 1907

PR 1907

APR 1907 1907

Third Class

100 100

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether over 16 years of age?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a passport or other document of the Government of the country of origin, or of a passport or other document of the Government of the United States?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION			Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
																					Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	
1	<i>Anna Kider</i>	21	W	M	housewife		German	German	<i>St. Paul Philadelphia</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>			100		friend: <i>St. Paul</i>						5 4	fair	brn	brn	<i>St. Paul</i>
2	<i>Anna Kider</i>	21	W	M	housewife		German	German	<i>St. Paul Philadelphia</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>			100		friend: <i>St. Paul</i>						5 4	fair	brn	brn	<i>St. Paul</i>
3	<i>Anna Kider</i>	21	W	M	housewife		German	German	<i>St. Paul Philadelphia</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>			100		friend: <i>St. Paul</i>						5 4	fair	brn	brn	<i>St. Paul</i>
4	<i>Anna Kider</i>	21	W	M	housewife		German	German	<i>St. Paul Philadelphia</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>			100		friend: <i>St. Paul</i>						5 4	fair	brn	brn	<i>St. Paul</i>
5	<i>Anna Kider</i>	21	W	M	housewife		German	German	<i>St. Paul Philadelphia</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>			100		friend: <i>St. Paul</i>						5 4	fair	brn	brn	<i>St. Paul</i>
6	<i>Anna Kider</i>	21	W	M	housewife		German	German	<i>St. Paul Philadelphia</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>			100		friend: <i>St. Paul</i>						5 4	fair	brn	brn	<i>St. Paul</i>
7	<i>Anna Kider</i>	21	W	M	housewife		German	German	<i>St. Paul Philadelphia</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>			100		friend: <i>St. Paul</i>						5 4	fair	brn	brn	<i>St. Paul</i>
8	<i>Anna Kider</i>	21	W	M	housewife		German	German	<i>St. Paul Philadelphia</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>			100		friend: <i>St. Paul</i>						5 4	fair	brn	brn	<i>St. Paul</i>
9	<i>Anna Kider</i>	21	W	M	housewife		German	German	<i>St. Paul Philadelphia</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>			100		friend: <i>St. Paul</i>						5 4	fair	brn	brn	<i>St. Paul</i>
10	<i>Anna Kider</i>	21	W	M	housewife		German	German	<i>St. Paul Philadelphia</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>			100		friend: <i>St. Paul</i>						5 4	fair	brn	brn	<i>St. Paul</i>
11	<i>Anna Kider</i>	21	W	M	housewife		German	German	<i>St. Paul Philadelphia</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>			100		friend: <i>St. Paul</i>						5 4	fair	brn	brn	<i>St. Paul</i>
12	<i>Anna Kider</i>	21	W	M	housewife		German	German	<i>St. Paul Philadelphia</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>			100		friend: <i>St. Paul</i>						5 4	fair	brn	brn	<i>St. Paul</i>
13	<i>Anna Kider</i>	21	W	M	housewife		German	German	<i>St. Paul Philadelphia</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>			100		friend: <i>St. Paul</i>						5 4	fair	brn	brn	<i>St. Paul</i>
14	<i>Anna Kider</i>	21	W	M	housewife		German	German	<i>St. Paul Philadelphia</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>			100		friend: <i>St. Paul</i>						5 4	fair	brn	brn	<i>St. Paul</i>
15	<i>Anna Kider</i>	21	W	M	housewife		German	German	<i>St. Paul Philadelphia</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>			100		friend: <i>St. Paul</i>						5 4	fair	brn	brn	<i>St. Paul</i>
16	<i>Anna Kider</i>	21	W	M	housewife		German	German	<i>St. Paul Philadelphia</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>			100		friend: <i>St. Paul</i>						5 4	fair	brn	brn	<i>St. Paul</i>
17	<i>Anna Kider</i>	21	W	M	housewife		German	German	<i>St. Paul Philadelphia</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>			100		friend: <i>St. Paul</i>						5 4	fair	brn	brn	<i>St. Paul</i>
18	<i>Anna Kider</i>	21	W	M	housewife		German	German	<i>St. Paul Philadelphia</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>			100		friend: <i>St. Paul</i>						5 4	fair	brn	brn	<i>St. Paul</i>
19	<i>Anna Kider</i>	21	W	M	housewife		German	German	<i>St. Paul Philadelphia</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>			100		friend: <i>St. Paul</i>						5 4	fair	brn	brn	<i>St. Paul</i>
20	<i>Anna Kider</i>	21	W	M	housewife		German	German	<i>St. Paul Philadelphia</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>			100		friend: <i>St. Paul</i>						5 4	fair	brn	brn	<i>St. Paul</i>
21	<i>Anna Kider</i>	21	W	M	housewife		German	German	<i>St. Paul Philadelphia</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>			100		friend: <i>St. Paul</i>						5 4	fair	brn	brn	<i>St. Paul</i>
22	<i>Anna Kider</i>	21	W	M	housewife		German	German	<i>St. Paul Philadelphia</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>			100		friend: <i>St. Paul</i>						5 4	fair	brn	brn	<i>St. Paul</i>
23	<i>Anna Kider</i>	21	W	M	housewife		German	German	<i>St. Paul Philadelphia</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>			100		friend: <i>St. Paul</i>						5 4	fair	brn	brn	<i>St. Paul</i>
24	<i>Anna Kider</i>	21	W	M	housewife		German	German	<i>St. Paul Philadelphia</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>			100		friend: <i>St. Paul</i>						5 4	fair	brn	brn	<i>St. Paul</i>
25	<i>Anna Kider</i>	21	W	M	housewife		German	German	<i>St. Paul Philadelphia</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>			100		friend: <i>St. Paul</i>						5 4	fair	brn	brn	<i>St. Paul</i>
26	<i>Anna Kider</i>	21	W	M	housewife		German	German	<i>St. Paul Philadelphia</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>			100		friend: <i>St. Paul</i>						5 4	fair	brn	brn	<i>St. Paul</i>
27	<i>Anna Kider</i>	21	W	M	housewife		German	German	<i>St. Paul Philadelphia</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>			100		friend: <i>St. Paul</i>						5 4	fair	brn	brn	<i>St. Paul</i>
28	<i>Anna Kider</i>	21	W	M	housewife		German	German	<i>St. Paul Philadelphia</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>			100		friend: <i>St. Paul</i>						5 4	fair	brn	brn	<i>St. Paul</i>
29	<i>Anna Kider</i>	21	W	M	housewife		German	German	<i>St. Paul Philadelphia</i>	<i>St. Paul</i>			100		friend: <i>St. Paul</i>						5 4	fair	brn	brn	<i>St. Paul</i>

1746-103
Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.
I, *H. Kaiser*, of the *Kaiserin Augusta Victoria*, from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *APR*, 1907, 190
at *New-York*
William Hall
Immigration Officer.
*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Imier
Commanding Officer.

1946-103
Affidavit of Surgeon.
I, *Dr. Neu*, Surgeon of the *Kaiserin Augusta Victoria*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *5* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the german Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *9* APR 1907 day of *190*
at *New-York*
William Hall
Immigration Officer.
*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

1946-103
EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.
The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)) as far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.
Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.
Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN-NEGRO.
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the north of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Trentino, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to the portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".
Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.
Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 13 (By whom and when money paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom money was paid, and when, and for what purpose, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.
Column 14 (Whether in possession of money). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States). — The entry in column 15 should show whether or not the alien has ever been in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period) of last visit, and whether as a relative or friend.
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether or not the alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and where.
Column 17 to 22. — The answers to these questions are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of the manifest.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boisian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slov.
Hebrew.	
Harnagovinian.	
Irish.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U.S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Third Class

S. S. *Heissin* August 12th sailing from Kaniung

March 30, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York

APR 1907 1907

[illegible]

, or First or Second Officer.

from _____, do
the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
an examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public
ragious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a
ude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or
States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best
Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is

Officer.

, 190

on Officer.

11-1115

ING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other
islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose
appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this
heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., com-
partments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether
residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed
as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po
, compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and
Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descend-
ants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The entries in column 10 should show the
city and town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical
purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence
and country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Persons who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a
visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last perma-
nent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the
city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside
of the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column
12 should be either "Yes (ticket)" or "No (no ticket)".

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show defi-
nitely the person or persons by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative;
steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in
column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money

brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several
members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—
Column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States
and, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The
entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if
so, the name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any
officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific-Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiuk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	Yukon Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of the vessel at the time of arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Kaiserguest Victoria* sailing from *Hamburg*, APR 9 1907, APR 6 1907, 190

Arriving at Port of *New York*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.
1	<i>Wakulczyk Daniel</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S. Farmer</i>	<i>Yes no</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Groves</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																

*Adm. creates alien
appears with card
19 #24
Sampled
U.S. IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR*

*Height 5'5"
Complex Sallow
Hair Brown
Eyes Hazel*

*copy
put
this
in
the
file
of
the
U.S.
Imm.
Ser.
and
copy
to
the
file
of
the
U.S.
Imm.
Ser.
and
copy
to
the
file
of
the
U.S.
Imm.
Ser.*

1946-
105

1. *Amesbury*
2. *Amesbury*
3. *Amesbury*
4. *Amesbury*
5. *Amesbury*
6. *Amesbury*
7. *Amesbury*
8. *Amesbury*
9. *Amesbury*
10. *Amesbury*

May 25-1917

arrd Apr 9-1907

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Maier* *Augusta Victoria* sailing from *Hamburg*, *April*, 1907

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Channel.	Cuba.	Mexico.				Special Inquiry.	To Transit.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.
1						<i>Zimmermann</i>	<i>Peter</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Book</i>	<i>y</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Hamburg</i>	<i>Father Mathias</i>	<i>Kaenning on the Rhine</i>
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Head tax paid *800*

file *2192-d-9598*

Inspected at *Ellis Island*

May 24 - 1917

340 PM

William Smith

ED file *7046237*

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

1151.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

1746-106

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U.S.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging in trade or other business in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who be- lieves in or advocates the over- throw by force or vi- olence of the govern- ment of the United States or of any State, Territory, County or City, etc. (See foot- note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been pre- viously deported within one year.
English						
German no duty eye eye						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

[illegible]

I, _____ of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

I, _____, of the _____ from _____, do
(State whether master, first or second officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19

at

Immigration Officer,

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS,

(column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(Column 6 (*Calling occupation*)).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

UBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 13. (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16.—(Whether, in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No.

S. S. KAISERIN AUGUSTE VICTORIA (HAW-AN LINE)

arrived April 9, 1907.

, 190

M.

from

ID 103

INDEX No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.				DEPORTED.		REMARKS.	
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF. EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICIAL.		
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.								
45f	1 ✓ Malik, Magdalena & 2 ch	43	12/4 8	L. P. C.	English										4/9 155	ns	2, 45						
57m	2 ✓ Takacs, Michaly & ch	57	21/2 2	"	Racz.	4/9 153	ns								4/10 40	ft	10, 15						2-2
58m	3 ✓ Yukelja, Marko	13	16 1	"	Donk't	4/9 155	ns	115-11															8-9
45f	4 ✓ Weissman, Bertha & 3 ch	25	12/15 4	"	Alex.	4/9 162	ns								4/10 42	ft	10, 15						4-4
30f	5 ✓ Slesak, Marya, ch's bro & sis	5	27/50 4	" *Child Illegal	Schwartz										4/9 159	ns	3, 15						4-4
29m	6 ✓ Daencies, Rada	3	23 1	"	Mann	4/10 13	ns																10-20 4-10 1/2 Balaia
66f	7 ✓ Kratky, Rosalia	34	21 1	"	Jones										4/9 164	ns	3, 15						1-1
44m	8 ✓ Bire, Dore	23	15 1	Convicted of a Crime	Schwartz																		8-9
30m	9 ✓ Rischkowitz, Andru	21	27 1	L. P. C. Dr. Cert.	Reynolds																		8-9
31m	10 ✓ Levay, Pal	42	8 1	" " "	Thiess	4/9 166	ns	3, 55							4/11 45	ns	10, 20						2-2 2
66f	11 ✓ Simeck, Julianna	22	6 1	" Dr. Memo.	Snider	4/9 116	ft																8-9
24m	12 ✓ Sobol, Jan	25	7 1	" Been in Prison	Schwartz	4/10 132	ns																8-9
27m	13 ✓ Pryjma, Dmytro	34	14 1	" Dr. Cert.	Jones	4/10 129	ns	4/13 48	ft														10-20 4-10 1/2 Balaia
37m	14 ✓ Gerin, Johann	5	15 1	Convicted of a Crime	Schwartz																		8-9
31m	15 ✓ Sablie, Jaro	15	20 1	" L. P. C. HOLD without delay	Stucklen										4/12 125	ns	4, 15						1-1 1/2
19m	16 ✓ Smolinaki, Michal	32	18 1	"	Leonard										4/10 81	ns	10, 30						4-4 9
48f	17 ✓ Bauer, Anna, son & gr-eh	3	14, 10/9 8	"	Odenaal										4/10 81	ns	10, 30						3-3
24m	18 ✓ Haggess, James	17	6 1	"	Alex.										4/11 94	ns	10, 15						2-1 2
60m	19 ✓ Mareef, Jessel & wife	54	8/9 8	"	Schleer										4/10 16	ns	10, 30						2-1
15f	20 ✓ Grotal, Magdalena	3	15 1	"	Odenaal	4/10 18	ns	4/24 45							4/11 20	ns	7, 3						2-2 2
27f	21 ✓ Biederman, Marie	5	24 1	"	Racz.										4/10 77	ns	10, 25						1-1 1/2
21f	22 ✓ Gyori, Julia & ch	14	22/9 2	"	Mitchell	4/10 19	ns	4/24 45							4/12 24	ns	11						6-6 4
74f	23 ✓ Bielenburg, Maria	2	7 1	" Dr. Cert.	Schleer										4/10 83	ns	10, 30						1-1 1/2
31m	24 ✓ Detlie, Bado	1	23 1	"	Thiess										4/10 9	ns	3, 30						1-1 1/2
22f	25 ✓ Mackyrova, Maria & ch	27	2/2 2	"	English	4/10 21	ns								4/12 92	ns	2						3-3 3
24m	26 ✓ Konesch, Frans & Mother	44	15/4 2	"	Jones										4/10 23	ns	7, 10						2-1 2
35f	27 ✓ Bolius, Martha & 4 ch	28	21/5 5	"	Stucklen	4/10 24	ns								4/10 35	ns	10, 15						3-3 3
26m	28 ✓ Roth, Richard	41	16 1	" Dr. Cert.	Mitchell										4/10 29	ns	10, 15						1-1 1/2
29m	29 ✓ Jorgensen, Jorgen & son	6	143 2	"	Jones	4/10 46	ns								4/12 121	ns	10, 15						6-6 4
20f	30 ✓ Dore, Caroline & 3 ch	2	7/2 4	"	Schleer										4/10 27	ns	10, 15						4-4

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S.

1821. 1822. 1823.

arrived,

19

M.,

from

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	By Inspector	Date	Time	MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year						Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
121						
122						
123						
124						
125						
126						
127						
128						
129						
130						
131						
132						
133						
134						
135						
136						
137						
138						
139						
140						
141						
142						
143						
144						
145						
146						
147						
148						
149						

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. WAIT AND VICT.

arrived,

19

M.,

from

DISCHARGED

MEALS

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year	
✓ 91	Kohut Teofila	52	12	1		To uncle
✓ 92	Polomana Wanda	53	11	1		" friend
✓ 93	Dwyterka Maria	53	25	1		" sister
✓ 94	Wadek Yafa	47	12	1		" brother
✓ 95	Wesitz Alfred	51	25	1		" frd.
✓ 96	Wasek Katarzyna	47	19	1		" frd
✓ 97	Sagajewska Antonia	47	24	1		" b-i-l
✓ 98	Smolala Katarzyna	47	13	1		" cousin
✓ 99	Ego Katarzyna	47	17	1		" s-bro
✓ 100	Dysak Maria	47	20	1		" cousin
✓ 101	Karaiszyn Jolin	47	15	1		" cousin
✓ 102	Osik Przeset	26	19	1		" husband
✓ 103	Radzioroki Piotr & son	47	14/5	2		" tel
✓ 104	Freund Clara	6	22/23	2		" cousin
✓ 105	Meier Marie & step-sister	6	22/23	2		" tel
✓ 106	Wojcikowska Josefa	40	11	1		" tel
✓ 107	Jolin Mary Jo					
✓ 108	Kiss Mary					
✓ 109	Wojcikowska Josefa					
✓ 110	Polomana Wanda					
✓ 111	Henderson William A. & ch		1/2 1	1		to wash.
✓ 112	Wandula Przeset					to wash.
✓ 113	Wandula Przeset					
✓ 114	Wandula Przeset					to wash.
✓ 115	Wandula Przeset					to wash.
✓ 116	Wandula Przeset					to wash.
✓ 117	Wandula Przeset					to wash.
✓ 118	Wandula Przeset					to wash.
✓ 119	Wandula Przeset					to wash.
✓ 120	Wandula Przeset					to wash.

Pol. Soc
Lrd. Mrs. Maria Auger 66 N. 6 Bklyn
Cous. Mrs. Maria Luba 66 N. 6 St. Bklyn
Bro. Josef 715 E. 84 St
German Luth. Emig. House
Polish Soc
Can. Mrs. Ludmilla Plascinski 71 N. 7 St. Bklyn
Polish Soc
Step. Bro. Josef Plascinski 71 N. 7 St. Bklyn
Pol. Soc
Cous. Jos. Seckie 127 Kent Ave. Bklyn
Kurb. Siga 168 E. 3 N.Y.C.
By to S. L. Michael Orzech 404 Maple An. Milwaukee Wis.
Cous. Louis Auk 73 Briggs An. Bklyn
O.M.S. Kurb. Plascinski Wellington Colo.
Kurb. Aaron John 331 E. 101 N.Y.C.
Lrd. Mr. Stefan Apron 585 E. 15
Emile Anton Juran 1383 An. A.
Uncle Vincenz Hejck 300 E. 73 St. N.Y.C.
Kurb. Alois Plazik 420 E. 77 N.Y.C.
Albert Mandula 746 E. 6 N.Y.C.
By to S. L. Sini Womus 1777 E. 3 St. O. N.Y.C.
Kurb. Meyer 105 Clinton N.Y.C.
German Soc. 13 Broadway
Bro. Vicenty 21 Mill St. Kateshane Pa.
Kurb. Jindel 35 Rutgers St. N.Y.C.
Emile Morris Morak 8 E. 117 N.Y.C.
Clara de Kersan Home
Kurb. Baluis 827 Morris An. Kearny N.Y.C.

From 15 12 6 7 2
Bald 4/11 9 2 2 3 2
Bald 10 9 1 1 1
Diag 10 1 1 1
Green 10 1 1 1
" 10 1 1 1
" 15 1 1 1
Bklyn. Free 13 10 4 3 4
" 11 4 3 4
Bald 14 12 5 5 5
From 15 4 6 7 6
Bald 10 10 1 1 1
N.Y.C. Diag 4/9 4 1 1
Bald 4/11 4 4 6 4
Bald 4/9 4 1 1 2
Tuttle 4/17 7 3 3 3
Tuttle 4/9 4 1 1 4
" 4 1 1 1
" 5 1 1 1
Bald 10 10 1 1 1
N.Y.C. Bald 4/9 5 1 1 1
Bald 4 5 1 1 4
Bald 4/14 11 3 3 3
Tuttle 4/9 5 1 1 4
From 10 5 1 1 1
Diag 10 2 1 1 1
Bald 10 1 1 1 1
Bald 4 4 1 1 1
Green 10 1 1 1 1
" 4 4 1 1 3
46 43 10

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. *Est. AUG. VICT.*

arrived,

19

M.

from

No.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 61	Lewzenk Must	20	21	1		To mole	Pol. Soc	Jan	15 17	6 7 6			
✓ 62	Forluko Maria	17	29	1		" frd.							
✓ 63	Bochaszowko Maria Jan	24	5/3	2		" dau	dau Mrs Anastasia Kasparowicz 158 3rd St NYC 41 Jan Marshall ex 18 Seaman (J) Balt 11 10 5 5	Diag	10 24	2 4 2			
✓ 64	Juranti Jan	17	2	1		" tel							
✓ 65	Kodnasczuk Anna	2	2	1		" frd.	Pol. Soc	Jan	15 17	6 7 6			
✓ 66	Wlaj Marko	18	4	1		" tel	By. to to frd Peter Mikolovic 441 Gleason Portland. Colvin Daulty	John	9 3	1 1			
✓ 67	Bialko Anna	16	10	1		" cousin	Polish Soc	Green	4 11 17	2 3 2			
✓ 68	Vitaljos Petrov	17	2	1		" tel	Amey Amor	Jan	15 11 20	6 6 6			
✓ 69	Szasz Pet r	24	15	1		" tel	By. to Cousin David 207-6th St Montreal Pa Polish Soc	Diag	10 3 17	2 4 2			
✓ 70	Herniewicz Roman & bro	24	6/7	2		" sister							
✓ 71	Baki Lajos	30	25	1		" tel	Ono. David	John	9 3	2 2 2			
✓ 72	Szasz Karoly	24	16	1		" tel	By. to Cousin Josef 207-6th St Montreal Pa	Diag	11 2 2	2 3 2			
✓ 73	Hosztelnik Minal.	23	13	1		" tel	By. to Josef 207-6th St Montreal Pa	Diag	11 2 2	2 3 2			
✓ 74	Trysteke Thomas	16	30	1		" tel	By. to German South Emig House 1000 ex Saylon	Baltim	17 11 15	3 3 3			
✓ 75	Kuchler Hermann	22	29	1		" tel	German South Emig House	Green	10 10 10	1 1 1			
✓ 76	Szabo Lajos	23	16	1		" tel	By. to father Lajos 60 Belmont Crescent C.	Diag	11 3 7	2 3 2			
✓ 77	Lektor Josef	23	19	1		" tel	" " to Lajos Szabo						
✓ 78	Zazula Kaenko	36	3	1		" frd.	Pol. Soc	Jan	15 17	6 7 6			
✓ 79	Haber Zilke	16	9	1		" tel	Made L. L. by	Green	4 9 40	1 1 1			
✓ 80	Szewcow Ivan	32	12	1		" cousin	By. to Cousin Martin Szegnan 207-6. St Montreal Pa	Diag	11 2 15	2 3 2			
✓ 81	Adam Sandor	31	23	1		" tel	By. to Cousin Martin Szegnan 207-6. St Montreal Pa	Diag	11 2 15	2 3 2			
✓ 82	Aradi Andrus	22	27	1		" tel	By. to Cousin Martin Szegnan 207-6. St Montreal Pa	Diag	11 2 15	2 3 2			
✓ 83	Mikolaj Marian	16	16	1		" tel	By. to Cousin Martin Szegnan 207-6. St Montreal Pa	Diag	11 2 15	2 3 2			
✓ 84	Sopapiro Leon	26	6	1		" b-i-l	By. to Cousin Martin Szegnan 207-6. St Montreal Pa	Diag	11 2 15	2 3 2			
✓ 85	Kriwizk Mikaij	22	16	1		" tel	By. to Cousin Martin Szegnan 207-6. St Montreal Pa	Diag	11 2 15	2 3 2			
✓ 86	Kajewski Miela	34	13	1		" uncle	By. to Cousin Martin Szegnan 207-6. St Montreal Pa	Diag	11 2 15	2 3 2			
✓ 87	Kirsch Fattie	51	7	1		" husband	By. to Cousin Martin Szegnan 207-6. St Montreal Pa	Diag	11 2 15	2 3 2			
✓ 88	Szilvassi Talmay	49	30	1		" tel	By. to Cousin Martin Szegnan 207-6. St Montreal Pa	Diag	11 2 15	2 3 2			
✓ 89	Balo Josef	47	2	1		" father	By. to Cousin Martin Szegnan 207-6. St Montreal Pa	Diag	11 2 15	2 3 2			
✓ 90	Dreger Edwin	49	22	1		" uncle	By. to Cousin Martin Szegnan 207-6. St Montreal Pa	Diag	11 2 15	2 3 2			

Hand.

77 9477

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Ali. Arg. Vict.

arrived,

19

M.,

from

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 31	Polina Iva	11	9	1		to tel	RRW Uncle Ictuan Bugkowitz 15 Lugene St	Bag	10 30		1	2	1
✓ 32	Holowinski Michael	11	8	1		" tel	" bro. C. Michalaj Dued 15 " " "	"	" 13		1	2	1
✓ 33	Petale Georg	12	22	1		" tel	" Uncle Georg Sabity Steelton Pa	Bald	" 3 10		1	2	1
✓ 34	Salpewicz Josef	3	4	1		" tel	" to bill Josef Druas 17-27 Otto burg Pa	"	11 22		2	3	2
✓ 35	Andolevic Ivan	9	13	1		" tel	Amey. Druas	"	15 "				
✓ 36	Canio Mikul	2	20	1		" b-1-1	Sis Mrs Mubulu Dornig 1168 - 2nd Ave	Behl	9 30				
✓ 37	Kato Sava	43	6	1		" tel	RRW bro. Laza 3114 N. Broadway St Louis Mo	Bald	10 30		1	2	1
✓ 38	Vaco Marko	14	12	1		" tel	A. Y. Co. Cous Peter Vuko 2124 Archer Ave Chicago	titlle	" 10		1	1	1
✓ 39	Eaje Joe	14	3	1		" tel	A. Y. Co. Sija Marie 32 23 St Chicago Ill	"	" 9 50		1	1	1
✓ 40	Skabo Franc	6	17	1		" tel	" Yd Luka Skaro 2319 Kentworth Ave	"	" 9 50		1	1	1
✓ 41	Ljarsje Teodo	3	6	1		" tel	By G. to Mrs. J. Pindric Lukawanna E. Glyphant Pa	"	17 10		3	4	3
✓ 42	Vaho Georg	14	14	1		" tel	A. Y. Co. bro Luka Vuko 2124 Archer Ave Chicago	titlle	10 18		1	1	1
✓ 43	Szyptach Wasyl	29	12	1		" frd.	Yd Lukas Simulka 225 E. 3rd St NYC	Behl	4 10		5	6	5
✓ 44	Ciesniowicz Seman	3	2	1		" tel	By G. to Mrs. Panku Dzyg Lukawanna E. Glyphant Pa	titlle	17 7		3	4	3
✓ 45	Staszewska Stefana	30	26	1		" sister	Sis Mrs Stanislaw Karvoska 170 Clausen Hall Ave	Bald	10 20		1	2	1
✓ 46	Pendrik Maria	29	2	1		" frd.	Polish Soc.	Green	" 10 30		1	1	1
✓ 47	Krotel Agnieszka	41	23	1		" sister	Sis Mrs Jos. Gramovitz 131 Cassaic St NY	Bald	" 10 30		1	1	1
✓ 48	Szszach Zofia	41	22	1		" cousin	Polish Soc. 117 Broad St.	Green	17 17		3	4	3
✓ 49	Kizman Jeremia	8	26	1		" tel	A. Y. Co. Yd Sijo 2319 Kentworth Ave Chicago	titlle	10 9 30		1	1	1
✓ 50	Iroc Vlaiole	8	22	1		" tel	" " Sija Rajic 2319 Kentworth Ave	"	" 10 30		1	1	1
✓ 51	Malanjez Seman & wife	3	2/3	1		" " "	Yd Soc	Green	15 5		2		
✓ 52	Ferman Rosalie	5	14	1		" uncle	Uncle Jacob Yerman 631 E. 12 St NYC	Bag	10 10 30		1	1	1
✓ 53	Lasica Marya	5	13	1		" grnd.	Polish Soc.	Green	" 3 10		1	2	1
✓ 54	Walukowicz Franciszko	16	7/8	1	1	husband	Uncle Adolph 24 Clinton Ave maspect NY	Behl	" 11 30		1	1	1
✓ 55	Kosak Maria	17	26/7	2		" frd.	Polish Society 117 Broad	Green	11 17		4	6	4
✓ 56	Nicholsen Stefana	3	1	1		" tel	Yd	"	"				
✓ 57	Volpa Fross	5	1	1		" tel	"	"	"				
✓ 58	Malanysch Anna	5	12	1		" tel	"	"	"				
✓ 59	Koczera Pawel	5	3	1		" tel	"	"	"				
✓ 60	Jasnibezki Andrud	29	23	1		" uncle	Yd Antoni 121 Ridge St NYC	Behl	11 10		5	6	5

83.105.13

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. *MISSISSIPPI AUGUSTA VICTORIA*

arrived, April 9

1907

M.

from

OK

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1	Wien Guro	13	5	1		to tel	Ry. & frd Josef Amundie 2124 Archer Ave Chicago Ill Johnson 4/9 2 ³⁰				-	-	-
✓ 2	Vitelja Luka	13	30	1		" tel	RR bro. V. Petronic zaira 318 S Franklin St Steelton Pa Bald 10 3 ¹²				1	2	1
✓ 3	Palovan Lamo	14	21	1		" tel	" Uncle Andras Murin 689 N. Laflin St Chicago Ill Bald 10 3 ⁰⁰				1	2	1
✓ 4	Popok Michal	45	1			" tel	Polish Society 117 Broad NYC Green 11 15 2 3 2						
✓ 5	Corayk Katarzyna	41	20	1		" sister	" " " 15 3 ⁰⁰ 6 7 6						
✓ 6	Szerewas Jacko	5	7	1		" tel	Ry to cousin Antul Dypso 207-6 th Glouster Pa Behl 11 2 ⁰⁰ 2 3 2						
✓ 7	Veres Georg	31	19	1		" tel	Ry to cousin Paulor Gyorgy 207-6 th Glouster Pa Behl 11 2 ⁰⁰ 2 3 2						
✓ 8	Szekely Ferenc	31	20	1		" tel	Ry. & to bro Janyto Summit Minns Pa Johnson 4/9 2 ³⁰ - 1 -						
✓ 9	Calysto Michal	41	24	1		" tel	Kueh Sal Bor 2 batanet NY Bald 10 3 ⁴⁰ 2 4 2						
✓ 10	Soke Francizek & sister	37	19/20	2		" tel	Ry to cousin Merton Szekely 207-6 th Glouster Pa Behl 11 2 ⁰⁰ 2 3 2						
✓ 11	Szekely Karoly	31	21	1		" tel	Pol. Soc Green 15 12 ⁴⁵ 6 7 6						
✓ 12	Kerejma Fedko	42	17	1		" tel	fd Sofia Yangoza 68 N. 8 th St Bklyn Bald 10 10 ⁰⁰ 1 1 1						
✓ 13	Kwasnik Bekla	5	25	1		" frd.	Pol. Soc Green 15 12 6 7 6						
✓ 14	Korans Fedor	42	16	1		" tel	Uncle Green through det 54 - 11 Bklyn Behl 11 9 ⁰⁰ 2 2 2						
✓ 15	Romanjooz Kacka	27	10	1		" uncle	Uncle Green 15 11 ⁰⁰ 3 6 6						
✓ 16	Wateauri Arpad	31	13	1		" tel	Hath. Jacob Box 515 Keyport Pa Bald 10 3 ³⁰ 1 2 1						
✓ 17	Istvan Jacob	23	21	1		" tel	Pol. Soc Green 15 12 3 6 6						
✓ 18	Gratowieski Anton	5	20	1		" tel	RR. Kueh Josef 721 Throop St Chicago Ill Bald 10 2 ³⁶ 2 4 2						
✓ 19	Sodona Barbara ch	33	15/6	2		" tel	Polish Society 117 Broad Phil. 13 4 ⁰⁰ 4 5 4						
✓ 20	Kryesaf Jewiocha	31	12	1		" ant	Green 10 3 ⁰⁰ 1 2 1						
✓ 21	Szertan Wasyl	40	26	1		" frd	Pol. Soc 15 12 6 7 6						
✓ 22	Benzkowski Tarama	13	3	1		" tel	Navy. Green 11 14 ⁰⁰ 2 3 2						
✓ 23	Par Analia	25	20	1		" brother	Ry. to husk Johan 61 1 st Allegheny Pa Behl 11 2 ⁰⁰ 6 9 6						
✓ 24	Mochawieska Alona ch	37	15/6	3		" tel	Sis. Lizi 540 E 117 St NYC Bald 10 3 ³⁰ 2 4 2						
✓ 25	Sinek Pal & cou (Secitar)	34	23/4	2		" sister	Sis. Suzanne 304 E 11 th St " Bald 10 3 ⁰⁰ 1 2 1						
✓ 26	Sor Janos	34	25	1		" sister	Green 14 12 ⁰⁰ 3 4 7						
✓ 27	Kolnar Janos	34	19	1		" frd.	Polish Soc. Green 10 3 ³⁰ 2 2 2						
✓ 28	Petroska Anna & cou	29	6/3	2		" frd.	" " 11 ³⁰ 1 1 1						
✓ 29	Ljochora Warwara	29	6	1		" frd.	Polish Soc. Behl " 11 ²¹ 1 1 1						
✓ 30	Niedzielska Rosa	32	27	1		" acq.							

77 105 77

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Leiner, Master of the PRINZ JOACHIM, from Kingston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1907

at Kingston

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master: First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. F. H. G. G. G. G., Surgeon of the PRINZ JOACHIM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1907

at

Immigration Office

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: CIVIL engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-111

S. S. Prinz Joachim sailing from Neigoton April 4th, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, April, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent resi- dence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Poly- gamist.	Whether an An- archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Mr. Winfield Baker 54	M	Mar	Merchant	Y	American	Citizen	Kingston Boston	Yes	Self	More than \$30.00	Yes		American citizen returning home	No	No	No	Good	No
2	Mrs. Eleanor Baker 53	F	"	Lady	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Mr. J. O. Herdick 71	M	Mar	Tourist	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Mr. Edward Hendrick 32	M	Mar	Tourist	"	"	"	"	New York	"	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Mr. John Anderson 49	M	Mar	Tourist	"	"	"	"	New York	"	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Mrs. Katrina Carson 52	F	Mar	Tourist	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Mr. Manuel Henriquez 24	M	"	Clerk	"	British	Immigrant	Portland Maine	"	"	"	No		"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Mr. Robert E. Fowler 27	M	"	Clerk	"	"	"	Kingston London	"	"	\$100.00	No		"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Mr. Vincent Magnus 23	M	"	Clerk	"	"	"	New York	"	"	\$50.00	No		"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Miss Vera Bowne 24	F	"	Lady	"	"	"	New York	"	"	\$15.00	No		"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Rev. Edward Blake 39	M	"	Priest	"	American	Citizen	New York	"	"	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Rev. Amos Kennerly 44	M	"	Priest	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Mr. Thomas Cliff 37	M	"	Mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Mr. John Upton 35	M	"	Mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Dr. Hedley Hall 38	M	Mar	Professor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Mr. Cyrus Thompson 71	M	"	Quilter	"	"	"	Portland Maine	"	"	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Mrs. Nettie Thompson 64	F	"	Lady	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Miss Mildred Thompson 19	F	Mar	Lady	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Miss Grace Thompson 21	F	"	Lady	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Mr. John L. Watson 53	M	Mar	Merchant	"	"	"	Portland Maine	"	"	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Mrs. Emma Watson 54	F	"	Lady	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Mr. Robert MacKinnon 53	M	"	Merchant	"	"	"	Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Mrs. Robert MacKinnon 49	F	"	Lady	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Miss Molly MacKinnon 17	F	Mar	Lady	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Master Donald MacKinnon 6	M	"	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Master Morton MacKinnon 12	M	"	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Miss Mary Dyer 42	F	"	Lady	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Miss Evelyn Knight 20	F	"	Student	"	British	Immigrant	Portland Maine	"	"	"	No		"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Mr. Joseph Hathaway 17	M	Mar	Merchant	"	"	"	New York	"	"	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Mrs. Sadie Hathaway 18	F	Mar	Lady	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	"	"

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John H. Master, of the PRINZ JOACHIM, from Kingston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of April, 1907

at Kingston
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. J. H. G. Schacht, Surgeon of the PRINZ JOACHIM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of April, 1907

at Kingston
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the columns on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 10, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Ships' companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-87, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Prinz Joachim* sailing from *Kingston* ^{the} *4*, *April*, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York*, *April*, 1907

1390

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Linn, Master of the PRINZ JOACHIM, from Port Linn, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of April, 1907

at Port Linn

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. F. G. G. G., Surgeon of the PRINZ JOACHIM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Kansas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of April, 1907

at Port Linn

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as: 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. PRINZ JOACHIM, sailing from Port Lincoln April 1st, 1907 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APR 9 1907, 190

113

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Mr. Pablo Ginto	44	m	M. Aguilera	yes	Italian	North Ital.	Micrag. Geytano	Genova	yes	self.	more						
2	Mr. Alarald F. Hager	35	m	Macht		M. F. Hilgen	N. Y.	Rochester	Rochester									
3	Mr. Chin To	28	m	M. Murch		Chinese	China	Costa Rica	Port Lincoln	China	self	\$1000 and more						
4	Mr. Luis Romero	36	m									\$1000 and more						
5	Mr. Jose Young	37	m									\$1000 and more						

in transit to Europe
M. F. Hilgen
in transit to China

5/10/07
4

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Leimer Master of the JOACHIM, from Sanaguna, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1907

at Sanaguna

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. J. G. Leimer, Surgeon of the JOACHIM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1907

at Sanaguna

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or of other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-92, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. PRINZ JOACHIM sailing from *Bauzuga March 27th*, 1907 Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK*, APR 9 1907, 1907

21-1118

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Mr. Manuel Sanchez	30	m	m	much	yes	yes	Colomb.	San Juan, P.R.	San Juan, P.R.	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Mr. Octavio Reyes	34	m	m	much	yes	yes	Colomb.	San Juan, P.R.	San Juan, P.R.	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	Mrs. Octavio Reyes	34	f	m	much	yes	yes	Colomb.	San Juan, P.R.	San Juan, P.R.	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	Mr. Amador Reyes	3	m	s	much	yes	yes	Colomb.	San Juan, P.R.	San Juan, P.R.	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	Miss Lilia Reyes	3	f	s	much	yes	yes	Colomb.	San Juan, P.R.	San Juan, P.R.	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	Mr. Santiago Pardo	55	m	m	much	yes	yes	Colomb.	San Juan, P.R.	San Juan, P.R.	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	Mrs. Santiago Pardo	55	f	m	much	yes	yes	Colomb.	San Juan, P.R.	San Juan, P.R.	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	Miss Josefina Pardo	17	f	s	much	yes	yes	Colomb.	San Juan, P.R.	San Juan, P.R.	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	Jose Jimenez	35	f	s	much	yes	yes	Colomb.	San Juan, P.R.	San Juan, P.R.	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
10	Asuncion Cortez	25	f	s	much	yes	yes	Colomb.	San Juan, P.R.	San Juan, P.R.	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

10

46

17. Kershaw

American Citizens

United States

with Mr. Reyes

servant of Mr. Reyes

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Limer, Master of the BOACHIM, from Sancti Spiritus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge; or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1907

at Sancti Spiritus
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. F. L. Lohman, Surgeon of the BOACHIM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had one year's experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vermont, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1907

at Sancti Spiritus
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

QUEBEC.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. PRINZ JOACHIM, sailing from Sassauilla March 26th, 1907 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.
1	Mr. Julius Hiedenburg	38	m.	m.	Merchant	yes	German	German	Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen	self	yes	no		
2	Mrs. Maria	30	f.	m.											
3	Miss Elie	2	f.	m.											
4	Gladys Blake	15	f.	m.	nurse	yes	British	Jamaica							
5	Mrs. Serafina S. Heluska	40	f.	m.			Polish	Spain	Barcelona						
6	Miss Angelika Samunda	19	f.	s.	Teacher		Belgium	French	Brussels						
7	Mr. Thomas R. Perez	48	m.	m.	Lawyer		Colombian	Spanish	Bogota						
8	Mrs. Thomas R. Perez	19	f.	s.											
9	Miss Isabel R. Perez	14	f.	s.											
10	Mr. Jorge R. Perez	14	m.	s.	student										
11	Mr. Manuel Flores	50	m.	m.	Merchant										
12	Mr. E. H. Pass	31	m.	s.			British	English	London						
13	Mr. A. P. Rogers	32	m.	m.	Miner		U. S.	Chinese	San Francisco						
14	Mr. F. M. Bailey	33	m.	m.					Chicago						
15	Mr. L. L. Sheller	34	m.	m.					Los Angeles						

153
120
171

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Leon Leimer, master, of the PRINZ JOACHIM, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1907

at New York
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. F. G. Leimer, Surgeon of the PRINZ JOACHIM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vermont USA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1907

at New York
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of "United Kingdom" or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Doing to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

MS
S. S. PRINZ JOACHIM, sailing from NEW YORK, March 26th, 1907 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 9 1907

113

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. or F.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Mr. W. H. Rider	32	m	Artist		U. S. Citizen		New York, New York										
2	Mrs. W. H. Rider	47	f			U. S. Citizen												
3	Mr. Char. H. Mitchell	50	m	Marchant		U. S. Citizen		New York, New York										
4	Mrs. Char. H. Mitchell	37	f			U. S. Citizen												
5	Mr. L. H. Greene	37	m	Black		U. S. Citizen		Boston										
6	Mr. Char. H. Starob	36	m	M.		U. S. Citizen		New York, New York										
7	Mr. A. H. Prie	70	m	Wedding		U. S. Citizen		Brooklyn										
8	Mr. W. A. Baldwin	29	m	S.		U. S. Citizen												
9	Mr. J. C. Kunning	36	m	Marchant		U. S. Citizen		Brooklyn										
10	Mrs. J. C. Kunning	30	f			U. S. Citizen												
11	Master J. Kunning	9	m	S.		U. S. Citizen												
12	Mr. Arthur Livingston	31	m	M.		U. S. Citizen		New York, New York										
13	Mr. Arthur Brown	26	m	S. Artist		U. S. Citizen		New York, New York										
14	Mr. A. H. Phamberg	40	m	S. Merchant		U. S. Citizen		New York, New York										
15	Mr. Leo H. Plerzig	40	m	Marchant		U. S. Citizen		New York, New York										
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

U. S. Citizens
returning home
from
excursion to
the West Indies

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Officer.

11-1115

Immigration Line 1946-119 (2)
Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, employed by _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named _____, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Rathenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1110

S. S. LAMPAGAS sailing from Nassau N.P. April 3rd, 190? Arriving at Port of New York City, 190?

117

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether Whether a Polyg- an- amist, archist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
33	Mr. Ralph Burri	32	M	S.	Cook														
34	Mr. Chas. Liguera	24	M	S.					New York	New York	Yes	Self	\$50.00	1904-05- to 2050. 1st St.	5-4-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100-101-102-103-104-105-106-107-108-109-110-111-112-113-114-115-116-117-118-119-120-121-122-123-124-125-126-127-128-129-130-131-132-133-134-135-136-137-138-139-140-141-142-143-144-145-146-147-148-149-150-151-152-153-154-155-156-157-158-159-160-161-162-163-164-165-166-167-168-169-170-171-172-173-174-175-176-177-178-179-180-181-182-183-184-185-186-187-188-189-190-191-192-193-194-195-196-197-198-199-200-201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210-211-212-213-214-215-216-217-218-219-220-221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230-231-232-233-234-235-236-237-238-239-240-241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250-251-252-253-254-255-256-257-258-259-260-261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270-271-272-273-274-275-276-277-278-279-280-281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290-291-292-293-294-295-296-297-298-299-300-301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310-311-312-313-314-315-316-317-318-319-320-321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330-331-332-333-334-335-336-337-338-339-340-341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350-351-352-353-354-355-356-357-358-359-360-361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370-371-372-373-374-375-376-377-378-379-380-381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390-391-392-393-394-395-396-397-398-399-400-401-402-403-404-405-406-407-408-409-410-411-412-413-414-415-416-417-418-419-420-421-422-423-424-425-426-427-428-429-430-431-432-433-434-435-436-437-438-439-440-441-442-443-444-445-446-447-448-449-450-451-452-453-454-455-456-457-458-459-460-461-462-463-464-465-466-467-468-469-470-471-472-473-474-475-476-477-478-479-480-481-482-483-484-485-486-487-488-489-490-491-492-493-494-495-496-497-498-499-500-501-502-503-504-505-506-507-508-509-510-511-512-513-514-515-516-517-518-519-520-521-522-523-524-525-526-527-528-529-530-531-532-533-534-535-536-537-538-539-540-541-542-543-544-545-546-547-548-549-550-551-552-553-554-555-556-557-558-559-560-561-562-563-564-565-566-567-568-569-570-571-572-573-574-575-576-577-578-579-580-581-582-583-584-585-586-587-588-589-590-591-592-593-594-595-596-597-598-599-600-601-602-603-604-605-606-607-608-609-610-611-612-613-614-615-616-617-618-619-620-621-622-623-624-625-626-627-628-629-630-631-632-633-634-635-636-637-638-639-640-641-642-643-644-645-646-647-648-649-650-651-652-653-654-655-656-657-658-659-660-661-662-663-664-665-666-667-668-669-670-671-672-673-674-675-676-677-678-679-680-681-682-683-684-685-686-687-688-689-690-691-692-693-694-695-696-697-698-699-700-701-702-703-704-705-706-707-708-709-710-711-712-713-714-715-716-717-718-719-720-721-722-723-724-725-726-727-728-729-730-731-732-733-734-735-736-737-738-739-740-741-742-743-744-745-746-747-748-749-750-751-752-753-754-755-756-757-758-759-760-761-762-763-764-765-766-767-768-769-770-771-772-773-774-775-776-777-778-779-780-781-782-783-784-785-786-787-788-789-790-791-792-793-794-795-796-797-798-799-800-801-802-803-804-805-806-807-808-809-810-811-812-813-814-815-816-817-818-819-820-821-822-823-824-825-826-827-828-829-830-831-832-833-834-835-836-837-838-839-840-841-842-843-844-845-846-847-848-849-850-851-852-853-854-855-856-857-858-859-860-861-862-863-864-865-866-867-868-869-870-871-872-873-874-875-876-877-878-879-880-881-882-883-884-885-886-887-888-889-890-891-892-893-894-895-896-897-898-899-900-901-902-903-904-905-906-907-908-909-910-911-912-913-914-915-916-917-918-919-920-921-922-923-924-925-926-927-928-929-930-931-932-933-934-935-936-937-938-939-940-941-942-943-944-945-946-947-948-949-950-951-952-953-954-955-956-957-958-959-960-961-962-963-964-965-966-967-968-969-970-971-972-973-974-975-976-977-978-979-980-981-982-983-984-985-986-987-988-989-990-991-992-993-994-995-996-997-998-999-1000-1001-1002-1003-1004-1005-1006-1007-1008-1009-1010-1011-1012-1013-1014-1015-1016-1017-1018-1019-1020-1021-1022-1023-1024-1025-1026-1027-1028-1029-1030-1031-1032-1033-1034-1035-1036-1037-1038-1039-1040-1041-1042-1043-1044-1045-1046-1047-1048-1049-1050-1051-1052-1053-1054-1055-1056-1057-1058-1059-1060-1061-1062-1063-1064-1065-1066-1067-1068-1069-1070-1071-1072-1073-1074-1075-1076-1077-1078-1079-1080-1081-1082-1083-1084-1085-1086-1087-1088-1089-1090-1091-1092-1093-1094-1095-1096-1097-1098-1099-1100-1101-1102-1103-1104-1105-1106-1107-1108-1109-1110-1111-1112-1113-1114-1115-1116-1117-1118-1119-1120-1121-1122-1123-1124-1125-1126-1127-1128-1129-1130-1131-1132-1133-1134-1135-1136-1137-1138-1139-1140-1141-1142-1143-1144-1145-1146-1147-1148-1149-1150-1151-1152-1153-1154-1155-1156-1157-1158-1159-1160-1161-1162-1163-1164-1165-1166-1167-1168-1169-1170-1171-1172-1173-1174-1175-1176-1177-1178-1179-1180-1181-1182-1183-1184-1185-1186-1187-1188-1189-1190-1191-1192-1193-1194-1195-1196-1197-1198-1199-1200-1201-1202-1203-1204-1205-1206-1207-1208-1209-1210-1211-1212-1213-1214-1215-1216-1217-1218-1219-1220-1221-1222-1223-1224-1225-1226-1227-1228-1229-1230-1231-1232-1233-1234-1235-1236-1237-1238-1239-1240-1241-1242-1243-1244-1245-1246-1247-1248-1249-1250-1251-1252-1253-1254-1255-1256-1257-1258-1259-1260-1261-1262-1263-1264-1265-1266-1267-1268-1269-1270-1271-1272-1273-1274-1275-1276-1277-1278-1279-1280-1281-1282-1283-1284-1285-1286-1287-1288-1289-1290-1291-1292-1293-1294-1295-1296-1297-1298-1299-1300-1301-1302-1303-1304-1305-1306-1307-1308-1309-1310-1311-1312-1313-1314-1315-1316-1317-1318-1319-1320-1321-1322-1323-1324-1325-1326-1327-1328-1329-1330-1331-1332-1333-1334-1335-1336-1337-1338-1339-1340-1341-1342-1343-1344-1345-1346-1347-1348-1349-1350-1351-1352-1353-1354-1355-1356-1357-1358-1359-1360-1361-1362-1363-1364-1365-1366-1367-1368-1369-1370-1371-1372-1373-1374-1375-1376-1377-1378-1379-1380-1381-1382-1383-1384-1385-1386-1387-1388-1389-1390-1391-1392-1393-1394-1395-1396-1397-1398-1399-1400-1401-1402-1403-1404-1405-1406-1407-1408-1409-1410-1411-1412-1413-1414-1415-1416-1417-1418-1419-1420-1421-1422-1423-1424-1425-1426-1427-1428-1429-1430-1431-1432-1433-1434-1435-1436-1437-1438-1439-1440-1441-1442-1443-1444-1445-1446-1447-1448-1449-1450-1451-1452-1453-1454-1455-1456-1457-1458-1459-1460-1461-1462-1463-1464-1465-1466-1467-1468-1469-1470-1471-1472-1473-1474-1475-1476-1477-1478-1479-1480-1481-1482-1483-1484-1485-1486-1487-1488-1489-1490-1491-1492-1493-1494-1495-1496-1497-1498-1499-1500-1501-1502-1503-1504-1505-1506-1507-1508-1509-1510-1511-1512-1513-1514-1515-1516-1517-1518-1519-1520-1521-1522-1523-1524-1525-1526-1527-1528-1529-1530-1531-1532-1533-1534-1535-1536-1537-1538-1539-1540-1541-1542-1543-1544-1545-1546-1547-1548-1549-1550-1551-1552-1553-1554-1555-1556-1557-1558-1559-1560-1561-1562-1563-1564-1565-1566-1567-1568-1569-1570-1571-1572-1573-1574-1575-1576-1577-1578-1579-1580-1581-1582-1583-1584-1585-1586-1587-1588-1589-1590-1591-1592-1593-1594-1595-1596-1597-1598-1599-1600-1601-1602-1603-1604-1605-1606-1607-1608-1609-1610-1611-1612-1613-1614-1615-1616-1617-1618-1619-1620-1621-1622-1623-1624-1625-1626-1627-1628-1629-1630-1631-1632-1633-1634-1635-1636-1637-1638-1639-1640-1641-1642-1643-1644-1645-1646-1647-1648-1649-1650-1651-1652-1653-1654-1655-1656-1657-1658-1659-1660-1661-1662-1663-1664-1665-1666-1667-1668-1669-1670-1671-1672-1673-1674-1675-1676-1677-1678-1679-1680-1681-1682-1683-1684-1685-1686-1687-1688-1689-1690-1691-1692-1693-1694-1695-1696-1697-1698-1699-1700-1701-1702-1703-1704-1705-1706-1707-1708-1709-1710-1711-1712-1713-1714-1715-1716-1717-1718-1719-1720-1721-1722-1723-1724-1725-1726-1727-1728-1729-1730-1731-1732-1733-1734-1735-1736-1737-1738-1739-1740-1741-1742-1743-1744-1745-1746-1747-1748-1749-1750-1751-1752-1753-1754-1755-1756-1757-1758-1759-1760-1761-1762-1763-1764-1765-1766-1767-1768-1769-1770-1771-1772-1773-1774-1775-1776-1777-1778-1779-1780-1781-1782-1783-1784-1785-1786-1787-1788-1789-1790-1791-1792-1793-1794-1795-1796-1797-1798-1799-1800-1801-1802-1803-1804-1805-1806-1807-1808-1809-1810-1811-1812-1813-1814-1815-1816-1817-1818-1819-1820-1821-1822-1823-1824-1825-1826-1827-1828-1829-1830-1831-1832-1833-1834-1835-1836-1837-1838-1839-1840-1841-1842-1843-1844-1845-1846-1847-1848-1849-1850-1851-1852-1853-1854-1855-1856-1857-1858-1859-1860-1861-1862-1863-1864-1865-1866-1867-1868-1869-1870-1871-1872-1873-1874-1875-1876-1877-1878-1879-1880-1881-1882-1883-1884-1885-1886-1887-1888-1889-1890-1891-1892-1893-1894-1895-1896-1897-1898-1899-1900-1901-1902-1903-1904-1905-1906-1907-1908-1909-1910-1911-1912-1913-1914-1915-1916-1917-1918-1919-1920-1921-1922-1923-1924-1925-1926-1927-1928-1929-1930-1931-1932-1933-1934-1935-1936-1937-1938-1939-1940-1941-1942-1943-1944-1945-1946-1947-1948-1949-1950-1951-1952-1953-1954-1955-1956-1957-1958-1959-1960-1961-1962-1963-1964-1965-1966-1967-1968-1969-1970-1971-1972-1973-1974-1975-1976-1977-1978-1979-1980-1981-1982-1983-1984-1985-1986-1987-1988-1989-1990-1991-1992-1993-1994-1995-1996-1997-1998-1999-2000-2001-2002-2003-2004-2005-2006-2007-2008-2009-2010-2011-2012-2013-2014-2015-2016-2017-2018-2019-2020-2021-2022-2023-2024-2025-2026-2027-2028-2029-2030-2031-2032-2033-2034-2035-2036-2037-2038-2039-2040-2041-2042-2043-2044-2045-2046-2047-2048-2049-2050-2051-2052-2053-2054-2055-2056-2057-2058-2059-2060-2061-2062-2063-2064-2065-2066-2067-2068-2069-2070-2071-2072-2073-2074-2075-2076-2077-2078-2079-2080-2081-2082-2083-2084-2085-2086-2087-2088-2089-2090-2091-2092-2093-2094-2095-2096-2097-2098-2099-2100-2101-2102-2103-2104-2105-2106-2107-2108-2109-2110-2111-2112-2113-2114-2115-2116-2117-2118-2119-2120-2121-2122-2123-2124-2125-2126-2127-2128-2129-2130-2131-2132-2133-2134-2135-2136-2137-2138-2139-2140-2141-2142-2143-2144-2145-2146-2147-2148-2149-2150-2151-2152-2153-2154-2155-2156-2157-2158-2159-2160-2161-2162-2163-2164-2165-2166-2167-2168-2169-2170-2171-2172-2173-2174-2175-2176-2177-2178-2179-2180-2181-2182-2183-2184-2185-2186-2187-2188-2189-2190-2191-2192-2193-2194-2195-2196-2197-2198-2199-2200-2201-2202-2203-2204-2205-2206-2207-2208-2209-2210-2211-2212-2213-2214-2215-2216-2217-2218-2219-2220-2221-2222-2223-2224-2225-2226-2227-2228-2229-2230-2231-2232-2233-2234-2235-2236-2237-2238-2239-2240-2241-2242-2243-2244-2245-2246-2247-2248-2249-2250-2251-2252-2253-2254-2255-2256-2257-2258-2259-2260-2261-2262-2263-2264-2265-2266-2267-2268-2269-2270-2271-2272-2273-2274-2275-2276-2277-2278-2279-2280-2281-2282-2283-2284-2285-2286-2287-2288-2289-2290-2291-2292-2293-2294-2295-2296-2297-2298-2299-2300-2301-2302-2303-2304-2305-2306-2307-2308-2309-2310-2311-2312-2313-2314-2315-2316-2317-2318-2319-2320-2321-2322-2323-2324-2325-2326-2327-2328-2329-2330-2331-2332-2333-2334-2335-2336-2337-2338-2339-2340-2341-2342-2343-2344-2345-2346-2347-2348-2349-2350-2351-2352-2353-2354-2355-2356-2357-2358-2359-2360-2361-2362-2363-2364-2365-2366-2367-2368-2369-2370-2371-2372-2373-2374-2375-2376-2377-2378-2379-2380-2381-2382-2383-2384-2385-2386-2387-2388-2389-2390-2391-2392-2393-2394-2395-2396-2397-2398-2399-2400-2401-2402-2403-2404-2405-2406-2407-2408-2409-2410-2411-2412-2413-2414-2415-2416-2417-2418-2419-2420-2421-2422-2423-2424-2425-2426-2427-2428-2429-2430-2431-2432-2433-2434-2435-2436-2437-2438-2439-2440-2441-2442-2443-2444-2445-2446-2447-2448-2449-2450-2451-2452-2453-2454-2455-2456-2457-2458-2459-2460-2461-2462-2463-2464-2465-2466-2467-2468-2469-2470-2471-2472-2473-2474-2475-2476-2477-2478-2479-2480-2481-2482-2483-2484-2485-2486-2487-2488-2489-2490-2491-2492-2493-2494-2495-2496-2497-2498-2499-2500-2501-2502-2503-2504-2505-2506-2507-2508-2509-2510-2511-2512-2513-2514-2515-2516-2517-2518-2519-2520-2521-2522-2523-2524-2525-2526-2527-2528-2529-2530-2531-2532-2533-2534-2535-2536-2537-2538-2539-2540-2541-2542-2543-2544-2545-2546-2547-2548-2549-2550-2551-2552-2553-2554-2555-2556-2557-2558-2559-2560-2561-2562-2563-2564-2565-2566-2567-2568-2569-2570-2571-2572-2573-2574-2575-2576-2577-2578-2579-2580-2581-2582-2583-2584-2585-2586-2587-2588-2589-2590-2591-2592-2593-2594-2595-2596-2597-2598-2599-2600-2601				

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number _____, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____

Officer.

at _____
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Benson Murray, Surgeon of the _____, employed by _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fully one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Pennsylvania, U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number _____, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1116

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 118

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. LAMPASAS sailing from *Nassau, N.P., Feb. 28*, 190*3* Arriving at Port of *New York City*, 190*3*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or as provided by charity? If so, which?	Whether Whether a Poly- an An- amist. archist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	
141	Miss Margaret Howard	28	F	S	Housekeeper															
142	Miss Margaret Keane	27	F	"	"															
143	Miss Annie Kelly	32	F	"	Cook															
144	Miss Lillian McKee	30	F	"	Domestic															
145	Miss Catherine Parker	30	F	"	"															
146	Miss Mary Rodell	30	F	"	"															
147	Mr. W. B. Horton	24	M	"	Houseman															
148	Mr. L. L. Koko	29	M	"	Butcher															
149	Mr. Herman Buege	49	M	"	Baker															
150	Mr. Anthony Bullette	36	M	"	Cook		Switzerland		New York New York		Yes	Self	\$50.00	Yes 1901-02	405 W 52nd St.	54 - Black hair gray - Pinned				
151	Mr. Paul Merina	25	M	"	"		Italy						\$50.00	1903-06	131 W 26 St.	5-10 Black hair gray - Pinned				
152	Miss Dora Guzman	25	F	S	Domestic															
153	Miss Annie Burke	22	F	S	"															
154	Mr. John Heich	47	M	"	Regulator															
155	Mr. John Lynch	35	M	"	Hotel Porter															
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____

at _____
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Benson Albury, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had July one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Pennsylvania - U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____

at _____
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—The entry in column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1111

S. S. *Lamparas* sailing from *Astoria, Or.,* *Feb 5th, 1907* Arriving at Port of *New York City*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether Whether a Poly- an An- amist. archist.	Whether coming to the United States to engage in agriculture, stock raising, or other business, or to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed. Cripple. Maimed. Loss of time. Cause.
37	Mr. Rufus Williams	27	M	M	Waiter		U. S.													
37	Mr. Rufus Williams	20	F	M	Waiter		U. S.													
37	Mr. Joseph Tate	20	M	M	Waiter		U. S.													
41	Mr. L. R. Hopkins	27	M	M			U. S.													
35	Mr. P. H. Green	27	M	M			U. S.													
36	Mr. L. B. Jackson	42	M	M			U. S.													
38	Mr. Alfred Meadows	37	M	M			U. S.													
34	Mr. H. H. Coats	40	M	M			U. S.													
39	Mr. Isaac Bailey	20	M	M			U. S.													
40	Miss Bertha Lephorn	28	F	M	Domestic		West Indian African		St. John, N. P.	New York			\$20.00		Mr. W. H. Korn, Astor Park, N. Y.				Good	
41	Mr. J. H. May	40	M	M	Waiter		U. S.													
42	Mr. J. W. Stewart	28	M	M			U. S.													

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

1946

APR 18 9 1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of..... JUN 29 1944....., 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUN 29 1944

Date

Robert Heller
Camera Operator

VOLUME-1947

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

April-9-1907

DATE

SHIP NAME

PORTS

CHARTS

9

Madonna

Naples

73

Luisiana

Genoa, Naples

60

1947

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

1917

April 9, 1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of..... JUN 29 1944, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUN 23 1944
Date

Robert Heller
Camera Operator

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Laubert N. M. de Masomma, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907, at 114 Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Kilipp Halanga, Surgeon of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each alien.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907, at 114 Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 300 A, 300 B, and 300 C)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	

INDEXED

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1315

S. S. *Madonna* sailing from *Naples* - *27th March*, 190*7* Arriving at Port of _____, 190*7*

Lat _____

A

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person or institution for care and treatment of a Poly-anamist, anarchist, or supporter of anarchy, if so, which?	Whether coming to the United States for the purpose of engaging in a business, or for other purpose, if so, which?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of time and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marked or Discolored.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	Pace Francesco	22	M	Single	Yes	Yes	Italy		South Italian acciaro Buffala	Buffala	no	self	\$20	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	natural brown	none	no	no	no
2	De Santis Giuseppe	19	M	Single	Yes	Yes	Italy		South Italian acciaro Buffala	Buffala	no	self	\$20	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	natural brown	none	no	no	no
3	Pace Antonio	24	M	Single	Yes	Yes	Italy		South Italian acciaro Buffala	Buffala	no	self	\$20	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	natural brown	none	no	no	no
4	Amato Sebastiano		M	Single	Yes	Yes	Italy		South Italian acciaro Buffala	Buffala	no	self	\$20	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		natural brown	none	no	no	no

Francesco Pace
Imp.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		
5	6	1	natural brown hair		none	Roscepturo
5	6	1	natural brown		none	accian
5	5		natural brown		none	accian
5	3		natural brown		none	accian

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John A. Miller, of the H. Madonna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907

at Naples
John A. Miller
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Galante, Surgeon of the H. Madonna, sailing from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907

at Naples
Giuseppe Galante
Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrants are a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED
91

11-1119

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

S. S. *Madama* sailing from *Leipsic* *11th day of March*, 190*7* Arriving at Port of *N. Y.* *Apr. 9*, 190*7*

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jaubus Marks, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907

at My Jaubus Marks
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Julippo Salanga, Surgeon of the St. Madama, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Ceylon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907

at My Jaubus Marks
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to this distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List **71**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

22 S. S. Massena sailing from *Naples 27th day of March* Arriving at Port of *San Francisco*, 190*3*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, First Master, of the H. Madonna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907

at my

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gilippo Galony, Surgeon of the H. Madonna, noting that do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907

at my

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom and passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bolshian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Madonna* sailing from *Naples 21st day of March*, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* April 9th 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.			PLACE OF BIRTH.
														Height.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	
1	<i>Linicola Benigno</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 9</i>	<i>medium brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Naples</i>
2	<i>Reusi Eustasio</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>medium brown</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>
3	<i>Silvestri Michele</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>medium brown</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>
4	<i>Accerra Agostino</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>medium brown</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>
5	<i>Caporaso Giovanni</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>medium brown</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>
6	<i>Silvestri Luigi</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>medium brown</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>
7	<i>Caporaso Angelo</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 7</i>	<i>medium brown</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>
8	<i>Caporaso Filippo</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 11</i>	<i>medium brown</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>
9	<i>Caporaso Francesco</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>medium brown</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>
10	<i>Caporaso Pietro</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>medium brown</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>
11	<i>Caporaso Vittorio</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>medium brown</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>
12	<i>Caporaso Agostino</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>medium brown</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>
13	<i>Caporaso Clelio</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>medium brown</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>
14	<i>Caporaso Clelio</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>medium brown</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>
15	<i>Caporaso Clelio</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>medium brown</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>
16	<i>Caporaso Clelio</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>medium brown</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>
17	<i>Caporaso Clelio</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>medium brown</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>
18	<i>Caporaso Clelio</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 1</i>	<i>medium brown</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>
19	<i>Caporaso Clelio</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>medium brown</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>
20	<i>Caporaso Clelio</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>medium brown</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>
21	<i>Caporaso Clelio</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>4 11</i>	<i>medium brown</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>
22	<i>Caporaso Clelio</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>medium brown</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>
23	<i>Caporaso Clelio</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>medium brown</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>
24	<i>Caporaso Clelio</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>medium brown</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>
25	<i>Caporaso Clelio</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 7</i>	<i>medium brown</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>
26	<i>Caporaso Clelio</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>medium brown</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>
27	<i>Caporaso Clelio</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>medium brown</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>
28	<i>Caporaso Clelio</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Labourer</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>medium brown</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>Acquafredda</i>

Augustus Weiss Inspector

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harbert Merton, of the MADONNA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907,
at Naples,
Harbert Merton
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Galanga, Surgeon of the MADONNA, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907,
at Naples,
Giuseppe Galanga
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 69

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. MADONNA

sailing from Naples 21st Sep of Month, 1904 Arriving at Port of New York 10th Oct 1904

											PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.										
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
								Country.	City or Town.							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		
1	Licca Antonio	41	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Florida. Wading Com	himself	no	no	his cousin Giovanni	no	no	5	2	dark grey hair	none	none	Florida
2	Pomato Giuseppe	44	M	Labourer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Florida. Wading Com	himself	no	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5	7	dark brown hair	none	none	Florida
3	Romano - Scioffo	19	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Florida. Wading Com	himself	no	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5	5	dark brown hair	none	none	Florida
4	Cirrolongo Angelo	43	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Florida. Wading Com	himself	no	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5	7	dark brown hair	none	none	Florida
5	Cirrolongo Sebastiano	39	M	Labourer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Florida. Wading Com	himself	no	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5	7	dark brown hair	none	none	Florida
6	Catavento Giovanni	16	M	Labourer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Florida. Wading Com	himself	no	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5	8	dark brown hair	none	none	Florida
7	Cassano Corrado	44	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Florida. Wading Com	himself	no	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5	4	dark brown hair	none	none	Florida
8	Polignone Giuseppe	44	M	Labourer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Florida. Wading Com	himself	no	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5	6	dark brown hair	none	none	Florida
9	Blondino Giovanni	44	M	Labourer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Florida. Wading Com	himself	no	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5	8	dark brown hair	none	none	Florida
10	Alto Fortunato	19	M	Labourer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Florida. Wading Com	himself	no	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5	8	dark brown hair	none	none	Florida
11	Giovanni Giovanni	18	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Florida. Wading Com	himself	no	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5	8	dark brown hair	none	none	Florida
12	Di Pace Filippo	18	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Florida. Wading Com	himself	no	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5	8	dark brown hair	none	none	Florida
13	Caruso Antonio	20	M	Labourer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Florida. Wading Com	himself	no	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5	8	dark brown hair	none	none	Florida
14	Giovanni Giovanni	19	M	Labourer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Florida. Wading Com	himself	no	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5	8	dark brown hair	none	none	Florida
15	Poti Cora	20	F	Labourer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Florida. Wading Com	himself	no	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5	8	dark brown hair	none	none	Florida
16	Pellegrino Giovanni	39	M	Labourer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Florida. Wading Com	himself	no	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5	8	dark brown hair	none	none	Florida
17	Gatto Carmelo	36	M	Labourer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Florida. Wading Com	himself	no	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5	8	dark brown hair	none	none	Florida
18	Sequicchio Sofia	18	F	Labourer	yes	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Florida. Wading Com	himself	no	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5	8	dark brown hair	none	none	Florida
19	Caputo Rosa	26	F	Labourer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Florida. Wading Com	himself	no	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5	8	dark brown hair	none	none	Florida
20	Caruso Salvatore	30	M	Labourer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Florida. Wading Com	himself	no	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5	8	dark brown hair	none	none	Florida
21	Scotti Maria	26	F	Labourer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Florida. Wading Com	himself	no	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5	8	dark brown hair	none	none	Florida
22	Circautino Giovanni	38	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Florida. Wading Com	himself	no	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5	8	dark brown hair	none	none	Florida
23	Genova Giovanni	42	M	Labourer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Florida. Wading Com	himself	no	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5	8	dark brown hair	none	none	Florida
24	Felice Giovanni	39	M	Labourer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Florida. Wading Com	himself	no	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5	8	dark brown hair	none	none	Florida
25	Cicco Salvatore	44	M	Labourer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Florida. Wading Com	himself	no	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5	8	dark brown hair	none	none	Florida
26	Caputo Anna	24	F	Labourer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Florida. Wading Com	himself	no	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5	8	dark brown hair	none	none	Florida
27	Di S. Maria Rosa	49	F	Labourer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Florida. Wading Com	himself	no	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5	8	dark brown hair	none	none	Florida
28	Caruso Giovanni	44	M	Labourer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Florida. Wading Com	himself	no	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5	8	dark brown hair	none	none	Florida
29	Caruso Giovanni	44	M	Labourer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Florida. Wading Com	himself	no	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5	8	dark brown hair	none	none	Florida
30	Caruso Giovanni	44	M	Labourer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Florida. Wading Com	himself	no	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5	8	dark brown hair	none	none	Florida

In completion of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 9 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit" to be determined by the mark from which alone spring and the language they speak. List of names will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hankus Master, of the **MADONNA**, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

8 day of April, 1907

James J. Harrison Officer.

at Naples

James J. Harrison Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Galanda, Surgeon of the **MADONNA**, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ad. Municipality of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

8 day of April, 1907

D. J. Helyar

at Naples

James J. Harrison Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided into the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$10, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

List
68

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. MADONNA

sailing from Naples 27th day of March, 1904 Arriving at Port of New York, April 9, 1904

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Costi	28	M		Laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself			his mother and his both alev					5 8	medium	none	Genoa
2	Cucci	28	M		Laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself			his mother and his both alev					5 5	medium	none	Genoa
3	Quintiliani	28	M		Laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself			his mother and his both alev					5 8	medium	none	Genoa
4	Loverio	18	M		Laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself			his mother and his both alev					5 4	medium	none	Genoa
5	Cucci	28	M		Laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself			his mother and his both alev					5 8	medium	none	Genoa
6	Santini	24	M		Laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself			his mother and his both alev					5	medium	none	Genoa
7	Brighelli	30	M		Laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself			his mother and his both alev					5 5	medium	none	Genoa
8	Gratano	24	M		Laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself			his mother and his both alev					5 8	medium	none	Genoa
9	Santini	24	M		Laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself			his mother and his both alev					5	medium	none	Genoa
10	Loverio	18	M		Laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself			his mother and his both alev					5 6	medium	none	Genoa
11	Antonucci	28	M		Laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself			his mother and his both alev					5 1	medium	none	Genoa
12	Copani	28	M		Laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself			his mother and his both alev					5 6	medium	none	Genoa
13	Spini	28	M		Laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself			his mother and his both alev					5 2	medium	none	Genoa
14	Santini	24	M		Laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself			his mother and his both alev					5	medium	none	Genoa
15	Daughter	6	F		Laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself			his mother and his both alev								Genoa
16	Daughter	3	F		Laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself			his mother and his both alev								Genoa
17	Gratano	24	M		Laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself			his mother and his both alev					5 7	medium	none	Genoa
18	Gratano	24	M		Laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself			his mother and his both alev					5	medium	none	Genoa
19	Gratano	24	M		Laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself			his mother and his both alev					5 6	medium	none	Genoa
20	Santini	24	M		Laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself			his mother and his both alev								Genoa
21	Gratano	24	M		Laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself			his mother and his both alev					5 7	medium	none	Genoa
22	Gratano	24	M		Laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself			his mother and his both alev					5 6	medium	none	Genoa
23	Gratano	24	M		Laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself			his mother and his both alev					5	medium	none	Genoa
24	Gratano	24	M		Laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself			his mother and his both alev					5 6	medium	none	Genoa
25	Gratano	24	M		Laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself			his mother and his both alev					5 8	medium	none	Genoa
26	Gratano	24	M		Laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself			his mother and his both alev					5 3	medium	none	Genoa
27	Gratano	24	M		Laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself			his mother and his both alev					5	medium	none	Genoa
28	Gratano	24	M		Laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself			his mother and his both alev					5 3	medium	none	Genoa
29	Gratano	24	M		Laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself			his mother and his both alev					5 5	medium	none	Genoa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lauterbach of the MADONNA from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907
at Italy
Lauterbach
Immigration Officer.
State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gilippo Galanga, Surgeon of the MADONNA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907
at Italy
Gilippo Galanga
Immigration Officer.
* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
* A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people assigned in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:
(CUBAN).
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
(WEST INDIAN).
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
(SPANISH-AMERICAN).
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

(AFRICAN (BLACK)).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.
(ITALIAN (NORTH)).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
(ITALIAN (SOUTH)).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-87, Philadelphia.
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. MADONNA

sailing from Naples, Italy, arriving at Port of New York, April 7, 1907

List

61

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.																								
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to said final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
																			Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		
1	Esposito	Guino	18	M	Labore	no	no	Italy	St. Nazario	Italy	Route Chicago Ill	his father	no	his friend Emilio Amato	no	no	no	good	5	3	Natural brown	none	Porto Bugg	
2	Morganti	Guino	18	M	Labore	no	no	Italy	St. Nazario	Italy	Route Chicago Ill	his father	no	his brother Marganti Cesare	no	no	no	good	5	3	Natural brown	none	Porto B.	
3	Vafi	Agostino	23	M	Labore	no	no	Italy	St. Nazario	Italy	Maracaibo, S. V.	his self	no	his friend Agostino	no	no	no	good	5	8	Natural brown	none	St Paul	
4	Trabelli	Giuseppe	24	M	Labore	no	no	Italy	St. Nazario	Italy	Castello	his self	no	his brother Agostino	no	no	no	good	5	7	Natural brown	none	St Paul	
5	Carini	Agostino	24	M	Labore	no	no	Italy	St. Nazario	Italy	Urbino	his self	no	his brother Agostino	no	no	no	good	5	4	Natural brown	none	St Paul	
6	Galvani	Adamo	24	M	Labore	no	no	Italy	St. Nazario	Italy	St. Carlos	his self	no	his friend Campagna Emilio	no	no	no	good	5	11	Natural brown	none	St Paul	
7	Berti	Pia	24	M	Labore	no	no	Italy	St. Nazario	Italy	St. Carlos	his self	no	his friend Campagna Emilio	no	no	no	good	5	8	Natural brown	none	St Paul	
8	Romaioli	Seconde	24	M	Labore	no	no	Italy	St. Nazario	Italy	St. Carlos	his self	no	his friend Campagna Emilio	no	no	no	good	5	8	Natural brown	none	St Paul	
9	Ferrari	Elemente	19	M	Labore	no	no	Italy	St. Nazario	Italy	Urbino	his self	no	his friend Campagna Emilio	no	no	no	good	5	8	Natural brown	none	St Paul	
10	Ferrari	Seconde	23	M	Labore	no	no	Italy	St. Nazario	Italy	Urbino	his self	no	his friend Campagna Emilio	no	no	no	good	5	8	Natural brown	none	St Paul	
11	Esposito	Guino	18	M	Labore	no	no	Italy	St. Nazario	Italy	Route Chicago Ill	his father	no	his friend Emilio Amato	no	no	no	good	5	10	Natural brown	none	St Paul	
12	Campagna	Pietro	20	M	Labore	no	no	Italy	St. Nazario	Italy	St. Carlos	his self	no	his friend Campagna Emilio	no	no	no	good	5	8	Natural brown	none	St Paul	
13	Finocchioli	Seconde	24	M	Labore	no	no	Italy	St. Nazario	Italy	Norcia	his self	no	his friend Campagna Emilio	no	no	no	good	5	4	Natural brown	none	St Paul	
14	Sanfilippo	Monetta	30	M	Labore	no	no	Italy	St. Nazario	Italy	Norcia	his self	no	his friend Campagna Emilio	no	no	no	good	5	4	Natural brown	none	St Paul	
15	Sanfilippo	Emilio	30	M	Labore	no	no	Italy	St. Nazario	Italy	Norcia	his self	no	his friend Campagna Emilio	no	no	no	good	5	4	Natural brown	none	St Paul	
16	Conciani	Marco	17	M	Labore	no	no	Italy	St. Nazario	Italy	Norcia	his self	no	his friend Campagna Emilio	no	no	no	good	5	3	Natural brown	none	St Paul	
17	Ligini	Giuseppe	24	M	Labore	no	no	Italy	St. Nazario	Italy	Norcia	his self	no	his friend Campagna Emilio	no	no	no	good	5	3	Natural brown	none	St Paul	
18	Ligini	Giuseppe	17	M	Labore	no	no	Italy	St. Nazario	Italy	Norcia	his self	no	his friend Campagna Emilio	no	no	no	good	5	3	Natural brown	none	St Paul	
19	Spacucci	Adamo	24	M	Labore	no	no	Italy	St. Nazario	Italy	Norcia	his self	no	his friend Campagna Emilio	no	no	no	good	5	4	Natural brown	none	St Paul	
20	Pacchiani	Giuseppe	24	M	Labore	no	no	Italy	St. Nazario	Italy	Norcia	his self	no	his friend Campagna Emilio	no	no	no	good	5	4	Natural brown	none	St Paul	
21	Nicola	Giuseppe	18	M	Labore	no	no	Italy	St. Nazario	Italy	Norcia	his self	no	his friend Campagna Emilio	no	no	no	good	5	3	Natural brown	none	St Paul	
22	Nicola	Giuseppe	18	M	Labore	no	no	Italy	St. Nazario	Italy	Norcia	his self	no	his friend Campagna Emilio	no	no	no	good	5	3	Natural brown	none	St Paul	
23	Giannini	Seconde	19	M	Labore	no	no	Italy	St. Nazario	Italy	Gubbio	his self	no	his friend Campagna Emilio	no	no	no	good	5	7	Natural brown	none	St Paul	
24	Fluppi	Seconde	17	M	Labore	no	no	Italy	St. Nazario	Italy	Gubbio	his self	no	his friend Campagna Emilio	no	no	no	good	5	6	Natural brown	none	St Paul	
25	Cirio	Seconde	17	M	Labore	no	no	Italy	St. Nazario	Italy	Gubbio	his self	no	his friend Campagna Emilio	no	no	no	good	5	8	Natural brown	none	St Paul	
26	Bisaghi	Seconde	17	M	Labore	no	no	Italy	St. Nazario	Italy	Gubbio	his self	no	his friend Campagna Emilio	no	no	no	good	5	2	Natural brown	none	St Paul	
27	Labo	Seconde	17	M	Labore	no	no	Italy	St. Nazario	Italy	Gubbio	his self	no	his friend Campagna Emilio	no	no	no	good	5	6	Natural brown	none	St Paul	
28	Bernardi	Seconde	17	M	Labore	no	no	Italy	St. Nazario	Italy	Gubbio	his self	no	his friend Campagna Emilio	no	no	no	good	5	6	Natural brown	none	St Paul	
29	Scorschi	Seconde	17	M	Labore	no	no	Italy	St. Nazario	Italy	Gubbio	his self	no	his friend Campagna Emilio	no	no	no	good	5	8	Natural brown	none	St Paul	
30	Scorschi	Seconde	17	M	Labore	no	no	Italy	St. Nazario	Italy	Gubbio	his self	no	his friend Campagna Emilio	no	no	no	good	5	3	Natural brown	none	St Paul	

* Instead of showing occupation of knotters and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Mader, of the MADONNA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907

at my

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Shingo Gilippo, Surgeon of the MADONNA, Shingo Gilippo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Municipality of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907

at my

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

66

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. MADONNA

sailing from Naples 27th day of March, 1904 Arriving at Port of New York April 9, 1904

														PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.									
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.		
								Country.	City or Town.							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.				
1	Salerno Giovanni	23	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Chicago Ill	himself	no	his cousin, Giacomo Casanova	good			5	1/2	dark	none	Italy			
2	Salerno Maria	24	F	Labore	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Chicago Ill	himself	no	his husband, Maria Casanova	good			5	1/2	dark	none	Italy			
3	Salerno Giuseppe	18	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Chicago Ill	himself	no	his father	good			5	1/2	dark	none	Italy			
4	Salerno Giuseppe	18	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Chicago Ill	himself	no	his father	good			5	1/2	dark	none	Italy			
5	Salerno Giuseppe	18	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Chicago Ill	himself	no	his father	good			5	1/2	dark	none	Italy			
6	Salerno Giuseppe	18	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Chicago Ill	himself	no	his father	good			5	1/2	dark	none	Italy			
7	Salerno Giuseppe	18	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Chicago Ill	himself	no	his father	good			5	1/2	dark	none	Italy			
8	Salerno Giuseppe	18	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Chicago Ill	himself	no	his father	good			5	1/2	dark	none	Italy			
9	Salerno Giuseppe	18	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Chicago Ill	himself	no	his father	good			5	1/2	dark	none	Italy			
10	Salerno Giuseppe	18	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Chicago Ill	himself	no	his father	good			5	1/2	dark	none	Italy			
11	Salerno Giuseppe	18	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Chicago Ill	himself	no	his father	good			5	1/2	dark	none	Italy			
12	Salerno Giuseppe	18	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Chicago Ill	himself	no	his father	good			5	1/2	dark	none	Italy			
13	Salerno Giuseppe	18	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Chicago Ill	himself	no	his father	good			5	1/2	dark	none	Italy			
14	Salerno Giuseppe	18	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Chicago Ill	himself	no	his father	good			5	1/2	dark	none	Italy			
15	Salerno Giuseppe	18	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Chicago Ill	himself	no	his father	good			5	1/2	dark	none	Italy			
16	Salerno Giuseppe	18	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Chicago Ill	himself	no	his father	good			5	1/2	dark	none	Italy			
17	Salerno Giuseppe	18	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Chicago Ill	himself	no	his father	good			5	1/2	dark	none	Italy			
18	Salerno Giuseppe	18	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Chicago Ill	himself	no	his father	good			5	1/2	dark	none	Italy			
19	Salerno Giuseppe	18	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Chicago Ill	himself	no	his father	good			5	1/2	dark	none	Italy			
20	Salerno Giuseppe	18	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Chicago Ill	himself	no	his father	good			5	1/2	dark	none	Italy			
21	Salerno Giuseppe	18	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Chicago Ill	himself	no	his father	good			5	1/2	dark	none	Italy			
22	Salerno Giuseppe	18	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Chicago Ill	himself	no	his father	good			5	1/2	dark	none	Italy			
23	Salerno Giuseppe	18	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Chicago Ill	himself	no	his father	good			5	1/2	dark	none	Italy			
24	Salerno Giuseppe	18	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Chicago Ill	himself	no	his father	good			5	1/2	dark	none	Italy			
25	Salerno Giuseppe	18	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Chicago Ill	himself	no	his father	good			5	1/2	dark	none	Italy			
26	Salerno Giuseppe	18	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Chicago Ill	himself	no	his father	good			5	1/2	dark	none	Italy			
27	Salerno Giuseppe	18	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Chicago Ill	himself	no	his father	good			5	1/2	dark	none	Italy			
28	Salerno Giuseppe	18	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Chicago Ill	himself	no	his father	good			5	1/2	dark	none	Italy			
29	Salerno Giuseppe	18	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Chicago Ill	himself	no	his father	good			5	1/2	dark	none	Italy			
30	Salerno Giuseppe	18	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Chicago Ill	himself	no	his father	good			5	1/2	dark	none	Italy			

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Paul J. J. J., of the **MADONNA**, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907
at Naples
Paul J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.
State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Stefano Salvo, Surgeon of the **MADONNA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1907
at Naples
Stefano Salvo
Immigration Officer.
State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron polisher, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes; No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

63

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. MADONNA sailing from Naples 27th day of March 1904 Arriving at Port of New York, 1904

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.		PLACE OF BIRTH.
														Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	
1	Vassallo Salvatore	43	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	St. Helens Italy	Palermo S. Helens	yes	no	His Cousin Cracolee	good		5 2	dark brown	Italy
2	Diomede Calogero	38	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	St. Helens Italy	Giganti New York	yes	no	His Brother Cracolee	good		5 1 1/2	dark brown	Italy
3	Coffro Antonio	42	M	Labourer	no	Italy	St. Helens Italy	Lecara New York	no	no	His Brother Cracolee	good		5 1	dark brown	Italy
4	Diomede Antonio	38	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	St. Helens Italy	Lecara New York	yes	no	His Brother Cracolee	good		5 1 1/2	dark brown	Italy
5	Pingra Vincenzo	31	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	St. Helens Italy	Lecara New York	yes	no	His Brother Cracolee	good		5 1 1/2	dark brown	Italy
6	Diomede Antonio	38	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	St. Helens Italy	Lecara New York	yes	no	His Brother Cracolee	good		5 1 1/2	dark brown	Italy
7	Salerno Matteo	18	M	Labourer	no	Italy	St. Helens Italy	Lecara New York	no	no	His Brother Cracolee	good		5 1 1/2	dark brown	Italy
8	Cipolla Calogero	28	M	Labourer	no	Italy	St. Helens Italy	Giganti Boston Mass	yes	no	His Brother Cracolee	good		5 1 1/2	dark brown	Italy
9	Cipolla Calogero	28	M	Labourer	no	Italy	St. Helens Italy	Giganti Boston Mass	yes	no	His Brother Cracolee	good		5 1 1/2	dark brown	Italy
10	Macaluso Ignazio	28	M	Labourer	no	Italy	St. Helens Italy	Giganti Rochester N. Y.	yes	no	His Brother Cracolee	good		5 1 1/2	dark brown	Italy
11	Macaluso Ignazio	28	M	Labourer	no	Italy	St. Helens Italy	Giganti Rochester N. Y.	yes	no	His Brother Cracolee	good		5 1 1/2	dark brown	Italy
12	Corciana Sante	28	M	Labourer	no	Italy	St. Helens Italy	S. Helens N. Y.	yes	no	His Brother Cracolee	good		5 1 1/2	dark brown	Italy
13	Cabanzano Rocco	18	M	Labourer	no	Italy	St. Helens Italy	S. Helens N. Y.	yes	no	His Brother Cracolee	good		5 1 1/2	dark brown	Italy
14	Principati Rocco	18	M	Labourer	no	Italy	St. Helens Italy	S. Helens N. Y.	yes	no	His Brother Cracolee	good		5 1 1/2	dark brown	Italy
15	Macina Giuseppe	17	M	Labourer	no	Italy	St. Helens Italy	S. Helens N. Y.	yes	no	His Brother Cracolee	good		5 1 1/2	dark brown	Italy
16	Belbueno Sebastiano	20	M	Labourer	no	Italy	St. Helens Italy	S. Helens N. Y.	yes	no	His Brother Cracolee	good		5 1 1/2	dark brown	Italy
17	Corciana Sante	28	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	St. Helens Italy	S. Helens N. Y.	yes	no	His Brother Cracolee	good		5 1 1/2	dark brown	Italy
18	Re Salvatore	40	M	Labourer	no	Italy	St. Helens Italy	S. Helens N. Y.	yes	no	His Brother Cracolee	good		5 1 1/2	dark brown	Italy
19	Granco Antonio	18	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	St. Helens Italy	S. Helens N. Y.	yes	no	His Brother Cracolee	good		5 1 1/2	dark brown	Italy
20	Rampulla Antonio	44	M	Labourer	no	Italy	St. Helens Italy	S. Helens N. Y.	yes	no	His Brother Cracolee	good		5 1 1/2	dark brown	Italy
21	Vano Sebastiano	29	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	St. Helens Italy	S. Helens N. Y.	yes	no	His Brother Cracolee	good		5 1 1/2	dark brown	Italy
22	Galati Calogero	20	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	St. Helens Italy	S. Helens N. Y.	yes	no	His Brother Cracolee	good		5 1 1/2	dark brown	Italy
23	Genova Antonio	34	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	St. Helens Italy	S. Helens N. Y.	yes	no	His Brother Cracolee	good		5 1 1/2	dark brown	Italy
24	Macina Salvatore	19	M	Labourer	no	Italy	St. Helens Italy	S. Helens N. Y.	yes	no	His Brother Cracolee	good		5 1 1/2	dark brown	Italy
25	Macina Giuseppe	16	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	St. Helens Italy	S. Helens N. Y.	yes	no	His Brother Cracolee	good		5 1 1/2	dark brown	Italy
26	Diomede Sebastiano	34	M	Labourer	no	Italy	St. Helens Italy	S. Helens N. Y.	yes	no	His Brother Cracolee	good		5 1 1/2	dark brown	Italy
27	Campiti Antonio	17	M	Labourer	no	Italy	St. Helens Italy	S. Helens N. Y.	yes	no	His Brother Cracolee	good		5 1 1/2	dark brown	Italy
28	Buttafresco Giuseppe	33	M	Labourer	no	Italy	St. Helens Italy	S. Helens N. Y.	yes	no	His Brother Cracolee	good		5 1 1/2	dark brown	Italy
29	Scalia Tito	25	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	St. Helens Italy	S. Helens N. Y.	yes	no	His Brother Cracolee	good		5 1 1/2	dark brown	Italy
30	Galati Ignazio	28	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	St. Helens Italy	S. Helens N. Y.	yes	no	His Brother Cracolee	good		5 1 1/2	dark brown	Italy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Martin, of the MADONNA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907
at N.Y.
Immigration Officer.
State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Galanga, Surgeon of the MADONNA, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907
at N.Y.
Immigration Officer.
State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

64

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. MADONNA

sailing from Naples 2nd day of March, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York 4/9/07, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

10

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.		PLACE OF BIRTH.
														Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	
1	Antonio Santoro	31	M	Labore	no	Italy	Adone Buffalo	no him self	no	no	no	good	no	5 3/4	Dark brown	Adone Buffalo
2	Pietro Santoro	28	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Adone Buffalo	yes him self	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Dark brown	Adone Buffalo
3	Curzio Santoro	25	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Adone Buffalo	yes him self	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	Dark brown	Adone Buffalo
4	Mario Santoro	22	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Adone Buffalo	yes him self	no	no	no	good	no	5 3/4	Dark brown	Adone Buffalo
5	Maria Santoro	20	F	Labore	no	Italy	Adone Buffalo	no him self	no	no	no	good	no	5	Dark brown	Adone Buffalo
6	Margherita Santoro	18	F	Labore	yes	Italy	Adone Buffalo	yes him self	no	no	no	good	no	5	Dark brown	Adone Buffalo
7	San Salvatore	17	M	Labore	no	Italy	Adone Buffalo	no him self	no	no	no	good	no	5	Dark brown	Adone Buffalo
8	Ernesto Santoro	22	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Adone Buffalo	yes him self	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark brown	Adone Buffalo
9	Luigi Santoro	20	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Adone Buffalo	yes him self	no	no	no	good	no	5 3/4	Dark brown	Adone Buffalo
10	Antonio Santoro	29	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Adone Buffalo	yes him self	no	no	no	good	no	5	Dark brown	Adone Buffalo
11	Antonio Santoro	22	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Adone Buffalo	yes him self	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark brown	Adone Buffalo
12	Profeta Santoro	22	M	Labore	no	Italy	Adone Buffalo	no him self	no	no	no	good	no	5	Dark brown	Adone Buffalo
13	Ernesto Santoro	20	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Adone Buffalo	yes him self	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark brown	Adone Buffalo
14	Renzo Santoro	22	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Adone Buffalo	yes him self	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Dark brown	Adone Buffalo
15	Spilberto Santoro	20	M	Labore	no	Italy	Adone Buffalo	no him self	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	Dark brown	Adone Buffalo
16	Ernesto Santoro	19	M	Labore	no	Italy	Adone Buffalo	no him self	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark brown	Adone Buffalo
17	Antonio Santoro	22	M	Labore	no	Italy	Adone Buffalo	no him self	no	no	no	good	no	5 3/4	Dark brown	Adone Buffalo
18	Antonio Santoro	18	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Adone Buffalo	yes him self	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 1/2	Dark brown	Adone Buffalo
19	Antonio Santoro	18	M	Labore	no	Italy	Adone Buffalo	no him self	no	no	no	good	no	5	Dark brown	Adone Buffalo
20	Antonio Santoro	17	M	Labore	no	Italy	Adone Buffalo	no him self	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Dark brown	Adone Buffalo
21	Antonio Santoro	17	M	Labore	no	Italy	Adone Buffalo	no him self	no	no	no	good	no	5 3/4	Dark brown	Adone Buffalo
22	Antonio Santoro	16	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Adone Buffalo	yes him self	no	no	no	good	no	5	Dark brown	Adone Buffalo
23	Antonio Santoro	16	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Adone Buffalo	yes him self	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	Dark brown	Adone Buffalo
24	Antonio Santoro	15	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Adone Buffalo	yes him self	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	Dark brown	Adone Buffalo
25	Antonio Santoro	15	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Adone Buffalo	yes him self	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	Dark brown	Adone Buffalo
26	Antonio Santoro	15	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Adone Buffalo	yes him self	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	Dark brown	Adone Buffalo
27	Antonio Santoro	14	M	Labore	yes	Italy	Adone Buffalo	yes him self	no	no	no	good	no	4 10 1/2	Dark brown	Adone Buffalo
28	Antonio Santoro	14	M	Labore	no	Italy	Adone Buffalo	no him self	no	no	no	good	no	5	Dark brown	Adone Buffalo
29	Antonio Santoro	14	M	Labore	no	Italy	Adone Buffalo	no him self	no	no	no	good	no	5	Dark brown	Adone Buffalo
30	Antonio Santoro	13	M	Labore	no	Italy	Adone Buffalo	no him self	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	Dark brown	Adone Buffalo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James M. Master, of the MADONNA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907, at my Immigration Office.

James M. Master
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Galanga, Surgeon of the MADONNA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907, at my Immigration Office.

Filippo Galanga
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dakmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

64

S. S. MADONNA

sailing from Naples 27th day of March 1907 Arriving at Port of New York APR 9 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.			PLACE OF BIRTH.
															Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	
		Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.												Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.	
1	Amiscales Lucia	44	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Villafranca	no	himself	his son Antonio	good		5 3/4	brown grey brown	scarification on the	Villafranca
2	Ribera Giuseppe	19	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Villafranca	no	himself	his brother Antonio	good		5 1/2	brown brown	scarification on the	Villafranca
3	Albaudis Gaudioso	41	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Calixti New York	yes	himself	his brother Antonio	good		5 6	dark brown	none	Calixti
4	Esau Francesco	41	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cervignani	no	himself	his brother Antonio	good		5 5	brown black brown	face	Cervignani
5	Son Giuseppe	18	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cervignani	no	himself	his brother Antonio	good		5 2	brown black brown	none	Cervignani
6	Grovafo Salvatore	21	M	Laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Valguarnera	no	himself	his brother Antonio	good		5 1 1/2	dark brown	none	Valguarnera
7	Son Umberto	2	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Valguarnera	no	himself	his brother Antonio	good		5 1	dark brown	none	Valguarnera
8	Gianari Agostino	20	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Valguarnera	no	himself	his brother Antonio	good		5 2	dark brown	none	Valguarnera
9	Gaddagnino Salvatore	38	M	Laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Valguarnera	no	himself	his brother Antonio	good		5 1/2	dark grey blue	none	Valguarnera
10	Niccolini Salvatore	23	M	Laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Valguarnera	no	himself	his brother Antonio	good		5 1/2	dark brown	none	Valguarnera
11	Niccolini Arcangelo	29	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Valguarnera	no	himself	his brother Antonio	good		5 1/2	brown brown	scarification on the	Valguarnera
12	Concetti Giuseppe	30	M	Laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Valguarnera	no	himself	his brother Antonio	good		5 6 1/2	dark black brown	none	Valguarnera
13	Pavone Antonio	29	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Valguarnera	no	himself	his brother Antonio	good		5 8	dark brown	scarification on the	Valguarnera
14	La Bella Filippo	17	M	Laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Valguarnera	no	himself	his brother Antonio	good		5 7	dark brown	none	Valguarnera
15	Grammatico Paolo	18	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Valguarnera	no	himself	his brother Antonio	good		5 6	brown brown	none	Valguarnera
16	Cappellano Antonio	18	M	Laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Valguarnera	no	himself	his brother Antonio	good		5 3	dark grey blue	none	Valguarnera
17	Coli Antonio	32	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Valguarnera	no	himself	his brother Antonio	good		5 7	brown brown	scarification on the	Valguarnera
18	Alfardino Giuseppe	31	M	Laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Valguarnera	no	himself	his brother Antonio	good		5 1/2	dark black brown	scarification on the	Valguarnera
19	Cappogiovanni Giovanni	18	M	Laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Valguarnera	no	himself	his brother Antonio	good		5 2 1/2	dark black brown	scarification on the	Valguarnera
20	Arena Giovanni	24	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Valguarnera	no	himself	his brother Antonio	good		5 6	dark brown	none	Valguarnera
21	Culla Salvatore	31	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Valguarnera	no	himself	his brother Antonio	good		5 9	brown black grey blue	none	Valguarnera
22	Supriano Vincenzo	19	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Valguarnera	no	himself	his brother Antonio	good		5 1/2	brown brown	scarification on the	Valguarnera
23	Alfano Giovanni	22	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Valguarnera	no	himself	his brother Antonio	good		5 3	dark black brown	scarification on the	Valguarnera
24	Cappellano Vincenzo	20	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Valguarnera	no	himself	his brother Antonio	good		5 1 1/2	brown brown grey	none	Valguarnera
25	Alfano Giovanni	24	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Valguarnera	no	himself	his brother Antonio	good		5 3 1/2	dark brown	scarification on the	Valguarnera
26	Gregorio Beniamino	38	M	Laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cefali	no	himself	his brother Antonio	good		5 5 1/2	dark brown grey blue	none	Cefali
27	Gervasi Giovanni	18	M	Laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cefali	no	himself	his brother Antonio	good		5 9 1/2	dark brown grey blue	scarification on the	Cefali
28	Gervasi Giovanni	26	M	Laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cefali	no	himself	his brother Antonio	good		5 6	brown brown	scarification on the	Cefali
29	Cefali Antonio	38	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cefali	no	himself	his brother Antonio	good		5 7 1/2	dark black brown	scarification on the	Cefali
30	Alfano Giovanni	20	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Valguarnera	no	himself	his brother Antonio	good		5 5	dark brown	none	Valguarnera

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Paul J. Janssen, of the MADONNA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907
at my Janssen
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. J. Janssen, Surgeon of the MADONNA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907
at my Janssen
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusenian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Dist 62

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

63

S. S. MADONNA

sailing from Naples 27 day of March, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, Apr 7, 1907

19

																				PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.		Sex.	Manned or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
		Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.							Country.	City or Town.	Feet.	Inches.			Hair.	Eyes.
1	Barletta Gotsaus 23	M		M		Labored	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Calabaz Bklyn	yes him self	15	no	Transferring with her husband 61 East 20th	no	no	5 1/2	dark brown	none	Calabaz		
2	Daughter Antonia 2	F		M		Labored	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Calabaz Bklyn	yes	10	no	his husband's relative Giuseppe	no	no	4 1/2	dark brown	rock marked	Calabaz		
3	Biccardi Giovanni 20	M		M		Labored	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Calabaz Bklyn	yes him self	30	no	his father	no	no	4 1/2	dark brown	none	Calabaz		
4	Daughter Lucia 10	F		M		Labored	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Calabaz Bklyn	yes him self	10	no	his father	no	no	4 1/2	dark brown	none	Calabaz		
5	Gramaglia Gino 20	M		M		Labored	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Girgenti Bklyn	yes him self	15	yes 1906 Bklyn	his brother Antonio	no	no	5 1/2	dark brown	none	Girgenti		
6	Garavaglia Gaetano 20	M		M		Labored	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Girgenti Bklyn	yes him self	12	yes 1906 Bklyn	his brother Antonio	no	no	5 1/2	dark brown	none	Girgenti		
7	Archia Francesco 20	M		M		Labored	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Calabaz Bklyn	yes him self	30	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5 1/2	dark brown	none	Calabaz		
8	Wife Lucia 20	F		M		Labored	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Calabaz Bklyn	yes him self	30	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5 1/2	dark brown	none	Calabaz		
9	Cipriani Michele 23	M		M		Labored	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Girgenti Bklyn	yes him self	12	yes 1906 Bklyn	his brother Antonio	no	no	5 1/2	dark brown	none	Girgenti		
10	Piccini Gaetano 29	M		M		Labored	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Polizzi New York	yes him self	12	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5 1/2	dark brown	none	Girgenti		
11	Spatachia Rocco 25	M		M		Labored	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Piana Chicago	yes him self	12	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5 1/2	dark brown	none	Girgenti		
12	Cattagna Giovanni 24	M		M		Labored	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castro Chicago	yes him self	12	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5 1/2	dark brown	none	Girgenti		
13	Gorvati Sabato 24	M		M		Labored	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castro Chicago	yes him self	12	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5 1/2	dark brown	none	Girgenti		
14	Santa Giuseppe 29	M		M		Labored	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bagheria Onahat	yes him self	12	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5 1/2	dark brown	none	Girgenti		
15	Greco Giuseppe 18	M		M		Labored	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bagheria Onahat	yes him self	20	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5 1/2	dark brown	none	Girgenti		
16	Vitale Fortunato 25	M		M		Labored	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Marco New York	yes him self	20	yes 1906 ar. J.	his brother Antonio	no	no	5 1/2	dark brown	none	Girgenti		
17	Daughter Calogero 23	F		M		Labored	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Marco New York	yes him self	20	yes 1906 ar. J.	his brother Antonio	no	no	5 1/2	dark brown	none	Girgenti		
18	Daughter Salvatore 18	F		M		Labored	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Marco New York	yes him self	20	yes 1906 ar. J.	his brother Antonio	no	no	5 1/2	dark brown	none	Girgenti		
19	Daughter Antonia 35	F		M		Labored	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Marco New York	yes him self	20	yes 1906 ar. J.	his brother Antonio	no	no	5 1/2	dark brown	none	Girgenti		
20	Li Sacchi Pasquale 24	M		M		Labored	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Minerva New York	yes him self	20	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5 1/2	dark brown	none	Girgenti		
21	Wife Pasquale 24	F		M		Labored	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Minerva New York	yes him self	20	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5 1/2	dark brown	none	Girgenti		
22	Daughter Maria 2	F		M		Labored	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Minerva New York	yes him self	20	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5 1/2	dark brown	none	Girgenti		
23	Gargi Maria 22	F		M		Labored	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Minerva New York	yes him self	20	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5 1/2	dark brown	none	Girgenti		
24	Daughter Maria 17	F		M		Labored	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Minerva New York	yes him self	20	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5 1/2	dark brown	none	Girgenti		
25	Daughter Maria 30	F		M		Labored	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cefali Chicago	yes him self	20	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5 1/2	dark brown	none	Girgenti		
26	Daughter Maria 10	F		M		Labored	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cefali Chicago	yes him self	20	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5 1/2	dark brown	none	Girgenti		
27	Daughter Maria 1	F		M		Labored	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cefali Chicago	yes him self	20	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5 1/2	dark brown	none	Girgenti		
28	Daughter Maria 1	F		M		Labored	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cefali Chicago	yes him self	20	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5 1/2	dark brown	none	Girgenti		
29	Daughter Maria 1	F		M		Labored	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cefali Chicago	yes him self	20	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5 1/2	dark brown	none	Girgenti		
30	Daughter Maria 1	F		M		Labored	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cefali Chicago	yes him self	20	no	his brother Antonio	no	no	5 1/2	dark brown	none	Girgenti		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frank Mader, of the MADONNA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907
at New York
James J. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.
State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gilippo Galanga, Surgeon of the MADONNA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Municipality of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907
at New York
James J. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.
State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 15 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

61

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. MADONNA

sailing from Naples 27th day of March, 1903 Arriving at Port of New York, 1903

													PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.									
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				PLACE OF BIRTH.					
		Height.											Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.							
		Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.					
1	Del Monte, Francesco	18	M	Labored	yes	Italy	Italy	Potenza	no	himself	no	no	no	5	1/2	dark brown	black	scars on the face	Potenza			
2	Vocalino, Rofaria	18	F	Labored	yes	Italy	Italy	Potenza	no	himself	no	no	no	5	2	dark brown	black	scars on the face	Potenza			
3	Fontana, Giuseppe	18	M	Labored	yes	Italy	Italy	Potenza	no	himself	no	no	no	5	2	dark brown	black	scars on the face	Potenza			
4	Maranto, Nicolo	16	M	Labored	yes	Italy	Italy	Cefalù	no	himself	no	no	no	5	2	dark brown	black	scars on the face	Cefalù			
5	Maranto, Stefano	16	M	Labored	yes	Italy	Italy	Cefalù	no	himself	no	no	no	5	2	dark brown	black	scars on the face	Cefalù			
6	Leone, Vito	14	M	Labored	yes	Italy	Italy	Cefalù	no	himself	no	no	no	5	2	dark brown	black	scars on the face	Cefalù			
7	Daughton, Caterina	17	F	Labored	yes	Italy	Italy	Cefalù	no	himself	no	no	no	5	2	dark brown	black	scars on the face	Cefalù			
8	Louys, Vito	16	M	Labored	yes	Italy	Italy	Cefalù	no	himself	no	no	no	5	2	dark brown	black	scars on the face	Cefalù			
9	Bufo, Leone	16	M	Labored	yes	Italy	Italy	Cefalù	no	himself	no	no	no	5	2	dark brown	black	scars on the face	Cefalù			
10	Carbunella, Francesco	31	M	Labored	yes	Italy	Italy	Cefalù	no	himself	no	no	no	5	2	dark brown	black	scars on the face	Cefalù			
11	Bogo, Camillo	21	M	Labored	yes	Italy	Italy	Cefalù	no	himself	no	no	no	5	2	dark brown	black	scars on the face	Cefalù			
12	Cincoth, Filippo	34	M	Labored	yes	Italy	Italy	Cefalù	no	himself	no	no	no	5	2	dark brown	black	scars on the face	Cefalù			
13	Justi, Salvatore	28	M	Labored	yes	Italy	Italy	Cefalù	no	himself	no	no	no	5	2	dark brown	black	scars on the face	Cefalù			
14	Volpi, Nicolo	23	M	Labored	yes	Italy	Italy	Cefalù	no	himself	no	no	no	5	2	dark brown	black	scars on the face	Cefalù			
15	Ri, Ignazio	27	M	Labored	yes	Italy	Italy	Cefalù	no	himself	no	no	no	5	2	dark brown	black	scars on the face	Cefalù			
16	Corcina, Salvatore	19	M	Labored	yes	Italy	Italy	Cefalù	no	himself	no	no	no	5	2	dark brown	black	scars on the face	Cefalù			
17	Rampulla, Giuseppe	19	M	Labored	yes	Italy	Italy	Cefalù	no	himself	no	no	no	5	2	dark brown	black	scars on the face	Cefalù			
18	Farina, Giuseppe	17	M	Labored	yes	Italy	Italy	Cefalù	no	himself	no	no	no	5	2	dark brown	black	scars on the face	Cefalù			
19	Mollica, Giuseppe	18	M	Labored	yes	Italy	Italy	Cefalù	no	himself	no	no	no	5	2	dark brown	black	scars on the face	Cefalù			
20	Costa, Salvatore	16	M	Labored	yes	Italy	Italy	Cefalù	no	himself	no	no	no	5	2	dark brown	black	scars on the face	Cefalù			
21	Cicero, Giovanni	19	M	Labored	yes	Italy	Italy	Cefalù	no	himself	no	no	no	5	2	dark brown	black	scars on the face	Cefalù			
22	Palermo, Giovanni	14	M	Labored	yes	Italy	Italy	Cefalù	no	himself	no	no	no	5	2	dark brown	black	scars on the face	Cefalù			
23	Ancarisi, Vincenzo	27	M	Labored	yes	Italy	Italy	Cefalù	no	himself	no	no	no	5	2	dark brown	black	scars on the face	Cefalù			
24	Ricci, Giovanni	22	M	Labored	yes	Italy	Italy	Cefalù	no	himself	no	no	no	5	2	dark brown	black	scars on the face	Cefalù			
25	Gioè, Luigi	24	M	Labored	yes	Italy	Italy	Cefalù	no	himself	no	no	no	5	2	dark brown	black	scars on the face	Cefalù			
26	Fazio, Sebastiano	16	M	Labored	yes	Italy	Italy	Cefalù	no	himself	no	no	no	5	2	dark brown	black	scars on the face	Cefalù			
27	Scandariato, Vito	19	M	Labored	yes	Italy	Italy	Cefalù	no	himself	no	no	no	5	2	dark brown	black	scars on the face	Cefalù			
28	Urbani, Nicolo	27	M	Labored	yes	Italy	Italy	Cefalù	no	himself	no	no	no	5	2	dark brown	black	scars on the face	Cefalù			
29	Calabrese, Rofaria	18	F	Labored	yes	Italy	Italy	Cefalù	no	himself	no	no	no	5	2	dark brown	black	scars on the face	Cefalù			
30	Calabrese, Giuseppe	18	M	Labored	yes	Italy	Italy	Cefalù	no	himself	no	no	no	5	2	dark brown	black	scars on the face	Cefalù			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harbert Martin, of the MADONNA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907, at N.Y.
[Signature] Immigration Officer.
 State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gilippo Galanga, Surgeon of the MADONNA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907, at N.Y.
[Signature] Immigration Officer.
 State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
 Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
 Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
 Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
 WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
 SPANISH-AMERICAN.
 "Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.
 ITALIAN (NORTH).
 The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
 ITALIAN (SOUTH).
 The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
 Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
 Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
 Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
 Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
 Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
 Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
 Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
 Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
 Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
 Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

BALCON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

61 S. S. MADONNA

sailing from *Port of New York* 190 *Arriving at Port of New York* APR 9 - 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION		PLACE OF BIRTH
																			Height Feet. Inches	Complexion Color of Hair Eyes	
1	Starko Giuseppe	43	M	Married	Yr. Mos.	yes	Italy	Italian	Sortino New York	no him self	yes	yes	yes	his brother Tito Mariano	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	Sortino
2	Blanca Maria	19	F	Single	no	no	Italy	Italian	Sortino New York	no him self	yes	yes	yes	his brother Tito Mariano	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	Sortino
3	Policarpo Vincenzo	19	M	Single	no	no	Italy	Italian	Sortino New York	no him self	yes	yes	yes	his brother Tito Mariano	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	Sortino
4	Cammarata Cipario	43	M	Married	Yr. Mos.	yes	Italy	Italian	Sortino New York	no him self	yes	yes	yes	his brother Tito Mariano	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	Sortino
5	Grasso Vincenzo	37	M	Married	Yr. Mos.	yes	Italy	Italian	Sortino New York	no him self	yes	yes	yes	his brother Tito Mariano	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	Sortino
6	Monitto Luigi	24	M	Single	Yr. Mos.	yes	Italy	Italian	Sortino New York	no him self	yes	yes	yes	his brother Tito Mariano	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	Sortino
7	Sequenzia Giuseppe	41	M	Married	Yr. Mos.	yes	Italy	Italian	Sortino New York	no him self	yes	yes	yes	his brother Tito Mariano	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	Sortino
8	Amore Antonio	39	M	Married	Yr. Mos.	yes	Italy	Italian	Sortino New York	no him self	yes	yes	yes	his brother Tito Mariano	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	Sortino
9	Wife Gratia	35	F	Single	no	no	Italy	Italian	Sortino New York	no him self	yes	yes	yes	his brother Tito Mariano	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	Sortino
10	Pagano Carmela	28	F	Single	no	no	Italy	Italian	Sortino New York	no him self	yes	yes	yes	his brother Tito Mariano	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	Sortino
11	Sanfilippo Domenico	40	M	Married	Yr. Mos.	yes	Italy	Italian	Sortino New York	no him self	yes	yes	yes	his brother Tito Mariano	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	Sortino
12	Cavella Pietro	40	M	Married	Yr. Mos.	yes	Italy	Italian	Sortino New York	no him self	yes	yes	yes	his brother Tito Mariano	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	Sortino
13	Cipari Domenico	49	M	Married	Yr. Mos.	yes	Italy	Italian	Sortino New York	no him self	yes	yes	yes	his brother Tito Mariano	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	Sortino
14	Lo Re Carmela	29	F	Single	no	no	Italy	Italian	Sortino New York	no him self	yes	yes	yes	his brother Tito Mariano	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	Sortino
15	Taccaro Giuseppe	19	M	Single	no	no	Italy	Italian	Sortino New York	no him self	yes	yes	yes	his brother Tito Mariano	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	Sortino
16	Fanciullo Sebastiano	18	M	Single	no	no	Italy	Italian	Sortino New York	no him self	yes	yes	yes	his brother Tito Mariano	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	Sortino
17	Sortino Angela	24	F	Single	no	no	Italy	Italian	Sortino New York	no him self	yes	yes	yes	his brother Tito Mariano	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	Sortino
18	Abbate Camillo	22	M	Single	no	no	Italy	Italian	Sortino New York	no him self	yes	yes	yes	his brother Tito Mariano	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	Sortino
19	Cammarata Salvatore	28	M	Single	no	no	Italy	Italian	Sortino New York	no him self	yes	yes	yes	his brother Tito Mariano	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	Sortino
20	Sortino Vincenzo	29	M	Single	no	no	Italy	Italian	Sortino New York	no him self	yes	yes	yes	his brother Tito Mariano	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	Sortino
21	Saniscalco Cristoforo	40	M	Married	Yr. Mos.	yes	Italy	Italian	Sortino New York	no him self	yes	yes	yes	his brother Tito Mariano	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	Sortino
22	Cesta Carmelo	40	M	Married	Yr. Mos.	yes	Italy	Italian	Sortino New York	no him self	yes	yes	yes	his brother Tito Mariano	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	Sortino
23	Sortino Giuseppe	41	M	Married	Yr. Mos.	yes	Italy	Italian	Sortino New York	no him self	yes	yes	yes	his brother Tito Mariano	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	Sortino
24	Sortino Chiacchi	28	M	Single	no	no	Italy	Italian	Sortino New York	no him self	yes	yes	yes	his brother Tito Mariano	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	Sortino
25	Sortino Calogero	28	M	Single	no	no	Italy	Italian	Sortino New York	no him self	yes	yes	yes	his brother Tito Mariano	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	Sortino
26	Sortino Vincenzo	24	M	Single	no	no	Italy	Italian	Sortino New York	no him self	yes	yes	yes	his brother Tito Mariano	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	Sortino
27	Sortino Diego	26	M	Single	no	no	Italy	Italian	Sortino New York	no him self	yes	yes	yes	his brother Tito Mariano	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	Sortino
28	Sortino Calogero	22	M	Single	no	no	Italy	Italian	Sortino New York	no him self	yes	yes	yes	his brother Tito Mariano	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	Sortino
29	Sortino Antonio	22	M	Single	no	no	Italy	Italian	Sortino New York	no him self	yes	yes	yes	his brother Tito Mariano	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	Sortino
30	Sortino Mariano	23	M	Single	no	no	Italy	Italian	Sortino New York	no him self	yes	yes	yes	his brother Tito Mariano	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	Sortino

* In case of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
† Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which alone sprang and the language they speak. List of race will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lambert M. M. of the MADONNA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907
at my Immigration Office
State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Philip Galanga, Surgeon of the MADONNA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907
at my Immigration Office
State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully perused by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.—The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.—"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.—"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).—"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).—The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).—The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Sweden).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

53

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

60 S. S. MADONNA sailing from Naples 27th day of March, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, 1907

15

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.		PLACE OF BIRTH.
														Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	
1	Di Pietro Antonio	42	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Calcutta Omaha Neb	Calcutta Omaha Neb	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Natural grey. brown	Calcutta
2	Di Pietro Antonio	44	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Calcutta Omaha Neb	Calcutta Omaha Neb	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Natural brown	Calcutta
3	Di Pietro Antonio	21	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Calcutta Omaha Neb	Calcutta Omaha Neb	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Pale brown	Calcutta
4	Di Pietro Antonio	41	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Calcutta Omaha Neb	Calcutta Omaha Neb	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Brown black brown	Calcutta
5	Di Pietro Antonio	25	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Calcutta Omaha Neb	Calcutta Omaha Neb	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Natural brown	Calcutta
6	Di Pietro Antonio	30	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Calcutta Omaha Neb	Calcutta Omaha Neb	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Natural brown	Calcutta
7	Di Pietro Antonio	35	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Calcutta Omaha Neb	Calcutta Omaha Neb	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Natural brown	Calcutta
8	Di Pietro Antonio	32	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Calcutta Omaha Neb	Calcutta Omaha Neb	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Natural brown	Calcutta
9	Di Pietro Antonio	20	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Calcutta Omaha Neb	Calcutta Omaha Neb	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Natural brown	Calcutta
10	Di Pietro Antonio	33	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Calcutta Omaha Neb	Calcutta Omaha Neb	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Natural brown	Calcutta
11	Di Pietro Antonio	28	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Calcutta Omaha Neb	Calcutta Omaha Neb	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Brown brown	Calcutta
12	Di Pietro Antonio	24	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Calcutta Omaha Neb	Calcutta Omaha Neb	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Brown brown	Calcutta
13	Di Pietro Antonio	22	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Calcutta Omaha Neb	Calcutta Omaha Neb	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Brown brown	Calcutta
14	Di Pietro Antonio	34	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Calcutta Omaha Neb	Calcutta Omaha Neb	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Brown grey	Calcutta
15	Di Pietro Antonio	29	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Calcutta Omaha Neb	Calcutta Omaha Neb	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Brown brown	Calcutta
16	Di Pietro Antonio	27	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Calcutta Omaha Neb	Calcutta Omaha Neb	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Brown brown	Calcutta
17	Di Pietro Antonio	26	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Calcutta Omaha Neb	Calcutta Omaha Neb	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Brown brown	Calcutta
18	Di Pietro Antonio	25	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Calcutta Omaha Neb	Calcutta Omaha Neb	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Brown brown	Calcutta
19	Di Pietro Antonio	24	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Calcutta Omaha Neb	Calcutta Omaha Neb	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Brown brown	Calcutta
20	Di Pietro Antonio	23	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Calcutta Omaha Neb	Calcutta Omaha Neb	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Brown brown	Calcutta
21	Di Pietro Antonio	22	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Calcutta Omaha Neb	Calcutta Omaha Neb	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Brown brown	Calcutta
22	Di Pietro Antonio	21	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Calcutta Omaha Neb	Calcutta Omaha Neb	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Natural brown	Calcutta
23	Di Pietro Antonio	20	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Calcutta Omaha Neb	Calcutta Omaha Neb	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Brown brown	Calcutta
24	Di Pietro Antonio	19	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Calcutta Omaha Neb	Calcutta Omaha Neb	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Pale brown	Calcutta
25	Di Pietro Antonio	18	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Calcutta Omaha Neb	Calcutta Omaha Neb	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Natural brown	Calcutta
26	Di Pietro Antonio	17	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Calcutta Omaha Neb	Calcutta Omaha Neb	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Brown brown	Calcutta
27	Di Pietro Antonio	16	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Calcutta Omaha Neb	Calcutta Omaha Neb	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Natural brown	Calcutta
28	Di Pietro Antonio	15	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Calcutta Omaha Neb	Calcutta Omaha Neb	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Natural brown	Calcutta
29	Di Pietro Antonio	14	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Calcutta Omaha Neb	Calcutta Omaha Neb	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Natural brown	Calcutta
30	Di Pietro Antonio	13	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Calcutta Omaha Neb	Calcutta Omaha Neb	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	Natural brown	Calcutta

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lauterbach of MADONNA from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907 at my Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Zalunga, Surgeon of the MADONNA, having thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907 at my Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

59
S. S. MADONNA sailing from Naples, Italy of March 24, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York Apr 9th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.		PLACE OF BIRTH.		
												Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.			
1	Sanctoro	32	M	Laborer	yes	Italy	Capri Leone	Porto Pa no him self	no	no	no	good	5 4	brown black black	none	Capri Leone
2	Sanctoro	36	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Capri Leone	Porto Pa no him self	no	no	no	good	5 10	brown brown	none	Capri Leone
3	Sanctoro	30	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Capri Leone	Porto Pa no him self	no	no	no	good	5 8	brown black grey	none	Capri Leone
4	Sanctoro	25	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Capri Leone	Porto Pa no him self	no	no	no	good	5 4	brown black	none	Capri Leone
5	Sanctoro	21	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Capri Leone	Porto Pa no him self	no	no	no	good	5 4	Natural brown black	none	Capri Leone
6	Sanctoro	17	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Capri Leone	Porto Pa no him self	no	no	no	good	5 4	Natural brown black	none	Capri Leone
7	Sanctoro	14	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Capri Leone	Porto Pa no him self	no	no	no	good	5 4	Natural brown black	none	Capri Leone
8	Sanctoro	11	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Capri Leone	Porto Pa no him self	no	no	no	good	5 4	Natural brown black	none	Capri Leone
9	Sanctoro	8	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Capri Leone	Porto Pa no him self	no	no	no	good	5 4	Natural brown black	none	Capri Leone
10	Sanctoro	5	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Capri Leone	Porto Pa no him self	no	no	no	good	5 4	Natural brown black	none	Capri Leone
11	Sanctoro	3	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Capri Leone	Porto Pa no him self	no	no	no	good	5 4	Natural brown black	none	Capri Leone
12	Sanctoro	1	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Capri Leone	Porto Pa no him self	no	no	no	good	5 4	Natural brown black	none	Capri Leone
13	Sanctoro	1	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Capri Leone	Porto Pa no him self	no	no	no	good	5 4	Natural brown black	none	Capri Leone
14	Sanctoro	1	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Capri Leone	Porto Pa no him self	no	no	no	good	5 4	Natural brown black	none	Capri Leone
15	Sanctoro	1	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Capri Leone	Porto Pa no him self	no	no	no	good	5 4	Natural brown black	none	Capri Leone
16	Sanctoro	1	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Capri Leone	Porto Pa no him self	no	no	no	good	5 4	Natural brown black	none	Capri Leone
17	Sanctoro	1	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Capri Leone	Porto Pa no him self	no	no	no	good	5 4	Natural brown black	none	Capri Leone
18	Sanctoro	1	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Capri Leone	Porto Pa no him self	no	no	no	good	5 4	Natural brown black	none	Capri Leone
19	Sanctoro	1	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Capri Leone	Porto Pa no him self	no	no	no	good	5 4	Natural brown black	none	Capri Leone
20	Sanctoro	1	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Capri Leone	Porto Pa no him self	no	no	no	good	5 4	Natural brown black	none	Capri Leone
21	Sanctoro	1	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Capri Leone	Porto Pa no him self	no	no	no	good	5 4	Natural brown black	none	Capri Leone
22	Sanctoro	1	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Capri Leone	Porto Pa no him self	no	no	no	good	5 4	Natural brown black	none	Capri Leone
23	Sanctoro	1	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Capri Leone	Porto Pa no him self	no	no	no	good	5 4	Natural brown black	none	Capri Leone
24	Sanctoro	1	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Capri Leone	Porto Pa no him self	no	no	no	good	5 4	Natural brown black	none	Capri Leone
25	Sanctoro	1	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Capri Leone	Porto Pa no him self	no	no	no	good	5 4	Natural brown black	none	Capri Leone
26	Sanctoro	1	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Capri Leone	Porto Pa no him self	no	no	no	good	5 4	Natural brown black	none	Capri Leone
27	Sanctoro	1	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Capri Leone	Porto Pa no him self	no	no	no	good	5 4	Natural brown black	none	Capri Leone
28	Sanctoro	1	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Capri Leone	Porto Pa no him self	no	no	no	good	5 4	Natural brown black	none	Capri Leone
29	Sanctoro	1	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Capri Leone	Porto Pa no him self	no	no	no	good	5 4	Natural brown black	none	Capri Leone
30	Sanctoro	1	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Capri Leone	Porto Pa no him self	no	no	no	good	5 4	Natural brown black	none	Capri Leone

Inspector

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Paulo Marero, of the MADONNA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1907

at Naples

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfredo Salanga, Surgeon of the MADONNA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1907

at Naples

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, road turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people, as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Polish, by race, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

ALIENS.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to 18.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. MADONNA

sailing from *Capri* *Italy* *Day of March* 190*7* Arriving at Port of *New York*, 190*7*List
57

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling	Able to	Nationality	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH
												Height	Color of	Complexion	Marks of Identification	
												Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	
1	Scragusa Domenico	4	M	Laborem	yes	Italy	Calabrian	Italy	himself			5	5	dark brown	none	Calabrian
2	Salvatore Giuseppe	13	M	Laborem	no	Italy	Calabrian	New York	himself			5	5	dark brown	none	Calabrian
3	Ernesto Carmelo	39	M	Laborem	no	Italy	Calabrian	Italy	himself			5	5	dark brown	none	Calabrian
4	Giuseppe Carmelo	16	M	Laborem	yes	Italy	Calabrian	Italy	himself			5	5	dark brown	none	Calabrian
5	Ernesto Carmelo	15	M	Laborem	no	Italy	Calabrian	Italy	himself			5	5	dark brown	none	Calabrian
6	Perey Giuseppe	20	M	Laborem	yes	Italy	Calabrian	Italy	himself			5	5	dark brown	none	Calabrian
7	Wife Concetta	15	F	Laborem	yes	Italy	Calabrian	Italy	himself			5	5	dark brown	none	Calabrian
8	Concetta Angela	35	F	Laborem	no	Italy	Calabrian	Italy	himself			5	5	dark brown	none	Calabrian
9	Lozoffo Lucia	5	F	Laborem	no	Italy	Calabrian	Italy	himself			5	5	dark brown	none	Calabrian
10	Scandano Salvatore	20	M	Laborem	no	Italy	Calabrian	Italy	himself			5	5	dark brown	none	Calabrian
11	Giuseppe Rosario	27	M	Laborem	no	Italy	Calabrian	Italy	himself			5	5	dark brown	none	Calabrian
12	Scandano Salvatore	20	M	Laborem	no	Italy	Calabrian	Italy	himself			5	5	dark brown	none	Calabrian
13	Scandano Salvatore	41	M	Laborem	yes	Italy	Calabrian	Italy	himself			5	5	dark brown	none	Calabrian
14	Scandano Salvatore	41	M	Laborem	yes	Italy	Calabrian	Italy	himself			5	5	dark brown	none	Calabrian
15	Scandano Salvatore	41	M	Laborem	yes	Italy	Calabrian	Italy	himself			5	5	dark brown	none	Calabrian
16	Scandano Salvatore	41	M	Laborem	yes	Italy	Calabrian	Italy	himself			5	5	dark brown	none	Calabrian
17	Scandano Salvatore	41	M	Laborem	yes	Italy	Calabrian	Italy	himself			5	5	dark brown	none	Calabrian
18	Scandano Salvatore	41	M	Laborem	yes	Italy	Calabrian	Italy	himself			5	5	dark brown	none	Calabrian
19	Scandano Salvatore	41	M	Laborem	yes	Italy	Calabrian	Italy	himself			5	5	dark brown	none	Calabrian
20	Scandano Salvatore	41	M	Laborem	yes	Italy	Calabrian	Italy	himself			5	5	dark brown	none	Calabrian
21	Scandano Salvatore	41	M	Laborem	yes	Italy	Calabrian	Italy	himself			5	5	dark brown	none	Calabrian
22	Scandano Salvatore	41	M	Laborem	yes	Italy	Calabrian	Italy	himself			5	5	dark brown	none	Calabrian
23	Scandano Salvatore	41	M	Laborem	yes	Italy	Calabrian	Italy	himself			5	5	dark brown	none	Calabrian
24	Scandano Salvatore	41	M	Laborem	yes	Italy	Calabrian	Italy	himself			5	5	dark brown	none	Calabrian
25	Scandano Salvatore	41	M	Laborem	yes	Italy	Calabrian	Italy	himself			5	5	dark brown	none	Calabrian
26	Scandano Salvatore	41	M	Laborem	yes	Italy	Calabrian	Italy	himself			5	5	dark brown	none	Calabrian
27	Scandano Salvatore	41	M	Laborem	yes	Italy	Calabrian	Italy	himself			5	5	dark brown	none	Calabrian
28	Scandano Salvatore	41	M	Laborem	yes	Italy	Calabrian	Italy	himself			5	5	dark brown	none	Calabrian
29	Scandano Salvatore	41	M	Laborem	yes	Italy	Calabrian	Italy	himself			5	5	dark brown	none	Calabrian
30	Scandano Salvatore	41	M	Laborem	yes	Italy	Calabrian	Italy	himself			5	5	dark brown	none	Calabrian

1559/1566

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frank Morker, of the MADONNA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907
at N.Y.
John J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Galanga, Surgeon of the MADONNA, residing at Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907
at N.Y.
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing through" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, spolder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

57. S. S. **MADONNA** sailing from *Naples* 24th day of *March*, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York*, 1907

18

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH
												Height	Color of—	Complexion	Mark of Identification	
												Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	
1	Carfora Vincenzo 16	16	M	Labourer		Italy	Carfora Vincenzo	Italy	Carfora Vincenzo		Carfora Vincenzo	5	2	Dark brown	None	Carfora Vincenzo
2	Carfora Vincenzo 16	16	M	Labourer		Italy	Carfora Vincenzo	Italy	Carfora Vincenzo		Carfora Vincenzo	5	2	Dark brown	None	Carfora Vincenzo
3	Colletti Antonio 36	36	M	Labourer		Italy	Colletti Antonio	Italy	Colletti Antonio		Colletti Antonio	5	4	Dark brown	None	Colletti Antonio
4	Parrari Giovanni 36	36	M	Labourer		Italy	Parrari Giovanni	Italy	Parrari Giovanni		Parrari Giovanni	5	4	Dark brown	None	Parrari Giovanni
5	Gerardi Giuseppe 31	31	M	Labourer		Italy	Gerardi Giuseppe	Italy	Gerardi Giuseppe		Gerardi Giuseppe	5	8	Dark brown	None	Gerardi Giuseppe
6	Diambrosi Giovanni 21	21	M	Labourer		Italy	Diambrosi Giovanni	Italy	Diambrosi Giovanni		Diambrosi Giovanni	5	4	Dark brown	None	Diambrosi Giovanni
7	Diambrosi Giovanni 21	21	M	Labourer		Italy	Diambrosi Giovanni	Italy	Diambrosi Giovanni		Diambrosi Giovanni	5	4	Dark brown	None	Diambrosi Giovanni
8	Diambrosi Giovanni 21	21	M	Labourer		Italy	Diambrosi Giovanni	Italy	Diambrosi Giovanni		Diambrosi Giovanni	5	4	Dark brown	None	Diambrosi Giovanni
9	Sana Pantaleone 25	25	M	Labourer		Italy	Sana Pantaleone	Italy	Sana Pantaleone		Sana Pantaleone	5	9	Dark brown	None	Sana Pantaleone
10	Bellocchio Tommaso 22	22	M	Labourer		Italy	Bellocchio Tommaso	Italy	Bellocchio Tommaso		Bellocchio Tommaso	5	4	Dark brown	None	Bellocchio Tommaso
11	Maldacea Andrea 29	29	M	Labourer		Italy	Maldacea Andrea	Italy	Maldacea Andrea		Maldacea Andrea	5	6	Dark brown	None	Maldacea Andrea
12	Manganiello Giovanni 23	23	M	Labourer		Italy	Manganiello Giovanni	Italy	Manganiello Giovanni		Manganiello Giovanni	5	5	Dark brown	None	Manganiello Giovanni
13	Manetti Angelo 31	31	M	Labourer		Italy	Manetti Angelo	Italy	Manetti Angelo		Manetti Angelo	5	7	Dark brown	None	Manetti Angelo
14	Gaschi Sebastiano 25	25	M	Labourer		Italy	Gaschi Sebastiano	Italy	Gaschi Sebastiano		Gaschi Sebastiano	5	8	Dark brown	None	Gaschi Sebastiano
15	Simoni Roberto 37	37	M	Labourer		Italy	Simoni Roberto	Italy	Simoni Roberto		Simoni Roberto	5	7	Dark brown	None	Simoni Roberto
16	Cacaloro Enrico 18	18	M	Labourer		Italy	Cacaloro Enrico	Italy	Cacaloro Enrico		Cacaloro Enrico	5	5	Dark brown	None	Cacaloro Enrico
17	Pulicari Rocco 79	79	M	Labourer		Italy	Pulicari Rocco	Italy	Pulicari Rocco		Pulicari Rocco	5	4	Dark brown	None	Pulicari Rocco
18	Chiatti Nicola 20	20	M	Labourer		Italy	Chiatti Nicola	Italy	Chiatti Nicola		Chiatti Nicola	5	3	Dark brown	None	Chiatti Nicola
19	Infra Giovanni 19	19	M	Labourer		Italy	Infra Giovanni	Italy	Infra Giovanni		Infra Giovanni	5	5	Dark brown	None	Infra Giovanni
20	Diambrosi Giovanni 21	21	M	Labourer		Italy	Diambrosi Giovanni	Italy	Diambrosi Giovanni		Diambrosi Giovanni	5	4	Dark brown	None	Diambrosi Giovanni
21	Diambrosi Giovanni 21	21	M	Labourer		Italy	Diambrosi Giovanni	Italy	Diambrosi Giovanni		Diambrosi Giovanni	5	4	Dark brown	None	Diambrosi Giovanni
22	Diambrosi Giovanni 21	21	M	Labourer		Italy	Diambrosi Giovanni	Italy	Diambrosi Giovanni		Diambrosi Giovanni	5	4	Dark brown	None	Diambrosi Giovanni
23	Diambrosi Giovanni 21	21	M	Labourer		Italy	Diambrosi Giovanni	Italy	Diambrosi Giovanni		Diambrosi Giovanni	5	4	Dark brown	None	Diambrosi Giovanni
24	Diambrosi Giovanni 21	21	M	Labourer		Italy	Diambrosi Giovanni	Italy	Diambrosi Giovanni		Diambrosi Giovanni	5	4	Dark brown	None	Diambrosi Giovanni
25	Diambrosi Giovanni 21	21	M	Labourer		Italy	Diambrosi Giovanni	Italy	Diambrosi Giovanni		Diambrosi Giovanni	5	4	Dark brown	None	Diambrosi Giovanni
26	Diambrosi Giovanni 21	21	M	Labourer		Italy	Diambrosi Giovanni	Italy	Diambrosi Giovanni		Diambrosi Giovanni	5	4	Dark brown	None	Diambrosi Giovanni
27	Diambrosi Giovanni 21	21	M	Labourer		Italy	Diambrosi Giovanni	Italy	Diambrosi Giovanni		Diambrosi Giovanni	5	4	Dark brown	None	Diambrosi Giovanni
28	Diambrosi Giovanni 21	21	M	Labourer		Italy	Diambrosi Giovanni	Italy	Diambrosi Giovanni		Diambrosi Giovanni	5	4	Dark brown	None	Diambrosi Giovanni
29	Diambrosi Giovanni 21	21	M	Labourer		Italy	Diambrosi Giovanni	Italy	Diambrosi Giovanni		Diambrosi Giovanni	5	4	Dark brown	None	Diambrosi Giovanni
30	Diambrosi Giovanni 21	21	M	Labourer		Italy	Diambrosi Giovanni	Italy	Diambrosi Giovanni		Diambrosi Giovanni	5	4	Dark brown	None	Diambrosi Giovanni

* Instead of showing occupation, state in column 4 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be indicated by the stock from which alone spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacob M. Mark, of the MADONNA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

8 day of April 1907

at my Commissioning Office.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1947
19

I, Filippo Galanga, Surgeon of the MADONNA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

8 day of April

1907

at my Commissioning Office.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russo-Polish).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. **MADONNA** sailing from Naples 27th Sep of March, 190 4 Arriving at Port of New York Apr 9, 190 7

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.		PLACE OF BIRTH.		
		Yrs. Mos.									Height. Feet. Inches.				Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.			
1	Paiella Francesco	43	M	Labourer	none	Italy	Grumo Nevano	Italy	from self	no	no	his cousin Vincenzo	good	no	5 3	Dark	Black brown	none	Campania
2	Vanallo Angelo	28	M	Labourer	none	Italy	Sanvito	Italy	from self	no	no	his brother Domenico	good	no	4 11	Dark	Black brown	none	Sanvito
3	Curia Carmine	24	M	Labourer	none	Italy	Carigliano	Italy	from self	no	no	his brother Carmine	good	no	5 5	Dark	Black brown	none	Carigliano
4	Pannelli Michele	24	M	Labourer	none	Italy	Arta	Italy	from self	no	no	his brother Carmine	good	no	5 5	Dark	Black brown	none	Arta
5	Piscardi Vincenzo	37	M	Labourer	none	Italy	Sanvito	Italy	from self	no	no	his brother Carmine	good	no	5 8	Dark	Black brown	none	Sanvito
6	Gioia Giovanni	26	M	Labourer	none	Italy	Sanvito	Italy	from self	no	no	his brother Carmine	good	no	5 5	Dark	Black brown	none	Sanvito
7	Gioia Giovanni	31	M	Labourer	none	Italy	Sanvito	Italy	from self	no	no	his brother Carmine	good	no	5 5	Dark	Black brown	none	Sanvito
8	Sperti Giovanni	27	M	Labourer	none	Italy	Sanvito	Italy	from self	no	no	his brother Carmine	good	no	5 3	Dark	Black brown	none	Sanvito
9	Sperti Giovanni	27	M	Labourer	none	Italy	Sanvito	Italy	from self	no	no	his brother Carmine	good	no	5 3	Dark	Black brown	none	Sanvito
10	Sperti Giovanni	27	M	Labourer	none	Italy	Sanvito	Italy	from self	no	no	his brother Carmine	good	no	5 3	Dark	Black brown	none	Sanvito
11	Sperti Giovanni	27	M	Labourer	none	Italy	Sanvito	Italy	from self	no	no	his brother Carmine	good	no	5 3	Dark	Black brown	none	Sanvito
12	Sperti Giovanni	27	M	Labourer	none	Italy	Sanvito	Italy	from self	no	no	his brother Carmine	good	no	5 3	Dark	Black brown	none	Sanvito
13	Sperti Giovanni	27	M	Labourer	none	Italy	Sanvito	Italy	from self	no	no	his brother Carmine	good	no	5 3	Dark	Black brown	none	Sanvito
14	Sperti Giovanni	27	M	Labourer	none	Italy	Sanvito	Italy	from self	no	no	his brother Carmine	good	no	5 3	Dark	Black brown	none	Sanvito
15	Sperti Giovanni	27	M	Labourer	none	Italy	Sanvito	Italy	from self	no	no	his brother Carmine	good	no	5 3	Dark	Black brown	none	Sanvito
16	Sperti Giovanni	27	M	Labourer	none	Italy	Sanvito	Italy	from self	no	no	his brother Carmine	good	no	5 3	Dark	Black brown	none	Sanvito
17	Sperti Giovanni	27	M	Labourer	none	Italy	Sanvito	Italy	from self	no	no	his brother Carmine	good	no	5 3	Dark	Black brown	none	Sanvito
18	Sperti Giovanni	27	M	Labourer	none	Italy	Sanvito	Italy	from self	no	no	his brother Carmine	good	no	5 3	Dark	Black brown	none	Sanvito
19	Sperti Giovanni	27	M	Labourer	none	Italy	Sanvito	Italy	from self	no	no	his brother Carmine	good	no	5 3	Dark	Black brown	none	Sanvito
20	Sperti Giovanni	27	M	Labourer	none	Italy	Sanvito	Italy	from self	no	no	his brother Carmine	good	no	5 3	Dark	Black brown	none	Sanvito
21	Sperti Giovanni	27	M	Labourer	none	Italy	Sanvito	Italy	from self	no	no	his brother Carmine	good	no	5 3	Dark	Black brown	none	Sanvito
22	Sperti Giovanni	27	M	Labourer	none	Italy	Sanvito	Italy	from self	no	no	his brother Carmine	good	no	5 3	Dark	Black brown	none	Sanvito
23	Sperti Giovanni	27	M	Labourer	none	Italy	Sanvito	Italy	from self	no	no	his brother Carmine	good	no	5 3	Dark	Black brown	none	Sanvito
24	Sperti Giovanni	27	M	Labourer	none	Italy	Sanvito	Italy	from self	no	no	his brother Carmine	good	no	5 3	Dark	Black brown	none	Sanvito
25	Sperti Giovanni	27	M	Labourer	none	Italy	Sanvito	Italy	from self	no	no	his brother Carmine	good	no	5 3	Dark	Black brown	none	Sanvito
26	Sperti Giovanni	27	M	Labourer	none	Italy	Sanvito	Italy	from self	no	no	his brother Carmine	good	no	5 3	Dark	Black brown	none	Sanvito
27	Sperti Giovanni	27	M	Labourer	none	Italy	Sanvito	Italy	from self	no	no	his brother Carmine	good	no	5 3	Dark	Black brown	none	Sanvito
28	Sperti Giovanni	27	M	Labourer	none	Italy	Sanvito	Italy	from self	no	no	his brother Carmine	good	no	5 3	Dark	Black brown	none	Sanvito
29	Sperti Giovanni	27	M	Labourer	none	Italy	Sanvito	Italy	from self	no	no	his brother Carmine	good	no	5 3	Dark	Black brown	none	Sanvito
30	Sperti Giovanni	27	M	Labourer	none	Italy	Sanvito	Italy	from self	no	no	his brother Carmine	good	no	5 3	Dark	Black brown	none	Sanvito

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacob M. Mader, of the MADONNA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907
at Naples
Jacob M. Mader
Immigration Officer.
State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gilippo Galanga, Surgeon of the MADONNA, Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907
at Naples
Gilippo Galanga
Immigration Officer.
*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West India, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

54

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. MADONNA sailing from Naples, Italy, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, April 7, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

																PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				PLACE OF BIRTH.			
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		
							Country.	City or Town.									Feet.	Inches.	Hair.			Eyes.	
1	Cesari Donato	29	M	Labourer		Italy	St. Stefano	Italy	Tricarico	himself		his brother in law Cesar Donato 11 Spring St NY						5				scar on neck	Tricarico
2	Anna Donato	28	F	Labourer		Italy	St. Stefano	Italy	Tricarico			his brother in law Cesar Donato 11 Spring St NY						5	3	natural brown	none		Tricarico
3	Stia Federico	17	M	Labourer		Italy	St. Stefano	Italy	Carabona Brooklyn	himself		his brother in law Cesar Donato 11 Spring St NY						5	4	natural brown	none		Tricarico
4	Napoli Umberto	26	M	Personager		Italy	St. Stefano	Italy	Napoli	himself		his brother in law Cesar Donato 11 Spring St NY						5	4	natural brown	none		Tricarico
5	St. Stefano Donato	33	M	Labourer		Italy	St. Stefano	Italy	St. Stefano	himself		his brother in law Cesar Donato 11 Spring St NY						5	6	natural fair skin	none		Tricarico
6	Cesari Giuseppe	34	M	Labourer		Italy	St. Stefano	Italy	St. Stefano	himself		his brother in law Cesar Donato 11 Spring St NY						5	7	brown brown	none		Tricarico
7	Pulcinella Gastone	29	M	Labourer		Italy	St. Stefano	Italy	Carabona Philadelphia	himself		his brother in law Cesar Donato 11 Spring St NY						5	5	natural brown	none		Tricarico
8	Baffi Sabato	30	M	Labourer		Italy	St. Stefano	Italy	Carabona Brooklyn	himself		his brother in law Cesar Donato 11 Spring St NY						5		natural brown	none		Tricarico
9	Sara Carmine	25	F	Labourer		Italy	St. Stefano	Italy	Carabona Brooklyn	himself		his brother in law Cesar Donato 11 Spring St NY						4	8	natural brown	none		Tricarico
10	Pignatelli Nino	17	M	Labourer		Italy	St. Stefano	Italy	Carabona Brooklyn	himself		his brother in law Cesar Donato 11 Spring St NY						4	9	natural brown	none		Tricarico
11	Cesari Antonio	47	M	Labourer		Italy	St. Stefano	Italy	Carabona Brooklyn	himself		his brother in law Cesar Donato 11 Spring St NY						5	3	natural brown	none		Tricarico
12	Napoli Domenico	21	M	Labourer		Italy	St. Stefano	Italy	Carabona Brooklyn	himself		his brother in law Cesar Donato 11 Spring St NY						5	1	natural brown	none		Tricarico
13	Scafuro Raffaele	25	M	Labourer		Italy	St. Stefano	Italy	Carabona Brooklyn	himself		his brother in law Cesar Donato 11 Spring St NY						5	2	natural brown	none		Tricarico
14	Pierri Raffaele	35	M	Labourer		Italy	St. Stefano	Italy	Carabona Brooklyn	himself		his brother in law Cesar Donato 11 Spring St NY						5	2	natural brown	none		Tricarico
15	St. Stefano Donato	36	M	Labourer		Italy	St. Stefano	Italy	Carabona Brooklyn	himself		his brother in law Cesar Donato 11 Spring St NY						5	2	natural brown	none		Tricarico
16	St. Stefano Donato	36	M	Labourer		Italy	St. Stefano	Italy	Carabona Brooklyn	himself		his brother in law Cesar Donato 11 Spring St NY						5	2	natural brown	none		Tricarico
17	St. Stefano Donato	36	M	Labourer		Italy	St. Stefano	Italy	Carabona Brooklyn	himself		his brother in law Cesar Donato 11 Spring St NY						5	2	natural brown	none		Tricarico
18	Paoli Donato	20	M	Labourer		Italy	St. Stefano	Italy	Carabona Brooklyn	himself		his brother in law Cesar Donato 11 Spring St NY						5	6	natural brown	none		Tricarico
19	Carlo Barbato	22	M	Labourer		Italy	St. Stefano	Italy	Carabona Brooklyn	himself		his brother in law Cesar Donato 11 Spring St NY						5	3	brown brown	none		Tricarico
20	St. Stefano Donato	22	M	Labourer		Italy	St. Stefano	Italy	Carabona Brooklyn	himself		his brother in law Cesar Donato 11 Spring St NY						5	6	natural brown	none		Tricarico
21	Gastone Francesco	44	M	Labourer		Italy	St. Stefano	Italy	Carabona Brooklyn	himself		his brother in law Cesar Donato 11 Spring St NY						5	9	brown brown	none		Tricarico
22	St. Stefano Donato	36	M	Labourer		Italy	St. Stefano	Italy	Carabona Brooklyn	himself		his brother in law Cesar Donato 11 Spring St NY						5	9	brown brown	none		Tricarico
23	Cesari Francesco	30	M	Labourer		Italy	St. Stefano	Italy	Carabona Brooklyn	himself		his brother in law Cesar Donato 11 Spring St NY						5	5	natural brown	none		Tricarico
24	St. Stefano Donato	36	M	Labourer		Italy	St. Stefano	Italy	Carabona Brooklyn	himself		his brother in law Cesar Donato 11 Spring St NY						5	5	natural brown	none		Tricarico
25	Gaston Luigi	18	M	Labourer		Italy	St. Stefano	Italy	Carabona Brooklyn	himself		his brother in law Cesar Donato 11 Spring St NY						5		brown black	none		Tricarico
26	St. Stefano Donato	36	M	Labourer		Italy	St. Stefano	Italy	Carabona Brooklyn	himself		his brother in law Cesar Donato 11 Spring St NY						5		brown black	none		Tricarico
27	St. Stefano Donato	36	M	Labourer		Italy	St. Stefano	Italy	Carabona Brooklyn	himself		his brother in law Cesar Donato 11 Spring St NY						5		brown black	none		Tricarico
28	St. Stefano Donato	36	M	Labourer		Italy	St. Stefano	Italy	Carabona Brooklyn	himself		his brother in law Cesar Donato 11 Spring St NY						5		brown black	none		Tricarico
29	Pierri Maria	15	F	Labourer		Italy	St. Stefano	Italy	Carabona Brooklyn	himself		his brother in law Cesar Donato 11 Spring St NY						4	7	natural brown	none		Tricarico
30	St. Stefano Donato	36	M	Labourer		Italy	St. Stefano	Italy	Carabona Brooklyn	himself		his brother in law Cesar Donato 11 Spring St NY						5		brown black	none		Tricarico

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert Master, of the MADONNA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1907,
at Naples,
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Philip Galanga, Surgeon of the MADONNA, sailing from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1907,
at Naples,
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Can read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

AFRICAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-96, Philadelphia.
Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 15 (to 25).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

33

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. **MADONNA**

sailing from *Raples 27th Sept. March*, 1907 Arriving at Port of

APR 3 1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Tommaso Pietro	32	M	Laborer	no	Italian	Italian	Madison Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	his brother in law, H. B. Moore 194 Spring St. Chicago	no	no	good	no	5 7	swarthy	dark	none	Madison
2	Giuseppe Luigi	30	M	Laborer	no	Italian	Italian	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	his cousin, Mary, 1000 N. 10th St. Chicago	no	no	good	no	5 9	swarthy	dark	none	Chicago
3	Evangelista Giovanni	24	M	Laborer	no	Italian	Italian	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	his brother in law, 1910 N. 10th St. Chicago	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy	dark	none	Chicago
4	Carmino Antonio	31	M	Laborer	no	Italian	Italian	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	his brother in law, 1910 N. 10th St. Chicago	no	no	good	no	5 3	swarthy	dark	none	Chicago
5	Carmina Vincente	21	F	Laborer	no	Italian	Italian	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	his brother in law, 1910 N. 10th St. Chicago	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy	dark	none	Chicago
6	Queen Bernardine	22	F	Laborer	no	Italian	Italian	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	his brother in law, 1910 N. 10th St. Chicago	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy	dark	none	Chicago
7	Juliano Eugene	10	M	Laborer	no	Italian	Italian	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	his brother in law, 1910 N. 10th St. Chicago	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy	dark	none	Chicago
8	Salvatore Emilio	18	M	Laborer	no	Italian	Italian	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	his brother in law, 1910 N. 10th St. Chicago	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy	dark	none	Chicago
9	Bellucio Antonio	31	M	Laborer	no	Italian	Italian	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	his brother in law, 1910 N. 10th St. Chicago	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy	dark	none	Chicago
10	Di Bonmasso Rocco	27	M	Laborer	no	Italian	Italian	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	his brother in law, 1910 N. 10th St. Chicago	no	no	good	no	5 3	swarthy	dark	none	Chicago
11	Melo Laverio	33	M	Laborer	no	Italian	Italian	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	his brother in law, 1910 N. 10th St. Chicago	no	no	good	no	5 3	swarthy	dark	none	Chicago
12	Anna Francesco	10	F	Laborer	no	Italian	Italian	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	his brother in law, 1910 N. 10th St. Chicago	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy	dark	none	Chicago
13	Anna Vito	22	F	Laborer	no	Italian	Italian	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	his brother in law, 1910 N. 10th St. Chicago	no	no	good	no	5 3	swarthy	dark	none	Chicago
14	Di Bonmasso Giacomo	19	M	Laborer	no	Italian	Italian	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	his brother in law, 1910 N. 10th St. Chicago	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy	dark	none	Chicago
15	Campagna Giuseppe	18	M	Laborer	no	Italian	Italian	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	his brother in law, 1910 N. 10th St. Chicago	no	no	good	no	5 4	swarthy	dark	none	Chicago
16	Salvatore Emilio	18	M	Laborer	no	Italian	Italian	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	his brother in law, 1910 N. 10th St. Chicago	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy	dark	none	Chicago
17	Di Meles Crescenzo	30	M	Laborer	no	Italian	Italian	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	his brother in law, 1910 N. 10th St. Chicago	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy	dark	none	Chicago
18	Matera Francesco	27	M	Laborer	no	Italian	Italian	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	his brother in law, 1910 N. 10th St. Chicago	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy	dark	none	Chicago
19	Anna Francesco	12	F	Laborer	no	Italian	Italian	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	his brother in law, 1910 N. 10th St. Chicago	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy	dark	none	Chicago
20	Anna Francesco	12	F	Laborer	no	Italian	Italian	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	his brother in law, 1910 N. 10th St. Chicago	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy	dark	none	Chicago
21	Anna Francesco	12	F	Laborer	no	Italian	Italian	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	his brother in law, 1910 N. 10th St. Chicago	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy	dark	none	Chicago
22	Anna Francesco	12	F	Laborer	no	Italian	Italian	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	his brother in law, 1910 N. 10th St. Chicago	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy	dark	none	Chicago
23	Maresco Nicola	28	M	Laborer	no	Italian	Italian	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	his brother in law, 1910 N. 10th St. Chicago	no	no	good	no	5 8	swarthy	dark	none	Chicago
24	Anna Francesco	12	F	Laborer	no	Italian	Italian	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	his brother in law, 1910 N. 10th St. Chicago	no	no	good	no	5 5	swarthy	dark	none	Chicago
25	Penna Angelantonio	31	M	Laborer	no	Italian	Italian	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	his brother in law, 1910 N. 10th St. Chicago	no	no	good	no	5 4	swarthy	dark	none	Chicago
26	Scorano Loris	30	M	Laborer	no	Italian	Italian	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	his brother in law, 1910 N. 10th St. Chicago	no	no	good	no	5 4	swarthy	dark	none	Chicago
27	Di Bonmasso Loris	29	M	Laborer	no	Italian	Italian	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	his brother in law, 1910 N. 10th St. Chicago	no	no	good	no	5 6	swarthy	dark	none	Chicago
28	Carone Rocco	19	M	Laborer	no	Italian	Italian	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	his brother in law, 1910 N. 10th St. Chicago	no	no	good	no	5 1	swarthy	dark	none	Chicago
29	Barano Francesco	26	M	Laborer	no	Italian	Italian	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	his brother in law, 1910 N. 10th St. Chicago	no	no	good	no	5 3	swarthy	dark	none	Chicago
30	Maresco Antonio	23	M	Laborer	no	Italian	Italian	Chicago	Chicago	no	no	no	his brother in law, 1910 N. 10th St. Chicago	no	no	good	no	5 3	swarthy	dark	none	Chicago

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alone sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Faustbert Mark, of the MADONNA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907
at my Immigration Office.
State whether Master, First or Second Officer.
Immigration Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gil. W. Jalanya, Surgeon of the MADONNA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Ministry of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907
at my Immigration Office.
State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list of reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

52

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. **MADONNA** sailing from *Naples, Italy*, 1907 Arriving at Port of *NY, Apr 9, 1907*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.		PLACE OF BIRTH.
														Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	
1	Contini Giovanni	38	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	good		5 7	natural brown	Italy
2	Milani Giuseppe	23	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	good		5 6	brown brown	Italy
3	Contini Giovanni	29	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	good		5 3	natural brown	Italy
4	O'Annunzio Nicola	22	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	good		5 1	brown brown	Italy
5	Contini Giovanni	22	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	good		5 1	brown brown	Italy
6	Reginella Pasquale	24	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	good		5 5	brown brown	Italy
7	Simone Sebastian	28	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	good		5 5	brown black	Italy
8	Di Chiacchio Nicola	19	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	good		5 6	brown brown	Italy
9	Graini Giuseppe	24	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	good		5 7	natural black	Italy
10	Wangelista Gaetano	32	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	good		5 5	natural brown	Italy
11	Poliore Carmine	22	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	good		5 4	natural brown	Italy
12	Comer Sidano	32	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	good		5 8	natural brown	Italy
13	Contini Giovanni	32	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	good		5 5	brown brown	Italy
14	Contini Giovanni	17	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	good		5 5	brown black	Italy
15	Geco Alfonso	26	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	good		5 5	brown black	Italy
16	Colasanti Emma	36	F	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	good		5 8	natural black	Italy
17	Contini Giovanni	28	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	good		5 2	pale black	Italy
18	Galeo Michele	18	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	good		5	natural brown	Italy
19	Contini Giovanni	36	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	good		5 3	natural gray	Italy
20	Caruso Pasquale	28	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	good		5 5	natural gray	Italy
21	Contini Giovanni	28	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	good		5 2	natural brown	Italy
22	Contini Giovanni	28	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	good		5 5	natural brown	Italy
23	Contini Giovanni	28	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	good		5 5	natural brown	Italy
24	Contini Giovanni	32	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	good		5 5	natural black	Italy
25	Contini Giovanni	24	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	good		5 4	natural brown	Italy
26	Contini Giovanni	26	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	good		5 5	natural brown	Italy
27	Contini Giovanni	18	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	good		5 1	brown brown	Italy
28	Contini Giovanni	26	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	good		5 8	brown black	Italy
29	Contini Giovanni	18	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	good		5	natural black	Italy
30	Contini Giovanni	28	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	good		5 7	natural brown	Italy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Nantes Master of the MADONNA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gilippo Galanga, Surgeon of the MADONNA, residing at Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of such alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

51

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. MADONNA

sailing from Naples 27th Sep. 1907 Arriving at Port of New York Apr 9 - 1907

23

														PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.										
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)	Whether having a ticket to said final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Complexion	Color of Hair Eyes		Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
		Country						City or Town	Feet									Inches	Hair		Eyes			
1	Trancaro Antonio 30	✓	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	Italy	himself	no	no	no	his cousin Francesco	good	no	5	5	medium	black	none	none	Napoli
2	Trancaro Antonio 30	✓	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	Italy	himself	no	no	no	his cousin Francesco	good	no	5	5	medium	black	none	none	Napoli
3	Trancaro Antonio 30	✓	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	Italy	himself	no	no	no	his cousin Francesco	good	no	5	5	medium	black	none	none	Napoli
4	Trancaro Antonio 30	✓	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	Italy	himself	no	no	no	his cousin Francesco	good	no	5	5	medium	black	none	none	Napoli
5	Trancaro Antonio 30	✓	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	Italy	himself	no	no	no	his cousin Francesco	good	no	5	5	medium	black	none	none	Napoli
6	Trancaro Antonio 30	✓	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	Italy	himself	no	no	no	his cousin Francesco	good	no	5	5	medium	black	none	none	Napoli
7	Trancaro Antonio 30	✓	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	Italy	himself	no	no	no	his cousin Francesco	good	no	5	5	medium	black	none	none	Napoli
8	Trancaro Antonio 30	✓	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	Italy	himself	no	no	no	his cousin Francesco	good	no	5	5	medium	black	none	none	Napoli
9	Trancaro Antonio 30	✓	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	Italy	himself	no	no	no	his cousin Francesco	good	no	5	5	medium	black	none	none	Napoli
10	Trancaro Antonio 30	✓	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	Italy	himself	no	no	no	his cousin Francesco	good	no	5	5	medium	black	none	none	Napoli
11	Trancaro Antonio 30	✓	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	Italy	himself	no	no	no	his cousin Francesco	good	no	5	5	medium	black	none	none	Napoli
12	Trancaro Antonio 30	✓	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	Italy	himself	no	no	no	his cousin Francesco	good	no	5	5	medium	black	none	none	Napoli
13	Trancaro Antonio 30	✓	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	Italy	himself	no	no	no	his cousin Francesco	good	no	5	5	medium	black	none	none	Napoli
14	Trancaro Antonio 30	✓	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	Italy	himself	no	no	no	his cousin Francesco	good	no	5	5	medium	black	none	none	Napoli
15	Trancaro Antonio 30	✓	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	Italy	himself	no	no	no	his cousin Francesco	good	no	5	5	medium	black	none	none	Napoli
16	Trancaro Antonio 30	✓	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	Italy	himself	no	no	no	his cousin Francesco	good	no	5	5	medium	black	none	none	Napoli
17	Trancaro Antonio 30	✓	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	Italy	himself	no	no	no	his cousin Francesco	good	no	5	5	medium	black	none	none	Napoli
18	Trancaro Antonio 30	✓	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	Italy	himself	no	no	no	his cousin Francesco	good	no	5	5	medium	black	none	none	Napoli
19	Trancaro Antonio 30	✓	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	Italy	himself	no	no	no	his cousin Francesco	good	no	5	5	medium	black	none	none	Napoli
20	Trancaro Antonio 30	✓	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	Italy	himself	no	no	no	his cousin Francesco	good	no	5	5	medium	black	none	none	Napoli
21	Trancaro Antonio 30	✓	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	Italy	himself	no	no	no	his cousin Francesco	good	no	5	5	medium	black	none	none	Napoli
22	Trancaro Antonio 30	✓	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	Italy	himself	no	no	no	his cousin Francesco	good	no	5	5	medium	black	none	none	Napoli
23	Trancaro Antonio 30	✓	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	Italy	himself	no	no	no	his cousin Francesco	good	no	5	5	medium	black	none	none	Napoli
24	Trancaro Antonio 30	✓	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	Italy	himself	no	no	no	his cousin Francesco	good	no	5	5	medium	black	none	none	Napoli
25	Trancaro Antonio 30	✓	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	Italy	himself	no	no	no	his cousin Francesco	good	no	5	5	medium	black	none	none	Napoli
26	Trancaro Antonio 30	✓	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	Italy	himself	no	no	no	his cousin Francesco	good	no	5	5	medium	black	none	none	Napoli
27	Trancaro Antonio 30	✓	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	Italy	himself	no	no	no	his cousin Francesco	good	no	5	5	medium	black	none	none	Napoli
28	Trancaro Antonio 30	✓	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	Italy	himself	no	no	no	his cousin Francesco	good	no	5	5	medium	black	none	none	Napoli
29	Trancaro Antonio 30	✓	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	Italy	himself	no	no	no	his cousin Francesco	good	no	5	5	medium	black	none	none	Napoli
30	Trancaro Antonio 30	✓	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	Italy	himself	no	no	no	his cousin Francesco	good	no	5	5	medium	black	none	none	Napoli

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Louise Mark, of the MADONNA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907,
at Naples,
Louise Mark,
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Galanga, Surgeon of the MADONNA, acting therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907,
at Naples,
Giuseppe Galanga,
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the river Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-87, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

51

S. S. MADONNA

sailing from Naples 27th day of March, 1903 Arriving at Port of N. Y. Apr 9, 1903

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.			PLACE OF BIRTH.
																Height.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	
1	Rosario Galliano	28	M	laborer	none	Italy	Italy	Italy	himself	Yes	his son Rosario			good		5 6	medium brown	acacia left chest	Italy
2	Arandini Luigi	28	M	laborer	none	Italy	Italy	Italy	himself	Yes	his brother in law Giuseppe			good		5 6	brown brown	none	Italy
3	Ferrari Antonio	40	M	laborer	none	Italy	Italy	Italy	himself	Yes	his nephew Antonio			good		5 4	medium brown	none	Italy
4	Di Laura Luigi	31	M	laborer	none	Italy	Italy	Italy	himself	Yes	his cousin Giuseppe			good		5 6	medium brown	none	Italy
5	wife Pietro M. Carmela	28	F	laborer	none	Italy	Italy	Italy	himself	Yes	his husband			good		5 1	medium brown	none	Italy
6	daughter Angelina	7	F	laborer	none	Italy	Italy	Italy	himself	Yes	his father			good					Italy
7	son Pietro	5	M	laborer	none	Italy	Italy	Italy	himself	Yes	his father			good					Italy
8	son Giovanni	4	M	laborer	none	Italy	Italy	Italy	himself	Yes	his father			good					Italy
9	Galliano Pasquale	38	M	laborer	none	Italy	Italy	Italy	himself	Yes	his brother Francesco			good		5 6	brown	acacia left chest	Italy
10	son Antonio	18	M	laborer	none	Italy	Italy	Italy	himself	Yes	his father			good					Italy
11	son Giovanni	14	M	laborer	none	Italy	Italy	Italy	himself	Yes	his father			good					Italy
12	Abbate Giuseppe	34	M	laborer	none	Italy	Italy	Italy	himself	Yes	his cousin Giuseppe			good		5 6	brown	acacia left chest	Italy
13	Cappa Marco	28	M	laborer	none	Italy	Italy	Italy	himself	Yes	his brother in law			good		5 9	medium brown	acacia left chest	Italy
14	son Giovanni	30	M	laborer	none	Italy	Italy	Italy	himself	Yes	his father			good		5 4	pale black	none	Italy
15	son Giovanni	16	M	laborer	none	Italy	Italy	Italy	himself	Yes	his father			good		4 10	medium brown	none	Italy
16	son Antonio	14	M	laborer	none	Italy	Italy	Italy	himself	Yes	his father			good		5 6	medium black brown	none	Italy
17	son Antonio	13	M	laborer	none	Italy	Italy	Italy	himself	Yes	his father			good		5 8	medium brown	none	Italy
18	son Antonio	12	M	laborer	none	Italy	Italy	Italy	himself	Yes	his father			good		5 7	medium brown	acacia left chest	Italy
19	son Antonio	11	M	laborer	none	Italy	Italy	Italy	himself	Yes	his father			good		5 4	medium black	acacia left chest	Italy
20	son Antonio	10	M	laborer	none	Italy	Italy	Italy	himself	Yes	his father			good		5 4	medium black	acacia left chest	Italy
21	son Antonio	9	M	laborer	none	Italy	Italy	Italy	himself	Yes	his father			good		5 4	medium black	acacia left chest	Italy
22	son Antonio	8	M	laborer	none	Italy	Italy	Italy	himself	Yes	his father			good		5 5	medium black	acacia left chest	Italy
23	son Antonio	7	M	laborer	none	Italy	Italy	Italy	himself	Yes	his father			good					Italy
24	son Antonio	6	M	laborer	none	Italy	Italy	Italy	himself	Yes	his father			good		5 6	medium brown	acacia left chest	Italy
25	son Antonio	5	M	laborer	none	Italy	Italy	Italy	himself	Yes	his father			good					Italy
26	son Antonio	4	M	laborer	none	Italy	Italy	Italy	himself	Yes	his father			good					Italy
27	son Antonio	3	M	laborer	none	Italy	Italy	Italy	himself	Yes	his father			good					Italy
28	son Antonio	2	M	laborer	none	Italy	Italy	Italy	himself	Yes	his father			good					Italy
29	son Antonio	1	M	laborer	none	Italy	Italy	Italy	himself	Yes	his father			good					Italy
30	son Antonio	0	M	laborer	none	Italy	Italy	Italy	himself	Yes	his father			good					Italy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Paulist Martin, of the St. Madonna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of April, 1907

at

Naples
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gibbpo Tolanga, Surgeon of the St. Madonna, Paulist Martin, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of St. University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of April, 1907

at

Naples
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not: Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

49

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

51

S. S. *Madonna* sailing from *Naples 27th day of March, 1904* Arriving at Port of _____, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
								Country.	City or Town.							Feet.	Inches.			
1	<i>Cialfi Dario</i>	17	M	laborer		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montebelluna	Italy	himself	no	his brother <i>Alfonso</i> 50 Mulberry St. N.Y.	good		5	9	natural brown	none	Montebelluna
2	<i>Costa Antonio</i>	22	M	laborer		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Orsiera	Italy	himself	no	his friend <i>Carlo</i> 810 Mulberry St. N.Y.	good		5	4	natural brown	scarred right eye	Orsiera
3	<i>Bufo Vincenzo</i>	23	M	laborer		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Castellaforte	Italy	himself	no	his mother <i>Maria</i> 279 1/2 St. N.Y.	good		5	3	natural brown	none	Castellaforte
4	<i>Marino Angelo</i>	17	M	laborer		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Bugugara	Italy	himself	no	his brother <i>Antonio</i> 485 Laurel Ave. N.Y.	good		5	4	brown black	none	Bugugara
5	<i>Scadema Luigi</i>	24	M	laborer		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Capriatella	Italy	himself	no	his cousin <i>Paolo</i> 36 Mulberry St. N.Y.	good		5	4	brown brown	none	Capriatella
6	<i>Caldarone Giacomantonio</i>	24	M	laborer		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	M. J. Camp	Italy	himself	no	his cousin <i>Napoli</i> 471 1/2 St. N.Y.	good		5	3	brown brown	none	M. J. Camp
7	<i>Napoli Mariano</i>	18	M	laborer		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	M. J. Camp	Italy	himself	no	his cousin <i>Napoli</i> 471 1/2 St. N.Y.	good		5	3	brown brown	none	M. J. Camp
8	<i>Priva Benedetto</i>	40	M	laborer		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	M. J. Camp	Italy	himself	no	his cousin <i>Napoli</i> 471 1/2 St. N.Y.	good		5	8	brown brown	none	M. J. Camp
9	<i>Cinelli Ernesto</i>	18	M	laborer		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	M. J. Camp	Italy	himself	no	his cousin <i>Napoli</i> 471 1/2 St. N.Y.	good		5	2	brown brown	none	M. J. Camp
10	<i>Battisti Giovanni</i>	39	M	laborer		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	M. J. Camp	Italy	himself	no	his cousin <i>Napoli</i> 471 1/2 St. N.Y.	good		5	6	brown brown	none	M. J. Camp
11	<i>Salvo Luigi</i>	27	M	laborer		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Verdi	Italy	himself	no	his brother <i>Alfonso</i> 50 Mulberry St. N.Y.	good		5	5	pale black	none	Verdi
12	<i>Costaro Giuseppe</i>	25	M	laborer		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Boiano	Italy	himself	no	his cousin <i>Napoli</i> 471 1/2 St. N.Y.	good		5	6	brown black	none	Boiano
13	<i>Pampura Domenico</i>	10	M	laborer		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montebelluna	Italy	himself	no	his brother <i>Alfonso</i> 50 Mulberry St. N.Y.	good		5	5	brown brown	none	Montebelluna
14	<i>Dicenzo Paolo</i>	28	M	laborer		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montebelluna	Italy	himself	no	his brother <i>Alfonso</i> 50 Mulberry St. N.Y.	good		5	4	brown brown	none	Montebelluna
15	<i>De Filippo Fortunato</i>	18	M	laborer		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montebelluna	Italy	himself	no	his brother <i>Alfonso</i> 50 Mulberry St. N.Y.	good		5	10	natural brown	none	Montebelluna
16	<i>Marino Giovanni</i>	22	M	laborer		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montebelluna	Italy	himself	no	his brother <i>Alfonso</i> 50 Mulberry St. N.Y.	good		5	4	natural brown	none	Montebelluna
17	<i>Salvo Giuseppe</i>	27	M	laborer		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montebelluna	Italy	himself	no	his brother <i>Alfonso</i> 50 Mulberry St. N.Y.	good		5	4	natural brown	scarred right eye	Montebelluna
18	<i>Marino Antonio</i>	17	M	laborer		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montebelluna	Italy	himself	no	his brother <i>Alfonso</i> 50 Mulberry St. N.Y.	good		5	3	brown brown	scarred right eye	Montebelluna
19	<i>De Giacomo Antonio</i>	40	M	laborer		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montebelluna	Italy	himself	no	his brother <i>Alfonso</i> 50 Mulberry St. N.Y.	good		5	5	natural brown	scarred right eye	Montebelluna
20	<i>Salvo Giovanni</i>	24	M	laborer		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montebelluna	Italy	himself	no	his brother <i>Alfonso</i> 50 Mulberry St. N.Y.	good		5	4	natural brown	none	Montebelluna
21	<i>Marino Giovanni</i>	22	M	laborer		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montebelluna	Italy	himself	no	his brother <i>Alfonso</i> 50 Mulberry St. N.Y.	good		5	4	natural brown	none	Montebelluna
22	<i>Giaccone Domenico</i>	27	M	laborer		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montebelluna	Italy	himself	no	his brother <i>Alfonso</i> 50 Mulberry St. N.Y.	good		5	5	natural brown	scarred right eye	Montebelluna
23	<i>Salvo Giuseppe</i>	19	M	laborer		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montebelluna	Italy	himself	no	his brother <i>Alfonso</i> 50 Mulberry St. N.Y.	good		5	8	natural brown	scarred right eye	Montebelluna
24	<i>Salvo Michele</i>	19	M	laborer		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montebelluna	Italy	himself	no	his brother <i>Alfonso</i> 50 Mulberry St. N.Y.	good		5	4	natural brown	scarred right eye	Montebelluna
25	<i>Marino Giovanni</i>	27	M	laborer		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montebelluna	Italy	himself	no	his brother <i>Alfonso</i> 50 Mulberry St. N.Y.	good		5	6	natural brown	scarred right eye	Montebelluna
26	<i>Alfieri Angelo</i>	36	M	laborer		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montebelluna	Italy	himself	no	his brother <i>Alfonso</i> 50 Mulberry St. N.Y.	good		5	5	brown black	scarred right eye	Montebelluna
27	<i>Cabrinio Giuseppe</i>	25	M	laborer		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montebelluna	Italy	himself	no	his brother <i>Alfonso</i> 50 Mulberry St. N.Y.	good		5	4	brown black	scarred right eye	Montebelluna
28	<i>La Mola Paolo</i>	18	M	laborer		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montebelluna	Italy	himself	no	his brother <i>Alfonso</i> 50 Mulberry St. N.Y.	good		5	5	brown black	scarred right eye	Montebelluna
29	<i>Salvo Raffaele</i>	19	M	laborer		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montebelluna	Italy	himself	no	his brother <i>Alfonso</i> 50 Mulberry St. N.Y.	good		5	6	natural brown	scarred right eye	Montebelluna
30	<i>Epistola Domenico</i>	15	M	laborer		Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Montebelluna	Italy	himself	no	his brother <i>Alfonso</i> 50 Mulberry St. N.Y.	good		5	3	natural brown	scarred right eye	Montebelluna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the H. Madonna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

State, whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Zalanga, Surgeon of the H. Madonna, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be expected to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "African" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "African" by nationality. Africans who are Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

AFRICAN (BLACK).
The term "African" refers to the African (Negro).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African (Negro), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Friauli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 10 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.
Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in such case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.
Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 15 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rus-sians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Slovene.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Adonia* sailing from *Port of Callao* 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* April 1, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling	Able to	Nationality	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION		PLACE OF BIRTH		
													Height	Complexion			
													Feet	Inches			
1	Yvesa, G. O. M. K.	21	M	Lab.		Italian	Italy	Italy					5	2	dark brown	none	Italy
2	Medina, Thomas	21	M	Lab.		Italian	Italy	Italy					5	4	dark brown	none	Italy
3	Sister, Emma	17	F	Domestic		Italian	Italy	Italy					5	3	dark brown	none	Italy
4	Sister, Giuseppa	17	F	Domestic		Italian	Italy	Italy					5	3	dark brown	none	Italy
5	Mother, Maria	45	F	Domestic		Italian	Italy	Italy					5	3	dark brown	none	Italy
6	Masello, Giovanni	21	M	Lab.		Italian	Italy	Italy					5	5	dark brown	none	Italy
7	Masello, Maria	18	F	Lab.		Italian	Italy	Italy					5	5	dark brown	none	Italy
8	Gargione, Maria	17	F	Lab.		Italian	Italy	Italy					5	4	dark brown	none	Italy
9	Gargione, Maria	17	F	Lab.		Italian	Italy	Italy					5	4	dark brown	none	Italy
10	Di Santo, August	17	M	Lab.		Italian	Italy	Italy					5	4	dark brown	none	Italy
11	Pae, Giacinto	25	M	Lab.		Italian	Italy	Italy					5	4	dark brown	none	Italy
12	Capponi, Amadeo	22	M	Lab.		Italian	Italy	Italy					5	8	dark brown	none	Italy
13	Cicconi, Imeneo	19	M	Lab.		Italian	Italy	Italy					5	3	dark brown	none	Italy
14	Diamanti, Ubaldo	19	M	Lab.		Italian	Italy	Italy					5	7	dark brown	none	Italy
15	Di Prospero, Pietro	18	M	Lab.		Italian	Italy	Italy					5	4	dark brown	none	Italy
16	Cicconi, Luigi	17	M	Lab.		Italian	Italy	Italy					5	5	dark brown	none	Italy
17	Di Prospero, Salvatore	17	M	Lab.		Italian	Italy	Italy					5	2	dark brown	none	Italy
18	Capponi, Angelo	31	M	Lab.		Italian	Italy	Italy					5	9	dark brown	none	Italy
19	Di Santo, August	17	M	Lab.		Italian	Italy	Italy					5	4	dark brown	none	Italy
20	Masello, Giovanni	21	M	Lab.		Italian	Italy	Italy					5	5	dark brown	none	Italy
21	Crispino, Giovanni	17	M	Lab.		Italian	Italy	Italy					5	5	dark brown	none	Italy
22	Grandi, Gregorio	17	M	Lab.		Italian	Italy	Italy					5	4	dark brown	none	Italy
23	Parisi, Giuseppe	17	M	Lab.		Italian	Italy	Italy					5	5	dark brown	none	Italy
24	Giosan, Giuseppe	17	M	Lab.		Italian	Italy	Italy					5	2	dark brown	none	Italy
25	Periposto, Domenico	17	M	Lab.		Italian	Italy	Italy					5	7	dark brown	none	Italy
26	Masello, Giovanni	21	M	Lab.		Italian	Italy	Italy					5	5	dark brown	none	Italy
27	Di Santo, August	17	M	Lab.		Italian	Italy	Italy					5	4	dark brown	none	Italy
28	Masello, Giovanni	21	M	Lab.		Italian	Italy	Italy					5	5	dark brown	none	Italy
29	Di Santo, August	17	M	Lab.		Italian	Italy	Italy					5	4	dark brown	none	Italy
30	Cialfo, Emilio	23	M	Lab.		Italian	Italy	Italy					5	9	dark brown	none	Italy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacobus Harker, of the SIADONNA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1907, at Naples, Italy,
Immigration Officer.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Colunga, Surgeon of the SIADONNA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1907, at Naples, Italy,
Immigration Officer.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks, during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).
Column 6 (Native born).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which manifestant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. Attention will be first, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this case the following distinction should be specially observed:

ORIGIN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.
Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in such case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as (1894-95, Philadelphia).
Column 14 (Coming to join relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join another relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 15 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

47

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. MADONNA

sailing from *Capri 27th of March, 1907* Arriving at Port of *New York* 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Marital Status	Calling or Occupation	Alphabetically	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Complexion	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	<i>Lucie Domenico</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Laundry</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>American & Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Ustica</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>Medium</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Ustica</i>	
2	<i>wife Carmela</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Laundry</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>American & Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Ustica</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>Medium</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Ustica</i>	
3	<i>Antonio Domenico</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Laundry</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>American & Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Ustica</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>Medium</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Ustica</i>	
4	<i>Narciso Naffa</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Laundry</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>American & Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Ustica</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>Medium</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Ustica</i>	
5	<i>Noriso Naffa</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Laundry</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>American & Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Ustica</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>Medium</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Ustica</i>	
6	<i>Ustica Naffa</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Laundry</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>American & Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Ustica</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>Medium</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Ustica</i>	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jack H. Hark, of the MADONNA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1947,
at My, Manrovan,
Immigration Officer.
State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Shippo Galanga, Surgeon of the MADONNA, sworn to by Shippo Galanga, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1947,
at My, Shippo Galanga,
Immigration Officer.
* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron motherwood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In the connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russsian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 46

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. MADONNA

sailing from Naples 27th of March, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, Apr 2, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					PLACE OF BIRTH
													Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Deformed or Crippled	
		Yrs. Mos.						Country	City or Town		Yes or No		Feet	Inches				
1	Salvo Antonio	21	M	Labrador		Italy	Italian	Italy	Amatrice	Self			5 4	natural brown	none			Amatrice
2	Salvo Antonio	21	M	Labrador		Italy	Italian	Italy	Amatrice	Self			5 4	natural brown	none			Amatrice
3	Salvo Antonio	21	M	Labrador		Italy	Italian	Italy	Amatrice	Self			5 4	natural brown	none			Amatrice
4	Salvo Antonio	21	M	Labrador		Italy	Italian	Italy	Amatrice	Self			5 4	natural brown	none			Amatrice
5	Salvo Antonio	21	M	Labrador		Italy	Italian	Italy	Amatrice	Self			5 4	natural brown	none			Amatrice
6	Salvo Antonio	21	M	Labrador		Italy	Italian	Italy	Amatrice	Self			5 4	natural brown	none			Amatrice
7	Salvo Antonio	21	M	Labrador		Italy	Italian	Italy	Amatrice	Self			5 4	natural brown	none			Amatrice
8	Salvo Antonio	21	M	Labrador		Italy	Italian	Italy	Amatrice	Self			5 4	natural brown	none			Amatrice
9	Salvo Antonio	21	M	Labrador		Italy	Italian	Italy	Amatrice	Self			5 4	natural brown	none			Amatrice
10	Salvo Antonio	21	M	Labrador		Italy	Italian	Italy	Amatrice	Self			5 4	natural brown	none			Amatrice
11	Salvo Antonio	21	M	Labrador		Italy	Italian	Italy	Amatrice	Self			5 4	natural brown	none			Amatrice
12	Salvo Antonio	21	M	Labrador		Italy	Italian	Italy	Amatrice	Self			5 4	natural brown	none			Amatrice
13	Salvo Antonio	21	M	Labrador		Italy	Italian	Italy	Amatrice	Self			5 4	natural brown	none			Amatrice
14	Salvo Antonio	21	M	Labrador		Italy	Italian	Italy	Amatrice	Self			5 4	natural brown	none			Amatrice
15	Salvo Antonio	21	M	Labrador		Italy	Italian	Italy	Amatrice	Self			5 4	natural brown	none			Amatrice
16	Salvo Antonio	21	M	Labrador		Italy	Italian	Italy	Amatrice	Self			5 4	natural brown	none			Amatrice
17	Salvo Antonio	21	M	Labrador		Italy	Italian	Italy	Amatrice	Self			5 4	natural brown	none			Amatrice
18	Salvo Antonio	21	M	Labrador		Italy	Italian	Italy	Amatrice	Self			5 4	natural brown	none			Amatrice
19	Salvo Antonio	21	M	Labrador		Italy	Italian	Italy	Amatrice	Self			5 4	natural brown	none			Amatrice
20	Salvo Antonio	21	M	Labrador		Italy	Italian	Italy	Amatrice	Self			5 4	natural brown	none			Amatrice
21	Salvo Antonio	21	M	Labrador		Italy	Italian	Italy	Amatrice	Self			5 4	natural brown	none			Amatrice
22	Salvo Antonio	21	M	Labrador		Italy	Italian	Italy	Amatrice	Self			5 4	natural brown	none			Amatrice
23	Salvo Antonio	21	M	Labrador		Italy	Italian	Italy	Amatrice	Self			5 4	natural brown	none			Amatrice
24	Salvo Antonio	21	M	Labrador		Italy	Italian	Italy	Amatrice	Self			5 4	natural brown	none			Amatrice
25	Salvo Antonio	21	M	Labrador		Italy	Italian	Italy	Amatrice	Self			5 4	natural brown	none			Amatrice
26	Salvo Antonio	21	M	Labrador		Italy	Italian	Italy	Amatrice	Self			5 4	natural brown	none			Amatrice
27	Salvo Antonio	21	M	Labrador		Italy	Italian	Italy	Amatrice	Self			5 4	natural brown	none			Amatrice
28	Salvo Antonio	21	M	Labrador		Italy	Italian	Italy	Amatrice	Self			5 4	natural brown	none			Amatrice
29	Salvo Antonio	21	M	Labrador		Italy	Italian	Italy	Amatrice	Self			5 4	natural brown	none			Amatrice
30	Salvo Antonio	21	M	Labrador		Italy	Italian	Italy	Amatrice	Self			5 4	natural brown	none			Amatrice

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacobus Madona, of the MADONNA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

8 day of April, 1907.

James H. Harrison Officer.

at St. Paul Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon

1907
29

I, Philippe Galanga, Surgeon of the MADONNA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

8 day of April, 1907.

at St. Paul Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom fare passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, be self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Horzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1117

45

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. MADONNA

sailing from Naples 27th day of March, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country, City or Town	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination?	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Matur, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.		PLACE OF BIRTH.
																	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	
1	Brancati, Giovanni	33	M	Laborer		Italy		Reggio Cal.	Italy					Italy			5 6	dark brown	Italy
2	Chila, Giuseppe	42	M	Laborer		Italy		Reggio Cal.	Italy					Italy			5 2	dark brown	Italy
3	Chila, Antonio	18	M	Laborer		Italy		Reggio Cal.	Italy					Italy			5 2	dark brown	Italy
4	Chila, Antonio	18	M	Laborer		Italy		Reggio Cal.	Italy					Italy			5 2	dark brown	Italy
5	Chila, Antonio	18	M	Laborer		Italy		Reggio Cal.	Italy					Italy			5 4	dark brown	Italy
6	Pugliese, Damiano	38	M	Laborer		Italy		Reggio Cal.	Italy					Italy			5 5	dark brown	Italy
7	Pugliese, Francesco	30	M	Laborer		Italy		Reggio Cal.	Italy					Italy			5 12	dark brown	Italy
8	Gordano, Giuseppe	24	M	Laborer		Italy		Reggio Cal.	Italy					Italy			5	dark brown	Italy
9	Chila, Giovanni	20	M	Laborer		Italy		Reggio Cal.	Italy					Italy			5 4	dark brown	Italy
10	Chila, Paolo	30	M	Laborer		Italy		Reggio Cal.	Italy					Italy			5 4	dark brown	Italy
11	Meduri, Domenico	24	M	Laborer		Italy		Reggio Cal.	Italy					Italy			5 8	dark brown	Italy
12	Cristini, Vincenzo	38	M	Laborer		Italy		Reggio Cal.	Italy					Italy			5 3	dark brown	Italy
13	Baruffa, Melchiorre	36	M	Laborer		Italy		Reggio Cal.	Italy					Italy			5 7	dark brown	Italy
14	Trinmonti, Giovanni	30	M	Laborer		Italy		Reggio Cal.	Italy					Italy			5 3	dark brown	Italy
15	Gennaro, Giovanni	22	M	Laborer		Italy		Reggio Cal.	Italy					Italy			5 3	dark brown	Italy
16	Gennaro, Giovanni	22	M	Laborer		Italy		Reggio Cal.	Italy					Italy			5 3	dark brown	Italy
17	Gennaro, Giovanni	22	M	Laborer		Italy		Reggio Cal.	Italy					Italy			5 3	dark brown	Italy
18	Gennaro, Giovanni	22	M	Laborer		Italy		Reggio Cal.	Italy					Italy			5 3	dark brown	Italy
19	Gennaro, Giovanni	22	M	Laborer		Italy		Reggio Cal.	Italy					Italy			5 3	dark brown	Italy
20	Gennaro, Giovanni	22	M	Laborer		Italy		Reggio Cal.	Italy					Italy			5 3	dark brown	Italy
21	Gennaro, Giovanni	22	M	Laborer		Italy		Reggio Cal.	Italy					Italy			5 3	dark brown	Italy
22	Gennaro, Giovanni	22	M	Laborer		Italy		Reggio Cal.	Italy					Italy			5 3	dark brown	Italy
23	Gennaro, Giovanni	22	M	Laborer		Italy		Reggio Cal.	Italy					Italy			5 3	dark brown	Italy
24	Gennaro, Giovanni	22	M	Laborer		Italy		Reggio Cal.	Italy					Italy			5 3	dark brown	Italy
25	Gennaro, Giovanni	22	M	Laborer		Italy		Reggio Cal.	Italy					Italy			5 3	dark brown	Italy
26	Gennaro, Giovanni	22	M	Laborer		Italy		Reggio Cal.	Italy					Italy			5 3	dark brown	Italy
27	Gennaro, Giovanni	22	M	Laborer		Italy		Reggio Cal.	Italy					Italy			5 3	dark brown	Italy
28	Gennaro, Giovanni	22	M	Laborer		Italy		Reggio Cal.	Italy					Italy			5 3	dark brown	Italy
29	Gennaro, Giovanni	22	M	Laborer		Italy		Reggio Cal.	Italy					Italy			5 3	dark brown	Italy
30	Gennaro, Giovanni	22	M	Laborer		Italy		Reggio Cal.	Italy					Italy			5 3	dark brown	Italy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Humbert Martin, of the S.S. MADONNA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1907

at

my

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1917
30

I, Hyppolito Galanga, Surgeon of the S.S. MADONNA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1907

at

my

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Helene by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Serch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

44

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. MADONNA sailing from Naples, Italy, 1903 Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., 1903

														PERSONAL DESCRIPTION										PLACE OF BIRTH
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Height.		Complexion.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.					
													Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.								
1	D'Alessandro, Giuseppe	21	M	laborer		Italy	Corleto, Naples	Italy	himself			his brother, Giuseppe	5 4	fair brown	none	Corleto, Naples								
2	D'Amico, Francesco	19	M	laborer		Italy	Corleto, Naples	Italy	his brother, Giuseppe			his brother, Giuseppe	5 3	medium brown	none	Corleto, Naples								
3	Salomone, Giuseppe	18	M	laborer		Italy	Corleto, Naples	Italy	himself			his brother, Giuseppe	5 3	medium brown	none	Corleto, Naples								
4	D'Addiego, Michelangelo	24	M	laborer		Italy	Corleto, Naples	Italy	his brother, Giuseppe			his brother, Giuseppe	5 4	fair brown	none	Corleto, Naples								
5	Baturo, Giovanni	40	M	laborer		Italy	Monza, Italy	Italy	himself			his brother, Giuseppe	5 4	fair brown	none	Monza, Italy								
6	Di Paolo, Adelfino	34	M	laborer		Italy	Guarino, Italy	Italy	himself			his brother, Giuseppe	5 5	fair brown	none	Guarino, Italy								
7	Di Paolo, Adelfino	34	M	laborer		Italy	Guarino, Italy	Italy	himself			his brother, Giuseppe	5 5	fair brown	none	Guarino, Italy								
8	Di Paolo, Adelfino	34	M	laborer		Italy	Guarino, Italy	Italy	himself			his brother, Giuseppe	5 5	fair brown	none	Guarino, Italy								
9	Di Paolo, Adelfino	34	M	laborer		Italy	Guarino, Italy	Italy	himself			his brother, Giuseppe	5 5	fair brown	none	Guarino, Italy								
10	Di Paolo, Adelfino	34	M	laborer		Italy	Guarino, Italy	Italy	himself			his brother, Giuseppe	5 5	fair brown	none	Guarino, Italy								
11	Grimmari, Giuseppe	41	M	laborer		Italy	Molfetta, Italy	Italy	himself			his brother, Giuseppe	5 5	fair brown	none	Molfetta, Italy								
12	Albalista, Leonardo	53	M	laborer		Italy	Molfetta, Italy	Italy	himself			his brother, Giuseppe	5 7	fair brown	none	Molfetta, Italy								
13	Colino, Rocco	32	M	laborer		Italy	Palazzo, Italy	Italy	himself			his brother, Giuseppe	5 5	fair brown	none	Palazzo, Italy								
14	Colletta, Francesco	38	M	laborer		Italy	Palazzo, Italy	Italy	himself			his brother, Giuseppe	5 4	fair brown	none	Palazzo, Italy								
15	Volpe, Vito	18	M	laborer		Italy	Marchito, Italy	Italy	himself			his brother, Giuseppe	5 5	fair brown	none	Marchito, Italy								
16	Papacchio, Giorgio	21	M	laborer		Italy	Corvino, Italy	Italy	himself			his brother, Giuseppe	5 8	fair brown	none	Corvino, Italy								
17	Antonino, Antonio	19	M	laborer		Italy	Corvino, Italy	Italy	himself			his brother, Giuseppe	5 7	fair brown	none	Corvino, Italy								
18	Antonino, Antonio	19	M	laborer		Italy	Corvino, Italy	Italy	himself			his brother, Giuseppe	5 7	fair brown	none	Corvino, Italy								
19	Antonino, Antonio	19	M	laborer		Italy	Corvino, Italy	Italy	himself			his brother, Giuseppe	5 7	fair brown	none	Corvino, Italy								
20	Antonino, Antonio	19	M	laborer		Italy	Corvino, Italy	Italy	himself			his brother, Giuseppe	5 7	fair brown	none	Corvino, Italy								
21	Antonino, Antonio	19	M	laborer		Italy	Corvino, Italy	Italy	himself			his brother, Giuseppe	5 7	fair brown	none	Corvino, Italy								
22	Grana, Prudentia	40	F	laborer		Italy	Corvino, Italy	Italy	himself			his brother, Giuseppe	5 1	fair brown	none	Corvino, Italy								
23	Grana, Prudentia	40	F	laborer		Italy	Corvino, Italy	Italy	himself			his brother, Giuseppe	5 1	fair brown	none	Corvino, Italy								
24	Grana, Prudentia	40	F	laborer		Italy	Corvino, Italy	Italy	himself			his brother, Giuseppe	5 1	fair brown	none	Corvino, Italy								
25	Grana, Prudentia	40	F	laborer		Italy	Corvino, Italy	Italy	himself			his brother, Giuseppe	5 1	fair brown	none	Corvino, Italy								
26	Grana, Prudentia	40	F	laborer		Italy	Corvino, Italy	Italy	himself			his brother, Giuseppe	5 1	fair brown	none	Corvino, Italy								
27	Grana, Prudentia	40	F	laborer		Italy	Corvino, Italy	Italy	himself			his brother, Giuseppe	5 1	fair brown	none	Corvino, Italy								
28	Grana, Prudentia	40	F	laborer		Italy	Corvino, Italy	Italy	himself			his brother, Giuseppe	5 1	fair brown	none	Corvino, Italy								
29	Grana, Prudentia	40	F	laborer		Italy	Corvino, Italy	Italy	himself			his brother, Giuseppe	5 1	fair brown	none	Corvino, Italy								
30	Grana, Prudentia	40	F	laborer		Italy	Corvino, Italy	Italy	himself			his brother, Giuseppe	5 1	fair brown	none	Corvino, Italy								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harbor Master of the MADONNA from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of April, 1907

at

St. Paul
St. Paul
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Galanga, Surgeon of the MADONNA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of April, 1907

at

St. Paul
St. Paul
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rassniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 43
43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding

Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. MADONNA

sailing from Naples 27th of March, 1904 Arriving at Port of New York, 1904

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Giuseppe Maria	27	M	Emigrant		Italy	Italian	Italy	Carabinieri									Italy
2	son Giuseppe	11	M			Italy	Italian	Italy	Carabinieri									Italy
3	Bona Biagio	34	F	Laover		Italy	Italian	Italy	Carabinieri									Italy
4	Giuseppe Maria	25	M	Laover		Italy	Italian	Italy	Carabinieri									Italy
5	Somma Michele	21	M	Laover		Italy	Italian	Italy	Carabinieri									Italy
6	Coppola Teresa	11	F	Laover		Italy	Italian	Italy	Carabinieri									Italy
7	son Giuseppe	10	M	Laover		Italy	Italian	Italy	Carabinieri									Italy
8	daughter Margherita	7	F	Laover		Italy	Italian	Italy	Carabinieri									Italy
9	Giuseppe Maria	11	M	Laover		Italy	Italian	Italy	Carabinieri									Italy
10	son Giuseppe	10	M	Laover		Italy	Italian	Italy	Carabinieri									Italy
11	son Giuseppe	10	M	Laover		Italy	Italian	Italy	Carabinieri									Italy
12	son Giuseppe	10	M	Laover		Italy	Italian	Italy	Carabinieri									Italy
13	son Giuseppe	10	M	Laover		Italy	Italian	Italy	Carabinieri									Italy
14	son Giuseppe	10	M	Laover		Italy	Italian	Italy	Carabinieri									Italy
15	son Giuseppe	10	M	Laover		Italy	Italian	Italy	Carabinieri									Italy
16	son Giuseppe	10	M	Laover		Italy	Italian	Italy	Carabinieri									Italy
17	son Giuseppe	10	M	Laover		Italy	Italian	Italy	Carabinieri									Italy
18	son Giuseppe	10	M	Laover		Italy	Italian	Italy	Carabinieri									Italy
19	son Giuseppe	10	M	Laover		Italy	Italian	Italy	Carabinieri									Italy
20	son Giuseppe	10	M	Laover		Italy	Italian	Italy	Carabinieri									Italy
21	son Giuseppe	10	M	Laover		Italy	Italian	Italy	Carabinieri									Italy
22	son Giuseppe	10	M	Laover		Italy	Italian	Italy	Carabinieri									Italy
23	son Giuseppe	10	M	Laover		Italy	Italian	Italy	Carabinieri									Italy
24	son Giuseppe	10	M	Laover		Italy	Italian	Italy	Carabinieri									Italy
25	son Giuseppe	10	M	Laover		Italy	Italian	Italy	Carabinieri									Italy
26	son Giuseppe	10	M	Laover		Italy	Italian	Italy	Carabinieri									Italy
27	son Giuseppe	10	M	Laover		Italy	Italian	Italy	Carabinieri									Italy
28	son Giuseppe	10	M	Laover		Italy	Italian	Italy	Carabinieri									Italy
29	son Giuseppe	10	M	Laover		Italy	Italian	Italy	Carabinieri									Italy
30	son Giuseppe	10	M	Laover		Italy	Italian	Italy	Carabinieri									Italy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harold M. M. M. of the MADONNA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907

at my

J. J. J. Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. J. J. Surgeon of the MADONNA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907

at my

J. J. J. Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correct should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

43

S. S. MADONNA

sailing from Naples 27th day of March, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York April 9, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Mark of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Camusso, Michele	32	M	Labour		Italy		Italy	Genoa										
2	Simone, Luigi	17	M	Labour		Italy		Italy	Genoa										
3	Capo, Cristoforo	30	M	Labour		Italy		Italy	Carrigiano										
4	Capo, Simone	26	M	Labour		Italy		Italy	Carrigiano										
5	Volante, Matteo	33	M	Labour		Italy		Italy	Sant'Elia										
6	Offici, Antonio	21	M	Labour		Italy		Italy	Sant'Elia										
7	Amponi, M. Maria	22	F	Child	no	Italy		Italy	Carrigiano			her husband Dr. Mario Kalle 830 3rd Ave. New York							
8	daughter of Amponi	1	F	Child		Italy		Italy	Carrigiano			her husband Dr. Mario Kalle 830 3rd Ave. New York							
9	Stamato, Giannetto	22	M	Labour		Italy		Italy	Sant'Elia										
10	Stamato, Antonio	20	M	Labour		Italy		Italy	Sant'Elia										
11	Lami, Rosati	20	M	Labour		Italy		Italy	Sant'Elia										
12	Novaccia, Giuseppe	21	M	Labour		Italy		Italy	Sant'Elia										
13	Caputo, Giovanni	21	M	Labour		Italy		Italy	Catania										
14	Caputo, Giovanni	21	M	Labour		Italy		Italy	Catania										
15	Sebbia, Antonio	35	M	Labour		Italy		Italy	Catania										
16	Costa, Giacomo	37	M	Labour	no	Italy		Italy	Catania			his brother, Maria Kalle, 830 3rd Ave. New York							
17	Acunzi, Vincent	33	M	Labour	no	Italy		Italy	Catania			her husband, Maria Kalle, 830 3rd Ave. New York							
18	More, Angela	40	F	Labour	no	Italy		Italy	Catania			her husband, Maria Kalle, 830 3rd Ave. New York							
19	Giuda, Giuseppe	21	M	Labour		Italy		Italy	Catania										
20	Deturco, Carmine	21	M	Labour	no	Italy		Italy	Catania			his brother, Maria Kalle, 830 3rd Ave. New York							
21	Palladino, Giovanni	21	M	Labour	no	Italy		Italy	Catania			his brother, Maria Kalle, 830 3rd Ave. New York							
22	Palladino, Giuseppe	21	M	Labour	no	Italy		Italy	Catania			his brother, Maria Kalle, 830 3rd Ave. New York							
23	Bucci, Carmine	39	M	Labour	no	Italy		Italy	Catania			his brother, Maria Kalle, 830 3rd Ave. New York							
24	Muglio, Angelo	21	M	Labour		Italy		Italy	Catania			his brother, Maria Kalle, 830 3rd Ave. New York							
25	Costa, Carmine	21	M	Labour	no	Italy		Italy	Catania			his brother, Maria Kalle, 830 3rd Ave. New York							
26	Costa, Carmine	21	M	Labour	no	Italy		Italy	Catania			his brother, Maria Kalle, 830 3rd Ave. New York							
27	Costa, Carmine	21	M	Labour	no	Italy		Italy	Catania			his brother, Maria Kalle, 830 3rd Ave. New York							
28	Costa, Carmine	21	M	Labour	no	Italy		Italy	Catania			his brother, Maria Kalle, 830 3rd Ave. New York							
29	Costa, Carmine	21	M	Labour	no	Italy		Italy	Catania			his brother, Maria Kalle, 830 3rd Ave. New York							

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. MADONNA

sailing from *Naples 27th day of March*, 190*7* Arriving at Port of *New York*, *April 1*, 190*7*

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.			PLACE OF BIRTH.
																		Height.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	
1	Amoruso Michele	30	M	Labourer		Italy	Genoa	Italy													
2	Amoruso Luigi	44	M	Labourer		Italy	Genoa	Italy													
3	Capo Cristoforo	30	M	Labourer		Italy	Carrigross	Italy													
4	Capo Simone	26	M	Labourer		Italy	Carrigross	Italy													
5	Poland Max	33	M	Labourer		Italy	Santhia	Italy													
6	Amoruso Antonio	24	M	Labourer		Italy	Santhia	Italy													
7	Amoruso Maria	22	F	Wife	no	Italy	Carrigross	Italy													
8	daughter of Maria	17	F	Child		Italy	Carrigross	Italy													
9	Amoruso Antonio	22	M	Labourer		Italy	Santhia	Italy													
10	Amoruso Antonio	25	M	Labourer		Italy	Santhia	Italy													
11	Amoruso Antonio	26	M	Labourer		Italy	Santhia	Italy													
12	Amoruso Antonio	27	M	Labourer		Italy	Santhia	Italy													
13	Amoruso Antonio	28	M	Labourer		Italy	Santhia	Italy													
14	Amoruso Antonio	29	M	Labourer		Italy	Santhia	Italy													
15	Amoruso Antonio	30	M	Labourer		Italy	Santhia	Italy													
16	Amoruso Antonio	31	M	Labourer		Italy	Santhia	Italy													
17	Amoruso Antonio	32	M	Labourer		Italy	Santhia	Italy													
18	Amoruso Antonio	33	M	Labourer		Italy	Santhia	Italy													
19	Amoruso Antonio	34	M	Labourer		Italy	Santhia	Italy													
20	Amoruso Antonio	35	M	Labourer		Italy	Santhia	Italy													
21	Amoruso Antonio	36	M	Labourer		Italy	Santhia	Italy													
22	Amoruso Antonio	37	M	Labourer		Italy	Santhia	Italy													
23	Amoruso Antonio	38	M	Labourer		Italy	Santhia	Italy													
24	Amoruso Antonio	39	M	Labourer		Italy	Santhia	Italy													
25	Amoruso Antonio	40	M	Labourer		Italy	Santhia	Italy													
26	Amoruso Antonio	41	M	Labourer		Italy	Santhia	Italy													
27	Amoruso Antonio	42	M	Labourer		Italy	Santhia	Italy													
28	Amoruso Antonio	43	M	Labourer		Italy	Santhia	Italy													
29	Amoruso Antonio	44	M	Labourer		Italy	Santhia	Italy													
30	Amoruso Antonio	45	M	Labourer		Italy	Santhia	Italy													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Paul M. Mada, of the MADONNA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

8 day of April, 1907

at

City of San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Salanga, Surgeon of the MADONNA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

8 day of April, 1907

at

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "journeymen," under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Bohemian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Horwegianian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. MADONNA sailing from Naples 27th of Sept. 1904 Arriving at Port of New York, 1904

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth.
1	Salvatore Antonio	22	M	Labourer		Italy		Italy	Italy								
2	Salvatore Antonio	22	M	Labourer		Italy		Italy	Italy								
3	Salvatore Antonio	22	M	Labourer		Italy		Italy	Italy								
4	Salvatore Antonio	22	M	Labourer		Italy		Italy	Italy								
5	Salvatore Antonio	22	M	Labourer		Italy		Italy	Italy								
6	Salvatore Antonio	22	M	Labourer		Italy		Italy	Italy								
7	Salvatore Antonio	22	M	Labourer		Italy		Italy	Italy								
8	Salvatore Antonio	22	M	Labourer		Italy		Italy	Italy								
9	Salvatore Antonio	22	M	Labourer		Italy		Italy	Italy								
10	Salvatore Antonio	22	M	Labourer		Italy		Italy	Italy								
11	Salvatore Antonio	22	M	Labourer		Italy		Italy	Italy								
12	Salvatore Antonio	22	M	Labourer		Italy		Italy	Italy								
13	Salvatore Antonio	22	M	Labourer		Italy		Italy	Italy								
14	Salvatore Antonio	22	M	Labourer		Italy		Italy	Italy								
15	Salvatore Antonio	22	M	Labourer		Italy		Italy	Italy								
16	Salvatore Antonio	22	M	Labourer		Italy		Italy	Italy								
17	Salvatore Antonio	22	M	Labourer		Italy		Italy	Italy								
18	Salvatore Antonio	22	M	Labourer		Italy		Italy	Italy								
19	Salvatore Antonio	22	M	Labourer		Italy		Italy	Italy								
20	Salvatore Antonio	22	M	Labourer		Italy		Italy	Italy								
21	Salvatore Antonio	22	M	Labourer		Italy		Italy	Italy								
22	Salvatore Antonio	22	M	Labourer		Italy		Italy	Italy								
23	Salvatore Antonio	22	M	Labourer		Italy		Italy	Italy								
24	Salvatore Antonio	22	M	Labourer		Italy		Italy	Italy								
25	Salvatore Antonio	22	M	Labourer		Italy		Italy	Italy								
26	Salvatore Antonio	22	M	Labourer		Italy		Italy	Italy								
27	Salvatore Antonio	22	M	Labourer		Italy		Italy	Italy								
28	Salvatore Antonio	22	M	Labourer		Italy		Italy	Italy								
29	Salvatore Antonio	22	M	Labourer		Italy		Italy	Italy								
30	Salvatore Antonio	22	M	Labourer		Italy		Italy	Italy								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. J. J. J. of the MADONNA from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907.

at Naples.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Zalaruga, Surgeon of the MADONNA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907.

at Naples.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. MADONNA sailing from *Naples 27th day of March, 1907* Arriving at Port of *New York*, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes. Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Gusa Eugenio 19	4	M	Labourer	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Sansepolcro	no	no	no	no	his father's name Gabriele 327 Jefferson Ave	good	no	5 4 natural brown skin blue nose	Napoli
2	Perrone Andrea 32	4	M	Labourer	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Italian	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 natural brown skin blue nose	Napoli
3	Pacchiani Giovanni 17	4	M	Labourer	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	S. Italian	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 natural brown skin blue nose	Napoli
4	La Marca Carmine 41	4	M	Labourer	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Petrolina	no	no	no	no	his father's name Gabriele 327 Jefferson Ave	good	no	5 3 brown skin blue nose	Petrolina
5	Cresti Cosimo 35	4	M	Labourer	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Petrolina	no	no	no	no	his father's name Gabriele 327 Jefferson Ave	good	no	5 4 brown skin blue nose	Petrolina
6	Wife of Stefano Antonio 26	4	F	Labourer	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Petrolina	no	no	no	no	his father's name Gabriele 327 Jefferson Ave	good	no	5 2 natural brown skin blue nose	Petrolina
7	Gocella Antonio 44	4	M	Labourer	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	C. S. Angelo	no	no	no	no	his father's name Gabriele 327 Jefferson Ave	good	no	5 4 natural brown skin blue nose	C. S. Angelo
8	Pastore Giovanni 44	4	M	Labourer	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Petrolina	no	no	no	no	his father's name Gabriele 327 Jefferson Ave	good	no	5 4 natural brown skin blue nose	Petrolina
9	Stabagliani Giuseppe 22	4	M	Labourer	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Petrolina	no	no	no	no	his father's name Gabriele 327 Jefferson Ave	good	no	5 4 natural brown skin blue nose	Petrolina
10	Stava Giuseppe 37	4	M	Labourer	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Petrolina	no	no	no	no	his father's name Gabriele 327 Jefferson Ave	good	no	5 4 natural brown skin blue nose	Petrolina
11	Spinello Giuseppe 21	4	M	Labourer	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Petrolina	no	no	no	no	his father's name Gabriele 327 Jefferson Ave	good	no	5 1 brown skin blue nose	Petrolina
12	Spinello Giuseppe 22	4	M	Labourer	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Petrolina	no	no	no	no	his father's name Gabriele 327 Jefferson Ave	good	no	5 1 natural brown skin blue nose	Petrolina
13	Spinello Giovanni 24	4	M	Labourer	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Petrolina	no	no	no	no	his father's name Gabriele 327 Jefferson Ave	good	no	5 1 natural brown skin blue nose	Petrolina
14	Evangelista L. S. 34	4	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Petrolina	no	no	no	no	his father's name Gabriele 327 Jefferson Ave	good	no	5 5 natural brown skin blue nose	Petrolina
15	Farina Angelo 73	4	M	Labourer	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Petrolina	no	no	no	no	his father's name Gabriele 327 Jefferson Ave	good	no	5 9 natural brown skin blue nose	Petrolina
16	Grassi Michele 16	4	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Petrolina	no	no	no	no	his father's name Gabriele 327 Jefferson Ave	good	no	5 4 pale brown skin blue nose	Petrolina
17	Evangelista Luigi 30	4	M	Labourer	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Petrolina	no	no	no	no	his father's name Gabriele 327 Jefferson Ave	good	no	5 8 natural brown skin blue nose	Petrolina
18	Di Santis Francesco 38	4	M	Labourer	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Petrolina	no	no	no	no	his father's name Gabriele 327 Jefferson Ave	good	no	5 6 brown skin blue nose	Petrolina
19	Di Santis Giuseppina 30	4	F	Labourer	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Petrolina	no	no	no	no	his father's name Gabriele 327 Jefferson Ave	good	no	5 2 brown skin blue nose	Petrolina
20	Lothi Cosimo 28	4	M	Labourer	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Petrolina	no	no	no	no	his father's name Gabriele 327 Jefferson Ave	good	no	5 7 natural brown skin blue nose	Petrolina
21	Ammirato Nicco 20	4	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Petrolina	no	no	no	no	his father's name Gabriele 327 Jefferson Ave	good	no	5 7 pale skin blue nose	Petrolina
22	Lombardi Angelo 30	4	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Petrolina	no	no	no	no	his father's name Gabriele 327 Jefferson Ave	good	no	5 1 natural brown skin blue nose	Petrolina
23	Lallone Giuseppe 19	4	M	Labourer	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Petrolina	no	no	no	no	his father's name Gabriele 327 Jefferson Ave	good	no	5 11 brown skin blue nose	Petrolina
24	Pucci Michele 19	4	M	Labourer	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Petrolina	no	no	no	no	his father's name Gabriele 327 Jefferson Ave	good	no	5 3 natural brown skin blue nose	Petrolina
25	Pocco Carmine 44	4	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Petrolina	no	no	no	no	his father's name Gabriele 327 Jefferson Ave	good	no	5 4 brown skin blue nose	Petrolina
26	Pucci Carmine 30	4	M	Labourer	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Petrolina	no	no	no	no	his father's name Gabriele 327 Jefferson Ave	good	no	5 4 natural brown skin blue nose	Petrolina
27	Pucci Carmine 17	4	M	Labourer	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Petrolina	no	no	no	no	his father's name Gabriele 327 Jefferson Ave	good	no	5 4 natural brown skin blue nose	Petrolina
28	Pucci Carmine 13	4	M	Labourer	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Petrolina	no	no	no	no	his father's name Gabriele 327 Jefferson Ave	good	no	5 4 natural brown skin blue nose	Petrolina
29	Giorgio Raffaele 32	4	M	Labourer	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Petrolina	no	no	no	no	his father's name Gabriele 327 Jefferson Ave	good	no	5 4 natural brown skin blue nose	Petrolina
30	Pucci Carmine 11	4	M	Labourer	no	Italy	So. Italian	Italy	Petrolina	no	no	no	no	his father's name Gabriele 327 Jefferson Ave	good	no	5 4 natural brown skin blue nose	Petrolina

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jambert Mont, of the S.S. **MADONNA**, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1900

at

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. H. Salanga, Surgeon of the S.S. **MADONNA**, residing hereat, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1900

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Coal miner, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, tinner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubes (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 10 (Whether having a ticket for each final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (e. g., Philadelphia).

Column 14 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 39

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. MADONNA

sailing from Naples 27th day of April, 1904 Arriving at Port of New York 1st May, 1904

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.																						
No. on List		NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling	Able to	Nationality	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH.
				Yrs.	Mos.	Occupation	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Yes or No.	Year or years of years.	Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		
1	Piccinocchi Pietro 32								Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	5 1	fair	brown	blue	left cheek	Carpi, Romagna
2	Folletti Giovanni 24								Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	5 7	brown	black hair	acacia left	forehead	Genoa
3	Capobianco Carlo 24								Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	5 2	natural	brown	none	none	Avella
4	Baron Carmine 22								Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy						
5	Immaggi Giovanni 22								Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy						
6	Loice Giuseppe 24								Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	5 8	brown	brown	left eye	none	Genoa
7	Buono Luigi 22								Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	5 2	brown	brown	acacia forehead	forehead	Monte Carlo
8	Staudia Vincenzo 24								Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	5 4	natural	brown	left	eye	Reggio
9	Brother Giuseppe 24								Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy						
10	Fortunato Giovanni 24								Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy						
11	Stamella Maria 21								Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy						
12	Male Francesco 36								Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	5 10	natural	black hair	acacia forehead	forehead	Salerno
13	Carotano Giuseppe 29								Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	5 3	natural	brown	acacia forehead	forehead	Salerno
14	Portoni Salvatore 34								Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	5 3	natural	brown	acacia forehead	forehead	Salerno
15	Carotano Luigi 29								Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy						
16	Marocco Giuseppe 24								Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	5 5	natural	brown	none	none	Salerno
17	Carotano Salvatore 24								Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy						
18	Carotano Salvatore 24								Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy						
19	Carotano Salvatore 24								Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy						
20	Ciani Giovanni 30								Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	5 5	brown	black hair	none	none	Guarino
21	Ciole Eugenio 17								Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	5 2	natural	black hair	acacia forehead	forehead	Guarino
22	Benassi Vincenzo 36								Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	5 8	natural	brown	none	none	Guarino
23	Carotano Giuseppe 24								Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	5 8	brown	gray hair	none	none	Guarino
24	Rosa Andrea 32								Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	5 8	brown	brown hair	acacia forehead	forehead	Guarino
25	Carotano Giuseppe 24								Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	5 3	natural	brown	none	none	Guarino
26	Carotano Salvatore 24								Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy						
27	Romano Michele 25								Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	5 5	natural	brown	none	none	Guarino
28	Carotano Salvatore 24								Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	5 7	natural	brown	none	none	Guarino
29	Carotano Salvatore 24								Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	5 4	natural	gray hair	none	none	Guarino
30	Capasso Giuseppe 22								Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	Italy	5 4	brown	gray hair	none	none	Guarino

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Jacob M. Parker*, of *St. MADONNA*, from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *72* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of *April*, 190*0*

at

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Filippo Galanga*, Surgeon of the *St. MADONNA*, residing hereat, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *10* years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Naples*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *72* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of *April*, 190*0*

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

"Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family."
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Greatest gain relative or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 17 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnick).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. MADONNA

sailing from *Naples 27th day of March*, 190*3*, Arriving at Port of *New York*, 190*3*

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

															PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						
No. of List	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
								Country.	City or Town.							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		
1	Grace Vito	21	F	Laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	Emigration	his father	no	his father in San Marco	good		5	7	natural brown hair	none	none	Napoli
2	Giuseppe Giovanni	36	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	Emigration	his father	no	his father in San Marco	good		5	5	natural brown hair	none	none	Napoli
3	Antonio Angela	21	F	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cremona	Emigration	his father	no	his father in San Marco	good		5	1	natural black hair	none	none	Cremona
4	Maria Antonia	3	F	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cremona	Emigration	his father	no	his father in San Marco	good							
5	Indio Giammi	21	F	Laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Maremma	Emigration	his father	no	his father in San Marco	good		5	6	natural brown hair	none	none	Maremma
6	Paola Anna	22	F	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Carbonara	Emigration	his father	no	his father in San Marco	good		5		natural black hair	none	none	Carbonara
7	Maria	11	F	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Carbonara	Emigration	his father	no	his father in San Marco	good		5		natural brown hair	none	none	Carbonara
8	Mario Pietro	11	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	Emigration	his father	no	his father in San Marco	good		5	5	natural brown hair	none	none	Napoli
9	Giuseppe Francesco	20	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Savoli	Emigration	his father	no	his father in San Marco	good		5	3	natural brown hair	none	none	Savoli
10	Corrado Pietro	20	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Savoli	Emigration	his father	no	his father in San Marco	good		5	2	natural brown hair	none	none	Savoli
11	Vincenzo Maria	20	F	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Savoli	Emigration	his father	no	his father in San Marco	good		5	2	natural brown hair	none	none	Savoli
12	Caterina	11	F	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Savoli	Emigration	his father	no	his father in San Marco	good							
13	Vito Giuseppe	23	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Savoli	Emigration	his father	no	his father in San Marco	good		5	5	natural black hair	none	none	Savoli
14	Vito Giuseppe	30	M	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Savoli	Emigration	his father	no	his father in San Marco	good		5	5	natural black hair	none	none	Savoli
15	Anna Francesca	22	F	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Savoli	Emigration	his father	no	his father in San Marco	good							
16	Anna Francesca	22	F	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Savoli	Emigration	his father	no	his father in San Marco	good							
17	Anna Francesca	22	F	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Savoli	Emigration	his father	no	his father in San Marco	good							
18	Anna Francesca	22	F	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Savoli	Emigration	his father	no	his father in San Marco	good							
19	Anna Francesca	22	F	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Savoli	Emigration	his father	no	his father in San Marco	good							
20	Anna Francesca	22	F	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Savoli	Emigration	his father	no	his father in San Marco	good							
21	Anna Francesca	22	F	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Savoli	Emigration	his father	no	his father in San Marco	good							
22	Anna Francesca	22	F	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Savoli	Emigration	his father	no	his father in San Marco	good							
23	Anna Francesca	22	F	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Savoli	Emigration	his father	no	his father in San Marco	good							
24	Anna Francesca	22	F	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Savoli	Emigration	his father	no	his father in San Marco	good							
25	Anna Francesca	22	F	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Savoli	Emigration	his father	no	his father in San Marco	good							
26	Anna Francesca	22	F	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Savoli	Emigration	his father	no	his father in San Marco	good							
27	Anna Francesca	22	F	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Savoli	Emigration	his father	no	his father in San Marco	good							
28	Anna Francesca	22	F	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Savoli	Emigration	his father	no	his father in San Marco	good							
29	Anna Francesca	22	F	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Savoli	Emigration	his father	no	his father in San Marco	good							
30	Anna Francesca	22	F	Laborer	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Savoli	Emigration	his father	no	his father in San Marco	good							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Garburt Marka, of the MADONNA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Falanga, Surgeon of the MADONNA, residing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists", under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien, who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saragines) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".
Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-95, Philadelphia.
Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 15 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. MADONNA

sailing from Naples 27th day of March, 1904 Arriving at Port of New York APR 9 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling	Able to	Nationality	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION		PLACE OF BIRTH			
																	Height	Complexion		Color of	Marks of Identification	
																						Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Poliove Michele	8	M	Labourer		Italy	Avellino	himself	113			his cousin Carmine Loggia 117 1/2 St. at Brooklyn			good		5	8	dark brown	dark	marked	Avellino
2	Poliove Michele	8	M	Labourer		Italy	Avellino	himself	112			his brother 117 1/2 St. at Brooklyn			good		5	3	dark brown	dark	marked	Avellino
3	Poliove Michele	8	M	Labourer		Italy	Avellino	himself	112			his brother 117 1/2 St. at Brooklyn			good		5	3	dark brown	dark	marked	Avellino
4	Poliove Michele	8	M	Labourer		Italy	Avellino	himself	112			his brother 117 1/2 St. at Brooklyn			good		5	3	dark brown	dark	marked	Avellino
5	Poliove Michele	8	M	Labourer		Italy	Avellino	himself	112			his brother 117 1/2 St. at Brooklyn			good		5	3	dark brown	dark	marked	Avellino
6	Poliove Michele	8	M	Labourer		Italy	Avellino	himself	112			his brother 117 1/2 St. at Brooklyn			good		5	3	dark brown	dark	marked	Avellino
7	Poliove Michele	8	M	Labourer		Italy	Avellino	himself	112			his brother 117 1/2 St. at Brooklyn			good		5	3	dark brown	dark	marked	Avellino
8	Poliove Michele	8	M	Labourer		Italy	Avellino	himself	112			his brother 117 1/2 St. at Brooklyn			good		5	3	dark brown	dark	marked	Avellino
9	Poliove Michele	8	M	Labourer		Italy	Avellino	himself	112			his brother 117 1/2 St. at Brooklyn			good		5	3	dark brown	dark	marked	Avellino
10	Poliove Michele	8	M	Labourer		Italy	Avellino	himself	112			his brother 117 1/2 St. at Brooklyn			good		5	3	dark brown	dark	marked	Avellino
11	Poliove Michele	8	M	Labourer		Italy	Avellino	himself	112			his brother 117 1/2 St. at Brooklyn			good		5	3	dark brown	dark	marked	Avellino
12	Poliove Michele	8	M	Labourer		Italy	Avellino	himself	112			his brother 117 1/2 St. at Brooklyn			good		5	3	dark brown	dark	marked	Avellino
13	Poliove Michele	8	M	Labourer		Italy	Avellino	himself	112			his brother 117 1/2 St. at Brooklyn			good		5	3	dark brown	dark	marked	Avellino
14	Poliove Michele	8	M	Labourer		Italy	Avellino	himself	112			his brother 117 1/2 St. at Brooklyn			good		5	3	dark brown	dark	marked	Avellino
15	Poliove Michele	8	M	Labourer		Italy	Avellino	himself	112			his brother 117 1/2 St. at Brooklyn			good		5	3	dark brown	dark	marked	Avellino
16	Poliove Michele	8	M	Labourer		Italy	Avellino	himself	112			his brother 117 1/2 St. at Brooklyn			good		5	3	dark brown	dark	marked	Avellino
17	Poliove Michele	8	M	Labourer		Italy	Avellino	himself	112			his brother 117 1/2 St. at Brooklyn			good		5	3	dark brown	dark	marked	Avellino
18	Poliove Michele	8	M	Labourer		Italy	Avellino	himself	112			his brother 117 1/2 St. at Brooklyn			good		5	3	dark brown	dark	marked	Avellino
19	Poliove Michele	8	M	Labourer		Italy	Avellino	himself	112			his brother 117 1/2 St. at Brooklyn			good		5	3	dark brown	dark	marked	Avellino
20	Poliove Michele	8	M	Labourer		Italy	Avellino	himself	112			his brother 117 1/2 St. at Brooklyn			good		5	3	dark brown	dark	marked	Avellino
21	Poliove Michele	8	M	Labourer		Italy	Avellino	himself	112			his brother 117 1/2 St. at Brooklyn			good		5	3	dark brown	dark	marked	Avellino
22	Poliove Michele	8	M	Labourer		Italy	Avellino	himself	112			his brother 117 1/2 St. at Brooklyn			good		5	3	dark brown	dark	marked	Avellino
23	Poliove Michele	8	M	Labourer		Italy	Avellino	himself	112			his brother 117 1/2 St. at Brooklyn			good		5	3	dark brown	dark	marked	Avellino
24	Poliove Michele	8	M	Labourer		Italy	Avellino	himself	112			his brother 117 1/2 St. at Brooklyn			good		5	3	dark brown	dark	marked	Avellino
25	Poliove Michele	8	M	Labourer		Italy	Avellino	himself	112			his brother 117 1/2 St. at Brooklyn			good		5	3	dark brown	dark	marked	Avellino
26	Poliove Michele	8	M	Labourer		Italy	Avellino	himself	112			his brother 117 1/2 St. at Brooklyn			good		5	3	dark brown	dark	marked	Avellino
27	Poliove Michele	8	M	Labourer		Italy	Avellino	himself	112			his brother 117 1/2 St. at Brooklyn			good		5	3	dark brown	dark	marked	Avellino
28	Poliove Michele	8	M	Labourer		Italy	Avellino	himself	112			his brother 117 1/2 St. at Brooklyn			good		5	3	dark brown	dark	marked	Avellino
29	Poliove Michele	8	M	Labourer		Italy	Avellino	himself	112			his brother 117 1/2 St. at Brooklyn			good		5	3	dark brown	dark	marked	Avellino
30	Poliove Michele	8	M	Labourer		Italy	Avellino	himself	112			his brother 117 1/2 St. at Brooklyn			good		5	3	dark brown	dark	marked	Avellino

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lambert Master, of the MADONNA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

8 day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Galanga, Surgeon of the MADONNA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

8 day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, (Civil) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
—Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien "who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

—Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom visa passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

—Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-87, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hungary.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. MADONNA

sailing from Naples 27th day of March, 1904 Arriving at Port of New York, April 1, 1904

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read and Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION		PLACE OF BIRTH.	
														Height	Color of Hair, Eyes.		
		Yes. No.					Country.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	Year or period of stay.			Feet. Inches.			
1	Gatto Maria Rosa 28	✓	F	2-18-1896 12-7-42 (404) m d		Italy	Ceras	Yonkers NY	husband		husband	good		4 1	natural brown	none	St Basil
2	Longo Antonio Giuseppe 3	✓	M			Italy	Ceras	Yonkers NY				good					
3	Longo Antonio 3	✓	M			Italy	Ceras	Yonkers NY				good					
4	Longo Antonio 3	✓	M			Italy	Ceras	Yonkers NY				good					
5	Gatto Anna 20	✓	F			Italy	Ceras	Yonkers NY				good		4 1	brunette	refined	St Basil
6	Imargiofi Antonio 4	✓	M			Italy	Vasto	Italia Pa	himself			good		5 2	natural brown	none	Vasto
7	Imargiofi Pietro 22	✓	M			Italy	Vasto	Italia Pa	himself			good					Vasto
8	Scaro Carmine 25	✓	M			Italy	Chianche	NY	himself			good		5 3	brunette	refined	Chianche
9	Longo Antonio 2	✓	M			Italy	Chianche	NY	himself			good					
10	Del Corso Sebastiano 22	✓	M			Italy	Gugliese	NY	himself			good		5 4	natural brown	none	Gugliese
11	Miranda Pasquale 26	✓	M			Italy	Carpaine	Orange NY	himself			good		5 5	natural brown	none	Carpaine
12	Miranda Nicola 31	✓	M			Italy	Carpaine	Orange NY	himself			good		5 7	natural brown	none	Carpaine
13	Miranda Nicola 36	✓	M			Italy	Carpaine	Orange NY	himself			good		5 5	natural brown	none	Carpaine
14	Carquarillo Cosimo 31	✓	M			Italy	Carpaine	Orange NY	himself			good		5 3	natural brown	none	Carpaine
15	Giardillo Bruno 22	✓	M			Italy	Carpaine	Orange NY	himself			good					
16	Martone Donato 25	✓	M			Italy	Bella	NY	himself			good		5 5	natural brown	none	Bella
17	Martone Donato 25	✓	M			Italy	Bella	NY	himself			good		5 5	natural brown	none	Bella
18	Martone Donato 25	✓	M			Italy	Bella	NY	himself			good					
19	Martone Donato 25	✓	M			Italy	Bella	NY	himself			good		5	natural brown	none	Bella
20	Martone Donato 25	✓	M			Italy	Bella	NY	himself			good		5	natural brown	none	Bella
21	Martone Donato 25	✓	M			Italy	Bella	NY	himself			good		5 2	natural brown	none	Bella
22	Martone Donato 25	✓	M			Italy	Bella	NY	himself			good					
23	Martone Donato 25	✓	M			Italy	Bella	NY	himself			good					
24	Martone Donato 25	✓	M			Italy	Bella	NY	himself			good		5 3	natural brown	none	Bella
25	Martone Donato 25	✓	M			Italy	Bella	NY	himself			good		5 7	natural brown	none	Bella
26	Martone Donato 25	✓	M			Italy	Bella	NY	himself			good		5 9	natural brown	none	Bella
27	Martone Donato 25	✓	M			Italy	Bella	NY	himself			good		5 4	natural brown	none	Bella
28	Martone Donato 25	✓	M			Italy	Bella	NY	himself			good		5 3	natural brown	none	Bella
29	Martone Donato 25	✓	M			Italy	Bella	NY	himself			good					
30	Martone Donato 25	✓	M			Italy	Bella	NY	himself			good		5 10	natural brown	none	Bella

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jambert Marder, of the MADONNA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

8 day of April, 1919

at

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Philippe Salanga, Surgeon of the MADONNA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Municipality of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

8 day of April, 1919

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFEST

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be given in months if under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Doing to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Macedonian.
Bosnian.	Mongolian.
Bulgarian.	Polish.
Chinese.	Portuguese.
Croatian.	Roumanian.
Cuban.	Russian.
Dalmatian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Dutch.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
East Indian.	Scotch.
English.	Servian.
Finnish.	Slovak.
Flemish.	Slovenian.
French.	Spanish.
German.	Spanish-American.
Greek.	Syrian.
Hebrew.	Turkish.
Herzegovinian.	Welsh.
Irish.	West Indian.
Italian (North).	
Italian (South).	
Japanese.	

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

36

S. S. MADONNA

sailing from *Naples* *27th of March*, 190*7* Arriving at Port of *Apn 9*, 190*7*

List 35

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Complexion. Color of— Feet. Inches. Hair. Eyes.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Surco Salvatore	44	M	laborer	no	Italy	Porto San Giorgio	for his brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 pale black blue none Portofino	
2	Schena Giuseppe	27	M	laborer	no	Italy	Portofino	for his brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 pale black blue none Portofino	
3	Capponi Piero	30	M	laborer	no	Italy	Portofino	for his brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 brown brown none right cheek Portofino	
4	Di Giovanni Benard	15	M	laborer	no	Italy	Portofino	for his brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 natural black brown none right cheek Portofino	
5	Di Luchio Benard	15	M	laborer	no	Italy	Portofino	for his brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 natural brown none right cheek Portofino	
6	Di Giovanni Luigi	22	M	laborer	no	Italy	Portofino	for his brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 natural brown none right cheek Portofino	
7	Di Cenzo Nicola	27	M	laborer	no	Italy	Portofino	for his brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 natural brown none right cheek Portofino	
8	Flaminio Antonio	21	M	laborer	no	Italy	Portofino	for his brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 natural brown gray none right cheek Portofino	
9	Flaminio Nicola	21	M	laborer	no	Italy	Portofino	for his brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 natural brown none right cheek Portofino	
10	Sapone Francesco	32	M	laborer	no	Italy	Portofino	for his brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 natural brown none right cheek Portofino	
11	Villano Giovanni	39	M	laborer	no	Italy	Portofino	for his brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 brown black dark forkmarked Portofino	
12	Nicola Felice	16	M	laborer	no	Italy	Portofino	for his brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 brown black brown none right cheek Portofino	
13	Romanelli Nicola	38	M	laborer	no	Italy	Portofino	for his brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 natural brown none right cheek Portofino	
14	Villano Sofia	19	F	laborer	no	Italy	Portofino	for his brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 brown brown none right cheek Portofino	
15	Pelogni Giovanni	27	M	laborer	no	Italy	Portofino	for his brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 pale brown cicatrix neck Portofino	
16	P. Cenci Francesco	26	M	laborer	no	Italy	Portofino	for his brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 brown black cicatrix left cheek Portofino	
17	Giordano Giovanni	18	M	laborer	no	Italy	Portofino	for his brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 brown black cicatrix on face Portofino	
18	Lucci Donato	32	M	laborer	no	Italy	Portofino	for his brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 - natural black cicatrix on face Portofino	
19	Brilli Antonio	28	M	laborer	no	Italy	Portofino	for his brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 brown brown none Portofino	
20	Pivello Salvatore	24	M	laborer	no	Italy	Portofino	for his brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 brown brown none Portofino	
21	Magrini Luigi	35	M	laborer	no	Italy	Portofino	for his brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 brown brown none Portofino	
22	Magrini Luigi	35	M	laborer	no	Italy	Portofino	for his brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 - natural brown cicatrix forehead Portofino	
23	Magrini Luigi	35	M	laborer	no	Italy	Portofino	for his brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 natural brown none Portofino	
24	Magrini Luigi	35	M	laborer	no	Italy	Portofino	for his brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 natural fair off face none Portofino	
25	Magrini Luigi	35	M	laborer	no	Italy	Portofino	for his brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 pale brown cicatrix forehead Portofino	
26	Magrini Luigi	35	M	laborer	no	Italy	Portofino	for his brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 brown brown Portofino	
27	Magrini Luigi	35	M	laborer	no	Italy	Portofino	for his brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 brown brown Portofino	
28	Magrini Luigi	35	M	laborer	no	Italy	Portofino	for his brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 brown brown Portofino	
29	Magrini Luigi	35	M	laborer	no	Italy	Portofino	for his brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 brown brown Portofino	
30	Magrini Luigi	35	M	laborer	no	Italy	Portofino	for his brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 brown brown Portofino	

251

John P. Mann

Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Yanber Morla, of the MADONNA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1900

at

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph Galanda, Surgeon of the MADONNA, Isaac Horowitz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1900

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race, or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 15 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bolshanian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Monte negrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiadek).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. MADONNA

sailing from Naples, Italy, Feb. 19, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, Feb. 20, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling	Able to Read	Nationality	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom	Whether ever before in the United States	Whether going to join a relative or friend	Condition of Health	Deformed or Crippled	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION		PLACE OF BIRTH
														Height	Complexion	
		Yrs. Mos.		Occupation	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country. City or Town.	(State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	passage paid?	Yes or No.	What relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Mental and Physical.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Antonio Carmine	34	M	laborer	no	Italy	Castellone	Castellone	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none
2	Don Giovanni	41	M	laborer	no	Italy	Castellone	Castellone	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	none
3	Don Giuseppe	34	M	laborer	no	Italy	Castellone	Castellone	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none
4	Antonio Pietro	33	M	laborer	no	Italy	Castellone	Castellone	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark brown	none
5	Antonio Saverio	40	M	laborer	no	Italy	Castellone	Castellone	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark brown	none
6	Don Nicola	39	M	laborer	no	Italy	Castellone	Castellone	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	none
7	Antonio	34	M	laborer	no	Italy	Castellone	Castellone	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none
8	Antonio	34	M	laborer	no	Italy	Castellone	Castellone	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	none
9	Antonio	34	M	laborer	no	Italy	Castellone	Castellone	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	none
10	Antonio	34	M	laborer	no	Italy	Castellone	Castellone	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	none
11	Antonio	34	M	laborer	no	Italy	Castellone	Castellone	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	none
12	Antonio	34	M	laborer	no	Italy	Castellone	Castellone	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none
13	Antonio	34	M	laborer	no	Italy	Castellone	Castellone	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none
14	Antonio	34	M	laborer	no	Italy	Castellone	Castellone	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	none
15	Antonio	34	M	laborer	no	Italy	Castellone	Castellone	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark brown	none
16	Antonio	34	M	laborer	no	Italy	Castellone	Castellone	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark brown	none
17	Antonio	34	M	laborer	no	Italy	Castellone	Castellone	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark brown	none
18	Antonio	34	M	laborer	no	Italy	Castellone	Castellone	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	dark brown	none
19	Antonio	34	M	laborer	no	Italy	Castellone	Castellone	no	no	no	good	no	5 12	dark brown	none
20	Antonio	34	M	laborer	no	Italy	Castellone	Castellone	no	no	no	good	no	5 13	dark brown	none
21	Antonio	34	M	laborer	no	Italy	Castellone	Castellone	no	no	no	good	no	5 14	dark brown	none
22	Antonio	34	M	laborer	no	Italy	Castellone	Castellone	no	no	no	good	no	5 15	dark brown	none
23	Antonio	34	M	laborer	no	Italy	Castellone	Castellone	no	no	no	good	no	5 16	dark brown	none
24	Antonio	34	M	laborer	no	Italy	Castellone	Castellone	no	no	no	good	no	5 17	dark brown	none
25	Antonio	34	M	laborer	no	Italy	Castellone	Castellone	no	no	no	good	no	5 18	dark brown	none
26	Antonio	34	M	laborer	no	Italy	Castellone	Castellone	no	no	no	good	no	5 19	dark brown	none
27	Antonio	34	M	laborer	no	Italy	Castellone	Castellone	no	no	no	good	no	5 20	dark brown	none
28	Antonio	34	M	laborer	no	Italy	Castellone	Castellone	no	no	no	good	no	5 21	dark brown	none
29	Antonio	34	M	laborer	no	Italy	Castellone	Castellone	no	no	no	good	no	5 22	dark brown	none
30	Antonio	34	M	laborer	no	Italy	Castellone	Castellone	no	no	no	good	no	5 23	dark brown	none

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gilippo Zalanza, Surgeon of the MADONNA : swearing myself
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declares that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named hereby, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in the list containing 72 names all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_____

State whether Master, First or Second Officer

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surseam "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

ITALIAN (NORTH)

ITALIAN (SOUTHL)

*Column 10 (last permanent residence).—*The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column

Column 13 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

(Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family), the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—

The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The

entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any

inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1. The first step is to identify the problem or question that needs to be answered. This involves understanding the context and the specific requirements of the task.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hobrow.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

33

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. MADONNA

sailing from Naples 27th Jan of March, 1907

Arriving at Port of New York APR 9 - 1907

																PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
														Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.			
1	De Stefano Michele	18	M	laborer		Italy	Cremona-Toronto	himself				good		5	2	swarthy	brown	none	Cremona	
2	Padini Francesco	21	M	laborer		Italy	Castellaccio S. Angelo	himself				good		5	4	fair	brown	none	Castellaccio	
3	De Stefano Michele	28	M	laborer		Italy	Cremona	himself				good		5	5	swarthy	brown	none	Cremona	
4	Malina Sabato	31	M	laborer		Italy	Viggiaro Nola	himself				good		5		swarthy	brown	none	Stefano	
5	Salvatore Giuseppe	23	M	laborer		Italy	Viggiaro	himself				good		5	6	swarthy	brown	none	Stefano	
6	Langella Giovanni	14	M	laborer		Italy	Viggiaro	himself				good								
7	Marino Paolo	16	M	laborer		Italy	Viggiaro Chicago	himself				good		5	2	swarthy	brown	none	Viggiaro	
8	Marino Giovanni	14	M	laborer		Italy	Viggiaro	himself				good		5	3	swarthy	brown	none	Stefano	
9	La Muro Raffaele	19	M	laborer		Italy	Nola Brooklyn	himself				good		5	5	swarthy	brown	none	Nola	
10	Capolupo Salvatore	14	M	laborer		Italy	Nola Brooklyn	himself				good		5	6	swarthy	brown	none	Nola	
11	Giugliano Pasquale	18	M	laborer		Italy	Nola Brooklyn	himself				good		5	6	swarthy	brown	none	Nola	
12	Mocca Nicola	21	M	laborer		Italy	S. Germano Brooklyn	himself				good		5	6	swarthy	brown	none	S. Germano	
13	Nappi Luigi	24	M	laborer		Italy	Nola Brooklyn	himself				good		5	4	swarthy	brown	none	Nola	
14	Amunziata Antonio	20	M	laborer		Italy	Nola Brooklyn	himself				good		5	2	swarthy	brown	none	Nola	
15	Marino Carmine	19	M	laborer		Italy	Nola Brooklyn	himself				good		5	4	swarthy	brown	none	Nola	
16	De Leo Silvio	16	M	laborer		Italy	Nola	himself				good		5	4	swarthy	brown	none	Nola	
17	Pao Rosario	17	M	laborer		Italy	Carmine Brooklyn	himself				good		5	4	swarthy	brown	none	Carmine	
18	Carano Domenico	19	M	laborer		Italy	Carmine Brooklyn	himself				good		5	4	swarthy	brown	none	Carmine	
19	Peronaci Francesco	19	M	laborer		Italy	Carmine Brooklyn	himself				good		5		swarthy	brown	none	Carmine	
20	Amabile Giovanni	16	M	laborer		Italy	Carmine Brooklyn	himself				good		5		swarthy	brown	none	Carmine	
21	Amabile Raffaele	18	M	laborer		Italy	Carmine Brooklyn	himself				good		5	4	swarthy	brown	none	Carmine	
22	Pluggi Umberto	18	M	laborer		Italy	Carmine Brooklyn	himself				good		5		swarthy	brown	none	Carmine	
23	Amunziata Vincenzo	19	M	laborer		Italy	Officina	himself				good		5	1	swarthy	brown	none	Officina	
24	Biglietti Giovanni	31	M	laborer		Italy	S. Germano Brooklyn	himself				good		5	4	swarthy	brown	none	S. Germano	
25	Amunziata Michele	17	M	laborer		Italy	S. Germano Brooklyn	himself				good		5		swarthy	brown	none	S. Germano	
26	Amunziata Michele	17	M	laborer		Italy	S. Germano Brooklyn	himself				good		5		swarthy	brown	none	S. Germano	
27	De Nigro Antonio	37	M	laborer		Italy	S. Germano Brooklyn	himself				good		5	5	swarthy	brown	none	S. Germano	
28	Mattera Nola	16	M	laborer		Italy	S. Germano Brooklyn	himself				good		5	4	swarthy	brown	none	S. Germano	
29	Borrelli Francesco	23	M	laborer		Italy	S. Germano Brooklyn	himself				good		5	5	swarthy	brown	none	S. Germano	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Paul J. Martin, of the MADONNA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 1907.

at Naples
Paul J. Martin
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Galanga, Surgeon of the MADONNA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 1907.

at Naples
Giuseppe Galanga
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 11 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.
Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, Boston, Philadelphia.
Column 14 (Intending to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 15 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Horzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. MADONNA

sailing from Naples, Italy, 1904 Arriving at Port of New York, 1904

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH
															Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	
1	Vincenzo Battista	31	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Veroli, Italy	Veroli, Italy	himself		his cousin, Alfredo Antonini, 907 Myrtle Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.	good		5 6	natural black	black	black	Veroli
2	Nicola Spasiano	16	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Veroli, Italy	Veroli, Italy	himself		his brother, Domenico, 907 Myrtle Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.	good		5 4	pale	black	black	Veroli
3	Polonio Raffaele	38	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Veroli, Italy	Veroli, Italy	himself		his cousin, Antonio, 907 Myrtle Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.	good		5 8	natural black	black	black	Veroli
4	Giuseppe Giannini	26	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Veroli, Italy	Veroli, Italy	himself		his cousin, Antonio, 907 Myrtle Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.	good						Veroli
5	Luigi Giannini	26	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Veroli, Italy	Veroli, Italy	himself		his cousin, Antonio, 907 Myrtle Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.	good						Veroli
6	Giuseppe Giannini	26	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Veroli, Italy	Veroli, Italy	himself		his cousin, Antonio, 907 Myrtle Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.	good						Veroli
7	Giuseppe Giannini	26	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Veroli, Italy	Veroli, Italy	himself		his cousin, Antonio, 907 Myrtle Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.	good						Veroli
8	Giuseppe Giannini	26	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Veroli, Italy	Veroli, Italy	himself		his cousin, Antonio, 907 Myrtle Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.	good						Veroli
9	Giuseppe Giannini	26	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Veroli, Italy	Veroli, Italy	himself		his cousin, Antonio, 907 Myrtle Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.	good						Veroli
10	Barbara Carmine	16	F	laborer		Italy	Italian	Veroli, Italy	Veroli, Italy	himself		his cousin, Antonio, 907 Myrtle Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.	good						Veroli
11	Di Pietro Domenico	50	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Veroli, Italy	Veroli, Italy	himself		his cousin, Antonio, 907 Myrtle Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.	good						Veroli
12	Di Cesare Pietro	40	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Veroli, Italy	Veroli, Italy	himself		his cousin, Antonio, 907 Myrtle Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.	good						Veroli
13	Argenti Angelo	38	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Veroli, Italy	Veroli, Italy	himself		his cousin, Antonio, 907 Myrtle Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.	good						Veroli
14	Maccaelli Cristina	38	F	laborer		Italy	Italian	Veroli, Italy	Veroli, Italy	himself		his cousin, Antonio, 907 Myrtle Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.	good						Veroli
15	Volpi Nicola	42	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Veroli, Italy	Veroli, Italy	himself		his cousin, Antonio, 907 Myrtle Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.	good						Veroli
16	Giannini Domenico	38	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Veroli, Italy	Veroli, Italy	himself		his cousin, Antonio, 907 Myrtle Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.	good						Veroli
17	Molinari Giuseppe	22	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Veroli, Italy	Veroli, Italy	himself		his cousin, Antonio, 907 Myrtle Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.	good						Veroli
18	Novellino Domenico	48	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Veroli, Italy	Veroli, Italy	himself		his cousin, Antonio, 907 Myrtle Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.	good						Veroli
19	Novellino Domenico	48	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Veroli, Italy	Veroli, Italy	himself		his cousin, Antonio, 907 Myrtle Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.	good						Veroli
20	Perrone Gerardo	39	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Veroli, Italy	Veroli, Italy	himself		his cousin, Antonio, 907 Myrtle Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.	good						Veroli
21	daughter Clementina	14	F	laborer		Italy	Italian	Veroli, Italy	Veroli, Italy	himself		his cousin, Antonio, 907 Myrtle Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.	good						Veroli
22	son Antonio	8	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Veroli, Italy	Veroli, Italy	himself		his cousin, Antonio, 907 Myrtle Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.	good						Veroli
23	Guidone Rosa	13	F	laborer		Italy	Italian	Veroli, Italy	Veroli, Italy	himself		his cousin, Antonio, 907 Myrtle Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.	good						Veroli
24	Guidone Rosa	13	F	laborer		Italy	Italian	Veroli, Italy	Veroli, Italy	himself		his cousin, Antonio, 907 Myrtle Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.	good						Veroli
25	Tommaso Canavaro	16	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Veroli, Italy	Veroli, Italy	himself		his cousin, Antonio, 907 Myrtle Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.	good						Veroli
26	Di Pietro Michele	38	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Veroli, Italy	Veroli, Italy	himself		his cousin, Antonio, 907 Myrtle Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.	good						Veroli
27	Di Pietro Pasquale	38	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Veroli, Italy	Veroli, Italy	himself		his cousin, Antonio, 907 Myrtle Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.	good						Veroli
28	Di Pietro Pasquale	38	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Veroli, Italy	Veroli, Italy	himself		his cousin, Antonio, 907 Myrtle Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.	good						Veroli
29	Di Pietro Pasquale	38	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Veroli, Italy	Veroli, Italy	himself		his cousin, Antonio, 907 Myrtle Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.	good						Veroli
30	Di Pietro Pasquale	38	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Veroli, Italy	Veroli, Italy	himself		his cousin, Antonio, 907 Myrtle Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.	good						Veroli

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jauchet Master of the SS Madonna from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907

at my Signature
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. H. J. J. J. J., Surgeon of the SS Madonna, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907

at my Signature
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might legally come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Madonna* sailing from *Naples* 24th day of *March*, 1907 Arriving at Port of *APR 9 1907*, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	<i>Alfonso G. G. G.</i>																			
2	<i>Stella G. G. G.</i>	34	F	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Prinza</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>himself</i>			<i>his father in law</i>	<i>good</i>		5 6	<i>medium brown</i>	<i>dark hair</i>	<i>Prinza</i>	
3	<i>Lepore G. G. G.</i>	18	M	<i>Labourer</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Prinza</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>himself</i>			<i>his father in law</i>	<i>good</i>		5 4	<i>medium brown</i>	<i>dark hair</i>	<i>Prinza</i>	
4	<i>Lepore G. G. G.</i>	24	M	<i>Labourer</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Prinza</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>himself</i>			<i>his father in law</i>	<i>good</i>		5 4	<i>medium brown</i>	<i>dark hair</i>	<i>Prinza</i>	
5	<i>Amelio P. P.</i>	35	M	<i>Labourer</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Prinza</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>himself</i>			<i>his father in law</i>	<i>good</i>		5 6	<i>medium brown</i>	<i>dark hair</i>	<i>Prinza</i>	
6	<i>Amelio P. P.</i>	14	M	<i>Labourer</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Prinza</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>himself</i>			<i>his father in law</i>	<i>good</i>					<i>Prinza</i>	
7	<i>Amelio P. P.</i>	14	M	<i>Labourer</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Prinza</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>himself</i>			<i>his father in law</i>	<i>good</i>					<i>Prinza</i>	
8	<i>Amelio P. P.</i>	29	M	<i>Labourer</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Prinza</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>himself</i>			<i>his father in law</i>	<i>good</i>					<i>Prinza</i>	
9	<i>Amelio P. P.</i>	26	M	<i>Labourer</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Prinza</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>himself</i>			<i>his father in law</i>	<i>good</i>					<i>Prinza</i>	
10	<i>Amelio P. P.</i>	26	M	<i>Labourer</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Prinza</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>himself</i>			<i>his father in law</i>	<i>good</i>					<i>Prinza</i>	
11	<i>Amelio P. P.</i>	24	M	<i>Labourer</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Prinza</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>himself</i>			<i>his father in law</i>	<i>good</i>					<i>Prinza</i>	
12	<i>Amelio P. P.</i>	30	M	<i>Labourer</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Prinza</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>himself</i>			<i>his father in law</i>	<i>good</i>					<i>Prinza</i>	
13	<i>Amelio P. P.</i>	28	M	<i>Labourer</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Prinza</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>himself</i>			<i>his father in law</i>	<i>good</i>					<i>Prinza</i>	
14	<i>Amelio P. P.</i>	24	M	<i>Labourer</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Prinza</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>himself</i>			<i>his father in law</i>	<i>good</i>					<i>Prinza</i>	
15	<i>Amelio P. P.</i>	24	M	<i>Labourer</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Prinza</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>himself</i>			<i>his father in law</i>	<i>good</i>					<i>Prinza</i>	
16	<i>Amelio P. P.</i>	24	M	<i>Labourer</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Prinza</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>himself</i>			<i>his father in law</i>	<i>good</i>					<i>Prinza</i>	
17	<i>Amelio P. P.</i>	24	M	<i>Labourer</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Prinza</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>himself</i>			<i>his father in law</i>	<i>good</i>					<i>Prinza</i>	
18	<i>Amelio P. P.</i>	21	M	<i>Labourer</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Prinza</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>himself</i>			<i>his father in law</i>	<i>good</i>					<i>Prinza</i>	
19	<i>Amelio P. P.</i>	21	M	<i>Labourer</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Prinza</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>himself</i>			<i>his father in law</i>	<i>good</i>					<i>Prinza</i>	
20	<i>Amelio P. P.</i>	32	M	<i>Labourer</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Prinza</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>himself</i>			<i>his father in law</i>	<i>good</i>					<i>Prinza</i>	
21	<i>Amelio P. P.</i>	4	M	<i>Labourer</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Prinza</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>himself</i>			<i>his father in law</i>	<i>good</i>					<i>Prinza</i>	
22	<i>Amelio P. P.</i>	23	M	<i>Labourer</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Prinza</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>himself</i>			<i>his father in law</i>	<i>good</i>					<i>Prinza</i>	
23	<i>Amelio P. P.</i>	18	M	<i>Labourer</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Prinza</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>himself</i>			<i>his father in law</i>	<i>good</i>					<i>Prinza</i>	
24	<i>Amelio P. P.</i>	33	M	<i>Labourer</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Prinza</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>himself</i>			<i>his father in law</i>	<i>good</i>					<i>Prinza</i>	
25	<i>Amelio P. P.</i>	18	M	<i>Labourer</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Prinza</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>himself</i>			<i>his father in law</i>	<i>good</i>					<i>Prinza</i>	
26	<i>Amelio P. P.</i>	18	M	<i>Labourer</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Prinza</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>himself</i>			<i>his father in law</i>	<i>good</i>					<i>Prinza</i>	
27	<i>Amelio P. P.</i>	34	M	<i>Labourer</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Prinza</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>himself</i>			<i>his father in law</i>	<i>good</i>					<i>Prinza</i>	
28	<i>Amelio P. P.</i>	37	M	<i>Labourer</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Prinza</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>himself</i>			<i>his father in law</i>	<i>good</i>					<i>Prinza</i>	
29	<i>Amelio P. P.</i>	14	M	<i>Labourer</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Prinza</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>himself</i>			<i>his father in law</i>	<i>good</i>					<i>Prinza</i>	
30	<i>Amelio P. P.</i>	38	M	<i>Labourer</i>		<i>Italy</i>		<i>Prinza</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>himself</i>			<i>his father in law</i>	<i>good</i>					<i>Prinza</i>	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacob Marx, of the SS. Madonna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1900

at Naples

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Galanga, Surgeon of the SS. Madonna, do hereby declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1900

at Naples

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel enginist, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to 18.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Nadorna* sailing from *Naples* *27th Sep* *1902* Arriving at Port of *New York* *April 4*, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
								Country	City or Town										Feet	Inches				
1	Barletta Angelo 11		M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy							good				natural brown	none	Caracalanda	
2	Barletta Giovanni 10		M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy							good				natural brown	none	Caracalanda	
3	Pedroncello Pasquale 55		M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy							good						Caracalanda	
4	Di Salvo Giuseppe 10		M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy							good		54		natural brown	none	Caracalanda	
5	Vito Domenico 36		M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy							good		58		natural brown	none	Caracalanda	
6	Amico Antonio 44		M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy							good							
7	Pelle Leonardo 29		M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy							good		52		natural brown	none	Biraccia	
8	Salvo Giuseppe 41		M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy							good							
9	Amico Luigi 44		M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy							good		55		natural fair skin	scar on left cheek	Apagola	
10	Amico Luigi 44		M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy							good							
11	Brada Michele 15		M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy							good		55		natural brown	scar on left cheek	St. Martin in P.	
12	Di Salvo Giovanni 16		M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy							good		56		natural brown	none	St. Martin in P.	
13	Amico Luigi 44		M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy							good							
14	Amico Luigi 44		M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy							good							
15	Napetto Gaetano 17		M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy							good		51		natural brown	none	Guarino	
16	Di Salvo Giovanni 13		M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy							good		48		natural brown	scar on left cheek	Apagola	
17	Calluso Michele 36		M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy							good		54		pale brown	scar on left cheek	Apagola	
18	Di Salvo Giovanni 44		M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy							good							
19	Amico Luigi 44		M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy							good		53		natural brown	none	Pettorano	
20	Amico Luigi 44		M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy							good		54		natural brown	none	St. Martin in P.	
21	Amico Luigi 44		M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy							good							
22	Amico Luigi 44		M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy							good		54		natural brown	none	Apagola	
23	Amico Luigi 44		M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy							good		54		natural brown	none	Apagola	
24	Amico Luigi 44		M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy							good		53		natural brown	none	Apagola	
25	Amico Luigi 44		M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy							good		55		natural brown	none	Apagola	
26	Amico Luigi 44		M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy							good		55		natural brown	none	Apagola	
27	Amico Luigi 44		M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy							good							
28	Amico Luigi 44		M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy							good							
29	Amico Luigi 44		M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy							good		58		pale brown	none	Apagola	
30	Amico Luigi 44		M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy							good							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Giuseppe Galanga of the S.S. Madonna from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

Commanding Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Galanga, Surgeon of the S.S. Madonna, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).
Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.
Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.
Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 15 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnick).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

APR 9 1907

S. S. *Andromeda* sailing from *Palermo* *27* *1906* Arriving at Port of *1907*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.		PLACE OF BIRTH.		
								Country	City or Town									Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion. Color of Hair. Eyes.		Mark of Identification.	
1	Mouaco Angelo	22	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Porto Cervo Cagliari	himself			his brother Michele					5	2	dark	dark	Andromeda
3	Labana Domenico	26	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Porto Cervo Cagliari	himself			his brother Michele					5	1	dark	dark	Andromeda
4	Pitta Casimiro	28	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Porto Cervo Cagliari	himself			his brother Michele					5	3	dark	dark	Andromeda
5	Spagnola Eugenio	27	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Porto Cervo Cagliari	himself			his brother Michele					5	8	dark	dark	Andromeda
6	Sor Gerardo	18	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Porto Cervo Cagliari	himself			his brother Michele					5	4	dark	dark	Andromeda
7	De Vito (Angelo)	21	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Porto Cervo Cagliari	himself			his brother Michele					5	5	dark	dark	Andromeda
8	Pagnotta Pasquale	24	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Porto Cervo Cagliari	himself			his brother Michele					5	4	dark	dark	Andromeda
9	Marinella Calisto	24	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Porto Cervo Cagliari	himself			his brother Michele					5	3	dark	dark	Andromeda
10	Magnata Salvatore	10	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Porto Cervo Cagliari	himself			his brother Michele					5	3	dark	dark	Andromeda
11	Mannelli Antonio	19	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Porto Cervo Cagliari	himself			his brother Michele					5	3	dark	dark	Andromeda
12	Molina Giovanni	18	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Porto Cervo Cagliari	himself			his brother Michele					5	3	dark	dark	Andromeda
13	De Vito (Angelo)	21	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Porto Cervo Cagliari	himself			his brother Michele					5	3	dark	dark	Andromeda
14	De Vito (Angelo)	21	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Porto Cervo Cagliari	himself			his brother Michele					5	3	dark	dark	Andromeda
15	Trilla Giuseppe	24	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Porto Cervo Cagliari	himself			his brother Michele					5	3	dark	dark	Andromeda
16	Gigliotti Giuseppe	29	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Porto Cervo Cagliari	himself			his brother Michele					5	4	dark	dark	Andromeda
17	Cardone Antonio	28	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Porto Cervo Cagliari	himself			his brother Michele					5	3	dark	dark	Andromeda
18	Tucci Vincenzo	24	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Porto Cervo Cagliari	himself			his brother Michele					5	4	dark	dark	Andromeda
19	Carro (Antonio)	23	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Porto Cervo Cagliari	himself			his brother Michele					5	5	dark	dark	Andromeda
20	De Caro (Nicola)	21	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Porto Cervo Cagliari	himself			his brother Michele					5	5	dark	dark	Andromeda
21	De Caro (Domenico)	21	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Porto Cervo Cagliari	himself			his brother Michele					5	5	dark	dark	Andromeda
22	Scarnella (Antonio)	23	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Porto Cervo Cagliari	himself			his brother Michele					5	5	dark	dark	Andromeda
23	Arone (Antonio)	21	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Porto Cervo Cagliari	himself			his brother Michele					5	5	dark	dark	Andromeda
24	Cardone (Antonio)	22	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Porto Cervo Cagliari	himself			his brother Michele					5	5	dark	dark	Andromeda
25	Palao (Antonio)	21	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Porto Cervo Cagliari	himself			his brother Michele					5	5	dark	dark	Andromeda
26	De Caro (Antonio)	21	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Porto Cervo Cagliari	himself			his brother Michele					5	5	dark	dark	Andromeda
27	De Caro (Antonio)	21	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Porto Cervo Cagliari	himself			his brother Michele					5	5	dark	dark	Andromeda
28	De Caro (Antonio)	21	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Porto Cervo Cagliari	himself			his brother Michele					5	5	dark	dark	Andromeda
29	De Caro (Antonio)	21	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Porto Cervo Cagliari	himself			his brother Michele					5	5	dark	dark	Andromeda
30	De Caro (Antonio)	21	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Porto Cervo Cagliari	himself			his brother Michele					5	5	dark	dark	Andromeda

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacobus Mark, of the S.S. Madonna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Swear to before me this

day of April, 1907

Consul General Officer.

at

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Galanga, Surgeon of the S.S. Madonna, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Swear to before me this

day of April, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Romagna, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests under the States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 10 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; and if so, where relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 15 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusynak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Heizgovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

28

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Admiral* sailing from *Vaples 24th day of March, 1907* Arriving at Port of *New York*, *March 27, 1907*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH
													Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification
1	<i>Belante, Albert</i>	28	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself				5 4	fair	brown	blue	Genoa, Italy
2	<i>Belante, Albert</i>	28	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself				5 4	fair	brown	blue	Genoa, Italy
3	<i>Belante, Albert</i>	28	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself				5 4	fair	brown	blue	Genoa, Italy
4	<i>Belante, Albert</i>	28	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself				5 4	fair	brown	blue	Genoa, Italy
5	<i>Belante, Albert</i>	28	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself				5 4	fair	brown	blue	Genoa, Italy
6	<i>Belante, Albert</i>	28	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself				5 4	fair	brown	blue	Genoa, Italy
7	<i>Belante, Albert</i>	28	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself				5 4	fair	brown	blue	Genoa, Italy
8	<i>Belante, Albert</i>	28	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself				5 4	fair	brown	blue	Genoa, Italy
9	<i>Belante, Albert</i>	28	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself				5 4	fair	brown	blue	Genoa, Italy
10	<i>Belante, Albert</i>	28	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself				5 4	fair	brown	blue	Genoa, Italy
11	<i>Belante, Albert</i>	28	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself				5 4	fair	brown	blue	Genoa, Italy
12	<i>Belante, Albert</i>	28	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself				5 4	fair	brown	blue	Genoa, Italy
13	<i>Belante, Albert</i>	28	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself				5 4	fair	brown	blue	Genoa, Italy
14	<i>Belante, Albert</i>	28	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself				5 4	fair	brown	blue	Genoa, Italy
15	<i>Belante, Albert</i>	28	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself				5 4	fair	brown	blue	Genoa, Italy
16	<i>Belante, Albert</i>	28	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself				5 4	fair	brown	blue	Genoa, Italy
17	<i>Belante, Albert</i>	28	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself				5 4	fair	brown	blue	Genoa, Italy
18	<i>Belante, Albert</i>	28	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself				5 4	fair	brown	blue	Genoa, Italy
19	<i>Belante, Albert</i>	28	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself				5 4	fair	brown	blue	Genoa, Italy
20	<i>Belante, Albert</i>	28	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself				5 4	fair	brown	blue	Genoa, Italy
21	<i>Belante, Albert</i>	28	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself				5 4	fair	brown	blue	Genoa, Italy
22	<i>Belante, Albert</i>	28	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself				5 4	fair	brown	blue	Genoa, Italy
23	<i>Belante, Albert</i>	28	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself				5 4	fair	brown	blue	Genoa, Italy
24	<i>Belante, Albert</i>	28	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself				5 4	fair	brown	blue	Genoa, Italy
25	<i>Belante, Albert</i>	28	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself				5 4	fair	brown	blue	Genoa, Italy
26	<i>Belante, Albert</i>	28	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself				5 4	fair	brown	blue	Genoa, Italy
27	<i>Belante, Albert</i>	28	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself				5 4	fair	brown	blue	Genoa, Italy
28	<i>Belante, Albert</i>	28	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself				5 4	fair	brown	blue	Genoa, Italy
29	<i>Belante, Albert</i>	28	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself				5 4	fair	brown	blue	Genoa, Italy
30	<i>Belante, Albert</i>	28	M	laborer		Italy	Genoa	Genoa	himself				5 4	fair	brown	blue	Genoa, Italy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Yanber Master, of the MADONNA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of April, 190

[Signature] Officer.

at

[Signature] Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Galanga, Surgeon of the MADONNA, St. Ling Howell, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of April, 190

at

[Signature] Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, mother, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Stowship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Class or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Calabria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that stowship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; stowship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. MADONNA

sailing from Naples 27th Sep. of March, 1904 Arriving at Port of New York 1904

														PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				PLACE OF BIRTH.	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—			Marks of Identification.
														Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		
1	Basile Marianna	32	F	Housewife		Italy	Castella	Marabelli	her self		her husband	good		5 5	medium	gray hair	Castella		
2	Angela Natali	35	F	Housewife		Italy	Castella	Marabelli	her self		her husband	good							
3	San Giovanni	12	M			Italy	Castella	Marabelli			Elizabeth	good							
4	Pompeo	65	M			Italy	Castella	Marabelli				good							
5	Antonio	35	M	Labourer		Italy	Castella	Marabelli				good							
6	Giuseppe	25	M	Labourer		Italy	Castella	Marabelli	him self		his wife	good		5 8	medium	brown	Castella		
7	Antonio	35	M	Labourer		Italy	Castella	Marabelli	him self		his wife	good		5 4	medium	dark	Castella		
8	Alba Felice	31	F	Labourer		Italy	Castella	Marabelli	him self		her husband	good		5 5	medium	dark	Castella		
9	Caporale Giuseppe	22	M	Labourer		Italy	Castella	Marabelli	him self		his wife	good		5 5	medium	dark	Castella		
10	Caporale Sebastiano	17	M	Labourer		Italy	Castella	Marabelli	him self		his wife	good		5 6	medium	dark	Castella		
11	Caporale Salvatore	18	M	Labourer		Italy	Castella	Marabelli	him self		his wife	good		5 6	medium	dark	Castella		
12	Pace Domenico	23	M	Labourer		Italy	Castella	Marabelli	him self		his wife	good		5 3	medium	dark	Castella		
13	Di Michele Antonio	35	M	Labourer		Italy	Castella	Marabelli	him self		his wife	good		5 2	medium	dark	Castella		
14	Antonio	35	M	Labourer		Italy	Castella	Marabelli	him self		his wife	good							
15	Antonio	35	M	Labourer		Italy	Castella	Marabelli	him self		his wife	good							
16	Carmela	35	F	Labourer		Italy	Castella	Marabelli	him self		her husband	good		5 5	medium	dark	Castella		
17	Alba	20	F	Labourer		Italy	Castella	Marabelli	him self		her husband	good		5 4	medium	dark	Castella		
18	Antonio	35	M	Labourer		Italy	Castella	Marabelli	him self		his wife	good							
19	Marabelli	25	M	Labourer		Italy	Castella	Marabelli	him self		his wife	good		5 6	medium	dark	Castella		
20	Garuffa	25	M	Labourer		Italy	Castella	Marabelli	him self		his wife	good		5 2	medium	dark	Castella		
21	La Rocca	25	M	Labourer		Italy	Castella	Marabelli	him self		his wife	good		5 5	medium	dark	Castella		
22	Merona	25	M	Labourer		Italy	Castella	Marabelli	him self		his wife	good		5 4	medium	dark	Castella		
23	Orsola	25	F	Labourer		Italy	Castella	Marabelli	him self		her husband	good		5 6	medium	dark	Castella		
24	Merona	25	M	Labourer		Italy	Castella	Marabelli	him self		his wife	good		5 4	medium	dark	Castella		
25	Perennato Luigi	45	M	Labourer		Italy	Castella	Marabelli	him self		his wife	good		5 2	medium	dark	Castella		
26	Virginia	25	F	Labourer		Italy	Castella	Marabelli	him self		her husband	good							
27	Giuseppe	25	M	Labourer		Italy	Castella	Marabelli	him self		his wife	good							
28	Antonio	35	M	Labourer		Italy	Castella	Marabelli	him self		his wife	good							
29	Salvatore	25	M	Labourer		Italy	Castella	Marabelli	him self		his wife	good		5 8	medium	dark	Castella		
30	Gerardo	25	M	Labourer		Italy	Castella	Marabelli	him self		his wife	good		5 2	medium	dark	Castella		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Janet Master of the MADONNA from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907 Janet Master Officer.
at Naples Immigration Officer
State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Philipp Halanga, Surgeon of the MADONNA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907 Philipp Halanga Surgeon.
at Naples Immigration Officer
State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be regarded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifests.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Iranian.
Bohemian.	
Bosnian.	
Bulgarian.	
Chinese.	
Croatian.	
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, etc.).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Horzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. **MADONNA** sailing from *Naples 27th day of March, 1904* Arriving at Port of *New York 29th day of March, 1904*

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.																							
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
																		Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		
1	D. Cullis Giuseppe	32	✓	q laborer	yes	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Giugliano (Naples)	in his self	113	no	—	his brother in law Domenico Serra	no	no	good	—	5	5	natural brown	none	Giugliano
2	Sella Rosa Domenico	27	✓	q laborer	yes	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Giugliano (Naples)	in his self	112	no	—	his brother in law Francesco	no	no	good	—	5	7	brown brown dark	scar on left eye	Giugliano
3	Janini Marco	32	✓	q laborer	yes	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Giugliano (Naples)	in his self	115	no	—	his brother in law Giovanni	no	no	good	—	5	5	natural brown	none	Giugliano
4	Cardone Raffaele	39	✓	q laborer	yes	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Serni (Naples)	in his self	116	yes	—	his brother in law	no	no	good	—	5	7	brown black hair	none	Serni
5	Storchi Grandino	16	✓	q laborer	yes	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Serni (Naples)	in his self	115	no	—	his brother in law	no	no	good	—	4	9	natural brown black	none	Serni
6	Manini Raffaele	24	✓	q laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Serni (Naples)	in his self	113	no	—	his brother in law	no	no	good	—	5	3	natural black hair	none	Serni
7	Mariani Francesco	28	✓	q laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Anticoli (Naples)	in his self	113	no	—	his brother in law	no	no	good	—	4	10	natural brown	none	Anticoli
8	Angelo Giorgio	18	✓	q laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Anticoli (Naples)	in his self	113	no	—	his brother in law	no	no	good	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	U.S. born	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	son	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11	Bisegni Gaetano	21	✓	q laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Capriello (Naples)	in his self	112	no	—	his brother in law	no	no	good	—	5	4	brown brown	none	Capriello
12	Micarella Vincent	42	✓	q laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Spiro (Naples)	in his self	112	no	—	his brother in law	no	no	good	—	5	4	natural grey hair	scar on face, under right eye and tooth loss	Spiro
13	Crotta Antonio	30	✓	q laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Spiro (Naples)	in his self	112	no	—	his brother in law	no	no	good	—	5	7	natural black	scar on right eye	Spiro
14	Papullo Salvatore	✓	q laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Spiro (Naples)	in his self	112	no	—	his brother in law	no	no	good	—	5	3	pale brown	scar on right eye	Spiro	
15	Papullo Angelo	✓	q laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Spiro (Naples)	in his self	112	no	—	his brother in law	no	no	good	—	5	2	natural brown	scar on face	Spiro	
16	U.S. born	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	son	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	U.S. born	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19	Mirene Giuseppe	22	✓	q laborer	yes	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Montefiore (Naples)	in his self	112	no	—	his brother in law	no	no	good	—	5	3	natural fair skin	none	Montefiore
20	Migro Salvatore	18	✓	q laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Spiro (Naples)	in his self	112	no	—	his brother in law	no	no	good	—	5	5	natural brown	scar on face	Spiro
21	Contino Alfonso	36	✓	q laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Spiro (Naples)	in his self	112	no	—	his brother in law	no	no	good	—	5	2	natural black skin	scar on right eye	Spiro
22	Migro Andrea	21	✓	q laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Spiro (Naples)	in his self	112	no	—	his brother in law	no	no	good	—	5	12	natural black hair	scar on face	Spiro
23	Contino Antonio	36	✓	q laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Spiro (Naples)	in his self	112	no	—	his brother in law	no	no	good	—	—	—	—	—	—
24	Contino Antonio	36	✓	q laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Spiro (Naples)	in his self	112	no	—	his brother in law	no	no	good	—	—	—	—	—	—
25	Migro Giorgio	20	✓	q laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Spiro (Naples)	in his self	112	no	—	his brother in law	no	no	good	—	5	4	natural black hair	none	Spiro
26	Gabriele Antonio	26	✓	q laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Contino (Naples)	in his self	112	no	—	his brother in law	no	no	good	—	5	1	natural white skin	none	Contino
27	Angelo Giulia	25	✓	q laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Contino (Naples)	in his self	112	no	—	his brother in law	no	no	good	—	5	—	natural brown	none	Contino
28	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Nanbert Master of the S.S. MADONNA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of April, 1907
at Naples
F. J. J. J. Commanding Officer.
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Philip J. J. J., Surgeon of the S.S. MADONNA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907
at Naples
F. J. J. J. Immigration Officer.
* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1896-97, Philadelphia.
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

25

NOTE:—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. MADONNA sailing from *Naples 27th day of March*, 190*7* Arriving at Port of *Am* *9*, 190*7*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Giuseppe Innocenzo	34	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Philadelphia	his brother in law \$10	no	his brother in law Antonio De Mollis 1021-23 So 9th St Phila Pa	no	no	good		5 3	natural brown	none	Castell del Monte
2	Scortica Carlo	4	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Cervino	his brother in law \$12	no	his brother in law Antonio De Mollis 1021-23 So 9th St Phila Pa	no	no	good		5 3	brown brown	none	Campob.
3	Chiappini Domenico	40	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Campob.	his brother in law \$12	no	his brother in law Antonio De Mollis 1021-23 So 9th St Phila Pa	no	no	good		5 5	brown brown gray	none	Campob.
4	Durando Antonio	28	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Campob.	his brother in law \$12	no	his brother in law Antonio De Mollis 1021-23 So 9th St Phila Pa	no	no	good		5 2	natural brown white	none	Campob.
5	Shaccia Francesco	47	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Cervino	his brother in law \$12	no	his brother in law Antonio De Mollis 1021-23 So 9th St Phila Pa	no	no	good		5 4	brown brown	none	Cervino
6	Salvatelli Sr. Dns	17	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Cervino	his brother in law \$12	no	his brother in law Antonio De Mollis 1021-23 So 9th St Phila Pa	no	no	good		5 7	natural brown	none	Cervino
7	Pallone Giovanni	10	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Campob.	his brother in law \$12	no	his brother in law Antonio De Mollis 1021-23 So 9th St Phila Pa	no	no	good		5 3	natural brown	none	Campob.
8	Pasani Oratio	22	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Castell del Monte	his brother in law \$12	no	his brother in law Antonio De Mollis 1021-23 So 9th St Phila Pa	no	no	good		5 5	brown brown	none	Castell del Monte
9	Peduto Luigi	23	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Castell del Monte	his brother in law \$12	no	his brother in law Antonio De Mollis 1021-23 So 9th St Phila Pa	no	no	good		5 6	natural brown	none	Castell del Monte
10	Casino Francesco	21	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Castell del Monte	his brother in law \$12	no	his brother in law Antonio De Mollis 1021-23 So 9th St Phila Pa	no	no	good		5 3	brown black	scar on left eye	Castell del Monte
11	Di Stefano Giovanni	22	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Castell del Monte	his brother in law \$12	no	his brother in law Antonio De Mollis 1021-23 So 9th St Phila Pa	no	no	good		5 6	natural brown	scar on left eye	Castell del Monte
12	Sarno Angelo	18	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Palata	his brother in law \$12	no	his brother in law Antonio De Mollis 1021-23 So 9th St Phila Pa	no	no	good		5 6	natural brown	scar on left eye	Palata
13	Sarno Antonio	20	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Palata	his brother in law \$12	no	his brother in law Antonio De Mollis 1021-23 So 9th St Phila Pa	no	no	good		5 5	natural brown	scar on left eye	Palata
14	Sarno Roberto	26	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Palata	his brother in law \$12	no	his brother in law Antonio De Mollis 1021-23 So 9th St Phila Pa	no	no	good		5 6	natural brown	scar on left eye	Palata
15	Calati Pietro	20	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Cervino	his brother in law \$12	no	his brother in law Antonio De Mollis 1021-23 So 9th St Phila Pa	no	no	good		5 3	brown black gray	scar on left eye	Cervino
16	Scavini Giuseppe	24	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Cervino	his brother in law \$12	no	his brother in law Antonio De Mollis 1021-23 So 9th St Phila Pa	no	no	good		5 4	brown brown	scar on left eye	Cervino
17	Scavini Giovanni	16	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Cervino	his brother in law \$12	no	his brother in law Antonio De Mollis 1021-23 So 9th St Phila Pa	no	no	good		5 2	natural brown gray	scar on left eye	Cervino
18	Contigallo Vincenzo	29	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Perme	his brother in law \$12	no	his brother in law Antonio De Mollis 1021-23 So 9th St Phila Pa	no	no	good		5 4	brown brown	scar on left eye	Perme
19	Di Angelo Giovanni	22	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Perme	his brother in law \$12	no	his brother in law Antonio De Mollis 1021-23 So 9th St Phila Pa	no	no	good		5 2	natural brown gray	scar on left eye	Perme
20	Santra Pietro	20	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Perme	his brother in law \$12	no	his brother in law Antonio De Mollis 1021-23 So 9th St Phila Pa	no	no	good		5 8	natural brown	scar on left eye	Perme
21	Scavini Pietro	24	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Perme	his brother in law \$12	no	his brother in law Antonio De Mollis 1021-23 So 9th St Phila Pa	no	no	good		5 6	natural brown	scar on left eye	Perme
22	Alfandini Saverio	29	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Perme	his brother in law \$12	no	his brother in law Antonio De Mollis 1021-23 So 9th St Phila Pa	no	no	good		5 7	natural brown	scar on left eye	Perme
23	Alfandini Saverio	21	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Perme	his brother in law \$12	no	his brother in law Antonio De Mollis 1021-23 So 9th St Phila Pa	no	no	good		5 4	brown brown	scar on left eye	Perme
24	Giacco Antonio	27	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Perme	his brother in law \$12	no	his brother in law Antonio De Mollis 1021-23 So 9th St Phila Pa	no	no	good		5 5	brown brown	scar on left eye	Perme
25	Stivaldi Luigi	47	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Perme	his brother in law \$12	no	his brother in law Antonio De Mollis 1021-23 So 9th St Phila Pa	no	no	good		5 6	natural brown gray	scar on left eye	Perme
26	Stivaldi Pietro	17	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Perme	his brother in law \$12	no	his brother in law Antonio De Mollis 1021-23 So 9th St Phila Pa	no	no	good		5 4	brown brown	scar on left eye	Perme
27	Stivaldi Antonio	26	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Perme	his brother in law \$12	no	his brother in law Antonio De Mollis 1021-23 So 9th St Phila Pa	no	no	good		5 7	natural brown	scar on left eye	Perme
28	Casino Giovanni	33	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Perme	his brother in law \$12	no	his brother in law Antonio De Mollis 1021-23 So 9th St Phila Pa	no	no	good		5 5	pink brown	scar on left eye	Perme
29	Casino Antonio	31	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Perme	his brother in law \$12	no	his brother in law Antonio De Mollis 1021-23 So 9th St Phila Pa	no	no	good		5 5	brown black light	scar on left eye	Perme
30	Stivaldi Giuseppe	29	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Perme	his brother in law \$12	no	his brother in law Antonio De Mollis 1021-23 So 9th St Phila Pa	no	no	good		5 6	natural brown	scar on left eye	Perme

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Janet M. M. of the S. L. MADONNA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907

at Naples
Immacolata
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Galanga, Surgeon of the S. L. MADONNA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907

at Naples
Immacolata
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years, or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race of people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

24

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. MADONNA

sailing from Naples, Italy, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence, Country. City or Town.	Final Destination, (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				PLACE OF BIRTH.
												Height, Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Carlo Loda	24	M	Labourer		Italy	Shanghai	Shanghai				5 9	fair	blue	none	Shanghai
2	Antonio Loda	24	M	Labourer		Italy	Shanghai	Shanghai				5 9	fair	blue	none	Shanghai
3	Antonio Loda	24	M	Labourer		Italy	Shanghai	Shanghai				5 9	fair	blue	none	Shanghai
4	Luigi Giovanni	24	M	Labourer		Italy	Shanghai	Shanghai				5 9	fair	blue	none	Shanghai
5	nephew Luigi Giovanni	16	M	Labourer		Italy	Shanghai	Shanghai				5 2	fair	blue	none	Shanghai
6	Giuseppe Biagio	20	M	Labourer		Italy	Shanghai	Shanghai				5 1	fair	blue	none	Shanghai
7	Giuseppe Biagio	14	M	Labourer		Italy	Shanghai	Shanghai				5 7	fair	blue	none	Shanghai
8	De Vellis Vincenzo	22	M	Labourer		Italy	Shanghai	Shanghai				5 8	fair	blue	none	Shanghai
9	Simenelli Angelo	16	M	Labourer		Italy	Shanghai	Shanghai				5 8	fair	blue	none	Shanghai
10	Simenelli Amelio	22	M	Labourer		Italy	Shanghai	Shanghai				5 8	fair	blue	none	Shanghai
11	Pernasini Michele	16	M	Labourer		Italy	Shanghai	Shanghai				5 8	fair	blue	none	Shanghai
12	Comari Gaetano	24	M	Labourer		Italy	Shanghai	Shanghai				5 8	fair	blue	none	Shanghai
13	Cillo Domenico	24	M	Labourer		Italy	Shanghai	Shanghai				5 8	fair	blue	none	Shanghai
14	Antonio Loda	24	M	Labourer		Italy	Shanghai	Shanghai				5 8	fair	blue	none	Shanghai
15	Petrillo Nicola	24	M	Labourer		Italy	Shanghai	Shanghai				5 8	fair	blue	none	Shanghai
16	Luciano Carmine	24	M	Labourer		Italy	Shanghai	Shanghai				5 8	fair	blue	none	Shanghai
17	Velli Andrea	20	M	Labourer		Italy	Shanghai	Shanghai				5 8	fair	blue	none	Shanghai
18	Lucio Gerardo	24	M	Labourer		Italy	Shanghai	Shanghai				5 8	fair	blue	none	Shanghai
19	Carlo Acopilo	24	M	Labourer		Italy	Shanghai	Shanghai				5 8	fair	blue	none	Shanghai
20	Carlo Nicola	24	M	Labourer		Italy	Shanghai	Shanghai				5 8	fair	blue	none	Shanghai
21	Carlo Michele	24	M	Labourer		Italy	Shanghai	Shanghai				5 8	fair	blue	none	Shanghai
22	Chini Maria	24	F	Labourer		Italy	Shanghai	Shanghai				5 8	fair	blue	none	Shanghai
23	son of Biagio	11	M	Labourer		Italy	Shanghai	Shanghai				5 8	fair	blue	none	Shanghai
24	son of Biagio	9	M	Labourer		Italy	Shanghai	Shanghai				5 8	fair	blue	none	Shanghai
25	son of Biagio	7	M	Labourer		Italy	Shanghai	Shanghai				5 8	fair	blue	none	Shanghai
26	son of Biagio	4	M	Labourer		Italy	Shanghai	Shanghai				5 8	fair	blue	none	Shanghai
27	son of Biagio	3	M	Labourer		Italy	Shanghai	Shanghai				5 8	fair	blue	none	Shanghai
28	son of Biagio	2	M	Labourer		Italy	Shanghai	Shanghai				5 8	fair	blue	none	Shanghai
29	son of Biagio	1	M	Labourer		Italy	Shanghai	Shanghai				5 8	fair	blue	none	Shanghai
30	son of Biagio	0	M	Labourer		Italy	Shanghai	Shanghai				5 8	fair	blue	none	Shanghai

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harbert Mader, of the S.S. MADONNA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1905

at my Immigration Office

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Longstanding Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Philo Zalzuga, Surgeon of the S.S. MADONNA, 80 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1905

at my Immigration Office

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom seas passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chigese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

527

the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. MADONNA sailing from Caple 27th Dy of Mass, 1907 Arriving at Port of Calif, 1907

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harold Mander, of the MADONNA, from Napoli, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907

at Napoli
Harold Mander
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Philipp Polanga, Surgeon of the MADONNA, sailing through, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907

at Napoli
Philipp Polanga
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing through" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. MADONNA

sailing from Naples 11th of September, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York 4/9/17, 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.			PLACE OF BIRTH.
																Height.	Color of—	Mark of Identification.	
		Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.													Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.	
1	Di Biasi, Gaetano	32	M	of Capote	yes	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Guarida	himself	11/6	yes	1906	yes	good	5	2	natural brown light	Guarida
2	Di Biasi, Antonio	39	M	of Capote	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Guarida	himself	11/6	yes	1906	yes	good	5	4	natural brown light	Guarida
3	Di Biasi, Michele	36	M	of Capote	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Guarida	himself	11/6	yes	1906	yes	good	5	4	natural brown light	Guarida
4	Di Biasi, Nicola	28	M	of Capote	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Guarida	himself	11/6	yes	1906	yes	good	5	4	natural brown light	Guarida
5	Di Biasi, Giuseppe	18	M	of Capote	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Guarida	himself	11/6	yes	1906	yes	good	5	4	natural brown light	Guarida
6	Di Biasi, Francesco	14	M	of Capote	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Guarida	himself	11/6	yes	1906	yes	good	5	4	natural brown light	Guarida
7	Di Biasi, Domenico	11	M	of Capote	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Guarida	himself	11/6	yes	1906	yes	good	5	4	natural brown light	Guarida
8	Di Biasi, Maria	33	F	of Capote	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Guarida	himself	11/6	yes	1906	yes	good	5	4	natural brown light	Guarida
9	Di Biasi, Antonia	28	F	of Capote	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Guarida	himself	11/6	yes	1906	yes	good	5	4	natural brown light	Guarida
10	Di Biasi, Domenico	25	M	of Capote	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Guarida	himself	11/6	yes	1906	yes	good	5	4	natural brown light	Guarida
11	Di Biasi, Michele	20	M	of Capote	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Guarida	himself	11/6	yes	1906	yes	good	5	4	natural brown light	Guarida
12	Di Biasi, Antonio	18	M	of Capote	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Guarida	himself	11/6	yes	1906	yes	good	5	4	natural brown light	Guarida
13	Di Biasi, Nicola	14	M	of Capote	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Guarida	himself	11/6	yes	1906	yes	good	5	4	natural brown light	Guarida
14	Di Biasi, Giuseppe	11	M	of Capote	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Guarida	himself	11/6	yes	1906	yes	good	5	4	natural brown light	Guarida
15	Di Biasi, Francesco	8	M	of Capote	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Guarida	himself	11/6	yes	1906	yes	good	5	4	natural brown light	Guarida
16	Di Biasi, Domenico	5	M	of Capote	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Guarida	himself	11/6	yes	1906	yes	good	5	4	natural brown light	Guarida
17	Di Biasi, Maria	3	F	of Capote	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Guarida	himself	11/6	yes	1906	yes	good	5	4	natural brown light	Guarida
18	Di Biasi, Antonia	2	F	of Capote	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Guarida	himself	11/6	yes	1906	yes	good	5	4	natural brown light	Guarida
19	Di Biasi, Domenico	2	M	of Capote	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Guarida	himself	11/6	yes	1906	yes	good	5	4	natural brown light	Guarida
20	Di Biasi, Michele	2	M	of Capote	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Guarida	himself	11/6	yes	1906	yes	good	5	4	natural brown light	Guarida
21	Di Biasi, Antonio	2	M	of Capote	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Guarida	himself	11/6	yes	1906	yes	good	5	4	natural brown light	Guarida
22	Di Biasi, Nicola	2	M	of Capote	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Guarida	himself	11/6	yes	1906	yes	good	5	4	natural brown light	Guarida
23	Di Biasi, Giuseppe	2	M	of Capote	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Guarida	himself	11/6	yes	1906	yes	good	5	4	natural brown light	Guarida
24	Di Biasi, Francesco	2	M	of Capote	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Guarida	himself	11/6	yes	1906	yes	good	5	4	natural brown light	Guarida
25	Di Biasi, Domenico	2	M	of Capote	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Guarida	himself	11/6	yes	1906	yes	good	5	4	natural brown light	Guarida
26	Di Biasi, Maria	2	F	of Capote	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Guarida	himself	11/6	yes	1906	yes	good	5	4	natural brown light	Guarida
27	Di Biasi, Antonia	2	F	of Capote	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Guarida	himself	11/6	yes	1906	yes	good	5	4	natural brown light	Guarida
28	Di Biasi, Domenico	2	M	of Capote	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Guarida	himself	11/6	yes	1906	yes	good	5	4	natural brown light	Guarida
29	Di Biasi, Michele	2	M	of Capote	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Guarida	himself	11/6	yes	1906	yes	good	5	4	natural brown light	Guarida
30	Di Biasi, Antonio	2	M	of Capote	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Guarida	himself	11/6	yes	1906	yes	good	5	4	natural brown light	Guarida

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Janet M. Mader of the MADONNA from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907, at My Commanding officer.
De la Cruz
 Immigration Officer.
 State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph J. J. J. J., Surgeon of the MADONNA, residing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907, at My Commanding officer.
De la Cruz
 Immigration Officer.
 *State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "transit" under head of occupation.
 Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
 Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
 Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
 WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
 SPANISH-AMERICAN.
 "Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.
 ITALIAN (NORTH).
 The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
 ITALIAN (SOUTH).
 The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
 Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
 Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
 Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
 Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
 Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
 Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
 Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
 Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as: 1904-07, Philadelphia.
 Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
 Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnick).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. MADONNA

sailing from Naples 24th of March, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York 1st of April, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.		PLACE OF BIRTH.
														Height.	Color of—	
		Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country.	City or Town.						Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.	
1	Antonino Antonio 21	21	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	Italy	Sanremo	himself	no	his friend, Giovanni Grolli	good	no	5 4	dark brown	Sanremo
2	De Paolo Giuseppe 22	22	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Sanremo	himself	no	his uncle, Carlo Grolli	good	no	5 8	dark brown	Sanremo
3	De Paolo Antonio 18	18	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Sanremo	himself	no	his uncle, Carlo Grolli	good	no	5 6	dark brown	Sanremo
4	De Paolo Antonio 14	14	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Sanremo	himself	no	his uncle, Carlo Grolli	good	no	5 4	dark brown	Sanremo
5	De Paolo Antonio 13	13	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Sanremo	himself	no	his uncle, Carlo Grolli	good	no	5 2	dark brown	Sanremo
6	De Paolo Antonio 12	12	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Sanremo	himself	no	his uncle, Carlo Grolli	good	no	5 0	dark brown	Sanremo
7	De Paolo Antonio 11	11	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Sanremo	himself	no	his uncle, Carlo Grolli	good	no	4 8	dark brown	Sanremo
8	De Paolo Antonio 10	10	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Sanremo	himself	no	his uncle, Carlo Grolli	good	no	4 6	dark brown	Sanremo
9	De Paolo Antonio 9	9	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Sanremo	himself	no	his uncle, Carlo Grolli	good	no	4 4	dark brown	Sanremo
10	De Paolo Antonio 8	8	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Sanremo	himself	no	his uncle, Carlo Grolli	good	no	4 2	dark brown	Sanremo
11	De Paolo Antonio 7	7	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Sanremo	himself	no	his uncle, Carlo Grolli	good	no	4 0	dark brown	Sanremo
12	De Paolo Antonio 6	6	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Sanremo	himself	no	his uncle, Carlo Grolli	good	no	3 8	dark brown	Sanremo
13	De Paolo Antonio 5	5	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Sanremo	himself	no	his uncle, Carlo Grolli	good	no	3 6	dark brown	Sanremo
14	De Paolo Antonio 4	4	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Sanremo	himself	no	his uncle, Carlo Grolli	good	no	3 4	dark brown	Sanremo
15	De Paolo Antonio 3	3	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Sanremo	himself	no	his uncle, Carlo Grolli	good	no	3 2	dark brown	Sanremo
16	De Paolo Antonio 2	2	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Sanremo	himself	no	his uncle, Carlo Grolli	good	no	3 0	dark brown	Sanremo
17	De Paolo Antonio 1	1	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Sanremo	himself	no	his uncle, Carlo Grolli	good	no	2 8	dark brown	Sanremo
18	De Paolo Antonio 0	0	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Sanremo	himself	no	his uncle, Carlo Grolli	good	no	2 6	dark brown	Sanremo
19	De Paolo Antonio 0	0	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Sanremo	himself	no	his uncle, Carlo Grolli	good	no	2 4	dark brown	Sanremo
20	De Paolo Antonio 0	0	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Sanremo	himself	no	his uncle, Carlo Grolli	good	no	2 2	dark brown	Sanremo
21	De Paolo Antonio 0	0	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Sanremo	himself	no	his uncle, Carlo Grolli	good	no	2 0	dark brown	Sanremo
22	De Paolo Antonio 0	0	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Sanremo	himself	no	his uncle, Carlo Grolli	good	no	1 8	dark brown	Sanremo
23	De Paolo Antonio 0	0	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Sanremo	himself	no	his uncle, Carlo Grolli	good	no	1 6	dark brown	Sanremo
24	De Paolo Antonio 0	0	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Sanremo	himself	no	his uncle, Carlo Grolli	good	no	1 4	dark brown	Sanremo
25	De Paolo Antonio 0	0	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Sanremo	himself	no	his uncle, Carlo Grolli	good	no	1 2	dark brown	Sanremo
26	De Paolo Antonio 0	0	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Sanremo	himself	no	his uncle, Carlo Grolli	good	no	1 0	dark brown	Sanremo
27	De Paolo Antonio 0	0	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Sanremo	himself	no	his uncle, Carlo Grolli	good	no	8 0	dark brown	Sanremo
28	De Paolo Antonio 0	0	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Sanremo	himself	no	his uncle, Carlo Grolli	good	no	7 8	dark brown	Sanremo
29	De Paolo Antonio 0	0	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Sanremo	himself	no	his uncle, Carlo Grolli	good	no	7 6	dark brown	Sanremo
30	De Paolo Antonio 0	0	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Sanremo	himself	no	his uncle, Carlo Grolli	good	no	7 4	dark brown	Sanremo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Martin, of the S. MADONNA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907

at U.S.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gilippo Galanga, Surgeon of the S. MADONNA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907

at U.S.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of such alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Younger than relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

20

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. MADONNA

sailing from Naples 27th of March, 1904 Arriving at Port of New York April 1, 1904

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
																		Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		
1	Salvatore Antonino	33	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy														Italy
2	Capobianco Maria	30	F	M laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy				her husband Luigi Capobianco					5	5	dark	black	none	Italy
3	Sondagato Pasquale	11	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy														Italy
4	Anna Fumicanti	33	F	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy														Italy
5	Stasi Camerario	33	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy				his brother in law Camerario					5	4	dark	black	none	Italy
6	Alak Rocco	24	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy				his cousin Rocco Rocco					5	3	dark	black	none	Italy
7	Luigi Domenico	30	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy				his son Rocco					5	3	dark	black	none	Italy
8	Arandella Annunzio	47	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy														Italy
9	Corio Aniceto	38	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy				his brother in law Corio					5	7	dark	black	none	Italy
10	D'Alessio Domenico	31	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy				his brother in law D'Alessio					5	5	dark	black	none	Italy
11	Arubino Antonio	38	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy				his brother in law Arubino					5	6	dark	black	none	Italy
12	De Biasi Domenico	22	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy				his brother in law De Biasi					5	2	dark	black	none	Italy
13	Luigi Stefano	16	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy				his brother in law Luigi					5	5	dark	black	none	Italy
14	Stefano Antonio	29	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy				his brother in law Stefano					5	9	dark	black	none	Italy
15	Stefano Maria	19	F	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy				her brother in law Stefano					5	3	dark	black	none	Italy
16	Stefano Maria	19	F	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy				her brother in law Stefano										Italy
17	Stefano Maria	19	F	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy				her brother in law Stefano										Italy
18	Stefano Maria	19	F	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy				her brother in law Stefano										Italy
19	Stefano Maria	19	F	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy				her brother in law Stefano										Italy
20	Stefano Maria	19	F	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy				her brother in law Stefano										Italy
21	Stefano Maria	19	F	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy				her brother in law Stefano										Italy
22	Stefano Maria	19	F	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy				her brother in law Stefano										Italy
23	Stefano Maria	19	F	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy				her brother in law Stefano										Italy
24	Stefano Maria	19	F	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy				her brother in law Stefano										Italy
25	Stefano Maria	19	F	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy				her brother in law Stefano										Italy
26	Stefano Maria	19	F	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy				her brother in law Stefano										Italy
27	Stefano Maria	19	F	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy				her brother in law Stefano										Italy
28	Stefano Maria	19	F	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy				her brother in law Stefano										Italy
29	Stefano Maria	19	F	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy				her brother in law Stefano										Italy
30	Stefano Maria	19	F	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy				her brother in law Stefano										Italy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Humbert Martin, of the S.S. MADONNA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907

at My Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Zolanga, Surgeon of the S.S. MADONNA, sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907

at My Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing the coast" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Marital or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "transients" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Place or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to which final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 14 (Giving before relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
Grikan.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. MADONNA

sailing from Naples 27th Sept. 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	St. Carlo, Felice 20	20	M	Labore		Italy		Italy	Italy											
2	Muratov, Nicholas 18	18	M	Labore		Italy		Italy	Italy											
3	Amadio, Angelo 21	21	M	Labore		Italy		Italy	Italy											
4	De Cola, Carmine 29	29	M	Labore		Italy		Italy	Italy											
5	Ciccarelli, Domenico 17	17	M	Labore		Italy		Italy	Italy											
6	Mario, Magliola 40	40	M	Labore		Italy		Italy	Italy											
7	De Lello, Michele 21	21	M	Labore		Italy		Italy	Italy											
8	Spadaccini, Nicomene 39	39	M	Labore		Italy		Italy	Italy											
9	Calofano, Giuseppe 24	24	M	Labore		Italy		Italy	Italy											
10	Taravone, Antonio 31	31	M	Labore		Italy		Italy	Italy											
11	Camilla, Salvatore 26	26	M	Labore		Italy		Italy	Italy											
12	Clement, Giuseppe 22	22	M	Labore		Italy		Italy	Italy											
13	Adamo, Agostino 25	25	M	Labore		Italy		Italy	Italy											
14	Formica, Nicola 20	20	M	Labore		Italy		Italy	Italy											
15	Principi, Federico 22	22	M	Labore		Italy		Italy	Italy											
16	Principe, Angelina 23	23	F	Labore		Italy		Italy	Italy											
17	Principe, Leopoldo 34	34	M	Labore		Italy		Italy	Italy											
18	Albanese, Giovanni 21	21	M	Labore		Italy		Italy	Italy											
19	Pacurari, Giuseppe 21	21	M	Labore		Italy		Italy	Italy											
20	Piccaro, Giovanni 18	18	M	Labore		Italy		Italy	Italy											
21	Crumbetta, Pietro 21	21	M	Labore		Italy		Italy	Italy											
22	De Santis, Cullis 17	17	M	Labore		Italy		Italy	Italy											
23	Comasetta, Pasquale 22	22	M	Labore		Italy		Italy	Italy											
24	De Santis, Cullis 17	17	M	Labore		Italy		Italy	Italy											
25	De Santis, Cullis 17	17	M	Labore		Italy		Italy	Italy											
26	De Santis, Cullis 17	17	M	Labore		Italy		Italy	Italy											
27	De Santis, Cullis 17	17	M	Labore		Italy		Italy	Italy											
28	De Santis, Cullis 17	17	M	Labore		Italy		Italy	Italy											
29	De Santis, Cullis 17	17	M	Labore		Italy		Italy	Italy											
30	De Santis, Cullis 17	17	M	Labore		Italy		Italy	Italy											

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Yanbers Master of the MADONNA from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1900

at Naples

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gilippo Galanga, Surgeon of the MADONNA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1900

at Naples

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or Single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brick publisher, steel publisher, iron miller, coal turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, publisher, miller, turner, or other indefinite designation.
Column 5 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Column 6 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 7 (By whom visa passport paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 8 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Column 9 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.
Column 10 (Whether coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether coming to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 11 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
 "Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
 The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
 The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 13 (By whom visa passport paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.
Column 16 (Whether coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether coming to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 17 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Maziar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. MADONNA

sailing from Naples 27th day of March 1907 Arriving at Port of New York June 9, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of Hair.		Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
															Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.			
1	Caraballo Domingo 42	42	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Naples	Naples	self	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	black	no	no	Naples
2	Caraballo Domingo 42	42	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Naples	Naples	self	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	black	no	no	Naples
3	Caraballo Domingo 42	42	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Naples	Naples	self	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	black	black	no	no	Naples
4	Caraballo Domingo 42	42	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Naples	Naples	self	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	black	no	no	Naples
5	Caraballo Domingo 42	42	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Naples	Naples	self	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	black	no	no	Naples
6	Caraballo Domingo 42	42	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Naples	Naples	self	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	black	no	no	Naples
7	Caraballo Domingo 42	42	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Naples	Naples	self	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	black	no	no	Naples
8	Caraballo Domingo 42	42	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Naples	Naples	self	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	black	no	no	Naples
9	Caraballo Domingo 42	42	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Naples	Naples	self	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	black	no	no	Naples
10	Caraballo Domingo 42	42	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Naples	Naples	self	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	black	no	no	Naples
11	Caraballo Domingo 42	42	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Naples	Naples	self	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	black	black	no	no	Naples
12	Caraballo Domingo 42	42	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Naples	Naples	self	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	black	no	no	Naples
13	Caraballo Domingo 42	42	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Naples	Naples	self	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	black	no	no	Naples
14	Caraballo Domingo 42	42	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Naples	Naples	self	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	black	no	no	Naples
15	Caraballo Domingo 42	42	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Naples	Naples	self	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	black	no	no	Naples
16	Caraballo Domingo 42	42	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Naples	Naples	self	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	black	no	no	Naples
17	Caraballo Domingo 42	42	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Naples	Naples	self	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	black	no	no	Naples
18	Caraballo Domingo 42	42	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Naples	Naples	self	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	black	black	no	no	Naples
19	Caraballo Domingo 42	42	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Naples	Naples	self	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	black	black	no	no	Naples
20	Caraballo Domingo 42	42	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Naples	Naples	self	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	black	black	no	no	Naples
21	Caraballo Domingo 42	42	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Naples	Naples	self	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	black	no	no	Naples
22	Caraballo Domingo 42	42	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Naples	Naples	self	no	no	good	no	5	12	dark	black	black	no	no	Naples
23	Caraballo Domingo 42	42	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Naples	Naples	self	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	black	no	no	Naples
24	Caraballo Domingo 42	42	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Naples	Naples	self	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	black	no	no	Naples
25	Caraballo Domingo 42	42	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Naples	Naples	self	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	black	no	no	Naples
26	Caraballo Domingo 42	42	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Naples	Naples	self	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	black	no	no	Naples
27	Caraballo Domingo 42	42	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Naples	Naples	self	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	black	no	no	Naples
28	Caraballo Domingo 42	42	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Naples	Naples	self	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	black	no	no	Naples
29	Caraballo Domingo 42	42	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Naples	Naples	self	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	black	no	no	Naples
30	Caraballo Domingo 42	42	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Naples	Naples	self	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	black	no	no	Naples

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *James* Master of the **MADONNA**, from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declared* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *72* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *April*, 190*0*

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *John P. Jalariga*, Surgeon of the **MADONNA**, *sa. ling Keweenaw*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declared* that I have had *20* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Naples*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *72* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *April*, 190*0*

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people assigned in list of races or peoples of alien manifests.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak the Italian language.

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List



NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. MADONNA

sailing from Naples, Italy, March 1904 Arriving at Port of New York, 1904

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height (Feet, Inches)	Complexion	Color of Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Alfonso Vito	30	M	laborer		Italy		Italy	Italy										Italy
2	Giuseppe Vito	22	M	laborer		Italy		Italy	Italy										Italy
3	Antonio Vito	24	M	laborer		Italy		Italy	Italy										Italy
4	Proquino Vito	34	M	laborer		Italy		Italy	Italy										Italy
5	Antonio Vito	30	M	laborer		Italy		Italy	Italy										Italy
6	Antonio Vito	34	M	laborer		Italy		Italy	Italy										Italy
7	Alfonso Vito	37	M	laborer		Italy		Italy	Italy										Italy
8	Ferraro Vito	32	M	laborer		Italy		Italy	Italy										Italy
9	Lattanzi Vito	35	M	laborer		Italy		Italy	Italy										Italy
10	Antonio Vito	18	M	laborer		Italy		Italy	Italy										Italy
11	Antonio Vito	34	M	laborer		Italy		Italy	Italy										Italy
12	Antonio Vito	33	M	laborer		Italy		Italy	Italy										Italy
13	Antonio Vito	37	M	laborer		Italy		Italy	Italy										Italy
14	Antonio Vito	34	M	laborer		Italy		Italy	Italy										Italy
15	Antonio Vito	37	M	laborer		Italy		Italy	Italy										Italy
16	Antonio Vito	37	M	laborer		Italy		Italy	Italy										Italy
17	Antonio Vito	33	M	laborer		Italy		Italy	Italy										Italy
18	Antonio Vito	33	M	laborer		Italy		Italy	Italy										Italy
19	Antonio Vito	43	M	laborer		Italy		Italy	Italy										Italy
20	Antonio Vito	37	M	laborer		Italy		Italy	Italy										Italy
21	Antonio Vito	46	M	laborer		Italy		Italy	Italy										Italy
22	Antonio Vito	38	M	laborer		Italy		Italy	Italy										Italy
23	Antonio Vito	39	M	laborer		Italy		Italy	Italy										Italy
24	Antonio Vito	34	M	laborer		Italy		Italy	Italy										Italy
25	Antonio Vito	34	M	laborer		Italy		Italy	Italy										Italy
26	Antonio Vito	34	M	laborer		Italy		Italy	Italy										Italy
27	Antonio Vito	32	M	laborer		Italy		Italy	Italy										Italy
28	Antonio Vito	35	M	laborer		Italy		Italy	Italy										Italy
29	Antonio Vito	38	M	laborer		Italy		Italy	Italy										Italy
30	Antonio Vito	34	M	laborer		Italy		Italy	Italy										Italy

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Humbert Master, of the MADONNA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907,
at Naples,
Humbert Master
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1947
58

I, Gilippo Galanga, Surgeon of the MADONNA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907,
at Naples,
Gilippo Galanga
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists;" under head of occupation.
Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 12 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 18.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russsian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

17

S. S. MADONNA

sailing from Naples 27th of March, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, April 9, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.			PLACE OF BIRTH.	
															Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification. Hair. Eyes.		
1	Imbriaro Michele	34	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	San Marino	San Marino	his own	no	his brother Francesco	no	good		5 6	swarthy	dark brown	scarred right arm	San Marino
2	Prisco Giuseppe	18	M	Labourer	no	Italy	San Marino	San Marino	his own	no	his brother Pasquale	no	good		5 4	swarthy	dark brown	none	San Marino
3	Imbriaro Mauro	30	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	San Marino	San Marino	his own	no	his brother Francesco	no	good		5 8	swarthy	dark brown	none	San Marino
4	Imbriaro Michele	25	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	San Marino	San Marino	his own	no	his brother Francesco	no	good						
5	Imbriaro Michele	25	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	San Marino	San Marino	his own	no	his brother Francesco	no	good						
6	Basile Tommaso	32	M	Labourer	no	Italy	San Marino	San Marino	his own	no	his brother Giuseppe	no	good		5 6	swarthy	dark brown	scarred forehead	San Marino
7	Imbriaro Michele	25	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	San Marino	San Marino	his own	no	his brother Francesco	no	good						
8	Imbriaro Francesco	16	M	Labourer	no	Italy	San Marino	San Marino	his own	no	his brother Francesco	no	good		5 6	swarthy	dark brown	none	San Marino
9	Imbriaro Giovanni	27	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	San Marino	San Marino	his own	no	his brother Francesco	no	good						
10	Cerotto Nicola	28	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	San Marino	San Marino	his own	no	his brother Francesco	no	good		5 7	pale	dark gray	scarred forehead	San Marino
11	Margarita Giuseppe	10	F	Labourer	no	Italy	San Marino	San Marino	his own	no	his brother Francesco	no	good		5 4	swarthy	dark brown	none	San Marino
12	Imbriaro Michele	25	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	San Marino	San Marino	his own	no	his brother Francesco	no	good						
13	Imbriaro Michele	25	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	San Marino	San Marino	his own	no	his brother Francesco	no	good						
14	Imbriaro Michele	25	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	San Marino	San Marino	his own	no	his brother Francesco	no	good						
15	Imbriaro Michele	25	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	San Marino	San Marino	his own	no	his brother Francesco	no	good						
16	Imbriaro Michele	25	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	San Marino	San Marino	his own	no	his brother Francesco	no	good						
17	Imbriaro Michele	25	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	San Marino	San Marino	his own	no	his brother Francesco	no	good						
18	Imbriaro Michele	25	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	San Marino	San Marino	his own	no	his brother Francesco	no	good						
19	Imbriaro Michele	25	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	San Marino	San Marino	his own	no	his brother Francesco	no	good						
20	Imbriaro Michele	25	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	San Marino	San Marino	his own	no	his brother Francesco	no	good						
21	Mosconi Angelo	32	M	Labourer	no	Italy	San Marino	San Marino	his own	no	his brother Francesco	no	good		5 7	swarthy	dark brown	none	San Marino
22	Calichio Agostino	18	M	Labourer	no	Italy	San Marino	San Marino	his own	no	his brother Francesco	no	good		5 4	swarthy	dark brown	none	San Marino
23	Calichio Enrico	16	M	Labourer	no	Italy	San Marino	San Marino	his own	no	his brother Francesco	no	good		5 5	swarthy	dark brown	none	San Marino
24	Imbriaro Michele	25	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	San Marino	San Marino	his own	no	his brother Francesco	no	good		5 6	swarthy	dark brown	none	San Marino
25	Imbriaro Michele	25	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	San Marino	San Marino	his own	no	his brother Francesco	no	good		5 5	swarthy	dark brown	none	San Marino
26	Imbriaro Michele	25	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	San Marino	San Marino	his own	no	his brother Francesco	no	good						
27	Imbriaro Michele	25	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	San Marino	San Marino	his own	no	his brother Francesco	no	good						
28	Imbriaro Michele	25	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	San Marino	San Marino	his own	no	his brother Francesco	no	good						
29	Imbriaro Michele	25	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	San Marino	San Marino	his own	no	his brother Francesco	no	good						
30	Imbriaro Michele	25	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	San Marino	San Marino	his own	no	his brother Francesco	no	good						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacobus Mader, of the MADONNA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of April, 1900

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gilippo Zalanz, a Surgeon of the MADONNA, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of April, 1900

Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists;" and for head of occupation.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race of people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 15 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. MADONNA

sailing from Naples 27th of April, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York APR 30 - 1907

NOTE: This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$40, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height (Feet, Inches)	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Carlone Salvatore 29	M	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	himself			his brother in law Alfred			good		5 5	fair	black	blue	none	Italy
2	Carlone Giovanni 19	M	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	himself			his brother in law Alfred			good		5 3	fair	black	blue	none	Italy
3	Carlone Giuseppe 19	M	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	himself			his brother in law Alfred			good		5 6	fair	black	blue	none	Italy
4	Carlone Giuseppe 19	M	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	himself			his brother in law Alfred			good		5 5	fair	black	blue	none	Italy
5	Carlone Giuseppe 19	M	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	himself			his brother in law Alfred			good		5 5	fair	black	blue	none	Italy
6	Carlone Giovanni 19	M	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	himself			his brother in law Alfred			good		5 5	fair	black	blue	none	Italy
7	Carlone Giuseppe 19	M	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	himself			his brother in law Alfred			good		5 5	fair	black	blue	none	Italy
8	Carlone Giovanni 19	M	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	himself			his brother in law Alfred			good		5 5	fair	black	blue	none	Italy
9	Carlone Giuseppe 19	M	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	himself			his brother in law Alfred			good		5 5	fair	black	blue	none	Italy
10	Carlone Giuseppe 19	M	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	himself			his brother in law Alfred			good		5 5	fair	black	blue	none	Italy
11	Carlone Giovanni 19	M	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	himself			his brother in law Alfred			good		5 5	fair	black	blue	none	Italy
12	Carlone Giuseppe 19	M	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	himself			his brother in law Alfred			good		5 5	fair	black	blue	none	Italy
13	Carlone Giovanni 19	M	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	himself			his brother in law Alfred			good		5 5	fair	black	blue	none	Italy
14	Carlone Giuseppe 19	M	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	himself			his brother in law Alfred			good		5 5	fair	black	blue	none	Italy
15	Carlone Giovanni 19	M	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	himself			his brother in law Alfred			good		5 5	fair	black	blue	none	Italy
16	Carlone Giuseppe 19	M	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	himself			his brother in law Alfred			good		5 5	fair	black	blue	none	Italy
17	Carlone Giovanni 19	M	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	himself			his brother in law Alfred			good		5 5	fair	black	blue	none	Italy
18	Carlone Giuseppe 19	M	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	himself			his brother in law Alfred			good		5 5	fair	black	blue	none	Italy
19	Carlone Giovanni 19	M	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	himself			his brother in law Alfred			good		5 5	fair	black	blue	none	Italy
20	Carlone Giuseppe 19	M	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	himself			his brother in law Alfred			good		5 5	fair	black	blue	none	Italy
21	Carlone Giovanni 19	M	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	himself			his brother in law Alfred			good		5 5	fair	black	blue	none	Italy
22	Carlone Giuseppe 19	M	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	himself			his brother in law Alfred			good		5 5	fair	black	blue	none	Italy
23	Carlone Giovanni 19	M	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	himself			his brother in law Alfred			good		5 5	fair	black	blue	none	Italy
24	Carlone Giuseppe 19	M	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	himself			his brother in law Alfred			good		5 5	fair	black	blue	none	Italy
25	Carlone Giovanni 19	M	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	himself			his brother in law Alfred			good		5 5	fair	black	blue	none	Italy
26	Carlone Giuseppe 19	M	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	himself			his brother in law Alfred			good		5 5	fair	black	blue	none	Italy
27	Carlone Giovanni 19	M	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	himself			his brother in law Alfred			good		5 5	fair	black	blue	none	Italy
28	Carlone Giuseppe 19	M	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	himself			his brother in law Alfred			good		5 5	fair	black	blue	none	Italy
29	Carlone Giovanni 19	M	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	himself			his brother in law Alfred			good		5 5	fair	black	blue	none	Italy
30	Carlone Giuseppe 19	M	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	himself			his brother in law Alfred			good		5 5	fair	black	blue	none	Italy

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 4 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alone sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lambert Master of the MADONNA, from Vaples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 1900

Lambert
Commanding Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Marital condition).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupations "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gialle dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother; or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 15 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Elipha Galanga, Surgeon of the MADONNA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Vaples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 1900

at Vaples

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

15

S. S. MADONNA

sailing from Naples, Italy, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	1 Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country, City or Town	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of cash, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height, Feet, Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Costanti Giovanni	24	M	laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Genoa	Italy	himself	no	no	his relative Prof. Benedetto	no	no	good	no	5 7	natural brown	none	none	Genoa
2	Costanti Giuseppe	28	M	laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Genoa	Italy	himself	no	no	his relative Prof. Benedetto	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural brown	none	none	Genoa
3	Costanti Nino	20	M	laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Genoa	Italy	himself	no	no	his relative Prof. Benedetto	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural brown	none	none	Genoa
4	Costanti Michele	18	M	laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Genoa	Italy	himself	no	no	his relative Prof. Benedetto	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural brown	none	none	Genoa
5	Costanti Giovanni	39	M	laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Genoa	Italy	himself	no	no	his relative Prof. Benedetto	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural brown	none	none	Genoa
6	Costanti Nino	20	M	laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Genoa	Italy	himself	no	no	his relative Prof. Benedetto	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural brown	none	none	Genoa
7	Costanti Enrico	17	M	laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Genoa	Italy	himself	no	no	his relative Prof. Benedetto	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural brown	none	none	Genoa
8	Costanti Michele	18	M	laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Genoa	Italy	himself	no	no	his relative Prof. Benedetto	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural brown	none	none	Genoa
9	Costanti Nino	20	M	laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Genoa	Italy	himself	no	no	his relative Prof. Benedetto	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural brown	none	none	Genoa
10	Costanti Michele	18	M	laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Genoa	Italy	himself	no	no	his relative Prof. Benedetto	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural brown	none	none	Genoa
11	Costanti Domenico	34	M	laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Genoa	Italy	himself	no	no	his relative Prof. Benedetto	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural brown	none	none	Genoa
12	Costanti Giovanni	23	M	laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Genoa	Italy	himself	no	no	his relative Prof. Benedetto	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural brown	none	none	Genoa
13	Costanti Salvatore	29	M	laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Genoa	Italy	himself	no	no	his relative Prof. Benedetto	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural brown	none	none	Genoa
14	Costanti Giovanni	23	M	laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Genoa	Italy	himself	no	no	his relative Prof. Benedetto	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural brown	none	none	Genoa
15	Costanti Giuseppe	28	M	laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Genoa	Italy	himself	no	no	his relative Prof. Benedetto	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural brown	none	none	Genoa
16	Costanti Adolfo	21	M	laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Genoa	Italy	himself	no	no	his relative Prof. Benedetto	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural brown	none	none	Genoa
17	Costanti Domenico	34	M	laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Genoa	Italy	himself	no	no	his relative Prof. Benedetto	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural brown	none	none	Genoa
18	Costanti Enrico	17	M	laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Genoa	Italy	himself	no	no	his relative Prof. Benedetto	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural brown	none	none	Genoa
19	Costanti Michele	18	M	laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Genoa	Italy	himself	no	no	his relative Prof. Benedetto	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural brown	none	none	Genoa
20	Costanti Nino	20	M	laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Genoa	Italy	himself	no	no	his relative Prof. Benedetto	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural brown	none	none	Genoa
21	Costanti Michele	18	M	laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Genoa	Italy	himself	no	no	his relative Prof. Benedetto	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural brown	none	none	Genoa
22	Costanti Domenico	34	M	laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Genoa	Italy	himself	no	no	his relative Prof. Benedetto	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural brown	none	none	Genoa
23	Costanti Giovanni	23	M	laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Genoa	Italy	himself	no	no	his relative Prof. Benedetto	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural brown	none	none	Genoa
24	Costanti Salvatore	29	M	laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Genoa	Italy	himself	no	no	his relative Prof. Benedetto	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural brown	none	none	Genoa
25	Costanti Michele	18	M	laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Genoa	Italy	himself	no	no	his relative Prof. Benedetto	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural brown	none	none	Genoa
26	Costanti Nino	20	M	laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Genoa	Italy	himself	no	no	his relative Prof. Benedetto	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural brown	none	none	Genoa
27	Costanti Michele	18	M	laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Genoa	Italy	himself	no	no	his relative Prof. Benedetto	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural brown	none	none	Genoa
28	Costanti Domenico	34	M	laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Genoa	Italy	himself	no	no	his relative Prof. Benedetto	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural brown	none	none	Genoa
29	Costanti Enrico	17	M	laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Genoa	Italy	himself	no	no	his relative Prof. Benedetto	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural brown	none	none	Genoa
30	Costanti Michele	18	M	laborer	no	Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Genoa	Italy	himself	no	no	his relative Prof. Benedetto	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural brown	none	none	Genoa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Laurent Nardo of the **MADONNA** from *Vaples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *72* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190__

at _____

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Philip Galanga, Surgeon of the **MADONNA** *Philip H. Smith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the University of Vaples*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *72* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190__

at _____

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "transients" under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write, No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Rench" appearing in a manifest does not necessarily mean "Rench" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as 1894-95, Philadelphia).

Column 14 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rus-sian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

BALCON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. MADONNA

sailing from Naples, Italy, March 27, 1907, arriving at Port of

APR 5 1907

190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)	Whether having a ticket to land final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
		Yrs.	Mus.	Occupation	Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of years.					Feet.	Inches.				
1	Marchese Enrico 37	37	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Capelle Pistoria	himself	no	no	no	his cousin Enrico, 1111 1/2 St. N. E. P. A.	no	no	good		5 5	natural	dark brown	none	Capelle	
2	Di Clemente Giuseppe 19	19	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Capelle Pistoria	himself	no	no	no	his brother, 1111 1/2 St. N. E. P. A.	no	no	good		5	natural	dark brown	none	Capelle	
3	Copero Pasquale 27	27	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Capelle Pistoria	himself	no	no	no	his cousin Enrico, 1111 1/2 St. N. E. P. A.	no	no	good		5 4	natural	dark brown	none	Capelle	
4	Di Clemente Giuseppe 19	19	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Capelle Pistoria	himself	no	no	no	his brother, 1111 1/2 St. N. E. P. A.	no	no	good		5 4	natural	dark brown	none	Capelle	
5	Di Clemente Giuseppe 19	19	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Capelle Pistoria	himself	no	no	no	his cousin Enrico, 1111 1/2 St. N. E. P. A.	no	no	good		5 2	natural	dark brown	none	Capelle	
6	Di Clemente Giuseppe 19	19	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Capelle Pistoria	himself	no	no	no	his brother, 1111 1/2 St. N. E. P. A.	no	no	good		5 5	natural	dark brown	none	Capelle	
7	Di Clemente Giuseppe 19	19	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Capelle Pistoria	himself	no	no	no	his brother, 1111 1/2 St. N. E. P. A.	no	no	good		5 3	natural	dark brown	none	Capelle	
8	Di Clemente Giuseppe 19	19	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Capelle Pistoria	himself	no	no	no	his brother, 1111 1/2 St. N. E. P. A.	no	no	good		5 3	natural	dark brown	none	Capelle	
9	Di Clemente Giuseppe 19	19	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Capelle Pistoria	himself	no	no	no	his brother, 1111 1/2 St. N. E. P. A.	no	no	good		5 3	natural	dark brown	none	Capelle	
10	Di Clemente Giuseppe 19	19	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Capelle Pistoria	himself	no	no	no	his brother, 1111 1/2 St. N. E. P. A.	no	no	good		5 5	natural	dark brown	none	Capelle	
11	Di Clemente Giuseppe 19	19	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Capelle Pistoria	himself	no	no	no	his brother, 1111 1/2 St. N. E. P. A.	no	no	good		5	natural	dark brown	none	Capelle	
12	Di Clemente Giuseppe 19	19	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Capelle Pistoria	himself	no	no	no	his brother, 1111 1/2 St. N. E. P. A.	no	no	good		5	natural	dark brown	none	Capelle	
13	Di Clemente Giuseppe 19	19	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Capelle Pistoria	himself	no	no	no	his brother, 1111 1/2 St. N. E. P. A.	no	no	good		5	natural	dark brown	none	Capelle	
14	Di Clemente Giuseppe 19	19	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Capelle Pistoria	himself	no	no	no	his brother, 1111 1/2 St. N. E. P. A.	no	no	good		5	natural	dark brown	none	Capelle	
15	Di Clemente Giuseppe 19	19	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Capelle Pistoria	himself	no	no	no	his brother, 1111 1/2 St. N. E. P. A.	no	no	good		5	natural	dark brown	none	Capelle	
16	Di Clemente Giuseppe 19	19	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Capelle Pistoria	himself	no	no	no	his brother, 1111 1/2 St. N. E. P. A.	no	no	good		5	natural	dark brown	none	Capelle	
17	Di Clemente Giuseppe 19	19	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Capelle Pistoria	himself	no	no	no	his brother, 1111 1/2 St. N. E. P. A.	no	no	good		5	natural	dark brown	none	Capelle	
18	Di Clemente Giuseppe 19	19	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Capelle Pistoria	himself	no	no	no	his brother, 1111 1/2 St. N. E. P. A.	no	no	good		5	natural	dark brown	none	Capelle	
19	Di Clemente Giuseppe 19	19	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Capelle Pistoria	himself	no	no	no	his brother, 1111 1/2 St. N. E. P. A.	no	no	good		5	natural	dark brown	none	Capelle	
20	Di Clemente Giuseppe 19	19	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Capelle Pistoria	himself	no	no	no	his brother, 1111 1/2 St. N. E. P. A.	no	no	good		5	natural	dark brown	none	Capelle	
21	Di Clemente Giuseppe 19	19	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Capelle Pistoria	himself	no	no	no	his brother, 1111 1/2 St. N. E. P. A.	no	no	good		5	natural	dark brown	none	Capelle	
22	Di Clemente Giuseppe 19	19	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Capelle Pistoria	himself	no	no	no	his brother, 1111 1/2 St. N. E. P. A.	no	no	good		5	natural	dark brown	none	Capelle	
23	Di Clemente Giuseppe 19	19	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Capelle Pistoria	himself	no	no	no	his brother, 1111 1/2 St. N. E. P. A.	no	no	good		5	natural	dark brown	none	Capelle	
24	Di Clemente Giuseppe 19	19	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Capelle Pistoria	himself	no	no	no	his brother, 1111 1/2 St. N. E. P. A.	no	no	good		5	natural	dark brown	none	Capelle	
25	Di Clemente Giuseppe 19	19	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Capelle Pistoria	himself	no	no	no	his brother, 1111 1/2 St. N. E. P. A.	no	no	good		5	natural	dark brown	none	Capelle	
26	Di Clemente Giuseppe 19	19	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Capelle Pistoria	himself	no	no	no	his brother, 1111 1/2 St. N. E. P. A.	no	no	good		5	natural	dark brown	none	Capelle	
27	Di Clemente Giuseppe 19	19	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Capelle Pistoria	himself	no	no	no	his brother, 1111 1/2 St. N. E. P. A.	no	no	good		5	natural	dark brown	none	Capelle	
28	Di Clemente Giuseppe 19	19	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Capelle Pistoria	himself	no	no	no	his brother, 1111 1/2 St. N. E. P. A.	no	no	good		5	natural	dark brown	none	Capelle	
29	Di Clemente Giuseppe 19	19	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Capelle Pistoria	himself	no	no	no	his brother, 1111 1/2 St. N. E. P. A.	no	no	good		5	natural	dark brown	none	Capelle	
30	Di Clemente Giuseppe 19	19	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Capelle Pistoria	himself	no	no	no	his brother, 1111 1/2 St. N. E. P. A.	no	no	good		5	natural	dark brown	none	Capelle	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1. *San Francisco, 1st March, 1902* of the **MADONNA** from *Italy*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *72* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Swear to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 190

Hauler
Corn Franchise Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

17-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

(Column 3 (Age). - The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married) or S (single).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 2 (able to read and write) is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8. (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

(Column 2) (Race or people). The entry in column 2 should show the race of people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily

ance or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUKAS.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent. D-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Peter J. Langley, Surgeon of the U.S. MADONNA : residing Hawthorne do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of California and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 77 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 196_____.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. MADONNA

sailing from Naples, Italy, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, Apr. 9, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality, Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence, Country, City or Town	Final Destination, State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States	Whether having a ticket to birth final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION		PLACE OF BIRTH
																			Height, Feet, Inches	Complexion, Hair, Eyes	
1	Gabriele Bruno	28	M	Married	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	himself	Yes	Yes	his cousin (brother's)	Yes	Yes	Good		5 3	natural brown	Italy
2	Enrico Pastor	34	M	Married	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	himself	Yes	Yes	his nephew (brother's)	Yes	Yes	Good		5 3	natural brown	Italy
3	Giuseppe Giovanni	30	M	Married	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	himself	Yes	Yes	his brother (brother's)	Yes	Yes	Good		5 7	natural brown	Italy
4	Castella Acere	35	F	Married	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	himself	Yes	Yes	his brother (brother's)	Yes	Yes	Good		5 7	natural brown	Italy
5	Giuseppe Bruno	30	M	Married	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	himself	Yes	Yes	his brother (brother's)	Yes	Yes	Good		5 7	natural brown	Italy
6	Giuseppe Bruno	30	M	Married	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	himself	Yes	Yes	his brother (brother's)	Yes	Yes	Good		5 7	natural brown	Italy
7	Giuseppe Bruno	30	M	Married	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	himself	Yes	Yes	his brother (brother's)	Yes	Yes	Good		5 7	natural brown	Italy
8	Giuseppe Bruno	30	M	Married	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	himself	Yes	Yes	his brother (brother's)	Yes	Yes	Good		5 7	natural brown	Italy
9	Giuseppe Bruno	30	M	Married	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	himself	Yes	Yes	his brother (brother's)	Yes	Yes	Good		5 7	natural brown	Italy
10	Giuseppe Bruno	30	M	Married	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	himself	Yes	Yes	his brother (brother's)	Yes	Yes	Good		5 7	natural brown	Italy
11	Giuseppe Bruno	30	M	Married	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	himself	Yes	Yes	his brother (brother's)	Yes	Yes	Good		5 7	natural brown	Italy
12	Giuseppe Bruno	30	M	Married	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	himself	Yes	Yes	his brother (brother's)	Yes	Yes	Good		5 7	natural brown	Italy
13	Giuseppe Bruno	30	M	Married	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	himself	Yes	Yes	his brother (brother's)	Yes	Yes	Good		5 7	natural brown	Italy
14	Giuseppe Bruno	30	M	Married	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	himself	Yes	Yes	his brother (brother's)	Yes	Yes	Good		5 7	natural brown	Italy
15	Giuseppe Bruno	30	M	Married	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	himself	Yes	Yes	his brother (brother's)	Yes	Yes	Good		5 7	natural brown	Italy
16	Giuseppe Bruno	30	M	Married	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	himself	Yes	Yes	his brother (brother's)	Yes	Yes	Good		5 7	natural brown	Italy
17	Giuseppe Bruno	30	M	Married	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	himself	Yes	Yes	his brother (brother's)	Yes	Yes	Good		5 7	natural brown	Italy
18	Giuseppe Bruno	30	M	Married	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	himself	Yes	Yes	his brother (brother's)	Yes	Yes	Good		5 7	natural brown	Italy
19	Giuseppe Bruno	30	M	Married	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	himself	Yes	Yes	his brother (brother's)	Yes	Yes	Good		5 7	natural brown	Italy
20	Giuseppe Bruno	30	M	Married	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	himself	Yes	Yes	his brother (brother's)	Yes	Yes	Good		5 7	natural brown	Italy
21	Giuseppe Bruno	30	M	Married	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	himself	Yes	Yes	his brother (brother's)	Yes	Yes	Good		5 7	natural brown	Italy
22	Giuseppe Bruno	30	M	Married	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	himself	Yes	Yes	his brother (brother's)	Yes	Yes	Good		5 7	natural brown	Italy
23	Giuseppe Bruno	30	M	Married	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	himself	Yes	Yes	his brother (brother's)	Yes	Yes	Good		5 7	natural brown	Italy
24	Giuseppe Bruno	30	M	Married	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	himself	Yes	Yes	his brother (brother's)	Yes	Yes	Good		5 7	natural brown	Italy
25	Giuseppe Bruno	30	M	Married	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	himself	Yes	Yes	his brother (brother's)	Yes	Yes	Good		5 7	natural brown	Italy
26	Giuseppe Bruno	30	M	Married	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	himself	Yes	Yes	his brother (brother's)	Yes	Yes	Good		5 7	natural brown	Italy
27	Giuseppe Bruno	30	M	Married	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	himself	Yes	Yes	his brother (brother's)	Yes	Yes	Good		5 7	natural brown	Italy
28	Giuseppe Bruno	30	M	Married	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	himself	Yes	Yes	his brother (brother's)	Yes	Yes	Good		5 7	natural brown	Italy
29	Giuseppe Bruno	30	M	Married	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	himself	Yes	Yes	his brother (brother's)	Yes	Yes	Good		5 7	natural brown	Italy
30	Giuseppe Bruno	30	M	Married	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Italy	Yes	himself	Yes	Yes	his brother (brother's)	Yes	Yes	Good		5 7	natural brown	Italy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Numbert Master, of the MADONNA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907

at N.Y.

James J. Hannon
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1947
63

I, Filippo Galanga, Surgeon of the MADONNA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907

at N.Y.

J. Galanga
Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1119

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. **MADONNA**sailing from *Naples 27th day of March*, 190*7* Arriving at Port of _____, 190*7*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				PLACE OF BIRTH.
												Height.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Lisi Commaro	26	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Corvico	himself	no	has cousin in America, Chicago, Ill.	5 2	natural brown	none	none	Corvico
2	Compilotti Carlo	21	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Corvico	himself	no	has cousin in America, Chicago, Ill.	5 5	natural brown	none	none	Corvico
3	Arturo Santo	24	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Corvico	himself	no	has cousin in America, Chicago, Ill.	5 2	natural brown	none	none	Corvico
4	Giacoio Ferdinando	22	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Corvico	himself	no	has cousin in America, Chicago, Ill.	5 6	natural brown	none	none	Corvico
5	Arturo Santo	24	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Corvico	himself	no	has cousin in America, Chicago, Ill.	5 2	natural brown	none	none	Corvico
6	Arturo Santo	24	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Corvico	himself	no	has cousin in America, Chicago, Ill.	5 2	natural brown	none	none	Corvico
7	Calochio Giovanni	25	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Corvico	himself	no	has cousin in America, Chicago, Ill.	5 6	natural brown	none	none	Corvico
8	Alvito Amadeo	28	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Corvico	himself	no	has cousin in America, Chicago, Ill.	5 8	natural brown	none	none	Corvico
9	Benigno Bruno	25	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Corvico	himself	no	has cousin in America, Chicago, Ill.	5 5	natural brown	none	none	Corvico
10	Arturo Santo	24	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Corvico	himself	no	has cousin in America, Chicago, Ill.	5 2	natural brown	none	none	Corvico
11	Arturo Santo	24	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Corvico	himself	no	has cousin in America, Chicago, Ill.	5 2	natural brown	none	none	Corvico
12	Arturo Santo	24	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Corvico	himself	no	has cousin in America, Chicago, Ill.	5 2	natural brown	none	none	Corvico
13	Arturo Santo	24	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Corvico	himself	no	has cousin in America, Chicago, Ill.	5 2	natural brown	none	none	Corvico
14	Arturo Santo	24	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Corvico	himself	no	has cousin in America, Chicago, Ill.	5 2	natural brown	none	none	Corvico
15	Arturo Santo	24	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Corvico	himself	no	has cousin in America, Chicago, Ill.	5 2	natural brown	none	none	Corvico
16	Arturo Santo	24	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Corvico	himself	no	has cousin in America, Chicago, Ill.	5 2	natural brown	none	none	Corvico
17	Arturo Santo	24	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Corvico	himself	no	has cousin in America, Chicago, Ill.	5 2	natural brown	none	none	Corvico
18	Arturo Santo	24	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Corvico	himself	no	has cousin in America, Chicago, Ill.	5 2	natural brown	none	none	Corvico
19	Arturo Santo	24	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Corvico	himself	no	has cousin in America, Chicago, Ill.	5 2	natural brown	none	none	Corvico
20	Arturo Santo	24	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Corvico	himself	no	has cousin in America, Chicago, Ill.	5 2	natural brown	none	none	Corvico
21	Arturo Santo	24	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Corvico	himself	no	has cousin in America, Chicago, Ill.	5 2	natural brown	none	none	Corvico
22	Arturo Santo	24	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Corvico	himself	no	has cousin in America, Chicago, Ill.	5 2	natural brown	none	none	Corvico
23	Arturo Santo	24	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Corvico	himself	no	has cousin in America, Chicago, Ill.	5 2	natural brown	none	none	Corvico
24	Arturo Santo	24	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Corvico	himself	no	has cousin in America, Chicago, Ill.	5 2	natural brown	none	none	Corvico
25	Arturo Santo	24	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Corvico	himself	no	has cousin in America, Chicago, Ill.	5 2	natural brown	none	none	Corvico
26	Arturo Santo	24	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Corvico	himself	no	has cousin in America, Chicago, Ill.	5 2	natural brown	none	none	Corvico
27	Arturo Santo	24	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Corvico	himself	no	has cousin in America, Chicago, Ill.	5 2	natural brown	none	none	Corvico
28	Arturo Santo	24	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Corvico	himself	no	has cousin in America, Chicago, Ill.	5 2	natural brown	none	none	Corvico
29	Arturo Santo	24	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Corvico	himself	no	has cousin in America, Chicago, Ill.	5 2	natural brown	none	none	Corvico
30	Arturo Santo	24	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Corvico	himself	no	has cousin in America, Chicago, Ill.	5 2	natural brown	none	none	Corvico

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the dock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Leone Marder, of the S.S. Madonna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907.

at N.Y.
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show up entry of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Galanga, Surgeon of the S.S. Madonna, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907.

at N.Y.
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russpik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. **MADONNA** sailing from *Naples 27th of March*, 190*7* Arriving at Port of *April 4, 1907*

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.		PLACE OF BIRTH.
														Height.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	
1	Grande Felice	28	M	Labourer	yes	Italy	Italy	Thurgau	himself	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair	Italy
2	Dejes Crescento	35	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Thurgau	himself	no	no	no	no	5 5	brown	Italy
3	Galoro G. Lippo	28	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Thurgau	himself	no	no	no	no	5 4	natural	Italy
4	Alcandro Carrico	18	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Thurgau	himself	no	no	no	no	5 3	brown	Italy
5	Carri Giuseppe	28	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Thurgau	himself	no	no	no	no	5 5	dark	Italy
6	Pannozzi Giulio	18	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Thurgau	himself	no	no	no	no	5 3	natural	Italy
7	Giametti Agostino	35	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Thurgau	himself	no	no	no	no	5 3	brown	Italy
8	Redati Vincenzo	19	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Thurgau	himself	no	no	no	no	5 4	natural	Italy
9	Carri Giuseppe	28	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Thurgau	himself	no	no	no	no	5 5	brown	Italy
10	Girola Domenico	23	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Thurgau	himself	no	no	no	no	5 4	natural	Italy
11	Di Cicco Giuseppe	22	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Thurgau	himself	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	Italy
12	Carri Giuseppe	28	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Thurgau	himself	no	no	no	no	5 5	brown	Italy
13	Longarini Giuseppe	27	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Thurgau	himself	no	no	no	no	5 4	dark	Italy
14	Branchi Sebastiano	35	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Thurgau	himself	no	no	no	no	5 8	natural	Italy
15	Paricelli Giovanni	21	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Thurgau	himself	no	no	no	no	5 1	brown	Italy
16	Mechia Giulio	21	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Thurgau	himself	no	no	no	no	5 8	natural	Italy
17	Di Aggio Pio	21	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Thurgau	himself	no	no	no	no	5 4	brown	Italy
18	Arroli Andrea	22	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Thurgau	himself	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark	Italy
19	Carri Giuseppe	28	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Thurgau	himself	no	no	no	no	5 5	dark	Italy
20	Carri Giuseppe	28	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Thurgau	himself	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark	Italy
21	Carri Giuseppe	28	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Thurgau	himself	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark	Italy
22	Carri Giuseppe	28	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Thurgau	himself	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark	Italy
23	Carri Giuseppe	28	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Thurgau	himself	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark	Italy
24	Carri Giuseppe	28	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Thurgau	himself	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark	Italy
25	Carri Giuseppe	28	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Thurgau	himself	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark	Italy
26	Carri Giuseppe	28	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Thurgau	himself	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark	Italy
27	De Santis Pietro	35	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Thurgau	himself	no	no	no	no	5 3	dark	Italy
28	De Santis Pietro	35	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Thurgau	himself	no	no	no	no	5 3	dark	Italy
29	De Santis Pietro	35	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Thurgau	himself	no	no	no	no	5 4	dark	Italy
30	De Santis Pietro	35	M	Labourer	no	Italy	Italy	Thurgau	himself	no	no	no	no	5 3	dark	Italy

Affidavit of the Master, or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joubert Master, of the S.S. Madonna from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907

at N.Y.
W. F. Joubert
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1947
65

I, Philip J. Talanga, Surgeon of the S.S. Madonna, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907

at N.Y.
Philip J. Talanga
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron, boiler, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Bohemian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 8 should show the country, but city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Pdlish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slavonian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

10

S. S. MADONNA sailing from Naples 27th day of March, 1904 Arriving at Port of New York, 190

														PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				PLACE OF BIRTH.
														Height.		Color of—			Marks of Identification.
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	
														Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	Yes or No.	Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Color.	Color.
1	Blasi Antonio	24	M	Laborer	us us	Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian	himself	no	no	no	no	5	9	dark fair black	none	Marriconato
2	Di Palma Mariano	26	M	Laborer	us us	Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian	himself	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Boccalone
3	Isidorelli Angelo	17	M	Laborer	us us	Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian	himself	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	stuffed	Italy S. Italian
4	Capuano Marco	28	M	Laborer	us us	Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian	himself	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark brown	none	Italy S. Italian
5	Di Cocco Raffaele	44	M	carlor		Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian										Italy S. Italian
6	Di Cocco Raffaele	44	M	Laborer		Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian										Italy S. Italian
7	Gracia Domenico	32	M	Laborer	us us	Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian	himself	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Italy S. Italian
8	Capuano Luigi	17	M	Laborer	us us	Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian	himself	no	no	no	no	5	10	dark brown	none	Italy S. Italian
9	Giannelli Antonio	16	M	Laborer	us us	Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian	himself	no	no	no	no	5		dark fair black	stuffed	Italy S. Italian
10	Di Cocco Raffaele	44	M	Laborer		Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian										Italy S. Italian
11	Di Cocco Raffaele	44	M	Laborer		Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian										Italy S. Italian
12	Di Cocco Raffaele	44	M	Laborer		Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian										Italy S. Italian
13	Di Cocco Raffaele	44	M	Laborer		Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian										Italy S. Italian
14	Di Cocco Raffaele	44	M	Laborer		Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian										Italy S. Italian
15	Di Cocco Raffaele	44	M	Laborer		Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian										Italy S. Italian
16	Di Cocco Raffaele	44	M	Laborer		Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian										Italy S. Italian
17	Di Cocco Raffaele	44	M	Laborer		Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian										Italy S. Italian
18	Di Cocco Raffaele	44	M	Laborer		Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian										Italy S. Italian
19	Di Cocco Raffaele	44	M	Laborer		Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian										Italy S. Italian
20	Di Cocco Raffaele	44	M	Laborer		Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian										Italy S. Italian
21	Di Cocco Raffaele	44	M	Laborer		Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian										Italy S. Italian
22	Di Cocco Raffaele	44	M	Laborer		Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian										Italy S. Italian
23	Di Cocco Raffaele	44	M	Laborer		Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian										Italy S. Italian
24	Di Cocco Raffaele	44	M	Laborer		Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian										Italy S. Italian
25	Di Cocco Raffaele	44	M	Laborer		Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian										Italy S. Italian
26	Di Cocco Raffaele	44	M	Laborer		Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian										Italy S. Italian
27	Di Cocco Raffaele	44	M	Laborer		Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian										Italy S. Italian
28	Di Cocco Raffaele	44	M	Laborer		Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian										Italy S. Italian
29	Di Cocco Raffaele	44	M	Laborer		Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian										Italy S. Italian
30	Di Cocco Raffaele	44	M	Laborer		Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian	Italy S. Italian										Italy S. Italian

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Paul Bert Master of the S.S. Madonna from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

8 day of April, 1907

Officer.

at Naples
Paul Bert
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Salanga, Surgeon of the S.S. Madonna, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

8 day of April, 1907

F. Salanga
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indians.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICE AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

9

S. S. MADONNA

sailing from Naples 24th of March, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York April 9th 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				PLACE OF BIRTH.				
													Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Dattorno Raffaele 31	✓	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Modugno	Chicago	himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	brn	brn	none	Modugno
2	wife Branca Maria 25	✓	F	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Modugno	Chicago	himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	natural	brn	none	Modugno
3	brother Dattorno Luigi 16	✓	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Modugno	Chicago	himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	natural	brn	none	Modugno
4	brother Francesco 28	✓	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Modugno	Chicago	himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	brn	brn	none	Modugno
5	brother Giovanni 25	✓	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Modugno	Chicago	himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	natural	brn	none	Modugno
6	wife de Cristofari Luigi 20	✓	F	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Modugno	Chicago	himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	natural	brn	none	Modugno
7	brother Vincenzo 35	✓	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Modugno	Chicago	himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	natural	brn	none	Modugno
8	brother Antonio 18	✓	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Modugno	Chicago	himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	natural	brn	none	Modugno
9	Perna Luigi 21	✓	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Modugno	Chicago	himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	brn	brn	none	Modugno
10	P. Sacetta Domenico 25	✓	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Modugno	Chicago	himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	brn	brn	none	Modugno
11	P. Sacetta Pasquale 15	✓	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Modugno	Chicago	himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	natural	brn	none	Modugno
12	Caddis Sabino 18	✓	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Modugno	Chicago	himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	brn	brn	none	Modugno
13	Caddis Giuseppe 23	✓	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Modugno	Chicago	himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	natural	brn	none	Modugno
14	Cuccinello Carmine 11	✓	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Modugno	Chicago	himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	brn	brn	none	Modugno
15	Cuccinello Matteo 26	✓	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Modugno	Chicago	himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	brn	brn	none	Modugno
16	Cuccinello Carmine 21	✓	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Modugno	Chicago	himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	brn	brn	none	Modugno
17	Cuccinello Carmine 21	✓	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Modugno	Chicago	himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	brn	brn	none	Modugno
18	Cuccinello Carmine 21	✓	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Modugno	Chicago	himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	brn	brn	none	Modugno
19	Cuccinello Carmine 21	✓	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Modugno	Chicago	himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	brn	brn	none	Modugno
20	Cuccinello Carmine 21	✓	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Modugno	Chicago	himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	brn	brn	none	Modugno
21	Cuccinello Carmine 21	✓	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Modugno	Chicago	himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	brn	brn	none	Modugno
22	Cuccinello Carmine 21	✓	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Modugno	Chicago	himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	brn	brn	none	Modugno
23	Cuccinello Carmine 21	✓	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Modugno	Chicago	himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	brn	brn	none	Modugno
24	Cuccinello Carmine 21	✓	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Modugno	Chicago	himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	brn	brn	none	Modugno
25	Cuccinello Carmine 21	✓	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Modugno	Chicago	himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	brn	brn	none	Modugno
26	Cuccinello Carmine 21	✓	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Modugno	Chicago	himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	brn	brn	none	Modugno
27	Cuccinello Carmine 21	✓	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Modugno	Chicago	himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	brn	brn	none	Modugno
28	Cuccinello Carmine 21	✓	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Modugno	Chicago	himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	brn	brn	none	Modugno
29	Cuccinello Carmine 21	✓	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Modugno	Chicago	himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	brn	brn	none	Modugno
30	Cuccinello Carmine 21	✓	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Modugno	Chicago	himself	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	brn	brn	none	Modugno

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lambert Mark, of the S.S. Madonna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907, at Naples, Italy, Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gilippo Salomina, Surgeon of the S.S. Madonna, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907, at Naples, Italy, Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "German" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "German" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to the relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. MADONNA

sailing from Naples 27th day of March, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York Apr 9, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.		PLACE OF BIRTH.		
								Country.	City or Town.										Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Leo Giuseppe	26	M	laborer	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	no	himself	no	his brother in law Stefano Abate	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark brown	none	Italy
2	Giuseppe	4	M	laborer	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	no	himself	no	his brother in law Stefano Abate	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark brown	none	Italy
3	Luciano	4	M	laborer	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	no	himself	no	his brother in law Stefano Abate	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Italy
4	Giuseppe	18	M	laborer	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	no	himself	no	his brother in law Stefano Abate	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	dark brown	none	Italy
5	Luciano	16	M	laborer	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	no	himself	no	his brother in law Stefano Abate	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	none	Italy
6	Giuseppe	4	M	laborer	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	no	himself	no	his brother in law Stefano Abate	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	none	Italy
7	Giuseppe	4	M	laborer	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	no	himself	no	his brother in law Stefano Abate	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	none	Italy
8	Giuseppe	20	M	laborer	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	no	himself	no	his brother in law Stefano Abate	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	none	Italy
9	Giuseppe	21	M	laborer	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	no	himself	no	his brother in law Stefano Abate	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	none	Italy
10	Giuseppe	18	M	laborer	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	no	himself	no	his brother in law Stefano Abate	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	none	Italy
11	Giuseppe	25	M	laborer	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	no	himself	no	his brother in law Stefano Abate	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark brown	none	Italy
12	Giuseppe	2	M	laborer	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	no	himself	no	his brother in law Stefano Abate	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark brown	none	Italy
13	Giuseppe	59	M	laborer	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	no	himself	no	his brother in law Stefano Abate	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	none	Italy
14	Giuseppe	24	M	laborer	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	no	himself	no	his brother in law Stefano Abate	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	none	Italy
15	Giuseppe	18	M	laborer	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	no	himself	no	his brother in law Stefano Abate	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark brown	none	Italy
16	Giuseppe	18	M	laborer	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	no	himself	no	his brother in law Stefano Abate	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Italy
17	Giuseppe	31	M	laborer	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	no	himself	no	his brother in law Stefano Abate	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark brown	none	Italy
18	Giuseppe	7	M	laborer	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	no	himself	no	his brother in law Stefano Abate	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark brown	none	Italy
19	Giuseppe	7	M	laborer	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	no	himself	no	his brother in law Stefano Abate	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark brown	none	Italy
20	Giuseppe	23	M	laborer	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	no	himself	no	his brother in law Stefano Abate	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	dark brown	none	Italy
21	Giuseppe	15	M	laborer	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	no	himself	no	his brother in law Stefano Abate	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	none	Italy
22	Giuseppe	14	M	laborer	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	no	himself	no	his brother in law Stefano Abate	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	none	Italy
23	Giuseppe	1	M	laborer	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	no	himself	no	his brother in law Stefano Abate	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	none	Italy
24	Giuseppe	21	M	laborer	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	no	himself	no	his brother in law Stefano Abate	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark brown	none	Italy
25	Giuseppe	23	M	laborer	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	no	himself	no	his brother in law Stefano Abate	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark brown	none	Italy
26	Giuseppe	18	M	laborer	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	no	himself	no	his brother in law Stefano Abate	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	none	Italy
27	Giuseppe	23	M	laborer	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	no	himself	no	his brother in law Stefano Abate	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	none	Italy
28	Giuseppe	24	M	laborer	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	no	himself	no	his brother in law Stefano Abate	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark brown	none	Italy
29	Giuseppe	1	M	laborer	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	no	himself	no	his brother in law Stefano Abate	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	dark brown	none	Italy
30	Giuseppe		M	laborer	no	Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	no	himself	no	his brother in law Stefano Abate	no	no	no	good	no				Italy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James M. Carter, of the S.S. Madonna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of April, 1907

James M. Carter Commanding Officer.

Subj. whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1947
68

I, Alippo Salanga, Surgeon of the S.S. Madonna, residing here, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of April, 1907

Alippo Salanga Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The person, of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as farmer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Country of birth and birthplace).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (No (can read but not write)).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Whether he is a native-born person).—The entry in column 7 should show the race of people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race, people, and nationality; "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

Column 8 (Race or People).—The term "Caucasian" refers to the Caucasian people (not Negroes).
Column 9 (West Indian).—The term "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.
Column 10 (Spanish-American).—The term "Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

Column 11 (African (black)).—The term "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.
Column 12 (Italian (North)).—The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.
Column 13 (Italian (South)).—The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)".
Column 14 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 14 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States by country of last permanent residence.
Column 15 (Final destination).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 16 (Whether he is a ticket holder to such final destination).—The entry in column 16 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (not ticket).
Column 17 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 17 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 18 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 18 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 19 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 19 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (i. e., State or Territory).
Column 20 (Whether he is going to join parents or friends, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 20 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 1 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Rosinian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Irish-American (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Horzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Mardonna* sailing from *Naples* *24th* of *March*, 190*7* Arriving at Port of *NY* *Apr 9*, 190*7*

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.																								
No. on List		NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
				Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.		Yes or No.						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	
1	1	Takombars Enrichetta	31	✓	4	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	so Italian	Italy	Collo	Chila Pa	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	natural brown	none	Collo
2	2	Scicchetti Domenico	19	✓	4	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	so Italian	Italy	Collo	Chila Pa	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	natural fair skin	none	Collo
3	3	Scicchetti Domenico	19	✓	4	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	so Italian	Italy	Collo	Chila Pa	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	natural brown	none	Collo
4	4	Scicchetti Domenico	19	✓	4	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	so Italian	Italy	Collo	Chila Pa	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	natural brown	none	Collo
5	5	Scicchetti Giovanni	37	✓	4	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	so Italian	Italy	Onassimato	Collo	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	natural brown	none	Onassimato
6	6	Scicchetti Giovanni	37	✓	4	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	so Italian	Italy	Onassimato	Collo	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	natural brown	none	Onassimato
7	7	Scicchetti Giovanni	37	✓	4	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	so Italian	Italy	Onassimato	Collo	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	natural brown	none	Onassimato
8	8	Scicchetti Maria	37	✓	4	F	Laborer	no	no	Italy	so Italian	Italy	S. Martino	Mont. Venera	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	natural dark brown	none	S. Martino
9	9	Scicchetti Pasquale	16	✓	4	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	so Italian	Italy	S. Martino	Mont. Venera	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	natural brown	none	S. Martino
10	10	Scicchetti Giuseppe	29	✓	4	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	so Italian	Italy	Scicchetti	Mont. Venera	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	brown dark brown	none	Scicchetti
11	11	Scicchetti Antonio	37	✓	4	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	so Italian	Italy	Scicchetti	Mont. Venera	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	brown dark brown	none	Scicchetti
12	12	Scicchetti Antonio	37	✓	4	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	so Italian	Italy	Scicchetti	Mont. Venera	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	brown dark brown	none	Scicchetti
13	13	Scicchetti Paolo	12	✓	4	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	so Italian	Italy	Scicchetti	Mont. Venera	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	pale brown	none	Scicchetti
14	14	Scicchetti Salvatore	29	✓	4	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	so Italian	Italy	Scicchetti	Mont. Venera	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	natural brown	none	Scicchetti
15	15	Scicchetti Salvatore	29	✓	4	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	so Italian	Italy	Scicchetti	Mont. Venera	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	natural brown	none	Scicchetti
16	16	Scicchetti Vincenzo	39	✓	4	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	so Italian	Italy	Scicchetti	Mont. Venera	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	natural brown	none	Scicchetti
17	17	Scicchetti Giulio	18	✓	4	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	so Italian	Italy	Scicchetti	Mont. Venera	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	pale brown	none	Scicchetti
18	18	Scicchetti Francesco	16	✓	4	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	so Italian	Italy	Scicchetti	Mont. Venera	no	no	no	no	no	5	—	natural brown	none	Scicchetti
19	19	Scicchetti Maria	19	✓	4	F	Laborer	no	no	Italy	so Italian	Italy	Scicchetti	Mont. Venera	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	brown brown	none	Scicchetti
20	20	Scicchetti Antonio	24	✓	4	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	so Italian	Italy	Scicchetti	Mont. Venera	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	natural brown	none	Scicchetti
21	21	Scicchetti Antonio	24	✓	4	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	so Italian	Italy	Scicchetti	Mont. Venera	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	natural brown	none	Scicchetti
22	22	Scicchetti Giuseppe	13	✓	4	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	so Italian	Italy	Scicchetti	Mont. Venera	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	brown dark brown	none	Scicchetti
23	23	Scicchetti Stefano	24	✓	4	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	so Italian	Italy	Scicchetti	Mont. Venera	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	natural brown	none	Scicchetti
24	24	Scicchetti Carlo	22	✓	4	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	so Italian	Italy	Scicchetti	Mont. Venera	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	natural brown	none	Scicchetti
25	25	Scicchetti Girolamo	27	✓	4	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	so Italian	Italy	Scicchetti	Mont. Venera	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	brown brown	none	Scicchetti
26	26	Scicchetti Luigi	10	✓	4	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	so Italian	Italy	Scicchetti	Mont. Venera	no	no	no	no	no	6	2	brown brown	none	Scicchetti
27	27	Scicchetti Enrico	28	✓	4	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	so Italian	Italy	Scicchetti	Mont. Venera	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	natural brown	none	Scicchetti
28	28	Scicchetti Enrico	28	✓	4	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	so Italian	Italy	Scicchetti	Mont. Venera	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	natural brown	none	Scicchetti
29	29	Scicchetti Angelo	16	✓	4	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	so Italian	Italy	Scicchetti	Mont. Venera	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	pale brown	none	Scicchetti
30	30	Scicchetti Angelo	16	✓	4	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	so Italian	Italy	Scicchetti	Mont. Venera	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	pale brown	none	Scicchetti

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hambert Marler, of SS. MADONNA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907
at Naples
Hambert Marler
Immigration Officer.
State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Galanga, Surgeon of the SS. MADONNA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907
at Naples
Filippo Galanga
Immigration Officer.
* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List
5

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. MADONNA

sailing from Naples 27 days March 1907 Arriving at Port of New York APR 9 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age		Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.		PLACE OF BIRTH.			
		Yrs.	Mos.							Country.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.				Where?	Height. Feet. Inches.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		
1	Simonetti, Maria	26		F		Unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	By herself	Yes			By herself			Good				5 3	Dark gray	Dark	None	Salerno
2	Angela, Lucia	9		F		Unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	By herself	Yes			By herself			Good				5 3	Dark gray	Dark	None	Salerno
3	Pella, Belle	20		F		Unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	By herself	Yes			By herself			Good				5 3	Dark gray	Dark	None	Salerno
4	Supinetti, Sabina	33		F		Unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	By herself	Yes			By herself			Good				5 3	Dark gray	Dark	None	Salerno
5	Pella, Belle	20		F		Unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	By herself	Yes			By herself			Good				5 3	Dark gray	Dark	None	Salerno
6	Pella, Belle	20		F		Unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	By herself	Yes			By herself			Good				5 3	Dark gray	Dark	None	Salerno
7	Pella, Belle	20		F		Unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	By herself	Yes			By herself			Good				5 3	Dark gray	Dark	None	Salerno
8	Pella, Belle	20		F		Unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	By herself	Yes			By herself			Good				5 3	Dark gray	Dark	None	Salerno
9	Pella, Belle	20		F		Unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	By herself	Yes			By herself			Good				5 3	Dark gray	Dark	None	Salerno
10	Pella, Belle	20		F		Unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	By herself	Yes			By herself			Good				5 3	Dark gray	Dark	None	Salerno
11	Pella, Belle	20		F		Unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	By herself	Yes			By herself			Good				5 3	Dark gray	Dark	None	Salerno
12	Pella, Belle	20		F		Unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	By herself	Yes			By herself			Good				5 3	Dark gray	Dark	None	Salerno
13	Pella, Belle	20		F		Unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	By herself	Yes			By herself			Good				5 3	Dark gray	Dark	None	Salerno
14	Pella, Belle	20		F		Unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	By herself	Yes			By herself			Good				5 3	Dark gray	Dark	None	Salerno
15	Pella, Belle	20		F		Unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	By herself	Yes			By herself			Good				5 3	Dark gray	Dark	None	Salerno
16	Pella, Belle	20		F		Unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	By herself	Yes			By herself			Good				5 3	Dark gray	Dark	None	Salerno
17	Pella, Belle	20		F		Unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	By herself	Yes			By herself			Good				5 3	Dark gray	Dark	None	Salerno
18	Pella, Belle	20		F		Unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	By herself	Yes			By herself			Good				5 3	Dark gray	Dark	None	Salerno
19	Pella, Belle	20		F		Unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	By herself	Yes			By herself			Good				5 3	Dark gray	Dark	None	Salerno
20	Pella, Belle	20		F		Unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	By herself	Yes			By herself			Good				5 3	Dark gray	Dark	None	Salerno
21	Pella, Belle	20		F		Unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	By herself	Yes			By herself			Good				5 3	Dark gray	Dark	None	Salerno
22	Pella, Belle	20		F		Unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	By herself	Yes			By herself			Good				5 3	Dark gray	Dark	None	Salerno
23	Pella, Belle	20		F		Unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	By herself	Yes			By herself			Good				5 3	Dark gray	Dark	None	Salerno
24	Pella, Belle	20		F		Unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	By herself	Yes			By herself			Good				5 3	Dark gray	Dark	None	Salerno
25	Pella, Belle	20		F		Unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	By herself	Yes			By herself			Good				5 3	Dark gray	Dark	None	Salerno
26	Pella, Belle	20		F		Unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	By herself	Yes			By herself			Good				5 3	Dark gray	Dark	None	Salerno
27	Pella, Belle	20		F		Unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	By herself	Yes			By herself			Good				5 3	Dark gray	Dark	None	Salerno
28	Pella, Belle	20		F		Unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	By herself	Yes			By herself			Good				5 3	Dark gray	Dark	None	Salerno
29	Pella, Belle	20		F		Unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	By herself	Yes			By herself			Good				5 3	Dark gray	Dark	None	Salerno
30	Pella, Belle	20		F		Unemployed		Italy	Italian	Italy	Salerno	Salerno	By herself	Yes			By herself			Good				5 3	Dark gray	Dark	None	Salerno

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert M. Madonna, Master of the SS MADONNA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907
at My Immigration Office.
State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Galante, Surgeon of the SS MADONNA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907
at My Immigration Office.
* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

UBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 15 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. MADONNA

sailing from Naples, Italy, March 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Beacaglia, St. X. 21	21	M	Beloved		Italy	Italian	Italy	Corice	himself		his uncle, St. X. 21	good		5 8	light brown	none	Corice	
2	Beacaglia, St. X. 21	21	M	Beloved		Italy	Italian	Italy	Corice	himself		his uncle, St. X. 21	good		5 4	light brown	none	Corice	
3	Beacaglia, St. X. 21	21	M	Beloved		Italy	Italian	Italy	Corice	himself		his uncle, St. X. 21	good		5 1	light brown	none	Corice	
4	Beacaglia, St. X. 21	21	M	Beloved		Italy	Italian	Italy	Corice	himself		his uncle, St. X. 21	good		5 3	light brown	none	Corice	
5	Beacaglia, St. X. 21	21	M	Beloved		Italy	Italian	Italy	Corice	himself		his uncle, St. X. 21	good		5 5	light brown	none	Corice	
6	Beacaglia, St. X. 21	21	M	Beloved		Italy	Italian	Italy	Corice	himself		his uncle, St. X. 21	good		5 6	light brown	none	Corice	
7	Beacaglia, St. X. 21	21	M	Beloved		Italy	Italian	Italy	Corice	himself		his uncle, St. X. 21	good		5 7	light brown	none	Corice	
8	Beacaglia, St. X. 21	21	M	Beloved		Italy	Italian	Italy	Corice	himself		his uncle, St. X. 21	good		5 8	light brown	none	Corice	
9	Beacaglia, St. X. 21	21	M	Beloved		Italy	Italian	Italy	Corice	himself		his uncle, St. X. 21	good		5 9	light brown	none	Corice	
10	Beacaglia, St. X. 21	21	M	Beloved		Italy	Italian	Italy	Corice	himself		his uncle, St. X. 21	good		5 10	light brown	none	Corice	
11	Beacaglia, St. X. 21	21	M	Beloved		Italy	Italian	Italy	Corice	himself		his uncle, St. X. 21	good		5 11	light brown	none	Corice	
12	Beacaglia, St. X. 21	21	M	Beloved		Italy	Italian	Italy	Corice	himself		his uncle, St. X. 21	good		5 12	light brown	none	Corice	
13	Beacaglia, St. X. 21	21	M	Beloved		Italy	Italian	Italy	Corice	himself		his uncle, St. X. 21	good		5 13	light brown	none	Corice	
14	Beacaglia, St. X. 21	21	M	Beloved		Italy	Italian	Italy	Corice	himself		his uncle, St. X. 21	good		5 14	light brown	none	Corice	
15	Beacaglia, St. X. 21	21	M	Beloved		Italy	Italian	Italy	Corice	himself		his uncle, St. X. 21	good		5 15	light brown	none	Corice	
16	Beacaglia, St. X. 21	21	M	Beloved		Italy	Italian	Italy	Corice	himself		his uncle, St. X. 21	good		5 16	light brown	none	Corice	
17	Beacaglia, St. X. 21	21	M	Beloved		Italy	Italian	Italy	Corice	himself		his uncle, St. X. 21	good		5 17	light brown	none	Corice	
18	Beacaglia, St. X. 21	21	M	Beloved		Italy	Italian	Italy	Corice	himself		his uncle, St. X. 21	good		5 18	light brown	none	Corice	
19	Beacaglia, St. X. 21	21	M	Beloved		Italy	Italian	Italy	Corice	himself		his uncle, St. X. 21	good		5 19	light brown	none	Corice	
20	Beacaglia, St. X. 21	21	M	Beloved		Italy	Italian	Italy	Corice	himself		his uncle, St. X. 21	good		5 20	light brown	none	Corice	
21	Beacaglia, St. X. 21	21	M	Beloved		Italy	Italian	Italy	Corice	himself		his uncle, St. X. 21	good		5 21	light brown	none	Corice	
22	Beacaglia, St. X. 21	21	M	Beloved		Italy	Italian	Italy	Corice	himself		his uncle, St. X. 21	good		5 22	light brown	none	Corice	
23	Beacaglia, St. X. 21	21	M	Beloved		Italy	Italian	Italy	Corice	himself		his uncle, St. X. 21	good		5 23	light brown	none	Corice	
24	Beacaglia, St. X. 21	21	M	Beloved		Italy	Italian	Italy	Corice	himself		his uncle, St. X. 21	good		5 24	light brown	none	Corice	
25	Beacaglia, St. X. 21	21	M	Beloved		Italy	Italian	Italy	Corice	himself		his uncle, St. X. 21	good		5 25	light brown	none	Corice	
26	Beacaglia, St. X. 21	21	M	Beloved		Italy	Italian	Italy	Corice	himself		his uncle, St. X. 21	good		5 26	light brown	none	Corice	
27	Beacaglia, St. X. 21	21	M	Beloved		Italy	Italian	Italy	Corice	himself		his uncle, St. X. 21	good		5 27	light brown	none	Corice	
28	Beacaglia, St. X. 21	21	M	Beloved		Italy	Italian	Italy	Corice	himself		his uncle, St. X. 21	good		5 28	light brown	none	Corice	
29	Beacaglia, St. X. 21	21	M	Beloved		Italy	Italian	Italy	Corice	himself		his uncle, St. X. 21	good		5 29	light brown	none	Corice	
30	Beacaglia, St. X. 21	21	M	Beloved		Italy	Italian	Italy	Corice	himself		his uncle, St. X. 21	good		5 30	light brown	none	Corice	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jarbert Master of the S.S. MADONNA from exales, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907
at ref
Refurcosin
Immigration Officer.
State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

(Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of "United Kingdom or any other country by nationality." In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUNAM

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes)

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of transshipment.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

(column 13 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Zalzani, Surgeon of the St. MADONNA, 12 King Street, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907
at San Francisco
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 23

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. MADONNA

sailing from Naples, Italy, March 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Vincent Koda	33	M	Salvor		Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Lecce	himself		his brother Angelino					5 4	natural brown	none	Italy
2	Gabriele Giuseppe	34	M	Salvor		Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Lecce	himself		his brother Antonio					5 4	natural brown	none	Italy
3	Di Paolo Maria	34	M	Salvor		Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Lecce	himself		his brother Antonio					5 4	natural brown	none	Italy
4	Aracurio Emilio	34	M	Salvor		Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Lecce	himself		his brother Antonio					5 4	natural brown	none	Italy
5	Orate Michelangelo	34	M	Salvor		Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Lecce	himself		his brother Antonio					5 4	natural brown	none	Italy
6	Bagnotto Giovanni	34	M	Salvor		Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Lecce	himself		his brother Antonio					5 4	natural brown	none	Italy
7	Silvestro Antonio	34	M	Salvor		Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Lecce	himself		his brother Antonio					5 4	natural brown	none	Italy
8	Salvatore Antonio	34	M	Salvor		Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Lecce	himself		his brother Antonio					5 4	natural brown	none	Italy
9	Strozzi Adolfo	34	M	Salvor		Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Lecce	himself		his brother Antonio					5 4	natural brown	none	Italy
10	Esposito Nicolo	34	M	Salvor		Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Lecce	himself		his brother Antonio					5 4	natural brown	none	Italy
11	Corrao Antonio	34	M	Salvor		Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Lecce	himself		his brother Antonio					5 4	natural brown	none	Italy
12	Adiberto Antonio	34	M	Salvor		Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Lecce	himself		his brother Antonio					5 4	natural brown	none	Italy
13	Corrao Antonio	34	M	Salvor		Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Lecce	himself		his brother Antonio					5 4	natural brown	none	Italy
14	Corrao Antonio	34	M	Salvor		Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Lecce	himself		his brother Antonio					5 4	natural brown	none	Italy
15	Corrao Antonio	34	M	Salvor		Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Lecce	himself		his brother Antonio					5 4	natural brown	none	Italy
16	Corrao Antonio	34	M	Salvor		Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Lecce	himself		his brother Antonio					5 4	natural brown	none	Italy
17	Corrao Antonio	34	M	Salvor		Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Lecce	himself		his brother Antonio					5 4	natural brown	none	Italy
18	Corrao Antonio	34	M	Salvor		Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Lecce	himself		his brother Antonio					5 4	natural brown	none	Italy
19	Corrao Antonio	34	M	Salvor		Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Lecce	himself		his brother Antonio					5 4	natural brown	none	Italy
20	Corrao Antonio	34	M	Salvor		Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Lecce	himself		his brother Antonio					5 4	natural brown	none	Italy
21	Corrao Antonio	34	M	Salvor		Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Lecce	himself		his brother Antonio					5 4	natural brown	none	Italy
22	Corrao Antonio	34	M	Salvor		Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Lecce	himself		his brother Antonio					5 4	natural brown	none	Italy
23	Corrao Antonio	34	M	Salvor		Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Lecce	himself		his brother Antonio					5 4	natural brown	none	Italy
24	Corrao Antonio	34	M	Salvor		Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Lecce	himself		his brother Antonio					5 4	natural brown	none	Italy
25	Corrao Antonio	34	M	Salvor		Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Lecce	himself		his brother Antonio					5 4	natural brown	none	Italy
26	Corrao Antonio	34	M	Salvor		Italy	so. Italian	Italy	Lecce	himself		his brother Antonio					5 4	natural brown	none	Italy

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† Race or People" is to be ascertained by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sauher Mark of the S. MADONNA from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

8 day of April, 1907

Commanding Officer

at

Immigration Officer

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Galanga, Surgeon of the S. MADONNA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

8 day of April, 1907

at

Immigration Officer

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 600, 600-A, and 600-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. **MADONNA** sailing from *Capri, Italy* March 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York*, Apr. 9, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Mark of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Castro, Maria	26	F	Seaman		Italy		Italy	Capri														Italy
2	Castro, Maria	26	F	Seaman		Italy		Italy	Capri														Italy
3	Castro, Ernesto	33	M	Seaman		Italy		Italy	Capri														Italy
4	Castro, Ernesto	33	M	Seaman		Italy		Italy	Capri														Italy
5	Castro, Ernesto	33	M	Seaman		Italy		Italy	Capri														Italy
6	Castro, Ernesto	33	M	Seaman		Italy		Italy	Capri														Italy
7	Castro, Ernesto	33	M	Seaman		Italy		Italy	Capri														Italy
8	Castro, Ernesto	33	M	Seaman		Italy		Italy	Capri														Italy
9	Castro, Ernesto	33	M	Seaman		Italy		Italy	Capri														Italy
10	Castro, Ernesto	33	M	Seaman		Italy		Italy	Capri														Italy
11	Castro, Ernesto	33	M	Seaman		Italy		Italy	Capri														Italy
12	Castro, Ernesto	33	M	Seaman		Italy		Italy	Capri														Italy
13	Castro, Ernesto	33	M	Seaman		Italy		Italy	Capri														Italy
14	Castro, Ernesto	33	M	Seaman		Italy		Italy	Capri														Italy
15	Castro, Ernesto	33	M	Seaman		Italy		Italy	Capri														Italy
16	Castro, Ernesto	33	M	Seaman		Italy		Italy	Capri														Italy
17	Castro, Ernesto	33	M	Seaman		Italy		Italy	Capri														Italy
18	Castro, Ernesto	33	M	Seaman		Italy		Italy	Capri														Italy
19	Castro, Ernesto	33	M	Seaman		Italy		Italy	Capri														Italy
20	Castro, Ernesto	33	M	Seaman		Italy		Italy	Capri														Italy
21	Castro, Ernesto	33	M	Seaman		Italy		Italy	Capri														Italy
22	Castro, Ernesto	33	M	Seaman		Italy		Italy	Capri														Italy
23	Castro, Ernesto	33	M	Seaman		Italy		Italy	Capri														Italy
24	Castro, Ernesto	33	M	Seaman		Italy		Italy	Capri														Italy
25	Castro, Ernesto	33	M	Seaman		Italy		Italy	Capri														Italy
26	Castro, Ernesto	33	M	Seaman		Italy		Italy	Capri														Italy
27	Castro, Ernesto	33	M	Seaman		Italy		Italy	Capri														Italy
28	Castro, Ernesto	33	M	Seaman		Italy		Italy	Capri														Italy
29	Castro, Ernesto	33	M	Seaman		Italy		Italy	Capri														Italy
30	Castro, Ernesto	33	M	Seaman		Italy		Italy	Capri														Italy

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the state from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert Nassi, of the S.S. Chas. M. Sailing Office, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public nuisance, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a crime or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907,
at NY,
Robert Nassi
Immigration Officer.
State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Salanga, Surgeon of the S.S. Chas. M. Sailing Office, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of April, 1907,
at NY,
Giuseppe Salanga
Immigration Officer.
* State whether Surgeon "sailing the vessel" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term, "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 13 (By whom last passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commander of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Madonna* sailing from *Tripoli* 27th day of *March*, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York City*, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to land in this country.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	<i>Tajma Anom</i>	32	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	himself			by nephew Carl Marzani			good		5 10	dark brown	none	Italy	Italy
2	<i>Smith Angel</i>	30	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	himself			by nephew Carl Marzani			good		5 10	dark brown	none	Italy	Italy
3	<i>Nizzoni Saverio</i>	35	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Banco	Italy	himself			by nephew Carl Marzani			good		5 8	dark brown	none	Italy	Italy
4	<i>Corroni Francesco</i>	36	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Banco	Italy	himself			by nephew Carl Marzani			good		5 8	dark brown	none	Italy	Italy
5	<i>Freiball Geronimo</i>	36	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Banco	Italy	himself			by nephew Carl Marzani			good		5 8	dark brown	none	Italy	Italy
6	<i>Onorati Bernardino</i>	36	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Banco	Italy	himself			by nephew Carl Marzani			good		5 9	dark brown	none	Italy	Italy
7	<i>Santoloci Antonio</i>	37	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Banco	Italy	himself			by nephew Carl Marzani			good		5 8	dark brown	none	Italy	Italy
8	<i>Tellucci Antonio</i>	37	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Banco	Italy	himself			by nephew Carl Marzani			good		5 3	dark brown	none	Italy	Italy
9	<i>Forti Nicola</i>	36	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Banco	Italy	himself			by nephew Carl Marzani			good		5 4	dark brown	none	Italy	Italy
10	<i>Carpogno Pietro</i>	32	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Banco	Italy	himself			by nephew Carl Marzani			good		5 8	dark brown	none	Italy	Italy
11	<i>Tellucci Francesco</i>	30	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Banco	Italy	himself			by nephew Carl Marzani			good		5 8	dark brown	none	Italy	Italy
12	<i>Sorbo Pietro</i>	31	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Banco	Italy	himself			by nephew Carl Marzani			good		5 8	dark brown	none	Italy	Italy
13	<i>Corroni Saverio</i>	36	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Banco	Italy	himself			by nephew Carl Marzani			good		5 8	dark brown	none	Italy	Italy
14	<i>Tellucci Saverio</i>	32	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Banco	Italy	himself			by nephew Carl Marzani			good		5 8	dark brown	none	Italy	Italy
15	<i>Carpogno Saverio</i>	32	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Banco	Italy	himself			by nephew Carl Marzani			good		5 8	dark brown	none	Italy	Italy
16	<i>Torri Saverio</i>	32	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Banco	Italy	himself			by nephew Carl Marzani			good		5 8	dark brown	none	Italy	Italy
17	<i>Uttini Saverio</i>	32	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Banco	Italy	himself			by nephew Carl Marzani			good		5 5	dark brown	none	Italy	Italy
18	<i>Sorbo Saverio</i>	32	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Banco	Italy	himself			by nephew Carl Marzani			good		5 7	dark brown	none	Italy	Italy
19	<i>Sigismund Saverio</i>	32	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Banco	Italy	himself			by nephew Carl Marzani			good		5 7	dark brown	none	Italy	Italy
20	<i>Abbate Saverio</i>	32	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Banco	Italy	himself			by nephew Carl Marzani			good		5 7	dark brown	none	Italy	Italy
21	<i>Abbate Saverio</i>	32	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Banco	Italy	himself			by nephew Carl Marzani			good		5 7	dark brown	none	Italy	Italy
22	<i>Abbate Saverio</i>	32	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Banco	Italy	himself			by nephew Carl Marzani			good		5 5	dark brown	none	Italy	Italy
23	<i>Abbate Saverio</i>	32	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Banco	Italy	himself			by nephew Carl Marzani			good		5 5	dark brown	none	Italy	Italy
24	<i>Abbate Saverio</i>	32	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Banco	Italy	himself			by nephew Carl Marzani			good		5 5	dark brown	none	Italy	Italy
25	<i>Abbate Saverio</i>	32	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Banco	Italy	himself			by nephew Carl Marzani			good		5 5	dark brown	none	Italy	Italy
26	<i>Abbate Saverio</i>	32	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Banco	Italy	himself			by nephew Carl Marzani			good		5 5	dark brown	none	Italy	Italy
27	<i>Abbate Saverio</i>	32	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Banco	Italy	himself			by nephew Carl Marzani			good		5 5	dark brown	none	Italy	Italy
28	<i>Abbate Saverio</i>	32	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Banco	Italy	himself			by nephew Carl Marzani			good		5 5	dark brown	none	Italy	Italy
29	<i>Abbate Saverio</i>	32	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Banco	Italy	himself			by nephew Carl Marzani			good		5 5	dark brown	none	Italy	Italy
30	<i>Abbate Saverio</i>	32	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Banco	Italy	himself			by nephew Carl Marzani			good		5 5	dark brown	none	Italy	Italy
31	<i>Abbate Saverio</i>	32	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Banco	Italy	himself			by nephew Carl Marzani			good		5 5	dark brown	none	Italy	Italy
32	<i>Abbate Saverio</i>	32	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Banco	Italy	himself			by nephew Carl Marzani			good		5 5	dark brown	none	Italy	Italy
33	<i>Abbate Saverio</i>	32	M	Labourer		Italy	Italian	Italy	Banco	Italy	himself			by nephew Carl Marzani			good		5 5	dark brown	none	Italy	Italy

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

No.

U.S. S. S. MADONNA (Fabre Line) arrived April 9, 1907, M., from

INDEX No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS					
		GROUP	No.			DRP. EXCL.			REHEARING			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER	
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time										
17m	1 ✓	Palladino, Francesco & brother	42	21/2 2	L. P. C.	Thiess																			
55m	2 ✓	Magari, Federico	35	8 1	"	English	4/9 165 m		4/11 03 AS	4/12 53 B	10 10												3	3	3
53m	3 ✓	Lupinetti, Sabatino	5	4 1	"	Schwartz	4/9 171 m			4/9 16 J	1.48												—	1	—
12m	4 ✓	Surgente, Michele	50	30 1	"	Schlaer	4/9 167 m			4/12 7 3	10 10												3	3	3
44f	5 ✓	Tommasina, Freda & 2 ch	17	22/3 2	"	Donk't	4/9 82 Ld			4/10 22 J	10 22												3	3	3
65m	6 ✓	Zilembo, Giuseppe	14	19 1	"	Mitchell	4/9 83 Ld			4/9 61 AS	1.0												—	1	—
22m	7 ✓	Stirpe, Isidore	25	9 1	" Dr. Memo.	Schwartz				4/9 8 J	1.15												—	1	—
41m	8 ✓	Parri, Sebastiano	13	19 1	" Dr. Cert.	Alex.	4/9 80 Ld			4/13 48 J	3 00												4	5	4
55m	9 ✓	Parrone, Gerardo & 2 ch	32	20/22 2	"	Mitchell	4/9 6 J			4/9 14 J	1.23												—	7	—
24m	10 ✓	Searsellone, Nicola	25	21 1	" HOLD with draw	Mann	4/11 185 m			4/13 101 J	1.10												4	5	4
40f	11 ✓	Miranda, Maddalena & dau	35	22/3 2	"	Mann	4/9 1 J			4/9 12 J	1.20												—	2	—
25m	12 ✓	Rea, Antonio	37	23 1	" HOLD with draw	Schwartz	4/12 105 ch			4/12 88 AS	1.35												3	3	3
33m	13 ✓	Bifulco, Giovanni & Nephew	33	24/5 2	"	English	4/9 4 J			4/9 10 J	1.20												—	2	—
17m	14 ✓	DiSanto, Luigi	46	6 1 2x	"	Rager	4/9 5 AS			4/9 90 AS	3.00												—	1	—
10m	15 ✓	Nicolante, Cesare	67	21 1	" Guardian of #16	Ross.				4/9 58 AS	1.10												1	—	—
12m	16 ✓	Nicolante, Andrea	67	22 1	" Ward of #15	"				4/9 58 AS	1.10												1	—	—
41m	17 ✓	Fannica, Giuseppe	59	4 1	" Been in Prison	Reynolds				4/9 54 AS	1.10												1	—	—
51m	18 ✓	Pali, Vincenzo	59	27 1	" Convicted of a Crime	Reynolds	4/8 7 AS																2	2	2
25m	19 ✓	Valente, Giuseppe	49	17 1	" L. P. C. Been in Prison	Mann				4/9 83 AS	2.15												1	—	—
66m	20 ✓	Sirehia, Francesco & wife	62	7/3 2	" Dr. Cert.	Snider	4/9 51 AS			4/10 57 AS	11 20												2	2	2
66f	21 ✓	Gree, Barbara	43	30 1	" Dr. Memo.	Bechtel	4/9 109 J			4/9 115 J	1.10												1	—	—
20m	22 ✓	Cono, Peter	—	—	" from 4/10 7:00 Request					4/10 4 AS	2 40												—	1	—
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									

TOTALS

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S.

Madonna

arrived, April

9

19

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT		MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 31	DiBoni	Elisabetta	30	16	1		To husband	Mrs. Vincenzo Colonna, 55 Baxter Bldg.		4/9/10	-	1	-	-
✓ 32	Ceppe	Antonia & dau	65	3/4	2		" husband	Mrs. Epe Saglineni, 316 E 11 Bldg.		4/9/10	-	2	-	-
✓ 33	Disagni	Cesare	67	26	1		" cousin	Friend Annellio Ella Giovanna, 243 E 11 Bldg.		4/9/10	-	1	-	-
✓ 34	Arena	Filomena	63	20	1		" sister	Sis Mrs. Cuano Corniglio 394 Union St. Bldg.		4/9/10	-	2	3	2
✓ 35	Dilgnazia	Rosa	69	27	1		" husband	Mrs. Gussie Mancuso 455 E 45 St. NYC		4/9/10	-	2	3	2
✓ 36	Diclemente	G'ppe	13	2	1		" ind. add.	Bro. Joe 93 Mulberry St. NYC		4/9/10	-	1	-	-
✓ 37	Juliano	Eugenio	53	7	1		" tel §	R.R. to Bro. Achille, 338 E 11 St. NYC		4/13/10	3	-	5	4
✓ 38	Losi	Estrina	68	23	1		" uncle	Aunt, Mrs. Maria Losi, 22 James St. NYC		4/10/10	-	1	2	1
✓ 39	Sealla	Alfio	69	21	1		" tel §	Bro. Joe		4/10/10	-	1	-	-
✓ 40	Pagano	Carmela	60	10	1		" brother	Bro. Ant. 307 E 11 St. NYC		4/9/10	-	1	-	-
✓ 41	Respi	Ernesto	66	22	1		" tel §	RR to Bro. L. Giovanni Cassinelli 1120 S Compton Ave St. Louis Mo		4/11/10	-	2	3	2
✓ 42	Pirozzi	Mario	54	29	1		" brother	Bro. Fior, 158 So 7 Ave St. Louis Mo		4/9/10	-	1	-	-
✓ 43	Cataldo	Andreo	63	29	1		" tel §	RR to Can. Matteo Marchese, 169 Kent St. NYC		4/12/10	-	1	-	-
✓ 44	Niceli	Alfio	58	19	1		" tel §	RR to Nephew, Angelo Randone, 206 E 11 St. NYC		4/10/10	3	1	2	1
✓ 45	Sell'ezio	Vincenzo	59	28	1		" ind. add.	Bro. Joe		4/10/10	-	1	-	-
✓ 46	Esposito	Carmela	51	4	1		" aunt	Aunt, Mrs. Ennio Carillo, 251 No. 8 St. NYC		4/10/10	-	1	1	1
✓ 47	Vosile	Tomasso	58	20	1		" tel §	RR to Can. Mengiate Magna, 1013 So 10 St. NYC		4/12/10	11	3	3	3
✓ 48	Casella	G'ppe	57	25	1		" tel §	RR to B. L. Michele Punnett, 526 Box St. NYC		4/12/10	-	1	-	-
✓ 49	Annino	Carmelo	57	24	1		" "	RR to Uncle, do do		4/12/10	-	1	-	-
✓ 50	D'Ambrosia	Francesco	56	6	1		" brother	Italian Socy, 165 W. 11 St. NYC		4/12/10	-	1	1	1
✓ 51	Raneri	Antonio	58	23	1		" tel §	RR to B. L. Alfio Tirota, 1119 So 6 St. NYC		4/12/10	-	1	2	1
✓ 52	Caniglia	Salvatore	58	21	1		" tel §	do do Epe Tabacco, 516 N 15 St. NYC		4/12/10	-	1	2	1
53	Registatit	Maxim void	33	16	1		" brother							

31 48 31

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Madonna (FAURE)

arrived,

April 9

1907

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT			MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
				Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Tavani	Giulia		37	30	1	To tel §	RR, Mrs. Tullio D'Amico, 746 Riverside, S. F. Pier		4/10/16		1	2	1
2	Vercillo	Maria & dau		36	11/12	2	" husband	Mrs. Luigi Petrelli, 1 Stone Ave. Pier		4/9/25		-	2	-
3	Landonio	Costanza & 2 ch		44	26/28	3	" husband	San, Carmine Arucali, 455 E 149 Pier		4/9/25		-	3	-
4	Grassia	Prudenzia & 3 ch		44	22/5	4	" husband	Mrs. Clemente Crisino, 553 E. 149 Pier		4/9/25		-	4	-
5	Coppola	Teresa & 2 ch		43	6/8	3	" husband	Mrs. J. Santo Scotti, 74 Summit Bklyn		4/9/12		-	3	-
6	Battista	Antonio		37	16	1	" ind. add.	RR to Bro. Lovato, No Johnsbury, Vt. Jhn		4/9/11		-	-	-
7	Principe	Angelandra		19	16	1	" ind. add.	Italian Society New York Bklyn		4/10/11		1	1	1
8	Villano	Sofia		35	14	1	" sister	Mrs. Mrs. Angela Caputo, 235 York Bklyn		4/9/3		-	1	-
9	Iscaro	Erminia & dau		36	8/9	2	" husband	Mrs. Filadelf. Seretiacis, 1445 Myer Pier		12/12		-	2	-
10	Salzano	Gennaro		27	29	1	" tel §	Can. Eppe Landley Puz Bklyn		4/10/11		1	1	1
11	Conese	Pietro		18	13	1	" tel §	Can. Pietro Peluzzilli, 105 Stone Ave Jhn		4/10/10		-	-	-
12	Menaco	Angelo		29	1	1	" brother	Bro. Michael, 209 1st Bklyn Pier		4/9/12		-	1	-
13	Veronese	Concetta		12	21	1	" mother	Mother, Maria, 2329 Arthur Ave,		4/10/9		1	1	1
14	Faiola	Domenico		10	10	1	" brother	RR Bro. Antonino 48 Earl St. Grandford Conn		" 2		1	2	1
15	DiBeneditto	Maria		28	16	1	" husband	Mrs. S. C. Rice, 175 13th way, Astoria Pier		4/10/12		-	1	-
16	Leo	G'ppe		6	22	1	" tel §	RR, Phil Luciano Persone, 709 1st St. Bklyn		4/10/12		1	2	1
17	Fattoni	G'ppe		43	4	1	" tel §	Bro. Leonardo Carcione, 221 2nd Ave Bklyn		10/35		1	1	1
18	Arena	Mariantonia & dau		10	13	2	" son	S. L. Dom A. De Meuris, 52 Franklin Bklyn		4/9/12		-	2	-
19	Toimasetto	Filomena		37	2	1	" brother	Bro. Peleguin, 67 3rd 11/12 Bklyn		" 4		-	1	-
20	Peluso	Vincenza		35	24	1	" sister	Bro. Eppe 346 Leonard, Bklyn Bklyn		4/9/12		-	1	-
21	Picconi	Anna & 2 ch		7	17/19	3	" husband	Mrs. J. Rafaela Roggi, 44 Downing St. Bklyn		4/10/10		3	3	3
22	Capobianco	Maria & ch		20	43	2	" husband	Mrs. Luigi Arquist, 228 E. 27 Bklyn		4/9/12		-	-	-
23	DeStefano	Nicoletta		33	3	1	" brother	Bro. Amiello, 300 E. 115 Pier		4/10/10		1	1	1
24	Russo	Rosa		7	28	1	" brother	Bro. Felice, 3 Withing Bklyn Pier		4/9/12		-	1	-
25	Aounza	Vincenza		42	7	1	" husband	Mrs. Ferdinando Ferraro, 112 11th Bklyn		3/35		-	1	-
26	Giglio	Elizabetta		22	21	1	" cousin	Aunt, Mrs. Tina Ciarro, 739 1st Ave Bklyn		4/9/12		-	1	-
27	DeFardo	Gelsomina		40	19	1	" tel §	RR, Mrs. Fiorella Coppola, 25 1st Ave Jhn		4/9/10		-	-	-
28	Ammirati	Brigida & son		35	27/8	2	" husband	Mrs. Ant. Fiammole, 366 Adair Ave Pier		4/9/12		-	2	-
29	Fontanella	Maria & dau		7	11/2	2	" husband	Mrs. J. Luigi Pontucci, 829 Kent Ave Bklyn		4/12/40		-	2	-

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Cap Luigi Carboni of the *LUISIANA*, from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *12* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *Apr*, 190*7*.
at *NY* *St. Lawrence* Immigration Officer.
* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. DeBella *Italian* Surgeon of the *LUISIANA*, do solemnly, sincerely and truly *swear* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *12* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *Apr*, 190*7*.
at *NY* *St. Lawrence* Immigration Officer.
* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Austrian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Danish.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Marian.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russett).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scottish.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL:

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. LUISIANA sailing from Naples 25th March, 1907 Arriving at Port of _____, 1907

NOTE - This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers. Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of a Polyg- an- amist. archist.	Whether ever in United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Mature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.		
1	Tenac Paolo	18	M	Single	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Manuela Paltengia	no	self	100	90	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	dark hair	none	Manuela
2	Wife Luciano Calamia	15	F	Married	house keep	yes	Italy	Italian South	"	"	no	husband	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	dark hair	none	Manuela
3	do Cresco Pasquale	14	M	Single	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South	New York	no	self	4030	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dark hair	none	Manuela
4	Dominico Tarkano	23	M	Single	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South	St. Louis	no	self	30	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark hair	none	Manuela
5	Carmino S. C. C.	21	M	Single	farmer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Louis	no	self	100	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark hair	none	Manuela
6	Wife Napoleone Mijula	29	F	Married	house keep	no	Italy	Italian South	"	"	no	husband	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark hair	none	Manuela
7	Anabela S. C. C.	33	M	Single	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South	"	"	no	self	400	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark hair	none	Manuela
8	Wife S. C. C.	30	F	Married	house keep	yes	Italy	Italian South	"	"	no	husband	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark hair	none	Manuela
9	Wife S. C. C.	5	F	Single	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South	"	"	no	father	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark hair	none	Manuela
10	Wife S. C. C.	4	F	Single	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South	"	"	no	father	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark hair	none	Manuela
11	Wife S. C. C.	2	F	Single	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South	"	"	no	father	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark hair	none	Manuela
12	Wife S. C. C.	1	F	Single	farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South	"	"	no	father	no	no	brother in law	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark hair	none	Manuela
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

[illegible]

1. clay

11-2510

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height.		Complexion.	Color of —	Place of Birth.
Feet	Inches.		Mark of Identification.	
Feet	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	
5	2	dark	black black	name Marionate
5	1	medium	black black	name Marionate
5	9	medium brown brown	scar cheek ^{under eye} right	name Penn. Cani
5	5	medium brown brown		name Switzerland
5	3	medium brown brown		name Switzerland
8	3	medium brown brown		name Switzerland
6				
5				
7	7	1	7	7
7	7	7	7	7
7	7	7	7	7
7	7	7	7	7
7	7	7	7	7



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. C. Carlisle of the S.S. Empire from Geneva, do
 solemnly swear, and true My Oath that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the captain thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifests, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public
 charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a
 felony or other crime, or is a person involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or
 agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best
 of my knowledge, and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is
 correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_____.

Immigration Officer

Stochastic Modeling of the Local Optical

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Bellis Larino, Surgeon of the U.S., Indiana, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Indian Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 190

111

Immigration Officer.

* *Statewide Ther. Services* said in a letter to "or "employed by other "therapists," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

American (United States)
Arabic
Bosnian
Brazilian
Cantonese
Dutch
English
Finnish
French
German
Greek
Hawaiian
Hebrew
Hungarian
Indo-European
Italian (North)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Mandarin
Marathi
Norwegian
Pennsylvania Dutch
Polish
Portuguese
Rumanian
Russian
Sanskrit (Hindustani)
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
Scottish
Serbian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Swedish-Austrian
Tamil
Vietnamese
Welsh
Yiddish

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1115

S. S. *Luigianna* sailing from *Genoa* *23rd March*, 190*7* Arriving at Port of *San Francisco*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for insanity or treatment of a Polyg- an- amist. archist.	Whether ever in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	<i>John W. Smith</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>mar</i>	<i>Stationer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>North Castleman</i>	<i>South Norwalk, Ct.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>14.00</i>	<i>Citizen of United States</i>		<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>
2	<i>John W. Smith</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>mar</i>	<i>Stationer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>North Castleman</i>	<i>South Norwalk, Ct.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>himself</i>				<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>
3	<i>John W. Smith</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>mar</i>	<i>Stationer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>North Castleman</i>	<i>South Norwalk, Ct.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>20.00</i>	<i>1899-1907</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>
4	<i>John W. Smith</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>mar</i>	<i>Stationer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>North Castleman</i>	<i>South Norwalk, Ct.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>himself</i>				<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>
5	<i>John W. Smith</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>mar</i>	<i>Stationer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>North Castleman</i>	<i>South Norwalk, Ct.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>himself</i>	<i>30.00</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Cap. Luigi Carboni of the **LOUISIANA** from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Make oath* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owner thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of *any crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude*, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, as a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Signed before me this **APR 9 - 1907** day of **1907** at *NY* Immigration Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. DeBellis Savino Surgeon of the **LOUISIANA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Make oath* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Signed before me this **APR 9 - 1907** day of **1907** at *NY* Immigration Officer.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR N.º 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, lace polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *firmware* and *firm laborer* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *firmware* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *firm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the firm who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write); No (can neither read nor write); or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under the heading:

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Romagna, Abruzzo/Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the place of origin, only in town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and, if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and (Yes), the year (or period of years) and place (as Boston, Philadelphia).

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Shavonian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hérzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

58

1947 79

Apr. 9/07

I.C. SIX

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or expelled by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or an Alienist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.																				
1	Galante Giovanni	44	m	single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chiospolis	Breton NY	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	medium brown	none	none	Chiospolis																					
2	Galante Raffaele	26	f	single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chiospolis	Chiospolis	yes	husband	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	53				Chiospolis																					
3	Galante Stefano	26	m	single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chiospolis	Chiospolis	yes	husband	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	51				Chiospolis																					
4	Galante Angelo	26	m	single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chiospolis	Chiospolis	yes	husband	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	52	medium brown	none	none	Chiospolis																					
5	Galante Carmine	29	m	single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chiospolis	Chiospolis	yes	husband	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	51				Chiospolis																					
6	Galante Luigi	26	f	single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chiospolis	Chiospolis	yes	husband	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	52				Chiospolis																					
7	Galante Antonio	16	m	single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chiospolis	Chiospolis	yes	husband	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	410				Chiospolis																					
8	Galante Vincenzo	44	m	single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chiospolis	Chiospolis	yes	husband	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	54				Chiospolis																					
9	Galante Nicholas	33	m	single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chiospolis	Chiospolis	yes	husband	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	54				Chiospolis																					
10	Galante Vincenzo	30	m	single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chiospolis	Chiospolis	yes	husband	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	54				Chiospolis																					
11	Galante Nicola	13	m	single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chiospolis	Chiospolis	yes	husband	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	54				Chiospolis																					
12	Galante Luigi	31	m	single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chiospolis	Chiospolis	yes	husband	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	6				Chiospolis																					
13	Galante Giuseppe	42	m	single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chiospolis	Chiospolis	yes	husband	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	56				Chiospolis																					
14	Galante Donato	31	m	single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chiospolis	Chiospolis	yes	husband	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	51				Chiospolis																					
15	Galante Giuseppe	23	m	single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chiospolis	Chiospolis	yes	husband	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	5				Chiospolis																					
16	Galante Antonio	31	m	single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chiospolis	Chiospolis	yes	husband	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	58				Chiospolis																					
17	Galante Donato	35	m	single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chiospolis	Chiospolis	yes	husband	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	53				Chiospolis																					
18	Galante Luigi	24	m	single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chiospolis	Chiospolis	yes	husband	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	56				Chiospolis																					
19	Galante Vincenzo	24	m	single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chiospolis	Chiospolis	yes	husband	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	59				Chiospolis																					
20	Galante Giuseppe	11	m	single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chiospolis	Chiospolis	yes	husband	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	52				Chiospolis																					
21	Galante Salvatore	21	m	single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chiospolis	Chiospolis	yes	husband	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	57				Chiospolis																					
22	Galante Alexander	23	m	single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chiospolis	Chiospolis	yes	husband	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	56				Chiospolis																					
23	Galante Antonio	31	m	single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chiospolis	Chiospolis	yes	husband	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	55				Chiospolis																					
24	Galante Giuseppe	25	m	single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chiospolis	Chiospolis	yes	husband	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	55				Chiospolis																					
25	Galante Vincenzo	24	m	single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chiospolis	Chiospolis	yes	husband	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	55				Chiospolis																					
26	Galante Nicola	13	m	single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chiospolis	Chiospolis	yes	husband	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	54				Chiospolis																					
27	Galante Luigi	31	m	single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chiospolis	Chiospolis	yes	husband	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	6				Chiospolis																					
28	Galante Giuseppe	42	m	single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chiospolis	Chiospolis	yes	husband	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	56				Chiospolis																					
29	Galante Donato	31	m	single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chiospolis	Chiospolis	yes	husband	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	51				Chiospolis																					
30	Galante Giuseppe	23	m	single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chiospolis	Chiospolis	yes	husband	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	5				Chiospolis																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Cap Luigi Carboni, of the **LUISIANA**, from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *19* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cap Carboni Officer.

Sworn to before me this *APR 9* day of *1907*, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1947 57
80

Dr. G. Bellis Savino, Surgeon of the **LUISIANA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *19* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *19* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Bellis

Sworn to before me this day of *APR 9* - 1907, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Austrian.
Belgian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Danish.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Finnish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Norwegian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Scottish.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. **LOUISIANA**

sailing from **Naples 25th March 1907** Arriving at Port of **New York Apr. 9, 1907**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age, Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States? and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for crime and insanity, or judgment of a Polyg- an- amist, archist.	Whether coming by way of a Passenger.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	Fernando Pasquale	46	M	Married	farmer	yes	U.S.A.	Italian	Italy	Italy	yes	self	20	1882	Italy	Carlo's Sawmill	PP 709 - Hungary	Good	None	5	3	medium	dark	none	Austria
2	Wife Mary	38	F	Married	house keep	yes	U.S.A.	Italian	Italy	Italy	yes	self	18	1882	Italy	Carlo's Sawmill	PP 709 - Hungary	Good	None	5	3	medium	dark	none	Austria
3	Maria	16	F	Single		yes	U.S.A.	Italian	Italy	Italy	yes	self	18	1882	Italy	Carlo's Sawmill	PP 709 - Hungary	Good	None	5	3	medium	dark	none	Austria
4	James	41	M	Married	farmer	yes	U.S.A.	Italian	Italy	Italy	yes	self	20	1882	Italy	Carlo's Sawmill	PP 709 - Hungary	Good	None	5	3	medium	dark	none	Austria
5	Constantino	47	M	Married	laborer	yes	U.S.A.	Italian	Italy	Italy	yes	self	16	1882	Italy	Carlo's Sawmill	PP 709 - Hungary	Good	None	5	3	medium	dark	none	Austria
6	Maria	38	F	Married	house keep	yes	U.S.A.	Italian	Italy	Italy	yes	self	10	1882	Italy	Carlo's Sawmill	PP 709 - Hungary	Good	None	5	3	medium	dark	none	Austria
7	Anna	19	F	Single	laborer	yes	U.S.A.	Italian	Italy	Italy	yes	self	20	1882	Italy	Carlo's Sawmill	PP 709 - Hungary	Good	None	5	3	medium	dark	none	Austria
8	Anna	10	F	Single	house keep	yes	U.S.A.	Italian	Italy	Italy	yes	self	10	1882	Italy	Carlo's Sawmill	PP 709 - Hungary	Good	None	5	3	medium	dark	none	Austria
9	James	72	M	Married	laborer	yes	U.S.A.	Italian	Italy	Italy	yes	self	10	1882	Italy	Carlo's Sawmill	PP 709 - Hungary	Good	None	5	3	medium	dark	none	Austria
10	Maria	55	F	Married	house keep	yes	U.S.A.	Italian	Italy	Italy	yes	self	10	1882	Italy	Carlo's Sawmill	PP 709 - Hungary	Good	None	5	3	medium	dark	none	Austria
11	Maria	48	F	Married	house keep	yes	U.S.A.	Italian	Italy	Italy	yes	self	10	1882	Italy	Carlo's Sawmill	PP 709 - Hungary	Good	None	5	3	medium	dark	none	Austria
12	Maria	48	F	Married	house keep	yes	U.S.A.	Italian	Italy	Italy	yes	self	10	1882	Italy	Carlo's Sawmill	PP 709 - Hungary	Good	None	5	3	medium	dark	none	Austria
13	Maria	9	F	Single	laborer	yes	U.S.A.	Italian	Italy	Italy	yes	self	10	1882	Italy	Carlo's Sawmill	PP 709 - Hungary	Good	None	5	3	medium	dark	none	Austria
14	Maria	8	F	Single	laborer	yes	U.S.A.	Italian	Italy	Italy	yes	self	10	1882	Italy	Carlo's Sawmill	PP 709 - Hungary	Good	None	5	3	medium	dark	none	Austria
15	Maria	8	F	Single	laborer	yes	U.S.A.	Italian	Italy	Italy	yes	self	10	1882	Italy	Carlo's Sawmill	PP 709 - Hungary	Good	None	5	3	medium	dark	none	Austria
16	Maria	8	F	Single	laborer	yes	U.S.A.	Italian	Italy	Italy	yes	self	10	1882	Italy	Carlo's Sawmill	PP 709 - Hungary	Good	None	5	3	medium	dark	none	Austria
17	Maria	8	F	Single	laborer	yes	U.S.A.	Italian	Italy	Italy	yes	self	10	1882	Italy	Carlo's Sawmill	PP 709 - Hungary	Good	None	5	3	medium	dark	none	Austria
18	Maria	8	F	Single	laborer	yes	U.S.A.	Italian	Italy	Italy	yes	self	10	1882	Italy	Carlo's Sawmill	PP 709 - Hungary	Good	None	5	3	medium	dark	none	Austria
19	Maria	8	F	Single	laborer	yes	U.S.A.	Italian	Italy	Italy	yes	self	10	1882	Italy	Carlo's Sawmill	PP 709 - Hungary	Good	None	5	3	medium	dark	none	Austria
20	Maria	8	F	Single	laborer	yes	U.S.A.	Italian	Italy	Italy	yes	self	10	1882	Italy	Carlo's Sawmill	PP 709 - Hungary	Good	None	5	3	medium	dark	none	Austria
21	Maria	8	F	Single	laborer	yes	U.S.A.	Italian	Italy	Italy	yes	self	10	1882	Italy	Carlo's Sawmill	PP 709 - Hungary	Good	None	5	3	medium	dark	none	Austria
22	Maria	8	F	Single	laborer	yes	U.S.A.	Italian	Italy	Italy	yes	self	10	1882	Italy	Carlo's Sawmill	PP 709 - Hungary	Good	None	5	3	medium	dark	none	Austria
23	Maria	8	F	Single	laborer	yes	U.S.A.	Italian	Italy	Italy	yes	self	10	1882	Italy	Carlo's Sawmill	PP 709 - Hungary	Good	None	5	3	medium	dark	none	Austria
24	Maria	8	F	Single	laborer	yes	U.S.A.	Italian	Italy	Italy	yes	self	10	1882	Italy	Carlo's Sawmill	PP 709 - Hungary	Good	None	5	3	medium	dark	none	Austria

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Cap. Luigi Carboni of the **LOUISIANA** from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Make Oath* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cap. Carboni

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *25* day of *April*, 190*7*

at *25*

John H. Anderson

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

J. De Bellis Savino, Surgeon of the **LOUISIANA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Make Oath* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of *25* each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. De Bellis

Sworn to before me this *25* day of *April*, 190*7*

at *25*

John H. Anderson

Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by means thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, if parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupations, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steadily employed persons should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Time or place). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Friend" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the portions of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the portions of Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place, city, or town of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Giving a join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. **LUISIANA** sailing from **Naples** 25 MAR. 1910 Arriving at Port of **New York**, 1910

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or an Alienist.	Whether a member of the Black Legion, or a member of any other organization of a similar nature.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Puotico, Antonio	44	m	2	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanza, Italy	Sanza, Italy	yes	father	no	no	no	father, Sanza, Italy	no	no	good	no	5	medium	dark	dark	Sanza, Italy
2	Th. Lopez, Antonio	33	m	2	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanza, Italy	Sanza, Italy	yes	father	no	no	no	father, Sanza, Italy	no	no	good	no	5	medium	dark	dark	Sanza, Italy
3	Pelle, Pietro	20	m	1	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanza, Italy	Sanza, Italy	yes	father	no	no	no	father, Sanza, Italy	no	no	good	no	5	medium	dark	dark	Sanza, Italy
4	Pardelli, Giuseppe	32	m	1	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanza, Italy	Sanza, Italy	yes	father	no	no	no	father, Sanza, Italy	no	no	good	no	5	medium	dark	dark	Sanza, Italy
5	Ugieri, Antonio	31	m	1	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanza, Italy	Sanza, Italy	yes	father	no	no	no	father, Sanza, Italy	no	no	good	no	5	medium	dark	dark	Sanza, Italy
6	Merico, Antonio	33	m	1	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanza, Italy	Sanza, Italy	yes	father	no	no	no	father, Sanza, Italy	no	no	good	no	5	medium	dark	dark	Sanza, Italy
7	Pardelli, Pietro	33	m	1	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanza, Italy	Sanza, Italy	yes	father	no	no	no	father, Sanza, Italy	no	no	good	no	5	medium	dark	dark	Sanza, Italy
8	Merico, Antonio	33	m	1	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanza, Italy	Sanza, Italy	yes	father	no	no	no	father, Sanza, Italy	no	no	good	no	5	medium	dark	dark	Sanza, Italy
9	Pardelli, Pietro	33	m	1	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanza, Italy	Sanza, Italy	yes	father	no	no	no	father, Sanza, Italy	no	no	good	no	5	medium	dark	dark	Sanza, Italy
10	Pardelli, Pietro	33	m	1	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanza, Italy	Sanza, Italy	yes	father	no	no	no	father, Sanza, Italy	no	no	good	no	5	medium	dark	dark	Sanza, Italy
11	Pardelli, Pietro	33	m	1	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanza, Italy	Sanza, Italy	yes	father	no	no	no	father, Sanza, Italy	no	no	good	no	5	medium	dark	dark	Sanza, Italy
12	Pardelli, Pietro	33	m	1	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanza, Italy	Sanza, Italy	yes	father	no	no	no	father, Sanza, Italy	no	no	good	no	5	medium	dark	dark	Sanza, Italy
13	Pardelli, Pietro	33	m	1	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanza, Italy	Sanza, Italy	yes	father	no	no	no	father, Sanza, Italy	no	no	good	no	5	medium	dark	dark	Sanza, Italy
14	Pardelli, Pietro	33	m	1	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanza, Italy	Sanza, Italy	yes	father	no	no	no	father, Sanza, Italy	no	no	good	no	5	medium	dark	dark	Sanza, Italy
15	Pardelli, Pietro	33	m	1	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanza, Italy	Sanza, Italy	yes	father	no	no	no	father, Sanza, Italy	no	no	good	no	5	medium	dark	dark	Sanza, Italy
16	Pardelli, Pietro	33	m	1	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanza, Italy	Sanza, Italy	yes	father	no	no	no	father, Sanza, Italy	no	no	good	no	5	medium	dark	dark	Sanza, Italy
17	Pardelli, Pietro	33	m	1	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanza, Italy	Sanza, Italy	yes	father	no	no	no	father, Sanza, Italy	no	no	good	no	5	medium	dark	dark	Sanza, Italy
18	Pardelli, Pietro	33	m	1	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanza, Italy	Sanza, Italy	yes	father	no	no	no	father, Sanza, Italy	no	no	good	no	5	medium	dark	dark	Sanza, Italy
19	Pardelli, Pietro	33	m	1	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanza, Italy	Sanza, Italy	yes	father	no	no	no	father, Sanza, Italy	no	no	good	no	5	medium	dark	dark	Sanza, Italy
20	Pardelli, Pietro	33	m	1	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanza, Italy	Sanza, Italy	yes	father	no	no	no	father, Sanza, Italy	no	no	good	no	5	medium	dark	dark	Sanza, Italy
21	Pardelli, Pietro	33	m	1	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanza, Italy	Sanza, Italy	yes	father	no	no	no	father, Sanza, Italy	no	no	good	no	5	medium	dark	dark	Sanza, Italy
22	Pardelli, Pietro	33	m	1	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanza, Italy	Sanza, Italy	yes	father	no	no	no	father, Sanza, Italy	no	no	good	no	5	medium	dark	dark	Sanza, Italy
23	Pardelli, Pietro	33	m	1	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanza, Italy	Sanza, Italy	yes	father	no	no	no	father, Sanza, Italy	no	no	good	no	5	medium	dark	dark	Sanza, Italy
24	Pardelli, Pietro	33	m	1	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanza, Italy	Sanza, Italy	yes	father	no	no	no	father, Sanza, Italy	no	no	good	no	5	medium	dark	dark	Sanza, Italy
25	Pardelli, Pietro	33	m	1	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanza, Italy	Sanza, Italy	yes	father	no	no	no	father, Sanza, Italy	no	no	good	no	5	medium	dark	dark	Sanza, Italy
26	Pardelli, Pietro	33	m	1	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanza, Italy	Sanza, Italy	yes	father	no	no	no	father, Sanza, Italy	no	no	good	no	5	medium	dark	dark	Sanza, Italy
27	Pardelli, Pietro	33	m	1	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanza, Italy	Sanza, Italy	yes	father	no	no	no	father, Sanza, Italy	no	no	good	no	5	medium	dark	dark	Sanza, Italy
28	Pardelli, Pietro	33	m	1	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanza, Italy	Sanza, Italy	yes	father	no	no	no	father, Sanza, Italy	no	no	good	no	5	medium	dark	dark	Sanza, Italy
29	Pardelli, Pietro	33	m	1	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanza, Italy	Sanza, Italy	yes	father	no	no	no	father, Sanza, Italy	no	no	good	no	5	medium	dark	dark	Sanza, Italy
30	Pardelli, Pietro	33	m	1	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanza, Italy	Sanza, Italy	yes	father	no	no	no	father, Sanza, Italy	no	no	good	no	5	medium	dark	dark	Sanza, Italy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Cap. Luigi Carboni of the **LOUISIANA**, from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Make Oath* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *24* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Signed before me this _____ day of _____, 1907

at *724* _____

Immigration Officer

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. De Bellis Sapino, Surgeon of the **LOUISIANA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Make Oath* that I have had *fine* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian Government* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *24* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Signed before me this _____ day of **APR 9 - 1907**, 1907

at *724* _____

Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, now numbers 509, 509 A, and 509 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions, and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Stevedoring companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Y) (can read and write), No (N) (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (YN) (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or peoples given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality, in this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN. — The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN. — "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN. — "Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK). — "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH). — The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in the compartments of Liguria, Toscana, Marche, Emilia, Romagna, Lombardia, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH). — The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in the compartments of Liguria, Toscana, Marche, Emilia, Romagna, Lombardia, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, district of the province, city or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if yes, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when last before). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and also the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894 or Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Paolo Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Seminarian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
French.	Scottish.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. **LOUISIANA**

sailing from **Captles**

25 MAR. 1907

Arriving at Port of

APR 9 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for crime or treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Poly-an Archist.	Whether a member of any secret society?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Agostino	30	M	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Orvieto, Ill	Chicago, Ill	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	medium	gray brown	none	Brian
2	Agostino	21	M	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Orvieto, Ill	Chicago, Ill	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'7"	medium	gray brown	none	Brian
3	Agostino	41	M	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Orvieto, Ill	Chicago, Ill	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'5"	medium	gray brown	none	Brian
4	Agostino	22	M	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Orvieto, Ill	Chicago, Ill	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'4"	medium	gray brown	none	Brian
5	Agostino	44	M	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Orvieto, Ill	Chicago, Ill	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'7"	medium	gray brown	none	Brian
6	Agostino	31	M	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Orvieto, Ill	Chicago, Ill	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'8"	medium	gray brown	none	Brian
7	Agostino	35	M	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Orvieto, Ill	Chicago, Ill	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'7"	medium	gray brown	none	Brian
8	Agostino	34	M	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Orvieto, Ill	Chicago, Ill	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'6"	medium	gray brown	none	Brian
9	Agostino	39	M	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Orvieto, Ill	Chicago, Ill	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'6"	medium	gray brown	none	Brian
10	Agostino	24	M	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Orvieto, Ill	Chicago, Ill	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'5"	medium	gray brown	none	Brian
11	Agostino	33	M	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Orvieto, Ill	Chicago, Ill	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'9"	medium	gray brown	none	Brian
12	Agostino	35	M	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Orvieto, Ill	Chicago, Ill	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'8"	medium	gray brown	none	Brian
13	Agostino	37	M	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Orvieto, Ill	Chicago, Ill	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'4"	medium	gray brown	none	Brian
14	Agostino	30	M	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Orvieto, Ill	Chicago, Ill	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'4"	medium	gray brown	none	Brian
15	Agostino	31	M	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Orvieto, Ill	Chicago, Ill	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'9"	medium	gray brown	none	Brian
16	Agostino	32	M	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Orvieto, Ill	Chicago, Ill	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'6"	medium	gray brown	none	Brian
17	Agostino	30	M	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Orvieto, Ill	Chicago, Ill	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'4"	medium	gray brown	none	Brian
18	Agostino	30	M	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Orvieto, Ill	Chicago, Ill	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'4"	medium	gray brown	none	Brian
19	Agostino	25	M	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Orvieto, Ill	Chicago, Ill	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'7"	medium	gray brown	none	Brian
20	Agostino	31	M	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Orvieto, Ill	Chicago, Ill	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'9"	medium	gray brown	none	Brian
21	Agostino	37	M	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Orvieto, Ill	Chicago, Ill	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'7"	medium	gray brown	none	Brian
22	Agostino	26	M	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Orvieto, Ill	Chicago, Ill	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'5"	medium	gray brown	none	Brian
23	Agostino	25	M	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Orvieto, Ill	Chicago, Ill	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'4"	medium	gray brown	none	Brian
24	Agostino	24	M	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Orvieto, Ill	Chicago, Ill	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'5"	medium	gray brown	none	Brian
25	Agostino	24	M	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Orvieto, Ill	Chicago, Ill	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'4"	medium	gray brown	none	Brian
26	Agostino	18	M	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Orvieto, Ill	Chicago, Ill	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'4"	medium	gray brown	none	Brian
27	Agostino	14	M	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Orvieto, Ill	Chicago, Ill	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'3"	medium	gray brown	none	Brian
28	Agostino	28	M	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Orvieto, Ill	Chicago, Ill	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'5"	medium	gray brown	none	Brian
29	Agostino	27	M	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Orvieto, Ill	Chicago, Ill	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'5"	medium	gray brown	none	Brian
30	Agostino	25	M	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Orvieto, Ill	Chicago, Ill	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'7"	medium	gray brown	none	Brian

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Cap. Luigi Carboni of the **LUISIANA**, from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Make Oath* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *26* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cap. Carboni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *April 2* - *1907* day of *April*, 190

at *714*

W. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1947 *54*
83

D. De Bellis Savino, Surgeon of the **LUISIANA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Make Oath* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of *26* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

De Bellis

Sworn to before me this day of *April*, 190

at *714*

W. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR N.º 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, new numbers 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating exactly the subject to which it relates.

Column 2 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, shiping engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town, the place only or town of final destination.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place only or town of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. LUISIANA

sailing from *Naples*

25 MAR. 1907

190

Arriving at Port of *New York*

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	<i>Caputo</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Chiusi</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>dark brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Chiusi</i>
2	<i>Lapina</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>w</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Montebello</i>	<i>Galveston</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>1903</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>brn</i>	<i>Wart of chin</i>	<i>Chiusi</i>
3	<i>Andreas</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>carpenter</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>medium</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>
4	<i>Salerno</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scar of cheek</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>
5	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Orto</i>	<i>Oakfield</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Orto</i>
6	<i>Andreas</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>
7	<i>Andreas</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>
8	<i>Andreas</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>
9	<i>Andreas</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>
10	<i>Andreas</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>
11	<i>Andreas</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>
12	<i>Andreas</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>
13	<i>Andreas</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>
14	<i>Andreas</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>
15	<i>Andreas</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>
16	<i>Andreas</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>
17	<i>Andreas</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>
18	<i>Andreas</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>
19	<i>Andreas</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>
20	<i>Andreas</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>
21	<i>Andreas</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>
22	<i>Andreas</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>
23	<i>Andreas</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>
24	<i>Andreas</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>
25	<i>Andreas</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>
26	<i>Andreas</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>
27	<i>Andreas</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>
28	<i>Andreas</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>
29	<i>Andreas</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>
30	<i>Andreas</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian South</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Canicattini</i>

* Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alf Smith Carlson of the **LOUISIANA**, from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Make Oath* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *21* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alf Smith Carlson
Officer.

Swear to before me this **APR 9 - 1907** day of

190

at

Alf Smith Carlson
Immigration Officer

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. De Bellis Savino, Surgeon of the **LOUISIANA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Make Oath* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of *21* each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. De Bellis Savino
Immigration Officer

Swear to before me this

day of **APR 9 - 1907**, 190

at

Dr. De Bellis Savino
Immigration Officer

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-105

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR N.º 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, now numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as carpenter, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *field laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *field laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Ships' companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each arrival.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but can write).

Column 8 (Citizenship). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Polish, by race might properly come under the heading of naturalized citizen or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Gales (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates ancestry of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to reach final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and (Yes, the year or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-105

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. **LUISIANA** sailing from **Aples** 25 MAR. 1911, 190 Arriving at Port of _____, 190

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.																									
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for crime and treatment of the inmate, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or a member of a subversive organization?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.		
		Yrs. Mos.																							
1	Ursula	32	m	housewife	no	Italy	Italian South	Aples	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	medium	brown	brown	none of teeth	Aples
2	Ursula	32	m	housewife	no	Italy	Italian South	Aples	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	medium	brown	brown	none of teeth	Aples
3	Ursula	32	m	housewife	no	Italy	Italian South	Aples	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	medium	brown	brown	none of teeth	Aples
4	Ursula	32	m	housewife	no	Italy	Italian South	Aples	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	medium	brown	brown	none of teeth	Aples
5	Ursula	32	m	housewife	no	Italy	Italian South	Aples	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	medium	brown	brown	none of teeth	Aples
6	Ursula	32	m	housewife	no	Italy	Italian South	Aples	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	medium	brown	brown	none of teeth	Aples
7	Ursula	32	m	housewife	no	Italy	Italian South	Aples	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	medium	brown	brown	none of teeth	Aples
8	Ursula	32	m	housewife	no	Italy	Italian South	Aples	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	medium	brown	brown	none of teeth	Aples
9	Ursula	32	m	housewife	no	Italy	Italian South	Aples	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	medium	brown	brown	none of teeth	Aples
10	Ursula	32	m	housewife	no	Italy	Italian South	Aples	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	medium	brown	brown	none of teeth	Aples
11	Ursula	32	m	housewife	no	Italy	Italian South	Aples	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	medium	brown	brown	none of teeth	Aples
12	Ursula	32	m	housewife	no	Italy	Italian South	Aples	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	medium	brown	brown	none of teeth	Aples
13	Ursula	32	m	housewife	no	Italy	Italian South	Aples	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	medium	brown	brown	none of teeth	Aples
14	Ursula	32	m	housewife	no	Italy	Italian South	Aples	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	medium	brown	brown	none of teeth	Aples
15	Ursula	32	m	housewife	no	Italy	Italian South	Aples	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	medium	brown	brown	none of teeth	Aples
16	Ursula	32	m	housewife	no	Italy	Italian South	Aples	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	medium	brown	brown	none of teeth	Aples
17	Ursula	32	m	housewife	no	Italy	Italian South	Aples	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	medium	brown	brown	none of teeth	Aples
18	Ursula	32	m	housewife	no	Italy	Italian South	Aples	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	medium	brown	brown	none of teeth	Aples
19	Ursula	32	m	housewife	no	Italy	Italian South	Aples	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	medium	brown	brown	none of teeth	Aples
20	Ursula	32	m	housewife	no	Italy	Italian South	Aples	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	medium	brown	brown	none of teeth	Aples
21	Ursula	32	m	housewife	no	Italy	Italian South	Aples	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	medium	brown	brown	none of teeth	Aples
22	Ursula	32	m	housewife	no	Italy	Italian South	Aples	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	medium	brown	brown	none of teeth	Aples
23	Ursula	32	m	housewife	no	Italy	Italian South	Aples	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	medium	brown	brown	none of teeth	Aples
24	Ursula	32	m	housewife	no	Italy	Italian South	Aples	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	medium	brown	brown	none of teeth	Aples
25	Ursula	32	m	housewife	no	Italy	Italian South	Aples	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	medium	brown	brown	none of teeth	Aples
26	Ursula	32	m	housewife	no	Italy	Italian South	Aples	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	medium	brown	brown	none of teeth	Aples
27	Ursula	32	m	housewife	no	Italy	Italian South	Aples	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	medium	brown	brown	none of teeth	Aples
28	Ursula	32	m	housewife	no	Italy	Italian South	Aples	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	medium	brown	brown	none of teeth	Aples
29	Ursula	32	m	housewife	no	Italy	Italian South	Aples	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	medium	brown	brown	none of teeth	Aples
30	Ursula	32	m	housewife	no	Italy	Italian South	Aples	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	medium	brown	brown	none of teeth	Aples

John J. M...
Inspector

* Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Lip Singh, Captain of the **LOUISIANA**, *from Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Make Oath* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing *herein*, or the surgeon employed by the owners *98*, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cap. Shanker

Signed to before me this **APR 9 - 1907** day of

NY

* Note whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1947
85
52

D. DeBellis Savino, Surgeon of the **LOUISIANA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Make Oath* that I have had *for* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *98* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DeBellis

Signed to before me this

22/1

* Note whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16 by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, legislative engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as molder, painter, etc., or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the post-examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Voluntarily).—Column 6 should be considered to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing once identified does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., the provinces of Padua, Lombardy, Veneto, and Veneto and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (North)". Most of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Emilia, Romagna, Modena, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (South)".

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to reach final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom visa passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 20, and if yes, how money).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether "going to join relative or friend," and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Belgian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Hungarian.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. LUISIANA

sailing from *Genoa* 25 MAR. 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of *New York*, 190

															PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.										
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for crime and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polyg- an An amial, archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Mark of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	Manius Carlo	23	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian	South Chaudhills	Minneapolis	no	self	14	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	dark	dark	none	Chaudhills
2	Puglisi Carmelo	24	m	d	labour	no	Italy	Italian	South Chaudhills	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	dark	dark	none	Castyhom
3	Agustino Saut	38	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian	South Chaudhills	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	dark	dark	none	Chaudhills
4	Buerano Amiche	25	m	ch	labour	yes	Italy	Italian	South Chaudhills	San Haven	yes	self	24	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	dark	dark	none	San Haven
5	Oliveri Vincenzo	24	m	ch	labour	yes	Italy	Italian	South Chaudhills	Albany	no	self	12	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	dark	dark	none	Castyhom
6	Belletti Amiche	24	m	d	labour	no	Italy	Italian	South Chaudhills	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	dark	dark	none	Castyhom
7	Giusti Giuseppe	25	m	d	unemployed	yes	Italy	Italian	South Chaudhills	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	52	dark	dark	none	San Haven
8	Amiche Amiche	34	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian	South Chaudhills	New York	yes	self	12	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	dark	dark	none	Castyhom
9	Pagano Pictus	30	m	ch	labour	yes	Italy	Italian	South Chaudhills	New York	yes	self	12	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	dark	dark	none	Castyhom
10	Floris Francesco	45	m	ch	labour	yes	Italy	Italian	South Chaudhills	New York	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	dark	dark	none	Castyhom
11	Belletti Amiche	25	m	d	labour	yes	Italy	Italian	South Chaudhills	New York	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	dark	dark	none	Chaudhills
12	Roulo Giuseppe	26	m	d	unemployed	yes	Italy	Italian	South Chaudhills	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	dark	dark	none	San Haven
13	Imbert Amiche	45	m	ch	labour	yes	Italy	Italian	South Chaudhills	New York	no	self	20	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	dark	dark	none	San Haven
14	Carotio Amiche	34	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian	South Chaudhills	New York	no	self	12	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	dark	dark	none	San Haven
15	Agostino Sebastiano	24	m	d	labour	no	Italy	Italian	South Chaudhills	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	dark	dark	none	San Haven
16	Belletti Sebastiano	31	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian	South Chaudhills	New York	no	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	58	dark	dark	none	San Haven
17	Amiche Giuseppe	25	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian	South Chaudhills	New York	no	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	dark	dark	none	San Haven
18	Amiche Giuseppe	24	m	d	labour	yes	Italy	Italian	South Chaudhills	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	dark	none	San Haven
19	Baldani Giuseppe	24	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian	South Chaudhills	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	dark	dark	none	San Haven
20	Saffetti Giuseppe	28	m	ch	labour	yes	Italy	Italian	South Chaudhills	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	dark	dark	none	San Haven
21	Amiche Giuseppe	24	m	d	unemployed	no	Italy	Italian	South Chaudhills	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	dark	dark	none	San Haven
22	Amiche Giuseppe	24	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian	South Chaudhills	New York	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	52	dark	dark	none	San Haven
23	Amiche Amiche	24	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian	South Chaudhills	New York	no	self	14	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	dark	dark	none	San Haven
24	Amiche Amiche	24	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian	South Chaudhills	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	52	dark	dark	none	San Haven
25	Amiche Amiche	24	m	d	labour	no	Italy	Italian	South Chaudhills	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	dark	dark	none	San Haven
26	Amiche Amiche	40	m	ch	labour	yes	Italy	Italian	South Chaudhills	New York	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	dark	dark	none	San Haven
27	Amiche Amiche	36	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian	South Chaudhills	New York	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	dark	dark	none	San Haven
28	Amiche Amiche	22	m	d	labour	yes	Italy	Italian	South Chaudhills	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	dark	dark	none	San Haven
29	Amiche Amiche	19	m	d	labour	no	Italy	Italian	South Chaudhills	New York	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	dark	dark	none	San Haven
30	Amiche Amiche	19	m	d	labour	no	Italy	Italian	South Chaudhills	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	dark	dark	none	San Haven

1947
86 51

I, Cep. Sinig. Carbone of the LUISIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests. 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sub. Sinig. Carbone

Carl L. Lawrence Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____

Immigration Office

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

I, Dr. De Bellis Sarino, Surgeon of the Italian Government, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Make Oath that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Suorn to before me this

day of APR 9 - 1907 . 190

State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by means thereof", as the case may be.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500-A, and 1500-B, new numbers 500, 500-A, and 500-16), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married),

Column G (Title or occupation).—The entry in this column should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, fitting engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Weekend companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either "Yes-Yes (can read and write)", "No-No (can neither read nor write)", or "Yes-No (can read but not write)".

Column 8 (Nationality). - Column 8 should be ventured to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). - The entry in column 9 should show the race of the person to be on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, France appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean that it is by race or people, and similarly, a French appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean it is France as a nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian may have been born in France, but he is not French by birth; therefore, if he has not acquired French citizenship, he is not necessarily French. If an alien who is French by birth is born in another country by nationality, in this connection the following distinctions should be generally observed:

The term « Cuban » refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

* West Indian* refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

«Spanish-American» refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

* African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

² The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as « Italian (north) ». Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po are the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as « Italian (south) ».

Column 10 (Last residence) - The entry in column 10 should show the *county and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the *proving* city or town.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (checked) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50. and if less, how much). The entry shown in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the members of the family.

The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States; and if so, when and where, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend) — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or a friend, and if so, the name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by immigration officer in the examination of immigrants.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

, 1964

* « Race or People » is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Op Luigi Carboni of the *NA* from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Make Oath* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing the month, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Op H. H. H. H. H. Officer.

Sworn to before me this **APR 9 - 1907** day of

H. H. H. H. H. Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. DeBelle Savino, Surgeon of the *LUISIANA*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Make Oath* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DeBelle Savino

Sworn to before me this day of

H. H. H. H. H. Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500-A, and 1500-B, new numbers 500, 500-A, and 500-B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 16 years of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationer, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *from laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and agencies there should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either: Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Native or foreign).—Column 8 should be restricted to mean the country of birth, and not the country of origin or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list in reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, a French appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French by race or people, and similarly, a French appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or not necessarily mean French by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the lands of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., in the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trentino) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as Italian (north). Most of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., in the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as Italian (south).

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *nearest* city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Place of destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to reach final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either: Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom visa passport paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom (passage was paid, or self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; family; steamship company, etc.).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place (e. g., Philadelphia).

Column 16 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

SS LUISIANA

sailing from 18/11/22

25 MAR. 1907

Arriving at Port of New York Oct 1 1901

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity, if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH	
1	Worthlin Rosario	34	un m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Ragusa	New York	yes	self	10	no	no	un	no	no	no	good	no	51	dark brown	dark brown	scar of chin	Ragusa
2	Scata Saverio	48	un m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Catania	Hartford Conn	no	self	50	no	no	un	no	no	no	good	no	54	medium	medium	none	Catania
3	Gianna Michele	28	un m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Catania	Boston Mass	yes	self	10	no	no	un	no	no	no	good	no	55	medium	medium	none	Catania
4	Simone Maria	30	un m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Genoa	Springfield Mass	no	self	10	no	no	un	no	no	no	good	no	5	medium	medium	none	Genoa
5	Vincenzo	41	un m	ch	child	yes	Italy	Italian South			no	self	1	no	no	un	no	no	no	good	no	5	medium	medium	none	Genoa
6	Erasmo	5	un m	ch	child	yes	Italy	Italian South			no	self	1	no	no	un	no	no	no	good	no	5	medium	medium	none	Genoa
7	Raffaele	3	un m	ch	child	yes	Italy	Italian South			no	self	1	no	no	un	no	no	no	good	no	5	medium	medium	none	Genoa
8	Pietro	1	un m	ch	child	yes	Italy	Italian South			no	self	1	no	no	un	no	no	no	good	no	5	medium	medium	none	Genoa
9	Chalperi Eustachio	33	un m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Genoa	Springfield Mass	no	self	10	no	no	un	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	medium brown	medium brown	scars of cheek	Genoa
10	Giuseppe Saverio	20	un m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Catania	Hartford Conn	no	self	12	no	no	un	no	no	no	good	no	51	medium brown	medium brown	scars of cheek	Catania
11	Carlo Saverio	19	un m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Ragusa	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	un	no	no	no	good	no	56	medium	medium	none	Ragusa
12	Sebastiano	43	un m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Catania	Springfield Mass	no	self	32	yes	no	un	no	no	no	good	no	53	medium	medium	none	Catania
13	Sebastiano	45	un m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Catania	Boston Mass	yes	self	12	no	no	un	no	no	no	good	no	56	medium	medium	scars of cheek	Catania
14	Sebastiano	23	un m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Catania	Hartford Conn	no	self	12	no	no	un	no	no	no	good	no	56	medium	medium	scars of cheek	Catania
15	Sebastiano	14	un m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Catania	Boston Mass	yes	self	12	no	no	un	no	no	no	good	no	52 1/2	medium	medium	scars of cheek	Catania
16	Sebastiano	42	un m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Catania	Boston Mass	yes	self	12	no	no	un	no	no	no	good	no	52	medium	medium	scars of cheek	Catania
17	Vincenzo	27	un m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Catania	Hartford Conn	no	self	20	no	no	un	no	no	no	good	no	52	medium	medium	scars of cheek	Catania
18	Sebastiano	41	un m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Genoa	Hartford Conn	no	self	12	no	no	un	no	no	no	good	no	51 1/2	medium	medium	scars of cheek	Genoa
19	Sebastiano	39	un m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Catania	Boston Mass	yes	self	12	no	no	un	no	no	no	good	no	52	medium	medium	scars of cheek	Catania
20	Paolo	32	un m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Catania	Boston Mass	yes	self	12	yes	no	un	no	no	no	good	no	52	medium	medium	scars of cheek	Catania
21	Sebastiano	21	un m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Catania	Boston Mass	yes	self	12	no	no	un	no	no	no	good	no	52	medium	medium	scars of cheek	Catania
22	Sebastiano	32	un m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Catania	Boston Mass	yes	self	12	no	no	un	no	no	no	good	no	41 1/2	medium	medium	scars of cheek	Catania
23	Sebastiano	32	un m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Catania	Boston Mass	yes	self	12	no	no	un	no	no	no	good	no	54	medium	medium	scars of cheek	Catania
24	Sebastiano	35	un m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Catania	Boston Mass	yes	self	10	no	no	un	no	no	no	good	no	56	medium	medium	scars of cheek	Catania
25	Sebastiano	45	un m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Catania	Boston Mass	yes	self	10	no	no	un	no	no	no	good	no	53	medium	medium	scars of cheek	Catania
26	Sebastiano	31	un m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Catania	Boston Mass	yes	self	12	no	no	un	no	no	no	good	no	54	medium	medium	scars of cheek	Catania
27	Sebastiano	40	un m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Catania	Boston Mass	yes	self	12	no	no	un	no	no	no	good	no	54	medium	medium	scars of cheek	Catania
28	Sebastiano	26	un m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Catania	Boston Mass	yes	self	12	no	no	un	no	no	no	good	no	54	medium	medium	scars of cheek	Catania
29	Sebastiano	40	un m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Catania	Boston Mass	yes	self	12	no	no	un	no	no	no	good	no	52	medium	medium	scars of cheek	Catania
30	Sebastiano	31	un m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Catania	Boston Mass	yes	self	12	yes	no	un	no	no	no	good	no	55	medium	medium	scars of cheek	Catania
31	Sebastiano	25	un m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Catania	Boston Mass	yes	self	12	no	no	un	no	no	no	good	no	52	medium	medium	scars of cheek	Catania

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cap. Luigi Carbone, of the LUISIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1907

at 74 St. Louis
State whether Master, First or Second Officer. Cap. Carbone Immigration Officer.

Cap. Carbone Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Debellis Savino, Surgeon of the LUISIANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1907

at 74 St. Louis
State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be. Dr. Debellis Immigration Officer.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B), in transit and arrivals, should be made in accordance with the following classifications, followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.
Column 1 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.
Column 2 (Married or single). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female), (single), (wid), (divorced), or (married).
Column 3 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 5 should describe, as far as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brewer, polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmer and farm laborer, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and cause examination of alien arrivals.
Column 4 (Date of arrival). — Column 4 should be subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes (yes) or No (no) (can neither read nor write).
Column 5 (Nationality). — Column 5 should be construed to mean the country of birth, and not the country of origin or subject and not territory of last permanent residence.
Column 6 (Race or people). — The entry in column 6 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard, for instance, a Frenchman appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a Frenchman by race or people, and similarly, a Frenchman appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a Frenchman by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian, but who might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality, in this connection the following distinctions should be observed:
Column 7 (Cuban). — The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
Column 8 (West Indian). — West Indian refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

Column 9 (Spanish-American). — Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
Column 10 (African (black)). — African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.
Column 11 (Italian (north)). — The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., north of the Alps) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as Italian (north). Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.
Column 12 (Italian (south)). — The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., south of the Alps) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as Italian (south).
Column 13 (Last residence). — The entry in column 13 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town of birth (city or town) of final destination.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show the name of the person by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show, whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 19 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (No. 1).	Swedish.
Italian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. LUISIANA

sailing from Naples

25 MAR. 190

190

Arriving at Port of New York April 1, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity, if so, which?	Whether a Polyg- an An- amist, archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Camusino	44	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	Carbonara	Carbonara	no	self	28	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	medium	brn	brn	brn	Carbonara
2	Schiavelli	44	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	Carbonara	Carbonara	no	self	28	no	no	no	no	good	no	55					Carbonara
3	Caggiano	44	m	ch	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Carbonara	Carbonara	no	self	28	no	no	no	no	good	no	58					Carbonara
4	Valenti	18	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	Carbonara	Carbonara	no	self	28	no	no	no	no	good	no	52					Carbonara
5	Charrow	44	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	Carbonara	Carbonara	no	self	28	no	no	no	no	good	no	55					Carbonara
6	Valenti	30	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	Carbonara	Carbonara	no	self	28	no	no	no	no	good	no	55					Carbonara
7	Canale	44	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	Carbonara	Carbonara	no	self	28	no	no	no	no	good	no	53					Carbonara
8	Colletta	44	m	ch	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Carbonara	Carbonara	no	self	28	no	no	no	no	good	no	54					Carbonara
9	Del Porto	44	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	Carbonara	Carbonara	no	self	28	no	no	no	no	good	no	53					Carbonara
10	Ermo	44	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	Carbonara	Carbonara	no	self	28	no	no	no	no	good	no	53					Carbonara
11	Pagliese	44	m	ch	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Carbonara	Carbonara	no	self	28	no	no	no	no	good	no	55					Carbonara
12	More	44	m	ch	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Carbonara	Carbonara	no	self	28	no	no	no	no	good	no	51					Carbonara
13	Maritato	44	m	ch	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Carbonara	Carbonara	no	self	28	no	no	no	no	good	no	51					Carbonara
14	Del Clavio	44	m	ch	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Carbonara	Carbonara	no	self	28	no	no	no	no	good	no	51					Carbonara
15	Del Clavio	44	m	ch	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Carbonara	Carbonara	no	self	28	no	no	no	no	good	no	51					Carbonara
16	Del Clavio	44	m	ch	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Carbonara	Carbonara	no	self	28	no	no	no	no	good	no	51					Carbonara
17	Del Clavio	44	m	ch	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Carbonara	Carbonara	no	self	28	no	no	no	no	good	no	51					Carbonara
18	Del Clavio	44	m	ch	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Carbonara	Carbonara	no	self	28	no	no	no	no	good	no	51					Carbonara
19	Del Clavio	44	m	ch	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Carbonara	Carbonara	no	self	28	no	no	no	no	good	no	51					Carbonara
20	Del Clavio	44	m	ch	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Carbonara	Carbonara	no	self	28	no	no	no	no	good	no	51					Carbonara
21	Del Clavio	44	m	ch	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Carbonara	Carbonara	no	self	28	no	no	no	no	good	no	51					Carbonara
22	Del Clavio	44	m	ch	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Carbonara	Carbonara	no	self	28	no	no	no	no	good	no	51					Carbonara
23	Del Clavio	44	m	ch	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Carbonara	Carbonara	no	self	28	no	no	no	no	good	no	51					Carbonara
24	Del Clavio	44	m	ch	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Carbonara	Carbonara	no	self	28	no	no	no	no	good	no	51					Carbonara
25	Del Clavio	44	m	ch	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Carbonara	Carbonara	no	self	28	no	no	no	no	good	no	51					Carbonara

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cap Luigi Carboni, of the LOUISIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Make Oath that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cap Carboni

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1907.

at 711 St. Charles Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Debellis Savino, Surgeon of the LOUISIANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Make Oath that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Debellis

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1907.

at 711 St. Charles Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B) should pertain to the arrivals of aliens, including those in transit and tourists, should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age). — The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). — The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

Column 5 (Destination). — The destination should be made between farmers and farm laborers regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6 (Can read and write). — Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either: Yes (Yes, can read and write); No (No, can neither read nor write); or Yes (No, can read but not write).

Column 7 (Nationality). — Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 8 (Place of birth). — The entry in column 8 should show the place of birth as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, a French appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a Frenchman by race or people, and similarly, a French appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a Frenchman by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country, if nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates his native state of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy, i.e., the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e., the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town of birth, or place of origin.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russhian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 49

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. LUISIANA

sailing from Naples 25 MAR. 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New York April 17, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read, Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject).	Race or People.	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town).	Final Destination (State or City or Town).	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in place of classification for case and treatment of the case, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Poly-an amist, archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				PLACE OF BIRTH.	
																				Height, Feet, inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		
1	Giorgio	31	m	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	no	self	18	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	dark	no	Sanofi
2	Adonis	31	m	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	no	self	18	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	dark	no	Sanofi
3	Adonis	31	m	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	no	self	18	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	dark	no	Sanofi
4	Adonis	31	m	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	no	self	18	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	dark	no	Sanofi
5	Adonis	31	m	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	no	self	18	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	dark	no	Sanofi
6	Adonis	31	m	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	no	self	18	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	dark	no	Sanofi
7	Adonis	31	m	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	no	self	18	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	dark	no	Sanofi
8	Adonis	31	m	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	no	self	18	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	dark	no	Sanofi
9	Adonis	31	m	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	no	self	18	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	dark	no	Sanofi
10	Adonis	31	m	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	no	self	18	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	dark	no	Sanofi
11	Adonis	31	m	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	no	self	18	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	dark	no	Sanofi
12	Adonis	31	m	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	no	self	18	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	dark	no	Sanofi
13	Adonis	31	m	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	no	self	18	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	dark	no	Sanofi
14	Adonis	31	m	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	no	self	18	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	dark	no	Sanofi
15	Adonis	31	m	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	no	self	18	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	dark	no	Sanofi
16	Adonis	31	m	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	no	self	18	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	dark	no	Sanofi
17	Adonis	31	m	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	no	self	18	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	dark	no	Sanofi
18	Adonis	31	m	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	no	self	18	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	dark	no	Sanofi
19	Adonis	31	m	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	no	self	18	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	dark	no	Sanofi
20	Adonis	31	m	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	no	self	18	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	dark	no	Sanofi
21	Adonis	31	m	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	no	self	18	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	dark	no	Sanofi
22	Adonis	31	m	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	no	self	18	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	dark	no	Sanofi
23	Adonis	31	m	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	no	self	18	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	dark	no	Sanofi
24	Adonis	31	m	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	no	self	18	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	dark	no	Sanofi
25	Adonis	31	m	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	no	self	18	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	dark	no	Sanofi
26	Adonis	31	m	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	no	self	18	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	dark	no	Sanofi
27	Adonis	31	m	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	no	self	18	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	dark	no	Sanofi
28	Adonis	31	m	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	no	self	18	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	dark	no	Sanofi
29	Adonis	31	m	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	no	self	18	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	dark	no	Sanofi
30	Adonis	31	m	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	no	self	18	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	dark	no	Sanofi

* Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Capt. Louis Carbon of the **LOUISIANA**, from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Make Oath* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Capt. Carbon Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1907.

at *244* _____ Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Bellis Surgeon of the **LOUISIANA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Make Oath* that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Bellis

Sworn to before me this *24* day of *Feb*, 1907.

at *244* _____ Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR N.º 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, now numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals including those in transit and tourists, should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age). — The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). — The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Marital or single). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or U (unmarried).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of such alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, lens polisher, steel polisher, iron miller, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, miller, turner, or other vague designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *hired laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *hired laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Stowaway companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and suggestions should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either: Yes, Yes (can read and write); No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country to which immigrant is a citizen or subject, and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Place of birth). — The entry in column 9 should show the place or places as given on list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, a French appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a Frenchman by race or people, and similarly, a French appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a Frenchman by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Also of those people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the previous city or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place to which the alien is going.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom were passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years) and place (as, 1894-95, Philadelphia).

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. **LUISIANA** sailing from *Naples* 25 MAR. 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of *190*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for crime and treatment of the same, or expelled by treaty? If so, which?	Whether a Poly-anamist, archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.		
1	Diachetti Donato	25	m	d	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Pulawy	Port of Naples	yes	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	dark	brown	none	Pulawy	1
2	Calista Pietro	33	m	ch	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Frankfurt	Frankfurt	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	medium		none	Frankfurt	2
3	Chiodetti Carlo	31	m	ch	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Pulawy	Port of Naples	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56			none	Pulawy	3
4	Calista Antonio	36	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	Prussia	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57			none	Prussia	4
5	Calista Antonio	36	m	d	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Prussia	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57			none	Prussia	5
6	Chiodetti Antonio	36	m	d	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Prussia	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57			none	Prussia	6
7	Chiodetti Antonio	36	m	d	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Prussia	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57			none	Prussia	7
8	Chiodetti Antonio	36	m	d	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Prussia	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57			none	Prussia	8
9	Chiodetti Antonio	36	m	d	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Prussia	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57			none	Prussia	9
10	Chiodetti Antonio	36	m	d	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Prussia	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57			none	Prussia	10
11	Chiodetti Antonio	36	m	d	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Prussia	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57			none	Prussia	11
12	Chiodetti Antonio	36	m	d	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Prussia	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57			none	Prussia	12
13	Chiodetti Antonio	36	m	d	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Prussia	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57			none	Prussia	13
14	Chiodetti Antonio	36	m	d	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Prussia	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57			none	Prussia	14
15	Chiodetti Antonio	36	m	d	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Prussia	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57			none	Prussia	15
16	Chiodetti Antonio	36	m	d	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Prussia	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57			none	Prussia	16
17	Chiodetti Antonio	36	m	d	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Prussia	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57			none	Prussia	17
18	Chiodetti Antonio	36	m	d	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Prussia	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57			none	Prussia	18
19	Chiodetti Antonio	36	m	d	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Prussia	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57			none	Prussia	19
20	Chiodetti Antonio	36	m	d	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Prussia	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57			none	Prussia	20
21	Chiodetti Antonio	36	m	d	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Prussia	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57			none	Prussia	21
22	Chiodetti Antonio	36	m	d	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Prussia	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57			none	Prussia	22
23	Chiodetti Antonio	36	m	d	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Prussia	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57			none	Prussia	23
24	Chiodetti Antonio	36	m	d	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Prussia	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57			none	Prussia	24
25	Chiodetti Antonio	36	m	d	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Prussia	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57			none	Prussia	25
26	Chiodetti Antonio	36	m	d	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Prussia	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57			none	Prussia	26
27	Chiodetti Antonio	36	m	d	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Prussia	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57			none	Prussia	27
28	Chiodetti Antonio	36	m	d	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Prussia	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57			none	Prussia	28
29	Chiodetti Antonio	36	m	d	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Prussia	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57			none	Prussia	29
30	Chiodetti Antonio	36	m	d	labour	yes	Italy	Italian South	Prussia	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57			none	Prussia	30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Cap. Luigi Carbone of the **LOUISIANA**, *Italian*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Make Oath* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing to or from, or the surgeon employed by the owner thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cap. Carbone Officer.

Sworn to before me this **APR 11 - 1907** day of

at *NY* *St. Nicholas* Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1947 46
91

Dr. DeBellis Savino, Surgeon of the **LOUISIANA**, *Italian*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Make Oath* that I have had *28* years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian Government* and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DeBellis

Sworn to before me this **APR 11 - 1907** day of

at *NY* *St. Nicholas* Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR N. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1501 A, and 1501 B, now numbers 501, 502 A, and 502 B) so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is placed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as *engineer*, *polisher*, *molder*, *turner*, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Ships' companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either *Yes* (can read and write), *No* (can neither read nor write), or *Yes* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the north of the Kingdom of Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Piedmont, Marche, Umbria, Lazio, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town of the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to reach final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either *Yes* (ticket) or *No* (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative (friend, steamship company, etc.).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. LUISIANA

sailing from Naples

25 MAR. 1904

Arriving at Port of New York

1904

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for crime and treatment of the vessel, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or an Alienist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Dechellis	21	m	s	laborer	ye	Italy	Italian South	Castellon	New York	yes	self	12	ye	1902	Philadelphia	found himself	no	good	55	dark brown	brown	none	Bosconia
2	Camillo	13	m	s	laborer	ye	Italy	Italian South	Castellon	New York	yes	self	12	ye	1902	Philadelphia	found himself	no	good	56				Bosconia
3	Passaro	24	f	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellon	New York	yes	husband	20	no	no	no	no	good	55					Castellon
4	Dechellis	23	m	s	laborer	ye	Italy	Italian South	Castellon	New York	yes	self	18	no	no	no	no	good	55	far	brown	brown		Bosconia
5	Sardi	14	m	s	laborer	ye	Italy	Italian South	Castellon	New York	yes	self	18	no	no	no	no	good	55	medium				Castellon
6	Dechellis	19	m	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellon	New York	yes	self	18	no	no	no	no	good	55					Bosconia
7	Caracci	19	f	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellon	New York	yes	self	18	no	no	no	no	good	55					Bosconia
8	Castro	28	m	s	laborer	ye	Italy	Italian South	Castellon	New York	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	good	52					Bosconia
9	Castro	28	m	s	laborer	ye	Italy	Italian South	Castellon	New York	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	good	52					Bosconia
10	Castro	28	m	s	laborer	ye	Italy	Italian South	Castellon	New York	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	good	52					Bosconia
11	Castro	28	m	s	laborer	ye	Italy	Italian South	Castellon	New York	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	good	52					Bosconia
12	Castro	28	m	s	laborer	ye	Italy	Italian South	Castellon	New York	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	good	52					Bosconia
13	Castro	28	m	s	laborer	ye	Italy	Italian South	Castellon	New York	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	good	52					Bosconia
14	Castro	28	m	s	laborer	ye	Italy	Italian South	Castellon	New York	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	good	52					Bosconia
15	Castro	28	m	s	laborer	ye	Italy	Italian South	Castellon	New York	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	good	52					Bosconia
16	Castro	28	m	s	laborer	ye	Italy	Italian South	Castellon	New York	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	good	52					Bosconia
17	Castro	28	m	s	laborer	ye	Italy	Italian South	Castellon	New York	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	good	52					Bosconia
18	Castro	28	m	s	laborer	ye	Italy	Italian South	Castellon	New York	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	good	52					Bosconia
19	Castro	28	m	s	laborer	ye	Italy	Italian South	Castellon	New York	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	good	52					Bosconia
20	Castro	28	m	s	laborer	ye	Italy	Italian South	Castellon	New York	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	good	52					Bosconia
21	Castro	28	m	s	laborer	ye	Italy	Italian South	Castellon	New York	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	good	52					Bosconia
22	Castro	28	m	s	laborer	ye	Italy	Italian South	Castellon	New York	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	good	52					Bosconia
23	Castro	28	m	s	laborer	ye	Italy	Italian South	Castellon	New York	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	good	52					Bosconia
24	Castro	28	m	s	laborer	ye	Italy	Italian South	Castellon	New York	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	good	52					Bosconia
25	Castro	28	m	s	laborer	ye	Italy	Italian South	Castellon	New York	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	good	52					Bosconia
26	Castro	28	m	s	laborer	ye	Italy	Italian South	Castellon	New York	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	good	52					Bosconia
27	Castro	28	m	s	laborer	ye	Italy	Italian South	Castellon	New York	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	good	52					Bosconia
28	Castro	28	m	s	laborer	ye	Italy	Italian South	Castellon	New York	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	good	52					Bosconia
29	Castro	28	m	s	laborer	ye	Italy	Italian South	Castellon	New York	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	good	52					Bosconia
30	Castro	28	m	s	laborer	ye	Italy	Italian South	Castellon	New York	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	good	52					Bosconia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cap. Luigi Carboni, of the LUIGIANA, Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cap. Carboni Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1907.

at St. Louis Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Abellis Sarino, Surgeon of the LUIGIANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Sarino

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 1907.

at St. Louis Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1501 A, and 1501 B, new numbers 300, 300 A, and 300 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Marital status). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), Single, Wid, (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, Stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money showings follow.

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the answers thereon should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read, but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be confined to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, a Frenchman appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a Frenchman by race or people, and similarly, a Frenchman appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a Frenchman by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly claim the nationality of the United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

GIULIAN.

The term "Giulian" refers to the Giulian people (not Germans).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., some portions of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place city or town of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if so, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place as, New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 25. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. **LUISIANA** sailing from **Naples** 25 MAR 1907, 1907 Arriving at Port of **New York** APR 3 - 1907, 1907

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.																										
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Poly-anamist, anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.		
		Yrs. Mos.												Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.								
1	Fiorio Archibius Francis	36	m	dt	flat	no	Italy	Italian South	Santhianni	Phil Pa	no	self	15	no	no	brother in law, A. Bello & family, Santhianni	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	medium brown brown	none	Caserta
2	Fiori Luigi	38	m	dt	lat	no	Italy	Italian South	Santhianni	Phil Pa	no	self	15	no	no	brother in law, A. Bello & family, Santhianni	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	medium blue brown	none	Santhianni
3	Di Lora Giuseppe	34	m	dt	lat	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellone	Madellone	no	self	15	no	no	brother in law, A. Bello & family, Santhianni	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium brown brown	none	Caserta
4	Pompetti Raffaele	38	m	dt	lat	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellone	Madellone	no	self	15	no	no	brother in law, A. Bello & family, Santhianni	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	medium brown brown	none	Castellone
5	Di Pasquale Raffaele	28	m	dt	lat	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellone	Madellone	no	self	15	no	no	brother in law, A. Bello & family, Santhianni	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	medium brown brown	none	Castellone
6	Di Pasquale Giovanni	33	m	dt	lat	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellone	Madellone	no	self	15	no	no	brother in law, A. Bello & family, Santhianni	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	medium brown brown	none	Castellone
7	Di Pasquale Viraboni	34	m	dt	lat	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellone	Madellone	no	self	15	no	no	brother in law, A. Bello & family, Santhianni	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	medium brown brown	none	Castellone
8	Di Pasquale Caterini	38	m	dt	lat	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellone	Madellone	no	self	15	no	no	brother in law, A. Bello & family, Santhianni	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium brown brown	none	Castellone
9	Di Pasquale Nicolotta	46	m	dt	lat	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellone	Madellone	no	self	15	no	no	brother in law, A. Bello & family, Santhianni	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium brown brown	none	Castellone
10	Di Pasquale De Simon	34	m	dt	lat	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellone	Madellone	no	self	15	no	no	brother in law, A. Bello & family, Santhianni	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	medium brown brown	none	Castellone
11	Di Pasquale Paundia	34	m	dt	lat	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellone	Madellone	no	self	15	no	no	brother in law, A. Bello & family, Santhianni	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium brown brown	none	Castellone
12	Di Pasquale D'Amario	34	m	dt	lat	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellone	Madellone	no	self	15	no	no	brother in law, A. Bello & family, Santhianni	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	medium brown brown	none	Castellone
13	Di Pasquale Pompetti	28	m	dt	lat	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellone	Madellone	no	self	15	no	no	brother in law, A. Bello & family, Santhianni	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium brown brown	none	Castellone
14	Di Pasquale Petrilli	38	m	dt	lat	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellone	Madellone	no	self	15	no	no	brother in law, A. Bello & family, Santhianni	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium brown brown	none	Castellone
15	Di Pasquale Di Lora	34	m	dt	lat	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellone	Madellone	no	self	15	no	no	brother in law, A. Bello & family, Santhianni	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium brown brown	none	Castellone
16	Di Pasquale Di Pasquale	34	m	dt	lat	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellone	Madellone	no	self	15	no	no	brother in law, A. Bello & family, Santhianni	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	medium brown brown	none	Castellone
17	Di Pasquale Di Lora	38	m	dt	lat	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellone	Madellone	no	self	15	no	no	brother in law, A. Bello & family, Santhianni	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium brown brown	none	Castellone
18	Di Pasquale Di Lora	38	m	dt	lat	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellone	Madellone	no	self	15	no	no	brother in law, A. Bello & family, Santhianni	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium brown brown	none	Castellone
19	Di Pasquale Di Lora	38	m	dt	lat	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellone	Madellone	no	self	15	no	no	brother in law, A. Bello & family, Santhianni	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium brown brown	none	Castellone
20	Di Pasquale Di Lora	38	m	dt	lat	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellone	Madellone	no	self	15	no	no	brother in law, A. Bello & family, Santhianni	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium brown brown	none	Castellone
21	Di Pasquale Di Lora	38	m	dt	lat	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellone	Madellone	no	self	15	no	no	brother in law, A. Bello & family, Santhianni	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium brown brown	none	Castellone
22	Di Pasquale Di Lora	38	m	dt	lat	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellone	Madellone	no	self	15	no	no	brother in law, A. Bello & family, Santhianni	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium brown brown	none	Castellone
23	Di Pasquale Di Lora	38	m	dt	lat	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellone	Madellone	no	self	15	no	no	brother in law, A. Bello & family, Santhianni	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium brown brown	none	Castellone
24	Di Pasquale Di Lora	38	m	dt	lat	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellone	Madellone	no	self	15	no	no	brother in law, A. Bello & family, Santhianni	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium brown brown	none	Castellone
25	Di Pasquale Di Lora	38	m	dt	lat	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellone	Madellone	no	self	15	no	no	brother in law, A. Bello & family, Santhianni	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium brown brown	none	Castellone
26	Di Pasquale Di Lora	38	m	dt	lat	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellone	Madellone	no	self	15	no	no	brother in law, A. Bello & family, Santhianni	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium brown brown	none	Castellone
27	Di Pasquale Di Lora	38	m	dt	lat	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellone	Madellone	no	self	15	no	no	brother in law, A. Bello & family, Santhianni	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium brown brown	none	Castellone
28	Di Pasquale Di Lora	38	m	dt	lat	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellone	Madellone	no	self	15	no	no	brother in law, A. Bello & family, Santhianni	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium brown brown	none	Castellone
29	Di Pasquale Di Lora	38	m	dt	lat	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellone	Madellone	no	self	15	no	no	brother in law, A. Bello & family, Santhianni	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium brown brown	none	Castellone
30	Di Pasquale Di Lora	38	m	dt	lat	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellone	Madellone	no	self	15	no	no	brother in law, A. Bello & family, Santhianni	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium brown brown	none	Castellone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Cap Smig Carbon of the **LOUISIANA**, from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Make Oath* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cap Carbon

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **APR 9 - 1907** day of

190

at

NY

W. H. H. H.

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

D. DeBellis Savino, Surgeon of the **LOUISIANA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Make Oath* that I have had *29* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. DeBellis

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

NY

W. H. H. H.

Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1540, 1540 A, and 1540 B, new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals, including those in transit and tourists, should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 10, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age). — The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). — The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, fitting engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, axel turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks in the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write). — Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No-No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality). — Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 7 (Race or people). — The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

IRISH.

The term "Irish" refers to the Celtic people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Celtic (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (NEGRO).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., with portions of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)". Most of these people speak a Celtic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)".

Column 8 (Last permanent residence). — The entry in column 8 should show the *country* and *city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 9 (Final destination). — The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination.

Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to reach final destination). The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11 (By what means was passage paid). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; family; steamship company, etc.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entry in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-5, Philadelphia.

Column 14 (When to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 15 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian, (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzoginian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. **LUIGIANA**

sailing from *aples* 25 MAR. 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of *NY* *up 4*, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age, Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or an Alienist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Rosa Chapiro	28	w	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Rome	New York	yes	self	10.14	yes	1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2682, 2683, 2684, 2685, 2686, 2687, 2688, 2689, 2690, 2691, 2692, 2693, 2694, 2695, 2696, 2697, 2698, 2699, 2700, 2701, 2702, 2703, 2704, 2705, 2706, 2707, 2708, 2709, 2710, 2711, 2712, 2713, 2714, 2715, 2716, 2717, 2718, 2719, 2720, 2721, 2722, 2723, 2724, 2725, 2726, 2727, 2728, 2729, 2730, 2731, 2732, 2733, 2734, 2735, 2736, 2737, 2738, 2739, 2740, 2741, 2742, 2743, 2744, 2745, 2746, 2747, 2748, 2749, 2750, 2751, 2752, 2753, 2754, 2755, 2756, 2757, 2758, 2759, 2760, 2761, 2762, 2763, 2764, 2765, 2766, 2767, 2768, 2769, 2770, 2771, 2772, 2773, 2774, 2775, 2776, 2777, 2778, 2779, 2780, 2781, 2782, 2783, 2784, 2785, 2786, 2787, 2788, 2789, 2790, 2791, 2792, 2793, 2794, 2795, 2796, 2797, 2798, 2799, 2800, 2801, 2802, 2803, 2804, 2805, 2806, 2807, 2808, 2809, 2810, 2811, 2812, 2813, 2814, 2815, 2816, 2817, 2818, 2819, 2820, 2821, 2822, 2823, 2824, 2825, 2826, 2827, 2828, 2829, 2830, 2831, 2832, 2833, 2834, 2835, 2836, 2837, 2838, 2839, 2840, 2841, 2842, 2843, 2844, 2845, 2846, 2847, 2848, 2849, 2850, 2851, 2852, 2853, 2854, 2855, 2856, 2857, 2858, 2859, 2860, 2861, 2862, 2863, 2864, 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2872, 2873, 2874, 2875, 2876, 2877, 2878, 2879, 2880, 2881, 2882, 2883, 2884, 2885, 2886, 2887, 2888, 2889, 2890, 2891, 2892, 2893, 2894, 2895, 2896, 2897, 2898, 2899, 2900, 2901, 2902, 2903, 2904, 2905, 2906, 2907, 2908, 2909, 2910, 2911, 2912, 2913, 2914, 2915, 2916, 2917, 2918, 2919, 2920, 2921, 2922, 2923, 2924, 2925, 2926, 2927, 2928, 2929, 2930, 2931, 2932, 2933, 2934, 2935, 2936, 2937, 2938, 2939, 2940, 2941, 2942, 2943, 2944, 2945, 2946, 2947, 2948, 2949, 2950, 2951, 2952, 2953, 2954, 2955, 2956, 2957, 2958, 2959, 2960, 2961, 2962, 2963, 2964, 2965, 2966, 2967, 2968, 2969, 2970, 2971, 2972, 2973, 2974, 2975, 2976, 2977, 2978, 2979, 2980, 2981, 2982, 2983, 2984, 2985, 2986, 2987, 2988, 2989, 2990, 2991, 2992, 2993, 2994, 2995, 2996, 2997, 2998, 2999, 3000, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3004, 3005, 3006, 3007, 3008, 3009, 3010, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3014, 3015, 3016, 3017, 3018, 3019, 3020, 3021, 3022, 3023, 3024, 3025, 3026, 3027, 3028, 3029, 3030, 3031, 3032, 3033, 3034, 3035, 3036, 3037, 3038, 3039, 3040, 3041, 3042, 3043, 3044, 3045, 3046, 3047, 3048, 3049, 3050, 3051, 3052, 3053, 3054, 3055, 3056, 3057, 3058, 3059, 3060, 3061, 3062, 3063, 3064, 3065, 3066, 3067, 3068, 3069, 3070, 3071, 3072, 3073, 3074, 3075, 3076, 3077, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084, 3085, 3086, 3087, 3088, 3089, 3090, 3091, 3092, 3093, 3094, 3095, 3096, 3097, 3098, 3099, 3100, 3101, 3102, 3103, 3104, 3105, 3106, 3107, 3108, 3109, 3110, 3111, 3112, 3113, 3114, 3115, 3116, 3117, 3118, 3119, 3120, 3121, 3122, 3123, 3124, 3125, 3126, 3127, 3128, 3129, 3130, 3131, 3132, 3133, 3134, 3135, 3136, 3137, 3138, 3139, 3140, 3141, 3142, 3143, 3144, 3145, 3146, 3147, 3148, 3149, 3150, 3151, 3152, 3153, 3154, 3155, 3156, 3157, 3158, 3159, 3160, 3161, 3162, 3163, 3164, 3165, 3166, 3167, 3168, 3169, 3170, 3171, 3172, 3173, 3174, 3175, 3176, 3177, 3178, 3179, 3180, 3181, 3182, 3183, 3184, 3185, 3186, 3187, 3188, 3189, 3190, 3191, 3192, 3193, 3194, 3195, 3196, 3197, 3198, 3199, 3200, 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204, 3205, 3206, 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3215, 3216, 3217, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3223, 3224, 3225, 3226, 3227, 3228, 3229, 3230, 3231, 3232, 3233, 3234, 3235, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, 3245, 3246, 3247, 3248, 3249, 3250, 3251, 3252, 3253, 3254, 3255, 3256, 3257, 3258, 3259, 3260, 3261, 3262, 3263, 3264, 3265, 3266, 3267, 3268, 3269, 3270, 3271, 3272, 3273, 3274, 3275, 3276, 3277, 3278, 3279, 3280, 3281, 3282, 3283, 3284, 3285, 3286, 3287, 3288, 3289, 3290, 3291, 3292, 3293, 3294, 3295, 3296, 3297, 3298, 3299, 3300, 3301, 3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3308, 3309, 3310, 3311, 3312, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3320, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3324, 3325, 3326, 3327, 3328, 3329, 3330, 3331, 3332, 3333, 3334, 3335, 3336, 3337, 3338, 3									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Luigi Carbone, of the ITALIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Make Oath that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this APR 9 - 1907 day of

at 774
St. Louis
Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

190

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Debellis Savino, Surgeon of the ITALIANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Make Oath that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 9 - 1907 day of

at 774
St. Louis
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1501 A, and 1500 B, new numbers 500, 501 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 2 (Age).—The age of each alien should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under four years of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female). Single, W (widowed), or Divorced.

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, Stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which manifestant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, a Frenchman appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a Frenchman by race or people, and similarly, a Frenchman appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a Frenchman by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

GERMANS.

The term "Germans" refers to the German people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIANS.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Guiana (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa, American whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (South)".

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (North)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (South)".

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place, city, or town of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turk's.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Latvian.	West Indian.

15 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. LUISIANA

sailing from *Saples* 25 MAR. 1901, 190 Arriving at Port of *New York* 9, 1907

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.																												
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age, Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence, (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination, (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or addicted to opium, or other habit, if so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of Hair, Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
														Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.		Inches.			
1	Cappella Carmela	24	M	single	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Santhomas	Santhomas	yes	husband	10	no	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	swain	brn	brn	brn	none	Santhomas
2	Apollia Antonio	19	M	single	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Santhomas	Santhomas	yes	brother	10	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	brn	brn	brn	none	Santhomas
3	Giordano Antonio	19	M	single	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Santhomas	Santhomas	yes	brother	10	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	brn	brn	brn	none	Santhomas
4	Blasius Carmelo	19	M	single	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Santhomas	Santhomas	yes	brother	10	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	swain	brn	brn	brn	none	Santhomas
5	Reale Vittorio	18	M	single	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Santhomas	Santhomas	yes	brother	12	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brn	brn	brn	none	Santhomas
6	Loce Narciso	18	M	single	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Santhomas	Santhomas	yes	brother	12	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	brn	brn	brn	none	Santhomas
7	De Marco Raffaele	30	M	single	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Santhomas	Santhomas	yes	brother	10	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brn	brn	brn	none	Santhomas
8	De Marco Maria	20	F	single	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Santhomas	Santhomas	yes	brother	10	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brn	brn	brn	none	Santhomas
9	De Marco Concetta	12	F	single	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Santhomas	Santhomas	yes	brother	10	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brn	brn	brn	none	Santhomas
10	De Marco Luigi	12	M	single	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Santhomas	Santhomas	yes	brother	10	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brn	brn	brn	none	Santhomas
11	De Marco Paolo	11	M	single	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Santhomas	Santhomas	yes	brother	10	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brn	brn	brn	none	Santhomas
12	De Marco Vito	10	M	single	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Santhomas	Santhomas	yes	brother	10	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	brn	brn	brn	none	Santhomas
13	De Marco Ciro	9	M	single	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Santhomas	Santhomas	yes	brother	10	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	brn	brn	brn	none	Santhomas
14	De Marco Ferdinando	8	M	single	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Santhomas	Santhomas	yes	brother	10	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	brn	brn	brn	none	Santhomas
15	De Marco Giuseppe	7	M	single	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Santhomas	Santhomas	yes	brother	10	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	brn	brn	brn	none	Santhomas
16	De Marco Antonio	6	M	single	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Santhomas	Santhomas	yes	brother	10	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	brn	brn	brn	none	Santhomas
17	De Marco Carmelo	5	M	single	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Santhomas	Santhomas	yes	brother	10	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	dark	brn	brn	brn	none	Santhomas
18	De Marco Pasquale	4	M	single	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Santhomas	Santhomas	yes	brother	10	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	dark	brn	brn	brn	none	Santhomas
19	De Marco Arcangelo	3	M	single	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Santhomas	Santhomas	yes	brother	10	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	dark	brn	brn	brn	none	Santhomas
20	De Marco Gennaro	2	M	single	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Santhomas	Santhomas	yes	brother	10	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	dark	brn	brn	brn	none	Santhomas
21	De Marco Gennaro	1	M	single	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Santhomas	Santhomas	yes	brother	10	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	dark	brn	brn	brn	none	Santhomas
22	De Marco Gennaro	0	M	single	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Santhomas	Santhomas	yes	brother	10	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	4 7	dark	brn	brn	brn	none	Santhomas
23	De Marco Gennaro	0	M	single	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Santhomas	Santhomas	yes	brother	10	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	4 6	dark	brn	brn	brn	none	Santhomas
24	De Marco Gennaro	0	M	single	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Santhomas	Santhomas	yes	brother	10	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	4 5	dark	brn	brn	brn	none	Santhomas
25	De Marco Gennaro	0	M	single	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Santhomas	Santhomas	yes	brother	10	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	4 4	dark	brn	brn	brn	none	Santhomas
26	De Marco Gennaro	0	M	single	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Santhomas	Santhomas	yes	brother	10	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	4 3	dark	brn	brn	brn	none	Santhomas
27	De Marco Gennaro	0	M	single	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Santhomas	Santhomas	yes	brother	10	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	4 2	dark	brn	brn	brn	none	Santhomas
28	De Marco Gennaro	0	M	single	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Santhomas	Santhomas	yes	brother	10	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	4 1	dark	brn	brn	brn	none	Santhomas
29	De Marco Gennaro	0	M	single	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Santhomas	Santhomas	yes	brother	10	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	4 0	dark	brn	brn	brn	none	Santhomas
30	De Marco Gennaro	0	M	single	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Santhomas	Santhomas	yes	brother	10	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	3 11	dark	brn	brn	brn	none	Santhomas

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Capt. Luigi Carboni of the **LOUISIANA**, from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Make Oath* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sitting therein, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Signed to before me this **APR 9 - 1907** day of **1907**

at *[Signature]* Immigration Officer

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. DeBelle's *Sanino* Surgeon of the **LOUISIANA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Make Oath* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian Government* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Signed to before me this **APR 9 - 1907** day of **1907**

at *[Signature]* Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sitting therein" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR N.º 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, new numbers 501, 501 A, and 501 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals including those in transit and tourists, should be made in accordance with the following classifications: The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationery engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either "Yes (can read and write)", "No" (No can neither read nor write), or "Yes (No can read but not write)".

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHINESE.

The term "Chinese" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in Northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town.

Column 11 (First destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either "Yes (ticket)" or "No (no ticket)".

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother; or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 20, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Seotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.
— pan.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. **LOUISIANA** sailing from *Capri* 25 MAR. 1901, 1901 Arriving at Port of *New York*, 1901

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.																										
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or place of detention for crime and treatment of the same, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether an Alien Laborer.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
													Yes. No.	Year, or period of Years.													Where?
1	McDonards	Vincenzo	24	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Brescia	Philadelphia	no	self	25	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	medium brown	dark	scarf forehead	Brescia
2	Felice	Giuseppe	18	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Bolton	Philadelphia	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	"	"	"	Bolton
3	DeLafoppa	Giuseppe	27	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Bolton	Philadelphia	no	self	20	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	"	"	"	"
4	Battistini	Charmy	14	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Bolton	Philadelphia	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	"	"	"	"
5	Garofalo	Rocco	35	m	carter	no	Italy	Italian South	Padua	Philadelphia	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	62	"	"	"	"
6	Campanelli	Atto	24	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Padua	Philadelphia	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	"	"	"	"
7	Adams	Giuseppe	21	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Padua	Philadelphia	no	self	12	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	52	"	"	"	"
8	Palumbo	Giuseppe	26	m	carter	yes	Italy	Italian South	Brescia	Philadelphia	no	self	15	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	58	"	"	"	"
9	Giannelli	Luigi	28	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Brescia	Philadelphia	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	"	"	"	"
10	Colletta	Pietro	37	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Apulia	Philadelphia	yes	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57	"	"	"	"
11	Bravo	Francesco	26	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Apulia	Philadelphia	no	self	12	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	"	"	"	"
12	Palumbo	Luigi	27	m	carter	yes	Italy	Italian South	Brescia	Philadelphia	no	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	62	"	"	"	"
13	Di Vito	Pietro	45	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Apulia	Philadelphia	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57	"	"	"	"
14	San	Francesco	14	m	"	"	Italy	Italian South	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	"
15	Lauffa	Constantino	35	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Brescia	Philadelphia	no	self	10	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	"	"	"	"
16	DeLafoppa	Giuseppe	32	f	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Brescia	Philadelphia	no	self	10	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	"	"	"	"
17	Amico	Luigi	8	m	"	"	Italy	Italian South	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"
18	Campanelli	Luigi	1	f	"	"	Italy	Italian South	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"
19	Campanelli	Luigi	28	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Brescia	Philadelphia	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	"	"	"	"
20	Palumbo	Luigi	28	f	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Brescia	Philadelphia	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57	"	"	"	"
21	Palumbo	Luigi	18	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Brescia	Philadelphia	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	"	"	"	"
22	Palumbo	Luigi	24	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Brescia	Philadelphia	no	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	"	"	"	"
23	Palumbo	Luigi	25	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Brescia	Philadelphia	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	"	"	"	"
24	Palumbo	Luigi	18	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Brescia	Philadelphia	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	"	"	"	"
25	Palumbo	Luigi	22	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Brescia	Philadelphia	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	"	"	"	"
26	Palumbo	Luigi	25	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Brescia	Philadelphia	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	"	"	"	"
27	Palumbo	Luigi	34	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Brescia	Philadelphia	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	59	"	"	"	"
28	Palumbo	Luigi	22	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Brescia	Philadelphia	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	"	"	"	"
29	Palumbo	Luigi	33	f	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Brescia	Philadelphia	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	"	"	"	"
30	Palumbo	Luigi	1	m	"	"	Italy	Italian South	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Cap. Sini Carboni of the **LUISIANA**, from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *My Oath* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *14* day of *March*, 190*7*

at *St. Louis*

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

J. DeBellis Savino, Surgeon of the **LUISIANA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *My Oath* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *14* day of *March*, 190*7*

at *St. Louis*

State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR N. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, now numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under four years of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be confined to mean the country of which an alien is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given on list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, a Frenchman appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a Frenchman by race or people, and similarly, a Frenchman appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a Frenchman by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

GERMAN.

The term "German" refers to the German people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands, the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." *See*

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and also, the year or period of years; and place; as, 1884-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slov.
Hebrew.	Ukrainian.
He.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. LUISIANA sailing from Naples 25 MAR. 1907

Arriving at Port of New York 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Sorino, Camillo	29	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	San Marino	Brooklyn	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	ruddy brown	blue	scar of chin	S. Marino
2	Robuffo, Bruno	32	M	Single	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Americano	Philadelphia	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	"	"	scar of chin	Americano
3	Lacalandola, Antonio	49	M	Single	mariner	no	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Chicago	yes	self	21	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	"	"	scar of chin	Bari
4	San, Antonio	47	M	Single	"	"	Italy	Italian South	"	"	yes	self	21	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	"	"	scar of chin	"
5	Chivabio, Eusebio	24	M	Single	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Cagliari	New York	yes	self	21	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	"	"	scar of chin	Cagliari
6	Cento, Domenico	39	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Cagliari	Philadelphia	no	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	"	"	scar of chin	Cagliari
7	DePelle, Vincenzo	35	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Belluno	Philadelphia	yes	self	15	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	"	"	scar of chin	Belluno
8	Chavino, Giuseppe	18	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Belluno	Philadelphia	no	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	scar of chin	Belluno
9	Chavino, Antonio	52	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Belluno	Philadelphia	no	self	40	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	"	"	scar of chin	Belluno
10	Chavino, Antonio	34	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Belluno	Philadelphia	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	"	"	scar of chin	Belluno
11	Chavino, Antonio	31	M	Single	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Cagliari	Philadelphia	yes	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	"	"	scar of chin	Cagliari
12	Chavino, Antonio	27	M	Single	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Cagliari	Philadelphia	no	self	20	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	"	"	scar of chin	Cagliari
13	Chavino, Antonio	24	M	Single	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Cagliari	Philadelphia	no	self	20	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	"	"	scar of chin	Cagliari
14	Chavino, Antonio	21	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Cagliari	Philadelphia	no	self	20	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	58	"	"	scar of chin	Cagliari
15	Chavino, Antonio	21	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Cagliari	Philadelphia	no	self	20	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	"	"	scar of chin	Cagliari
16	Chavino, Antonio	19	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Cagliari	Philadelphia	no	self	20	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	"	"	scar of chin	Cagliari
17	Chavino, Antonio	18	M	Single	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Cagliari	Philadelphia	yes	self	20	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	"	"	scar of chin	Cagliari
18	Chavino, Antonio	17	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Cagliari	Philadelphia	no	self	20	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	58	"	"	scar of chin	Cagliari
19	Chavino, Antonio	15	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Cagliari	Philadelphia	no	self	20	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	58	"	"	scar of chin	Cagliari
20	Chavino, Antonio	14	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Cagliari	Philadelphia	no	self	20	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	62	"	"	scar of chin	Cagliari
21	Chavino, Antonio	13	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Cagliari	Philadelphia	no	self	20	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	41	"	"	scar of chin	Cagliari
22	Chavino, Antonio	12	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Cagliari	Philadelphia	no	self	20	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	52	"	"	scar of chin	Cagliari
23	Chavino, Antonio	11	M	Single	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Cagliari	Philadelphia	yes	self	20	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	"	"	scar of chin	Cagliari
24	Chavino, Antonio	10	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Cagliari	Philadelphia	no	self	20	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	57	"	"	scar of chin	Cagliari
25	Chavino, Antonio	9	M	Single	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Cagliari	Philadelphia	yes	self	20	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	57	"	"	scar of chin	Cagliari
26	Chavino, Antonio	8	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Cagliari	Philadelphia	no	self	20	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	57	"	"	scar of chin	Cagliari
27	Chavino, Antonio	7	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Cagliari	Philadelphia	no	self	20	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	57	"	"	scar of chin	Cagliari
28	Chavino, Antonio	6	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Cagliari	Philadelphia	no	self	20	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	57	"	"	scar of chin	Cagliari
29	Chavino, Antonio	5	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Cagliari	Philadelphia	no	self	20	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	57	"	"	scar of chin	Cagliari
30	Chavino, Antonio	4	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Cagliari	Philadelphia	no	self	20	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	57	"	"	scar of chin	Cagliari

The term "Caucasian"

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies. Language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Capt. Luigi Carbone of the **LUIGIANA**, from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Make Oath* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing the *Italy*, or the surgeon employed by the owner thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Luigi Carbone
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *24* day of *April*, 1907

at *St. Louis*

W. H. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

D. DeBellis Savino, Surgeon of the **LUIGIANA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Make Oath* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. DeBellis Savino
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this *24* day of *April*, 1907

at *St. Louis*

W. H. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1200 B, new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Stowship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, a *French* appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a *French* by race or people, and similarly, a *French* appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a *French* by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; stowship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family), the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding

S. S. **LOUISIANA**

Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

sailing from **Naples** 25 MAR. 1903, 1903 Arriving at Port of **New York**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for insanity, or for crime, or for debt, or for vagrancy, or for other cause, and if so, when and where?	Whether a Poly-anamist, archist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet, Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
														Yes or No.	Year or Period of Years.											Where?
1	D'Onofrio Gaetano	24	m	single	lab	yes	Italy	Italian South	Mudusano	Phil Pa	yes	self	to	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	blue	none	Mudusano
2	McElroy Antonio	18	m	single	lab	yes	Italy	Italian South	Acquafredda	Manila	yes	self	to	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	blue	none	Acquafredda
3	Nappa Giuseppe	30	m	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Aliphan	Manila	yes	self	to	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	blue	none	Aliphan
4	Maria Maria	44	m	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Trino	Manila	yes	self	to	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	blue	none	Trino
5	Boone Maria	44	m	single	lab	yes	Italy	Italian South	Trino	Manila	yes	self	to	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	blue	none	Trino
6	Bufano Pasquale	30	m	single	lab	yes	Italy	Italian South	Farguano	Manila	yes	self	to	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	blue	none	Farguano
7	Vito Infante	24	m	single	lab	yes	Italy	Italian South	Aliphan	Manila	yes	self	to	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	blue	none	Aliphan
8	Latte Cammarano	37	m	single	lab	yes	Italy	Italian South	Aliphan	Manila	yes	self	to	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	blue	none	Aliphan
9	D'Onofrio Antonio	38	m	single	lab	yes	Italy	Italian South	Mudusano	Phil Pa	yes	self	to	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	blue	none	Mudusano
10	Tronzo Antonio	42	m	single	lab	yes	Italy	Italian South	Trino	Manila	yes	self	to	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	blue	none	Trino
11	Tronzo Antonio	24	m	single	lab	yes	Italy	Italian South	Trino	Manila	yes	self	to	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	blue	none	Trino
12	Tronzo Antonio	18	m	single	lab	yes	Italy	Italian South	Mudusano	Phil Pa	yes	self	to	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	blue	none	Mudusano
13	De Lorenzo Maria Filomena	16	f	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Trino	Manila	yes	self	to	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	blue	none	Trino
14	De Lorenzo Maria Filomena	14	f	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Trino	Manila	yes	self	to	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	blue	none	Trino
15	De Lorenzo Maria Filomena	12	f	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Trino	Manila	yes	self	to	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	blue	none	Trino
16	De Lorenzo Maria Filomena	10	f	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Trino	Manila	yes	self	to	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	blue	none	Trino
17	De Lorenzo Maria Filomena	8	f	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Trino	Manila	yes	self	to	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	blue	none	Trino
18	De Lorenzo Maria Filomena	6	f	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Trino	Manila	yes	self	to	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	blue	none	Trino
19	De Lorenzo Maria Filomena	4	f	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Trino	Manila	yes	self	to	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	blue	none	Trino
20	De Lorenzo Maria Filomena	2	f	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Trino	Manila	yes	self	to	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	blue	none	Trino
21	De Lorenzo Maria Filomena	1	f	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Trino	Manila	yes	self	to	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	blue	none	Trino
22	De Lorenzo Maria Filomena	0	f	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Trino	Manila	yes	self	to	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	blue	none	Trino
23	De Lorenzo Maria Filomena	0	f	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Trino	Manila	yes	self	to	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	blue	none	Trino
24	De Lorenzo Maria Filomena	0	f	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Trino	Manila	yes	self	to	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	blue	none	Trino
25	De Lorenzo Maria Filomena	0	f	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Trino	Manila	yes	self	to	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	blue	none	Trino
26	De Lorenzo Maria Filomena	0	f	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Trino	Manila	yes	self	to	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	blue	none	Trino
27	De Lorenzo Maria Filomena	0	f	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Trino	Manila	yes	self	to	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	blue	none	Trino
28	De Lorenzo Maria Filomena	0	f	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Trino	Manila	yes	self	to	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	blue	none	Trino
29	De Lorenzo Maria Filomena	0	f	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Trino	Manila	yes	self	to	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	blue	none	Trino
30	De Lorenzo Maria Filomena	0	f	single	lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Trino	Manila	yes	self	to	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	blue	none	Trino

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Op Luigi Carboni of the **LOUISIANA** from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Marty Oath* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owner thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cap. Spadone

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1907

at _____
State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Abellio Savino Surgeon of the **LOUISIANA** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Marty Oath* that I have had *five* years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian Government* and that I have made a personal examination of *28* each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Abellio

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **APR 9 - 1907**, 1907

at _____
State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by orders thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR N. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, new numbers 509, 509 A, and 509 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals including those in transit and tourists, should be made in accordance with the following classifications followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, shipowner, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Stowage companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each arrival.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be completed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard, for instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBAN.** — The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.** — West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).
- SPANISH-AMERICAN.** — Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).** — African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.
- ITALIAN (NORTH).** — The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.
- ITALIAN (SOUTH).** — The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)".

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusyns).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. **LOUISIANA** sailing from **Genoa** 25 MAR. 1907, 1907 Arriving at Port of **New York**, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for insanity or treatment of the insane, or supported by charity, if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or a member of a subversive organization?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Mauro Giuseppe	18	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Giuseppe Aschland W. Va.	no	self	no	no	no	brother Charles - Ashland W. Va.	no	no	good	no	62	medium brown	none	none	S. Giuseppe
2	Stew Corney	37	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Seppiano Soriano Chi.	yes	brother	no	no	no	brother Francesco - Soriano Chi.	no	no	good	no	54	"	"	"	S. Giuseppe
3	Vecchio Antonio	3	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Onofrio M. S. S. S.	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco - M. S. S. S.	no	no	good	no	55	"	"	"	S. Giuseppe
4	Cullari Antonio	19	M	Single	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	S. Onofrio M. S. S. S.	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco - M. S. S. S.	no	no	good	no	55	"	"	"	S. Giuseppe
5	Busari Giovanni	26	M	Single	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	S. Onofrio M. S. S. S.	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco - M. S. S. S.	no	no	good	no	57	"	"	"	S. Giuseppe
6	Caristi Francesco	10	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Onofrio M. S. S. S.	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco - M. S. S. S.	no	no	good	no	56	"	"	"	S. Giuseppe
7	Chiaratti Paolo	18	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Onofrio M. S. S. S.	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco - M. S. S. S.	no	no	good	no	54	"	"	"	S. Giuseppe
8	Caristi Giovanni	35	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Onofrio M. S. S. S.	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco - M. S. S. S.	no	no	good	no	56	"	"	"	S. Giuseppe
9	Cuplari Domenico	30	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Onofrio M. S. S. S.	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco - M. S. S. S.	no	no	good	no	55	"	"	"	S. Giuseppe
10	Cullari Antonio	32	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Onofrio M. S. S. S.	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco - M. S. S. S.	no	no	good	no	55	"	"	"	S. Giuseppe
11	Cullari Antonio	40	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Onofrio M. S. S. S.	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco - M. S. S. S.	no	no	good	no	55	"	"	"	S. Giuseppe
12	Lucio Raffaele	58	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Onofrio M. S. S. S.	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco - M. S. S. S.	no	no	good	no	40	"	"	"	S. Giuseppe
13	Lucio Raffaele	23	M	Single	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	S. Onofrio M. S. S. S.	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco - M. S. S. S.	no	no	good	no	57	"	"	"	S. Giuseppe
14	Archiola Sante	14	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Onofrio M. S. S. S.	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco - M. S. S. S.	no	no	good	no	57	"	"	"	S. Giuseppe
15	Lappaluta Vincenzo	16	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Onofrio M. S. S. S.	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco - M. S. S. S.	no	no	good	no	56	"	"	"	S. Giuseppe
16	Lappaluta Ettore	29	M	Single	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	S. Onofrio M. S. S. S.	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco - M. S. S. S.	no	no	good	no	56	"	"	"	S. Giuseppe
17	Lucio Raffaele	14	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Onofrio M. S. S. S.	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco - M. S. S. S.	no	no	good	no	53	"	"	"	S. Giuseppe
18	Lucio Raffaele	30	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Onofrio M. S. S. S.	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco - M. S. S. S.	no	no	good	no	55	"	"	"	S. Giuseppe
19	Lucio Raffaele	21	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Onofrio M. S. S. S.	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco - M. S. S. S.	no	no	good	no	54	"	"	"	S. Giuseppe
20	Lucio Raffaele	14	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Onofrio M. S. S. S.	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco - M. S. S. S.	no	no	good	no	57	"	"	"	S. Giuseppe
21	Lucio Raffaele	14	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Onofrio M. S. S. S.	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco - M. S. S. S.	no	no	good	no	54	"	"	"	S. Giuseppe
22	Lucio Raffaele	14	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Onofrio M. S. S. S.	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco - M. S. S. S.	no	no	good	no	54	"	"	"	S. Giuseppe
23	Lucio Raffaele	14	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Onofrio M. S. S. S.	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco - M. S. S. S.	no	no	good	no	54	"	"	"	S. Giuseppe
24	Lucio Raffaele	14	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Onofrio M. S. S. S.	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco - M. S. S. S.	no	no	good	no	54	"	"	"	S. Giuseppe
25	Lucio Raffaele	14	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Onofrio M. S. S. S.	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco - M. S. S. S.	no	no	good	no	54	"	"	"	S. Giuseppe
26	Lucio Raffaele	14	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Onofrio M. S. S. S.	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco - M. S. S. S.	no	no	good	no	54	"	"	"	S. Giuseppe
27	Lucio Raffaele	14	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Onofrio M. S. S. S.	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco - M. S. S. S.	no	no	good	no	54	"	"	"	S. Giuseppe
28	Lucio Raffaele	14	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Onofrio M. S. S. S.	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco - M. S. S. S.	no	no	good	no	54	"	"	"	S. Giuseppe
29	Lucio Raffaele	14	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Onofrio M. S. S. S.	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco - M. S. S. S.	no	no	good	no	54	"	"	"	S. Giuseppe
30	Lucio Raffaele	14	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Onofrio M. S. S. S.	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco - M. S. S. S.	no	no	good	no	54	"	"	"	S. Giuseppe

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Cap. Smig. Carbon of the **LOUISIANA** *Marie Oath*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Marie Oath* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing *Marie Oath*, or the surgeon employed by the owner thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John H. Harkness
Officer.

Signed before me this *11th* day of *April*, 190*7*.

at *714*

Minister
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. De Bellis Savino, Surgeon of the **LOUISIANA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Marie Oath* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

De Bellis

Signed before me this *11th* day of *April*, 190*7*.

at *714*

Minister
Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon sailing thereon, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals including those in transit and transits, should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 10, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age). — The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years, or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). — The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationer, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write). — Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality). — Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant last arrived or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 7 (Race or people). — The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully examined by inspectors and registry clerks at this regard, for instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "German" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "German" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-ORIGIN.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under the heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Lazio, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants, should be classified as "Italian (South)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, city, or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if so, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, last time, the year (or period of years) and place, as, Boston, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. LUISIANA

sailing from Naples 25 MAR. 1904

Arriving at Port of New York Apr 4, 1904

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or on parole or on probation for crime and punishment of the law, or whether a Polygamist, anarchist, or supporter of a society, or whether a member of a society, or whether a member of a society.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	Cochini Giovanni 38	m	Male	Married	Lab	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Louis	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	medium	dark	dark	scar of chin	St. Louis
2	Marino Antonio 19	m	Male	Single	Lab	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Louis	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	medium	dark	dark	scar of chin	St. Louis
3	Madaloni Costantino 18	m	Male	Single	Lab	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Louis	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	medium	dark	dark	scar of chin	St. Louis
4	Marino Giovanni 22	m	Male	Single	Lab	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Louis	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	medium	dark	dark	scar of chin	St. Louis
5	Marino Giovanni 24	m	Male	Single	Lab	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Louis	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	medium	dark	dark	scar of chin	St. Louis
6	Marino Giovanni 24	m	Male	Single	Lab	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Louis	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	medium	dark	dark	scar of chin	St. Louis
7	Marino Giovanni 24	m	Male	Single	Lab	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Louis	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	medium	dark	dark	scar of chin	St. Louis
8	Marino Giovanni 24	m	Male	Single	Lab	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Louis	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	medium	dark	dark	scar of chin	St. Louis
9	Marino Giovanni 24	m	Male	Single	Lab	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Louis	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	medium	dark	dark	scar of chin	St. Louis
10	Marino Giovanni 24	m	Male	Single	Lab	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Louis	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	medium	dark	dark	scar of chin	St. Louis
11	Marino Giovanni 24	m	Male	Single	Lab	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Louis	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	medium	dark	dark	scar of chin	St. Louis
12	Marino Giovanni 24	m	Male	Single	Lab	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Louis	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	medium	dark	dark	scar of chin	St. Louis
13	Marino Giovanni 24	m	Male	Single	Lab	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Louis	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	medium	dark	dark	scar of chin	St. Louis
14	Marino Giovanni 24	m	Male	Single	Lab	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Louis	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	medium	dark	dark	scar of chin	St. Louis
15	Marino Giovanni 24	m	Male	Single	Lab	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Louis	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	medium	dark	dark	scar of chin	St. Louis
16	Marino Giovanni 24	m	Male	Single	Lab	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Louis	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	medium	dark	dark	scar of chin	St. Louis
17	Marino Giovanni 24	m	Male	Single	Lab	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Louis	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	medium	dark	dark	scar of chin	St. Louis
18	Marino Giovanni 24	m	Male	Single	Lab	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Louis	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	medium	dark	dark	scar of chin	St. Louis
19	Marino Giovanni 24	m	Male	Single	Lab	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Louis	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	medium	dark	dark	scar of chin	St. Louis
20	Marino Giovanni 24	m	Male	Single	Lab	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Louis	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	medium	dark	dark	scar of chin	St. Louis
21	Marino Giovanni 24	m	Male	Single	Lab	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Louis	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	medium	dark	dark	scar of chin	St. Louis
22	Marino Giovanni 24	m	Male	Single	Lab	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Louis	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	medium	dark	dark	scar of chin	St. Louis
23	Marino Giovanni 24	m	Male	Single	Lab	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Louis	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	medium	dark	dark	scar of chin	St. Louis
24	Marino Giovanni 24	m	Male	Single	Lab	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Louis	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	medium	dark	dark	scar of chin	St. Louis
25	Marino Giovanni 24	m	Male	Single	Lab	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Louis	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	medium	dark	dark	scar of chin	St. Louis
26	Marino Giovanni 24	m	Male	Single	Lab	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Louis	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	medium	dark	dark	scar of chin	St. Louis
27	Marino Giovanni 24	m	Male	Single	Lab	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Louis	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	medium	dark	dark	scar of chin	St. Louis
28	Marino Giovanni 24	m	Male	Single	Lab	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Louis	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	medium	dark	dark	scar of chin	St. Louis
29	Marino Giovanni 24	m	Male	Single	Lab	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Louis	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	medium	dark	dark	scar of chin	St. Louis
30	Marino Giovanni 24	m	Male	Single	Lab	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Louis	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	medium	dark	dark	scar of chin	St. Louis

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Dep Luigi Carbone of the **LUIGIANA** from **Naples**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Dep Spackburg
Officer.

Subscribed before me this _____ day of _____, 1907.

at _____
Immigration Officer.
State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dep Bellio Savino Surgeon of the **LUIGIANA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **five** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **Italian Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dep Bellio
Surgeon.

Subscribed before me this _____ day of **APR 9 - 1907**, 1907.

at _____
Immigration Officer.
State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest, Forms 1500, 1501 A, and 1501 B, may include 300 A, 300 X, and 300 Y, so far as it relates to alien arrivals including those in transit and tourists, should be made in accordance with the following instructions. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry of column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *from laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *from laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Ships' companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: a Frenchman appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a Frenchman by race or people, and similarly, a Frenchman appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a Frenchman by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Naples, Umbria, Lazio, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last or former). — The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town.

Column 11 (Place of destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (has ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friends; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether on possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. **LUISIANA** sailing from **Caples** 25 MAR. 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of **New York** Apr 1, 1907

															PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.											
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Poly-anist, archist.	Whether an An-	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	Polino	Francesco	29	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Oufrio	Orkney	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	62	dark brown	brn	now	S. Oufrio
2	Polino	Bartolo	31	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Oufrio	Orkney	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	61			now	S. Oufrio
3	Polino	Alfredo	19	m	s	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	Arriano	Orkney	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56			now	Arriano
4	Polino	Raffaele	24	m	s	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	Arriano	Orkney	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55			now	Arriano
5	Polino	Antonio	17	m	s	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	Arriano	Orkney	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	51			now	Arriano
6	Polino	Giovanni	29	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	Arriano	Orkney	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54			now	Arriano
7	Polino	Raffaele	22	m	s	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	Arriano	Orkney	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55			now	Arriano
8	Polino	Antonio	22	m	s	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	Arriano	Orkney	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57			now	Arriano
9	Polino	Antonio	22	m	s	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	Arriano	Orkney	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	51			now	Arriano
10	Polino	Giovanni	24	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	Arriano	Orkney	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55			now	Arriano
11	Polino	Antonio	24	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	Arriano	Orkney	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	52			now	Arriano
12	Polino	Antonio	24	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	Arriano	Orkney	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	52			now	Arriano
13	Polino	Antonio	24	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	Arriano	Orkney	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	51			now	Arriano
14	Polino	Antonio	24	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	Arriano	Orkney	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	53			now	Arriano
15	Polino	Antonio	24	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	Arriano	Orkney	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	53			now	Arriano
16	Polino	Antonio	24	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	Arriano	Orkney	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54			now	Arriano
17	Polino	Antonio	24	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	Arriano	Orkney	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	52			now	Arriano
18	Polino	Antonio	24	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	Arriano	Orkney	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56			now	Arriano
19	Polino	Antonio	24	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	Arriano	Orkney	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57			now	Arriano
20	Polino	Antonio	24	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	Arriano	Orkney	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	51			now	Arriano
21	Polino	Antonio	24	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	Arriano	Orkney	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	52			now	Arriano
22	Polino	Antonio	24	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	Arriano	Orkney	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	52			now	Arriano
23	Polino	Antonio	24	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	Arriano	Orkney	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	52			now	Arriano
24	Polino	Antonio	24	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	Arriano	Orkney	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54			now	Arriano
25	Polino	Antonio	24	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	Arriano	Orkney	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54			now	Arriano
26	Polino	Antonio	24	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	Arriano	Orkney	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	51			now	Arriano
27	Polino	Antonio	24	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	Arriano	Orkney	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	51			now	Arriano
28	Polino	Antonio	24	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	Arriano	Orkney	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55			now	Arriano
29	Polino	Antonio	24	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	Arriano	Orkney	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54			now	Arriano
30	Polino	Antonio	24	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	Arriano	Orkney	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54			now	Arriano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Cap. Luigi Carboni of the **LUISIANA** *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Make Oath* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of *any* other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **APR 9 - 1907** day of

at *San Francisco* Immigration Officer.
State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. DeBelle Savino, Surgeon of the **LUISIANA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Make Oath* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of **APR 9 - 1907**, 190

at *San Francisco* Immigration Officer.
State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female). Sample: M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *firm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *firm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and customs and examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully passed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, a Frenchman appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a Frenchman by race or people, and similarly, a Frenchman appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a Frenchman by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or other country by nationality, in this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if so, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, New York).

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, name and address of relative or friend; and if so, why relative or friend; and if so, why relative or friend).

Column 17 (To what extent the answers are liable to revision by any inspection).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if so, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, New York).

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, name and address of relative or friend; and if so, why relative or friend; and if so, why relative or friend).

Column 17 (To what extent the answers are liable to revision by any inspection).

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. **LOUISIANA** sailing from **Aples** 25 MAR. 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of **New York**, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for crime and treatment of the same, or suspended by charity?	Whether a Poly-anist, archist.	Whether a Poly-anist, archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Correia, Domenico	24	m	Single	Lab.	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Favara	U.S.A.	No	Self	100	No	No	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark	Black	Black	None	Favara
2	Correia, Domenico	18	m	Single	Lab.	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Favara	U.S.A.	No	Self	100	No	No	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Black	Black	None	Favara
3	Correia, Domenico	18	m	Single	Lab.	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Favara	U.S.A.	No	Self	100	No	No	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Black	Black	None	Favara
4	Correia, Domenico	21	m	Single	Lab.	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Favara	U.S.A.	No	Self	100	No	No	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Black	Black	None	Favara
5	Correia, Domenico	31	m	Single	Lab.	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Favara	U.S.A.	No	Self	100	No	No	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark	Black	Black	None	Favara
6	Correia, Domenico	22	m	Single	Lab.	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Favara	U.S.A.	No	Self	100	No	No	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Black	Black	None	Favara
7	Correia, Domenico	22	m	Single	Lab.	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Favara	U.S.A.	No	Self	100	No	No	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	Black	Black	None	Favara
8	Correia, Domenico	19	m	Single	Lab.	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Favara	U.S.A.	No	Self	100	No	No	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	Black	Black	None	Favara
9	Correia, Domenico	38	m	Single	Lab.	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Favara	U.S.A.	No	Self	100	No	No	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark	Black	Black	None	Favara
10	Correia, Domenico	38	m	Single	Lab.	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Favara	U.S.A.	No	Self	100	No	No	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	Black	Black	None	Favara
11	Correia, Domenico	18	m	Single	Lab.	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Favara	U.S.A.	No	Self	100	No	No	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	Black	Black	None	Favara
12	Correia, Domenico	38	m	Single	Lab.	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Favara	U.S.A.	No	Self	100	No	No	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	Black	Black	None	Favara
13	Correia, Domenico	38	m	Single	Lab.	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Favara	U.S.A.	No	Self	100	No	No	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	Black	Black	None	Favara
14	Correia, Domenico	38	m	Single	Lab.	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Favara	U.S.A.	No	Self	100	No	No	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	Black	Black	None	Favara
15	Correia, Domenico	38	m	Single	Lab.	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Favara	U.S.A.	No	Self	100	No	No	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	Black	Black	None	Favara
16	Correia, Domenico	38	m	Single	Lab.	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Favara	U.S.A.	No	Self	100	No	No	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	Black	Black	None	Favara
17	Correia, Domenico	38	m	Single	Lab.	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Favara	U.S.A.	No	Self	100	No	No	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	Black	Black	None	Favara
18	Correia, Domenico	38	m	Single	Lab.	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Favara	U.S.A.	No	Self	100	No	No	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	Black	Black	None	Favara
19	Correia, Domenico	38	m	Single	Lab.	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Favara	U.S.A.	No	Self	100	No	No	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	Black	Black	None	Favara
20	Correia, Domenico	38	m	Single	Lab.	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Favara	U.S.A.	No	Self	100	No	No	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	Black	Black	None	Favara
21	Correia, Domenico	38	m	Single	Lab.	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Favara	U.S.A.	No	Self	100	No	No	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	Black	Black	None	Favara
22	Correia, Domenico	38	m	Single	Lab.	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Favara	U.S.A.	No	Self	100	No	No	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	Black	Black	None	Favara
23	Correia, Domenico	38	m	Single	Lab.	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Favara	U.S.A.	No	Self	100	No	No	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	Black	Black	None	Favara
24	Correia, Domenico	38	m	Single	Lab.	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Favara	U.S.A.	No	Self	100	No	No	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	Black	Black	None	Favara
25	Correia, Domenico	38	m	Single	Lab.	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Favara	U.S.A.	No	Self	100	No	No	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	Black	Black	None	Favara
26	Correia, Domenico	38	m	Single	Lab.	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Favara	U.S.A.	No	Self	100	No	No	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	Black	Black	None	Favara
27	Correia, Domenico	38	m	Single	Lab.	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Favara	U.S.A.	No	Self	100	No	No	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	Black	Black	None	Favara
28	Correia, Domenico	38	m	Single	Lab.	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Favara	U.S.A.	No	Self	100	No	No	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	Black	Black	None	Favara
29	Correia, Domenico	38	m	Single	Lab.	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Favara	U.S.A.	No	Self	100	No	No	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	Black	Black	None	Favara
30	Correia, Domenico	38	m	Single	Lab.	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Favara	U.S.A.	No	Self	100	No	No	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	Black	Black	None	Favara

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Cip Siniq Carbone of the LOUISIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cip Siniq Carbone

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1907.

at

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

U. S. D.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

D. De Bellis Savino, Surgeon of the LOUISIANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of 30 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. De Bellis Savino

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1907.

at

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

Immigration Officer.

U. S. D.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, new numbers 200, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female). Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The profession of each alien arrival, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steady companions should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, Germany, or Italy by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., some portions of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence, listed of the province, city or town, and city or town of last destination.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. LUISIANA sailing from *Genoa* 25 MAR. 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of *New York*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist, anarchist, or other dangerous person.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Taurio	Stefano	46	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Alenna	Chicago Ill	yes	brother to	no	no	no	no	good	no	57	medium	brown	brown	none	Alenna
2	Beltrami	Giuseppe	51	m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Alenna	Chicago Ill	yes	son	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		gray		none	Alenna
3	Beltrami	Giuseppe	55	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Alenna	Chicago Ill	yes	son	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-		brown		none	Alenna
4	Libi	Mario	45	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Alenna	Chicago Ill	yes	brother to	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-				none	Alenna
5	Chapman	Max	48	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Alenna	Chicago Ill	yes	son	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-				none	Alenna
6	Beltrami	Carlo	52	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Alenna	Chicago Ill	yes	brother to	yes	brother to	no	no	good	no	54		gray		none	Alenna
7	Beltrami	Angelo	25	m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Alenna	Chicago Ill	yes	brother to	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		brown		none	Alenna
8	Beltrami	Angelo	23	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Alenna	Chicago Ill	yes	brother to	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		brown		none	Alenna
9	Beltrami	Angelo	23	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Alenna	Chicago Ill	yes	brother to	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		brown		none	Alenna
10	Beltrami	Angelo	23	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Alenna	Chicago Ill	yes	brother to	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		brown		none	Alenna
11	Beltrami	Angelo	23	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Alenna	Chicago Ill	yes	brother to	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		brown		none	Alenna
12	Beltrami	Angelo	23	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Alenna	Chicago Ill	yes	brother to	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		brown		none	Alenna
13	Beltrami	Angelo	23	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Alenna	Chicago Ill	yes	brother to	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		brown		none	Alenna
14	Beltrami	Angelo	23	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Alenna	Chicago Ill	yes	brother to	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		brown		none	Alenna
15	Beltrami	Angelo	23	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Alenna	Chicago Ill	yes	brother to	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		brown		none	Alenna
16	Beltrami	Angelo	23	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Alenna	Chicago Ill	yes	brother to	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		brown		none	Alenna
17	Beltrami	Angelo	23	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Alenna	Chicago Ill	yes	brother to	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		brown		none	Alenna
18	Beltrami	Angelo	23	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Alenna	Chicago Ill	yes	brother to	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		brown		none	Alenna
19	Beltrami	Angelo	23	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Alenna	Chicago Ill	yes	brother to	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		brown		none	Alenna
20	Beltrami	Angelo	23	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Alenna	Chicago Ill	yes	brother to	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		brown		none	Alenna
21	Beltrami	Angelo	23	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Alenna	Chicago Ill	yes	brother to	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		brown		none	Alenna
22	Beltrami	Angelo	23	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Alenna	Chicago Ill	yes	brother to	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		brown		none	Alenna
23	Beltrami	Angelo	23	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Alenna	Chicago Ill	yes	brother to	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		brown		none	Alenna
24	Beltrami	Angelo	23	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Alenna	Chicago Ill	yes	brother to	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		brown		none	Alenna
25	Beltrami	Angelo	23	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Alenna	Chicago Ill	yes	brother to	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		brown		none	Alenna
26	Beltrami	Angelo	23	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Alenna	Chicago Ill	yes	brother to	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		brown		none	Alenna
27	Beltrami	Angelo	23	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Alenna	Chicago Ill	yes	brother to	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		brown		none	Alenna
28	Beltrami	Angelo	23	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Alenna	Chicago Ill	yes	brother to	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		brown		none	Alenna
29	Beltrami	Angelo	23	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Alenna	Chicago Ill	yes	brother to	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		brown		none	Alenna
30	Beltrami	Angelo	23	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Alenna	Chicago Ill	yes	brother to	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		brown		none	Alenna

* Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Alf Luigi Carboni of the LOUISIANA from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners 29 to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Seft Gardner Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 APR 9 - 1907 day of April, 1907

at St. Louis Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

J. DeBelle Savino Surgeon of the LOUISIANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DeBelle

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1907

at St. Louis Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR N.º 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, new numbers 500, 502 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and baggage), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, a *French* appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a *French* by race or people, and similarly, a *French* appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a *French* by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHIN.

The term "Chin" refers to the Chin people (not Negroes).

WEST-INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (NEGRO).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (City where was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely the city where passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; family; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. LUISIANA sailing from Naples 25 MAR. 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New York, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for crime, or treatment of the insane, or reported by carrier?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or a member of a subversive organization?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Horio Giuseppe	33	m	Mar.	Lab.	no	Italy	Italian South	Palodella	Palodella	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	5	medium	dark brown	Palodella
2	Sammarco Antonio	24	m	Mar.	Lab.	no	Italy	Italian South	Palodella	Palodella	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	5	medium	dark brown	Palodella
3	Albio	36	m	Mar.	Lab.	no	Italy	Italian South	Palodella	Palodella	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	5	medium	dark brown	Palodella
4	Tricominio Giovanni	18	m	Mar.	Lab.	no	Italy	Italian South	Palodella	Palodella	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	5	medium	dark brown	Palodella
5	Quadraro Antonio	13	m	Mar.	Lab.	no	Italy	Italian South	Palodella	Palodella	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	5	medium	dark brown	Palodella
6	Forlino Luigi	22	m	Mar.	Lab.	no	Italy	Italian South	Palodella	Palodella	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	5	medium	dark brown	Palodella
7	Papa Maria	24	f	Mar.	Lab.	no	Italy	Italian South	Palodella	Palodella	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	5	medium	dark brown	Palodella
8	Spalmuto Maria	18	f	Mar.	Lab.	no	Italy	Italian South	Palodella	Palodella	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	5	medium	dark brown	Palodella
9	Breoli	33	m	Mar.	Lab.	no	Italy	Italian South	Palodella	Palodella	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	5	medium	dark brown	Palodella
10	Legui	31	m	Mar.	Lab.	no	Italy	Italian South	Palodella	Palodella	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	5	medium	dark brown	Palodella
11	Tricominio Giovanni	18	m	Mar.	Lab.	no	Italy	Italian South	Palodella	Palodella	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	5	medium	dark brown	Palodella
12	Tricominio	18	m	Mar.	Lab.	no	Italy	Italian South	Palodella	Palodella	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	5	medium	dark brown	Palodella
13	Canali	28	m	Mar.	Lab.	no	Italy	Italian South	Palodella	Palodella	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	5	medium	dark brown	Palodella
14	De Julio Maria	33	f	Mar.	Lab.	no	Italy	Italian South	Palodella	Palodella	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	5	medium	dark brown	Palodella
15	Tricominio	18	m	Mar.	Lab.	no	Italy	Italian South	Palodella	Palodella	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	5	medium	dark brown	Palodella
16	Tricominio	18	m	Mar.	Lab.	no	Italy	Italian South	Palodella	Palodella	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	5	medium	dark brown	Palodella
17	Tricominio	18	m	Mar.	Lab.	no	Italy	Italian South	Palodella	Palodella	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	5	medium	dark brown	Palodella
18	Tricominio	18	m	Mar.	Lab.	no	Italy	Italian South	Palodella	Palodella	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	5	medium	dark brown	Palodella
19	Tricominio	18	m	Mar.	Lab.	no	Italy	Italian South	Palodella	Palodella	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	5	medium	dark brown	Palodella
20	Tricominio	18	m	Mar.	Lab.	no	Italy	Italian South	Palodella	Palodella	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	5	medium	dark brown	Palodella
21	Tricominio	18	m	Mar.	Lab.	no	Italy	Italian South	Palodella	Palodella	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	5	medium	dark brown	Palodella
22	Tricominio	18	m	Mar.	Lab.	no	Italy	Italian South	Palodella	Palodella	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	5	medium	dark brown	Palodella
23	Tricominio	18	m	Mar.	Lab.	no	Italy	Italian South	Palodella	Palodella	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	5	medium	dark brown	Palodella
24	Tricominio	18	m	Mar.	Lab.	no	Italy	Italian South	Palodella	Palodella	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	5	medium	dark brown	Palodella
25	Tricominio	18	m	Mar.	Lab.	no	Italy	Italian South	Palodella	Palodella	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	5	medium	dark brown	Palodella
26	Tricominio	18	m	Mar.	Lab.	no	Italy	Italian South	Palodella	Palodella	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	5	medium	dark brown	Palodella
27	Tricominio	18	m	Mar.	Lab.	no	Italy	Italian South	Palodella	Palodella	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	5	medium	dark brown	Palodella
28	Tricominio	18	m	Mar.	Lab.	no	Italy	Italian South	Palodella	Palodella	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	5	medium	dark brown	Palodella
29	Tricominio	18	m	Mar.	Lab.	no	Italy	Italian South	Palodella	Palodella	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	5	medium	dark brown	Palodella
30	Tricominio	18	m	Mar.	Lab.	no	Italy	Italian South	Palodella	Palodella	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	5	medium	dark brown	Palodella

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cap. Luigi Carbone, of the LOUISIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing the 29th, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cap. Carbone
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1907.

at 294
Immigration Officer.
State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. DeBelle Savino, Surgeon of the LOUISIANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. DeBelle
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1907.

at 294
Immigration Officer.
State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), V (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply, as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Epire) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of a \$50, and if yes, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatia.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

35

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. LUISIANA

sailing from Naples 25 MAR. 1907

Arriving at Port of New York APR 9 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or place of confinement for any offense, or treatment of the same, or supplied by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or a member of any subversive organization?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Bellautono	28	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Northampton	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	52	medium	brn	none	Bari
2	Chiarotto	35	m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Northampton	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	55				Bari
3	Chareletti	18	m	d	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Cori	Longwood	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	56				Cori
4	Lognello	37	m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Northampton	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	56			Went of chin	Bari
5	Barri	33	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Northampton	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	54			none	Bari
6	Lognello	29	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Northampton	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	54			Went of chin	Bari
7	Di Tuto	33	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chieti	Philadelphia	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	54			none	Chieti
8	Di Tuto	33	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Northampton	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	54			Went of chin	Bari
9	Di Tuto	33	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Northampton	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	54			Went of chin	Bari
10	Di Tuto	33	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Northampton	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	54			Went of chin	Bari
11	Di Tuto	33	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Northampton	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	54			Went of chin	Bari
12	Di Tuto	33	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Northampton	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	54			Went of chin	Bari
13	Di Tuto	33	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Northampton	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	54			Went of chin	Bari
14	Di Tuto	33	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Northampton	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	54			Went of chin	Bari
15	Di Tuto	33	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Northampton	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	54			Went of chin	Bari
16	Di Tuto	33	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Northampton	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	54			Went of chin	Bari
17	Di Tuto	33	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Northampton	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	54			Went of chin	Bari
18	Di Tuto	33	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Northampton	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	54			Went of chin	Bari
19	Di Tuto	33	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Northampton	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	54			Went of chin	Bari
20	Di Tuto	33	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Northampton	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	54			Went of chin	Bari
21	Di Tuto	33	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Northampton	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	54			Went of chin	Bari
22	Di Tuto	33	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Northampton	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	54			Went of chin	Bari
23	Di Tuto	33	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Northampton	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	54			Went of chin	Bari
24	Di Tuto	33	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Northampton	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	54			Went of chin	Bari
25	Di Tuto	33	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Northampton	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	54			Went of chin	Bari
26	Di Tuto	33	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Northampton	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	54			Went of chin	Bari
27	Di Tuto	33	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Northampton	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	54			Went of chin	Bari
28	Di Tuto	33	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Northampton	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	54			Went of chin	Bari
29	Di Tuto	33	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Northampton	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	54			Went of chin	Bari
30	Di Tuto	33	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Northampton	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	54			Went of chin	Bari

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt Luigi Carbone, of the LOUISIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing through, or the surgeon employed by the owner thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this APR 9 - 1907 day of

at 714

H. M. M. M. M.
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Capt Carbone
1907
Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Bellis Savino, Surgeon of the LOUISIANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this APR 9 - 1907 day of

at 714

H. M. M. M. M.
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, now numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.
Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), M1 (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, mass politician, steel politician, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, politician, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Stowage companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes (can read and write), No (No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

* West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., communities of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." — The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom passageway paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period (if years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. **LUISIANA** sailing from **Caples** 25 MAR. 1901, 190 Arriving at Port of **New York**, 1901

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or an Alienist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Bacumina	18	w	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Chicago	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	53	fair	dark brown	none	Salerno
2	Ruggino	45	w	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Avella	Chicago	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	52	dark	dark brown	none	Avella
3	no	17	w	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Avella	Chicago	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	dark	dark brown	none	Avella
4	Amadio	14	w	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Avella	Chicago	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	dark	dark brown	none	Avella
5	Costi	36	w	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Avella	Chicago	yes	self	20	yes	1903	Chicago	no	no	good	54	dark	dark brown	none	Avella
6	Costi	27	w	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Avella	Chicago	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	55	dark	dark brown	none	Avella
7	Costi	32	w	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Avella	Chicago	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	58	dark	dark brown	none	Avella
8	Costi	25	w	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Avella	Chicago	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	53	dark	dark brown	none	Avella
9	Costi	34	w	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Avella	Chicago	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	52	dark	dark brown	none	Avella
10	Costi	17	w	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Avella	Chicago	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	44	dark	dark brown	none	Avella
11	Costi	13	w	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Avella	Chicago	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	44	dark	dark brown	none	Avella
12	Costi	9	w	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Avella	Chicago	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	44	dark	dark brown	none	Avella
13	Costi	28	w	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Avella	Chicago	yes	self	20	yes	1903	Chicago	no	no	good	56	dark	dark brown	none	Avella
14	Costi	24	w	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Avella	Chicago	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	53	dark	dark brown	none	Avella
15	Costi	33	w	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Avella	Chicago	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	55	dark	dark brown	none	Avella
16	Costi	24	w	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Avella	Chicago	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	56	dark	dark brown	none	Avella
17	Costi	33	w	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Avella	Chicago	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	54	dark	dark brown	none	Avella
18	Costi	25	w	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Avella	Chicago	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	54	dark	dark brown	none	Avella
19	Costi	21	w	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Avella	Chicago	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	52	dark	dark brown	none	Avella
20	Costi	15	w	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Avella	Chicago	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	53	dark	dark brown	none	Avella
21	Costi	40	w	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Avella	Chicago	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	56	fair	dark brown	none	Avella
22	Costi	47	w	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Avella	Chicago	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	58	fair	dark brown	none	Avella
23	Costi	35	w	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Avella	Chicago	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	52	dark	dark brown	none	Avella
24	Costi	22	w	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Avella	Chicago	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	56	fair	dark brown	none	Avella
25	Costi	26	w	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Avella	Chicago	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	57	fair	dark brown	none	Avella
26	Costi	14	w	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Avella	Chicago	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	55	dark	dark brown	none	Avella
27	Costi	26	w	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Avella	Chicago	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	55	dark	dark brown	none	Avella
28	Costi	42	w	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Avella	Chicago	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	52	dark	dark brown	none	Avella
29	Costi	10	w	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Avella	Chicago	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	54	dark	dark brown	none	Avella
30	Costi	28	w	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Avella	Chicago	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	57	fair	dark brown	none	Avella

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cap Eric Carbon, of the LOUISIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Make Oath that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cap Carbon
Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 9 - 1907 day of

at 714
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. DeBelle Savino, Surgeon of the LOUISIANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Make Oath that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. DeBelle
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 9 - 1907 day of

at 714
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals including those in transit and transients, should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operated it.

Relationship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Polish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Polish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50. and if yes, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

333

414

sailing from *Wales*

25 MAR. 1907

Arriving at Port of

194

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.																												
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and instruction of the insane, or charged with insanity? If so, where?	Whether a Poly-an Artist, architect.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
														Yes or No.	Year or period of years.						Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.			Eyes.
1	Baldina	Giuseppe	41	w	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Busa	New York	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco	no	no	no	good	no	55	dark	brown	brown	none	Busa
2	Brando	Donato	17	w	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	S. Chaux	New York	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco	no	no	no	good	no	54	fair	.	.	near forehead	S. Chaux
3	Baldina	Donato	14	w	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Busa	New York	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	medium	.	.	near eye brow	Busa
4	Dreoto	Antonio	47	w	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Busa	New York	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco	no	no	no	good	no	53	dark	.	.	near eye brow	.
5	Baldina	Antonio	34	w	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Busa	New York	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco	no	no	no	good	no	510	medium	.	.	near eye brow	.
6	Kutunghis	Stefano	20	w	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Busa	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco	no	no	no	good	no	411	.	.	.	none	.
7	Kutunghis	Stefano	32	w	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Busa	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco	no	no	no	good	no	57	.	.	.	near forehead	.
8	Ingrao	Romeo	19	w	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Busa	New York	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco	no	no	no	good	no	49	.	.	.	near forehead	.
9	Angeles	Giovanni	23	w	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Busa	New York	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco	no	no	no	good	no	51	.	.	.	none	.
10	Chini	Nicolo	38	w	s	housekeeper	yes	Italy	Italian South	Busa	New York	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco	no	no	no	good	no	56	.	.	.	near eye brow	.
11	Chararone	Giuseppe	41	w	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Busa	New York	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco	no	no	no	good	no	53	.	.	.	near eye brow	.
12	Lecchi	Antonio	24	w	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Busa	New York	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco	no	no	no	good	no	53	.	.	.	near forehead	.
13	Cristina	Giuseppe	24	w	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Busa	New York	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco	no	no	no	good	no	54	.	.	.	near eye	.
14	Fernando	Giovanni	30	w	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Busa	New York	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco	no	no	no	good	no	55	.	.	.	near eye	.
15	Giacca	Giuseppe	38	w	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Busa	New York	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco	no	no	no	good	no	54	.	.	.	near forehead	.
16	Christiana	Raffaele	30	w	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Busa	New York	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco	no	no	no	good	no	56	.	.	.	near cheek	.
17	Setua	Carmelo	33	w	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Busa	New York	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco	no	no	no	good	no	52	.	.	.	near eye	.
18	Blanda	Donato	25	w	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Busa	New York	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco	no	no	no	good	no	52	.	.	.	near forehead	.
19	Amir	Donato	46	w	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Busa	New York	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco	no	no	no	good	no	53	.	.	.	none	.
20	Pichero	Giovanni	24	w	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Busa	New York	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco	no	no	no	good	no	54	.	.	.	none	.
21	Verdana	Giovanni	34	w	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Castellana	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco	no	no	no	good	no	51	.	.	.	near cheek	Castellana
22	Toke	Crespinio	31	w	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Torino	New York	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco	no	no	no	good	no	52	.	.	.	none	Busa
23	Chararone	Antonio	28	w	m	housekeeper	yes	Italy	Italian South	S. Chaux	New York	no	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco	no	no	no	good	no	54	.	.	.	near eye brow	.
24	Stefano	Giovanni	23	w	s	housekeeper	yes	Italy	Italian South	Castellana	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco	no	no	no	good	no	53	.	.	.	near eye brow	Castellana
25	Stefano	Giuseppe	24	w	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Castellana	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco	no	no	no	good	no	5	.	.	.	near forehead	.
26	Prachisto	Giovanni	35	w	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Castellana	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco	no	no	no	good	no	51	.	.	.	none	Castellana
27	Prachisto	Antonio	20	w	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Castellana	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco	no	no	no	good	no	51	.	.	.	none	Castellana
28	Prachisto	Giovanni	20	w	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Castellana	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco	no	no	no	good	no	51	.	.	.	none	Castellana
29	Prachisto	Giovanni	15	w	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Castellana	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco	no	no	no	good	no	54	medium	brown	brown	none	.
30	Prachisto	Giuseppe	21	w	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Castellana	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	brother Francesco	no	no	no	good	no	56	.	.	.	none	.

John R. Mann

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Capt Luigi Carboni of the **LOUISIANA** from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *make oath* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *22* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Capt Spantucci
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *15* day of *May*, 190*7*

at *NY*
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr DeBello Sarino, Surgeon of the **LOUISIANA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *make oath* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian Government* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *22* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DeBello Sarino

Sworn to before me this *15* day of *May*, 190*7*

at *NY*
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR N.º 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age). — The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). — The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write). — Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Continuity). — Column 6 should be completed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 7 (Class or people). — The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully examined by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Bohemian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality; in this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

GERMAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence instead of the province, city or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusynski).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. **LUISIANA** sailing from *Mobile* 25 MAR. 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of *NY. N.Y.*, 190

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.																													
No. List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent resi- dence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination. (State City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year of period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or atmosphere of influence for care and custody of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?		Whether a Poly- gamist.	Whether an An- archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion	Color of Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.		
															Feet	Inches.					Hair.	Eyes.							
1	Amico, Giovanni	37	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Amico, Giovanni	Amico, Giovanni	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
2	Amico, Giovanni	37	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Amico, Giovanni	Amico, Giovanni	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
3	Amico, Giovanni	37	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Amico, Giovanni	Amico, Giovanni	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
4	Amico, Giovanni	37	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Amico, Giovanni	Amico, Giovanni	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
5	Amico, Giovanni	37	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Amico, Giovanni	Amico, Giovanni	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
6	Amico, Giovanni	37	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Amico, Giovanni	Amico, Giovanni	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
7	Amico, Giovanni	37	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Amico, Giovanni	Amico, Giovanni	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
8	Amico, Giovanni	37	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Amico, Giovanni	Amico, Giovanni	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
9	Amico, Giovanni	37	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Amico, Giovanni	Amico, Giovanni	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
10	Amico, Giovanni	37	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Amico, Giovanni	Amico, Giovanni	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
11	Amico, Giovanni	37	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Amico, Giovanni	Amico, Giovanni	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
12	Amico, Giovanni	37	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Amico, Giovanni	Amico, Giovanni	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
13	Amico, Giovanni	37	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Amico, Giovanni	Amico, Giovanni	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
14	Amico, Giovanni	37	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Amico, Giovanni	Amico, Giovanni	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
15	Amico, Giovanni	37	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Amico, Giovanni	Amico, Giovanni	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
16	Amico, Giovanni	37	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Amico, Giovanni	Amico, Giovanni	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
17	Amico, Giovanni	37	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Amico, Giovanni	Amico, Giovanni	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
18	Amico, Giovanni	37	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Amico, Giovanni	Amico, Giovanni	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
19	Amico, Giovanni	37	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Amico, Giovanni	Amico, Giovanni	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
20	Amico, Giovanni	37	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Amico, Giovanni	Amico, Giovanni	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
21	Amico, Giovanni	37	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Amico, Giovanni	Amico, Giovanni	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
22	Amico, Giovanni	37	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Amico, Giovanni	Amico, Giovanni	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
23	Amico, Giovanni	37	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Amico, Giovanni	Amico, Giovanni	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
24	Amico, Giovanni	37	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Amico, Giovanni	Amico, Giovanni	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
25	Amico, Giovanni	37	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Amico, Giovanni	Amico, Giovanni	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
26	Amico, Giovanni	37	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Amico, Giovanni	Amico, Giovanni	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
27	Amico, Giovanni	37	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Amico, Giovanni	Amico, Giovanni	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
28	Amico, Giovanni	37	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Amico, Giovanni	Amico, Giovanni	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
29	Amico, Giovanni	37	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Amico, Giovanni	Amico, Giovanni	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown
30	Amico, Giovanni	37	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Amico, Giovanni	Amico, Giovanni	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt Luigi Carboni, of the LUISIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Make Oath that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owner thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Capt Carboni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 9 - 1907 day of

190

at

704

H. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. DeBellis Larino, Surgeon of the LUISIANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Make Oath that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. DeBellis
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 9 - 1907 day of

190

at

704

H. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR N. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, new numbers 200, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 10, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates:

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No-No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully examined by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly count under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHUAN.

* term "Chuan" refers to the Chuan people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

* West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Chuan (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

* Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

* African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. **LUISIANA** sailing from **Naples** 25 MAR. 1907, 1907 Arriving at Port of **New York** APR 9 - 1907, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of a \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Maimed, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet and Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Murdoch	18	Male	Single	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	dark	brown	brown	none	Neapolitan
2	Giannarone	24	Male	Single	carter	yes	Italy	Italian South	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	medium			none	Neapolitan
3	P. L. 978	30	Male	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	yes	self	30	yes	yes	no	no	no	good	no	54				none	Neapolitan
4	P. L. 978	18	Male	Single	carter	yes	Italy	Italian South	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54				none	Neapolitan
5	Trachini	34	Male	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	yes	self	200	yes	yes	no	no	no	good	no	55				scar of forehead	Neapolitan
6	Trachini	34	Female	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	yes	self	7	yes	yes	no	no	no	good	no	411				scar of eye	Neapolitan
7	Ruffo	28	Male	Single	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	52				none	Neapolitan
8	Quaranta	24	Male	Single	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	yes	self	20	yes	yes	no	no	no	good	no	53				scar of cheek	Neapolitan
9	Trachini	34	Male	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	52				scar of forehead	Neapolitan
10	Trachini	34	Male	Single	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54				none	Neapolitan
11	Trachini	34	Male	Single	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54				none	Neapolitan
12	Trachini	34	Male	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54				none	Neapolitan
13	Trachini	34	Male	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54				none	Neapolitan
14	Trachini	34	Male	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54				none	Neapolitan
15	Trachini	34	Male	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54				none	Neapolitan
16	Trachini	34	Male	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54				none	Neapolitan
17	Trachini	34	Male	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54				none	Neapolitan
18	Trachini	34	Male	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54				none	Neapolitan
19	Trachini	34	Male	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54				none	Neapolitan
20	Trachini	34	Male	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54				none	Neapolitan
21	Trachini	34	Male	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54				none	Neapolitan
22	Trachini	34	Male	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54				none	Neapolitan
23	Trachini	34	Male	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54				none	Neapolitan
24	Trachini	34	Male	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54				none	Neapolitan
25	Trachini	34	Male	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54				none	Neapolitan
26	Trachini	34	Male	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54				none	Neapolitan
27	Trachini	34	Male	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54				none	Neapolitan
28	Trachini	34	Male	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54				none	Neapolitan
29	Trachini	34	Male	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54				none	Neapolitan
30	Trachini	34	Male	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Neapolitan	Neapolitan	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54				none	Neapolitan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cap Sime Carbon of the LOUISIANA from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Make Oath that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cap Sime Carbon Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of March, 1909

at 7th March Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. DeBellis Savino, Surgeon of the LOUISIANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Make Oath that I have had five years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named therein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. DeBellis Savino

Sworn to before me this 7th day of March, 1909

at 7th March Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, now numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Ships company should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Write to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully examined by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, a Frenchman appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a Frenchman by race or people, and similarly, a Frenchman appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a Frenchman by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Place of destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).

The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-87, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Giving to wife, relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).

The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. LUISIANA

sailing from Naples

25 MAR. 1907

1907 Arriving at Port of N.Y.

Apr. 1, 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or an Alienist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Incher.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.		
1	Giuseppe Di Stefano	28	m	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Ministero S. Giuseppe	yes	Self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	brn	brn	brn	Italy
2	Giuseppe Di Stefano	28	m	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Ministero S. Giuseppe	yes	Self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	brn	brn	brn	Italy
3	Giuseppe Di Stefano	28	m	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Ministero S. Giuseppe	yes	Self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	brn	brn	brn	Italy
4	Giuseppe Di Stefano	28	m	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Ministero S. Giuseppe	yes	Self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	brn	brn	brn	Italy
5	Giuseppe Di Stefano	28	m	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Ministero S. Giuseppe	yes	Self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	brn	brn	brn	Italy
6	Giuseppe Di Stefano	28	m	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Ministero S. Giuseppe	yes	Self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	brn	brn	brn	Italy
7	Giuseppe Di Stefano	28	m	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Ministero S. Giuseppe	yes	Self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	brn	brn	brn	Italy
8	Giuseppe Di Stefano	28	m	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Ministero S. Giuseppe	yes	Self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	brn	brn	brn	Italy
9	Giuseppe Di Stefano	28	m	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Ministero S. Giuseppe	yes	Self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	brn	brn	brn	Italy
10	Giuseppe Di Stefano	28	m	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Ministero S. Giuseppe	yes	Self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	brn	brn	brn	Italy
11	Giuseppe Di Stefano	28	m	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Ministero S. Giuseppe	yes	Self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	brn	brn	brn	Italy
12	Giuseppe Di Stefano	28	m	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Ministero S. Giuseppe	yes	Self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	brn	brn	brn	Italy
13	Giuseppe Di Stefano	28	m	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Ministero S. Giuseppe	yes	Self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	brn	brn	brn	Italy
14	Giuseppe Di Stefano	28	m	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Ministero S. Giuseppe	yes	Self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	brn	brn	brn	Italy
15	Giuseppe Di Stefano	28	m	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Ministero S. Giuseppe	yes	Self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	brn	brn	brn	Italy
16	Giuseppe Di Stefano	28	m	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Ministero S. Giuseppe	yes	Self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	brn	brn	brn	Italy
17	Giuseppe Di Stefano	28	m	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Ministero S. Giuseppe	yes	Self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	brn	brn	brn	Italy
18	Giuseppe Di Stefano	28	m	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Ministero S. Giuseppe	yes	Self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	brn	brn	brn	Italy
19	Giuseppe Di Stefano	28	m	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Ministero S. Giuseppe	yes	Self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	brn	brn	brn	Italy
20	Giuseppe Di Stefano	28	m	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Ministero S. Giuseppe	yes	Self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	brn	brn	brn	Italy
21	Giuseppe Di Stefano	28	m	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Ministero S. Giuseppe	yes	Self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	brn	brn	brn	Italy
22	Giuseppe Di Stefano	28	m	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Ministero S. Giuseppe	yes	Self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	brn	brn	brn	Italy
23	Giuseppe Di Stefano	28	m	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Ministero S. Giuseppe	yes	Self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	brn	brn	brn	Italy
24	Giuseppe Di Stefano	28	m	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Ministero S. Giuseppe	yes	Self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	brn	brn	brn	Italy
25	Giuseppe Di Stefano	28	m	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Ministero S. Giuseppe	yes	Self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	brn	brn	brn	Italy
26	Giuseppe Di Stefano	28	m	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Ministero S. Giuseppe	yes	Self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	brn	brn	brn	Italy
27	Giuseppe Di Stefano	28	m	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Ministero S. Giuseppe	yes	Self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	brn	brn	brn	Italy
28	Giuseppe Di Stefano	28	m	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Ministero S. Giuseppe	yes	Self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	brn	brn	brn	Italy
29	Giuseppe Di Stefano	28	m	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Ministero S. Giuseppe	yes	Self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	brn	brn	brn	Italy
30	Giuseppe Di Stefano	28	m	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Ministero S. Giuseppe	yes	Self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	brn	brn	brn	Italy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cap. Luigi Carbone, of the LOUISIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cap. Carbone

Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 10 day of 1907

at NY

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Bellis Larino, Surgeon of the LOUISIANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Bellis

Sworn to before me this APR 10 day of 1907

at NY

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR N.º 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as to race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as to nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-87; Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection office in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. **LOUISIANA** sailing from **Naples** 25 MAR. 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of **New York** Apr 4, 1907

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.																										
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for insane and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, where?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or an Alienist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
																				Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		
1	Salvo Giovanni	31	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Naples	Chicago	yes	self	10	no	no	brother in law, Chicago	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	no	Naples
2	Caputo Giuseppe	17	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Naples	Chicago	yes	self	10	no	no	brother in law, Chicago	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	dark	no	Naples
3	Maugiaro Salvo	33	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Naples	Chicago	yes	self	10	no	no	brother in law, Chicago	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	dark	no	Naples
4	Caputo Giovanni	17	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Naples	Chicago	yes	self	10	no	no	brother in law, Chicago	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark	no	Naples
5	Caputo Giovanni	23	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Naples	Chicago	yes	self	10	no	no	brother in law, Chicago	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark	no	Naples
6	Corrigliani Giuseppe	21	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Naples	Chicago	yes	self	10	no	no	brother in law, Chicago	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	dark	no	Naples
7	Caputo Giovanni	15	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Naples	Chicago	yes	self	10	no	no	brother in law, Chicago	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	dark	no	Naples
8	Caputo Giovanni	17	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Naples	Chicago	yes	self	10	no	no	brother in law, Chicago	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	dark	no	Naples
9	Caputo Giovanni	15	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Naples	Chicago	yes	self	10	no	no	brother in law, Chicago	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	dark	no	Naples
10	Caputo Giovanni	23	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Naples	Chicago	yes	self	10	no	no	brother in law, Chicago	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark	no	Naples
11	Caputo Giovanni	25	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Naples	Chicago	yes	self	10	no	no	brother in law, Chicago	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark	no	Naples
12	Caputo Giovanni	29	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Naples	Chicago	yes	self	10	no	no	brother in law, Chicago	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	dark	no	Naples
13	Caputo Giovanni	31	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Naples	Chicago	yes	self	10	no	no	brother in law, Chicago	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	no	Naples
14	Caputo Giovanni	40	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Naples	Chicago	yes	self	10	no	no	brother in law, Chicago	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	no	Naples
15	Caputo Giovanni	26	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Naples	Chicago	yes	self	10	no	no	brother in law, Chicago	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark	dark	no	Naples
16	Caputo Giovanni	40	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Naples	Chicago	yes	self	10	no	no	brother in law, Chicago	no	no	good	no	6	7	dark	dark	no	Naples
17	Caputo Giovanni	36	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Naples	Chicago	yes	self	10	no	no	brother in law, Chicago	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	no	Naples
18	Caputo Giovanni	20	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Naples	Chicago	yes	self	10	no	no	brother in law, Chicago	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	dark	no	Naples
19	Caputo Giovanni	16	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Naples	Chicago	yes	self	10	no	no	brother in law, Chicago	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	dark	no	Naples
20	Caputo Giovanni	17	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Naples	Chicago	yes	self	10	no	no	brother in law, Chicago	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	dark	no	Naples
21	Caputo Giovanni	13	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Naples	Chicago	yes	self	10	no	no	brother in law, Chicago	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	dark	no	Naples
22	Caputo Giovanni	17	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Naples	Chicago	yes	self	10	no	no	brother in law, Chicago	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	dark	no	Naples
23	Caputo Giovanni	24	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Naples	Chicago	yes	self	10	no	no	brother in law, Chicago	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	no	Naples
24	Caputo Giovanni	24	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Naples	Chicago	yes	self	10	no	no	brother in law, Chicago	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	no	Naples
25	Caputo Giovanni	22	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Naples	Chicago	yes	self	10	no	no	brother in law, Chicago	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	no	Naples
26	Caputo Giovanni	32	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Naples	Chicago	yes	self	10	no	no	brother in law, Chicago	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	no	Naples
27	Caputo Giovanni	17	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Naples	Chicago	yes	self	10	no	no	brother in law, Chicago	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	no	Naples
28	Caputo Giovanni	36	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Naples	Chicago	yes	self	10	no	no	brother in law, Chicago	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	no	Naples
29	Caputo Giovanni	16	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Naples	Chicago	yes	self	10	no	no	brother in law, Chicago	no	no	good	no	4	7	dark	dark	no	Naples
30	Caputo Giovanni	17	M	Single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Naples	Chicago	yes	self	10	no	no	brother in law, Chicago	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	no	Naples

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Luigi Carbone, of the LOUISIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lat. H. Carbone

Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 9 - 1907 day of

at

NY

W. H. H. H. H.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1947
110

27

I, Dr. Bellis Savino, Surgeon of the LOUISIANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Bellis

Sworn to before me this

day of APR 9 - 1907, 190

at

NY

W. H. H. H. H.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Ships company should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully examined by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hungarian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom visa passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. LUISIANA

sailing from Naples

25 MAR. 1907

Arriving at Port of

APR 9, 1907

1907

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.																												
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity, if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether ever in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.		
1	Vallaci Giovanni	24	m	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Partinoro New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	52	dark	brown	brown	none	Partinoro
2	Braspadani Lieta	28	w	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Lieta Buffalo NY	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57	medium	"	"	none	Lieta
3	Defero Rodolfo	21	w	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Lieta Kansas Mo	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	none	Lieta
4	Chouland Antonio	18	w	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Lieta Kansas Mo	yes	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	"	"	"	Scars of forehead	Lieta
5	Scamatta Calisto	16	w	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Campofranco Birmingham Ala	no	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	"	"	"	none	Campofranco
6	Salomone Corrado	34	w	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Campofranco Birmingham Ala	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	"	"	"	none	Birmingham
7	Gulino Donato	18	w	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Libera Bristol Eng	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	"	"	"	Scars of forehead	Libera
8	Carro Giuseppe	34	w	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Campofranco Birmingham Ala	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	"	"	"	none	Campofranco
9	Carro Eustachio	33	w	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Campofranco Birmingham Ala	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	"	"	"	none	Campofranco
10	Papola Filippo	32	f	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Altamura Brooklyn NY	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	none	Altamura
11	Amungolo Edoardo	16	w	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Altamura Brooklyn NY	yes	self	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	none	Altamura
12	Carro Giuseppe	21	w	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Altamura New York	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	"	"	"	none	Altamura
13	Pisicchio Giuseppe	25	w	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Partinoro New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	"	"	"	Scars of forehead	Partinoro
14	Bedinardi Antonio	14	w	s	child	yes	Italy	Italian South	Partinoro Brooklyn NY	yes	self	60	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	"	"	"	none	Partinoro
15	Carro Eustachio	33	w	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Altamura New York	yes	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	"	"	"	none	Altamura
16	Carro Eustachio	23	w	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Altamura New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	"	"	"	none	Altamura
17	Carro Eustachio	12	w	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Altamura Buffalo NY	yes	self	60	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	"	"	"	none	Altamura
18	Carro Eustachio	15	w	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Altamura Buffalo NY	yes	self	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	"	Scars of forehead	Altamura
19	Castello Castaldo	35	w	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Altamura Buffalo NY	yes	self	12	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	"	"	"	Scars of eye	Altamura
20	Carro Eustachio	31	w	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Altamura Kansas Mo	no	self	10	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	"	"	"	none	Altamura
21	Alcei Giovanni	24	w	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Brufani New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	"	"	"	none	Brufani
22	Alcei Giovanni	34	f	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Altamura Brooklyn NY	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	49	"	"	"	Scars of eye	Altamura
23	Carro Eustachio	12	w	s	child	no	Italy	Italian South	Altamura	no	self	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	none	Altamura
24	Carro Eustachio	2	w	s	child	no	Italy	Italian South	Altamura	no	self	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	none	Altamura
25	Butta Filippo	18	w	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Altamura Brooklyn NY	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	fair	brown	brown	Scars of cheek	Altamura
26	Carro Eustachio	10	w	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Altamura Brooklyn NY	yes	self	12	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	dark	"	"	none	Altamura
27	Carro Eustachio	16	w	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Altamura Brooklyn NY	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	610	"	"	"	Scars of forehead	Altamura
28	Carro Eustachio	22	w	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Altamura New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	511	medium	"	"	none	Altamura
29	Carro Eustachio	18	w	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Altamura New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	"	"	"	Scars of cheek	Altamura
30	Carro Eustachio	15	w	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Altamura New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	"	"	"	Scars of cheek	Altamura

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cap. Luigi Carboni, of the LUIGIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therein, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cap. Carboni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 9 - 1907 day of

at

NY
H. H. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-4115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Debellio Savino, Surgeon of the LUIGIANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am, entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Debellio

Sworn to before me this

day of APR 9 - 1907, 190

at

NY
H. H. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-4115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR N.º 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest to be given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female). S (single), M (married), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), M (married), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, car mechanic, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, mechanic, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Stowship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Can read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes) or No (No) (can neither read nor write), or Yes (Yes) (can read and write), No (No) (can neither read nor write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and last country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any person whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; stowship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4115

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

99-

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. LUISIANA

sailing from *Naples* 25 MAR. 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of *New York*, 190

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Is he or she a member of a labor union?	Whether a Polygamist, Anamist, or Prohibit.	Whether a member of a secret society, or of a society of a similar nature.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Comello Giuseppe	47	M	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Baccano	Rockford Ill	yes	self	no	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	none	Baccano
2	Comello Giuseppe	47	M	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Baccano	Rockford Ill	yes	self	no	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	none	Baccano
3	Comello Giuseppe	47	M	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Baccano	Rockford Ill	yes	self	no	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	none	Baccano
4	Comello Giuseppe	47	M	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Baccano	Rockford Ill	yes	self	no	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	none	Baccano
5	Comello Giuseppe	47	M	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Baccano	Rockford Ill	yes	self	no	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	none	Baccano
6	Comello Giuseppe	47	M	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Baccano	Rockford Ill	yes	self	no	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	none	Baccano
7	Comello Giuseppe	47	M	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Baccano	Rockford Ill	yes	self	no	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	none	Baccano
8	Comello Giuseppe	47	M	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Baccano	Rockford Ill	yes	self	no	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	none	Baccano
9	Comello Giuseppe	47	M	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Baccano	Rockford Ill	yes	self	no	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	none	Baccano
10	Comello Giuseppe	47	M	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Baccano	Rockford Ill	yes	self	no	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	none	Baccano
11	Comello Giuseppe	47	M	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Baccano	Rockford Ill	yes	self	no	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	none	Baccano
12	Comello Giuseppe	47	M	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Baccano	Rockford Ill	yes	self	no	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	none	Baccano
13	Comello Giuseppe	47	M	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Baccano	Rockford Ill	yes	self	no	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	none	Baccano
14	Comello Giuseppe	47	M	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Baccano	Rockford Ill	yes	self	no	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	none	Baccano
15	Comello Giuseppe	47	M	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Baccano	Rockford Ill	yes	self	no	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	none	Baccano
16	Comello Giuseppe	47	M	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Baccano	Rockford Ill	yes	self	no	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	none	Baccano
17	Comello Giuseppe	47	M	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Baccano	Rockford Ill	yes	self	no	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	none	Baccano
18	Comello Giuseppe	47	M	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Baccano	Rockford Ill	yes	self	no	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	none	Baccano
19	Comello Giuseppe	47	M	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Baccano	Rockford Ill	yes	self	no	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	none	Baccano
20	Comello Giuseppe	47	M	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Baccano	Rockford Ill	yes	self	no	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	none	Baccano
21	Comello Giuseppe	47	M	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Baccano	Rockford Ill	yes	self	no	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	none	Baccano
22	Comello Giuseppe	47	M	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Baccano	Rockford Ill	yes	self	no	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	none	Baccano
23	Comello Giuseppe	47	M	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Baccano	Rockford Ill	yes	self	no	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	none	Baccano
24	Comello Giuseppe	47	M	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Baccano	Rockford Ill	yes	self	no	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	none	Baccano
25	Comello Giuseppe	47	M	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Baccano	Rockford Ill	yes	self	no	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	none	Baccano
26	Comello Giuseppe	47	M	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Baccano	Rockford Ill	yes	self	no	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	none	Baccano
27	Comello Giuseppe	47	M	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Baccano	Rockford Ill	yes	self	no	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	none	Baccano
28	Comello Giuseppe	47	M	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Baccano	Rockford Ill	yes	self	no	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	none	Baccano
29	Comello Giuseppe	47	M	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Baccano	Rockford Ill	yes	self	no	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	none	Baccano
30	Comello Giuseppe	47	M	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Baccano	Rockford Ill	yes	self	no	no	no	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	none	Baccano

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

* Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cap Luigi Carboni, of the LOUISIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sepph Carbone
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1907

at 764
W. H. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ballis Savino, Surgeon of the LOUISIANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had free experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Ballis

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1907

at 764
W. H. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either Married, S (single), Wid. (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and customs touts should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully examined by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. **LOUISIANA** sailing from **Vaples** 25 MAR. 1907, 1907 Arriving at Port of **San Francisco** 1907

No. List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Free in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist, Anarchist, or other person prohibited by law from entering the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Verrino, Cesare	39	m	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	San Francisco, Cal.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brn	none	Providence
2	St. Lawrence, Antonio	34	m	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	San Francisco, Cal.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brn	none	Providence
3	Varone, Giuseppe	38	m	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	San Francisco, Cal.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brn	none	Providence
4	Marianello, Giovanni	34	m	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	San Francisco, Cal.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brn	none	Providence
5	Tringardo, Enrico	34	m	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	San Francisco, Cal.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brn	none	Providence
6	St. Lawrence, Antonio	34	m	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	San Francisco, Cal.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brn	none	Providence
7	Liguori, Antonio	34	m	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	San Francisco, Cal.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brn	none	Providence
8	Liguori, Antonio	34	m	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	San Francisco, Cal.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brn	none	Providence
9	Fortunato, Egidio	33	m	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	San Francisco, Cal.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brn	none	Providence
10	Caporini, Antonio	34	m	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	San Francisco, Cal.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brn	none	Providence
11	Caporini, Antonio	34	m	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	San Francisco, Cal.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brn	none	Providence
12	Caro, Dionisio	34	m	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	San Francisco, Cal.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brn	none	Providence
13	Facchini, Enrico	34	m	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	San Francisco, Cal.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brn	none	Providence
14	Agis, Giovanni	34	m	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	San Francisco, Cal.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brn	none	Providence
15	Caruata, Antonio	34	m	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	San Francisco, Cal.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brn	none	Providence
16	Rizzi, Antonio	34	m	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	San Francisco, Cal.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brn	none	Providence
17	Rais, Giuseppe	34	m	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	San Francisco, Cal.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brn	none	Providence
18	Moreno, Carlo	34	m	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	San Francisco, Cal.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brn	none	Providence
19	Chiasia, Enrico	34	m	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	San Francisco, Cal.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brn	none	Providence
20	Scordio, Giuseppe	34	m	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	San Francisco, Cal.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brn	none	Providence
21	Caporini, Antonio	34	m	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	San Francisco, Cal.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brn	none	Providence
22	Caporini, Antonio	34	m	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	San Francisco, Cal.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brn	none	Providence
23	Trakova, Carlo	34	m	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	San Francisco, Cal.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brn	none	Providence
24	Tringardo, Enrico	34	m	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	San Francisco, Cal.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brn	none	Providence
25	Caporini, Antonio	34	m	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	San Francisco, Cal.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brn	none	Providence
26	Tringardo, Enrico	34	m	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	San Francisco, Cal.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brn	none	Providence
27	Caporini, Antonio	34	m	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	San Francisco, Cal.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brn	none	Providence
28	Caporini, Antonio	34	m	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	San Francisco, Cal.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brn	none	Providence
29	Caporini, Antonio	34	m	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	San Francisco, Cal.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brn	none	Providence
30	Caporini, Antonio	34	m	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	San Francisco, Cal.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brn	none	Providence

* Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cap Smig Carboni, of the LUISIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Make Oath that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cap Spadone
Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 9 - 1907 day of

at NY Marshall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Alberto Savino, Surgeon of the LUISIANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Make Oath that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Savino

Sworn to before me this APR 9 - 1907 day of

at NY Marshall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and transits), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age). — The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). — The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correct them should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully examined by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as to race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as to nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or otherwise by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the hand of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. LUISIANA sailing from *Capri* 25 MAR. 1907, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* Apr 9, 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for crime and treatment of the inmate, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Becchetti	Antonio	17	un	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Franklin	Concord	no	brother	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	fair	brown	blue	straight	Italian
2	Becchetti	Antonio	16	un	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Franklin	Concord	no	brother	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	medium	dark	blue	straight	Italian
3	Becchetti	Antonio	31	un	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Franklin	Concord	no	brother	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	46	medium	dark	blue	straight	Italian
4	Becchetti	Antonio	23	un	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Franklin	Concord	no	brother	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	medium	dark	blue	straight	Italian
5	Becchetti	Antonio	20	un	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Franklin	Concord	no	brother	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	medium	dark	blue	straight	Italian
6	Becchetti	Antonio	31	un	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Franklin	Concord	no	brother	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	52	medium	dark	blue	straight	Italian
7	Becchetti	Antonio	32	un	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Franklin	Concord	no	brother	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	52	medium	dark	blue	straight	Italian
8	Becchetti	Antonio	33	un	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Franklin	Concord	no	brother	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	59	medium	dark	blue	straight	Italian
9	Becchetti	Antonio	29	un	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Franklin	Concord	no	brother	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57	medium	dark	blue	straight	Italian
10	Becchetti	Antonio	16	un	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Franklin	Concord	no	brother	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	46	medium	dark	blue	straight	Italian
11	Becchetti	Antonio	14	un	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Franklin	Concord	no	brother	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	59	medium	dark	blue	straight	Italian
12	Becchetti	Antonio	11	un	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Franklin	Concord	no	brother	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	medium	dark	blue	straight	Italian
13	Becchetti	Antonio	12	un	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Franklin	Concord	no	brother	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	41	medium	dark	blue	straight	Italian
14	Becchetti	Antonio	23	un	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Franklin	Concord	no	brother	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	medium	dark	blue	straight	Italian
15	Becchetti	Antonio	34	un	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Franklin	Concord	no	brother	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	medium	dark	blue	straight	Italian
16	Becchetti	Antonio	35	un	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Franklin	Concord	no	brother	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	medium	dark	blue	straight	Italian
17	Becchetti	Antonio	25	un	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Franklin	Concord	no	brother	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	medium	dark	blue	straight	Italian
18	Becchetti	Antonio	23	un	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Franklin	Concord	no	brother	16	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	medium	dark	blue	straight	Italian
19	Becchetti	Antonio	21	un	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Franklin	Concord	no	brother	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	medium	dark	blue	straight	Italian
20	Becchetti	Antonio	17	un	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Franklin	Concord	no	brother	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	52	medium	dark	blue	straight	Italian
21	Becchetti	Antonio	14	un	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Franklin	Concord	no	brother	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	medium	dark	blue	straight	Italian
22	Becchetti	Antonio	10	un	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Franklin	Concord	no	brother	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	medium	dark	blue	straight	Italian
23	Becchetti	Antonio	13	un	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Franklin	Concord	no	brother	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	medium	dark	blue	straight	Italian
24	Becchetti	Antonio	13	un	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Franklin	Concord	no	brother	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	medium	dark	blue	straight	Italian
25	Becchetti	Antonio	24	un	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Franklin	Concord	no	brother	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	medium	dark	blue	straight	Italian
26	Becchetti	Antonio	14	un	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Franklin	Concord	no	brother	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	58	medium	dark	blue	straight	Italian
27	Becchetti	Antonio	21	un	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Franklin	Concord	no	brother	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	medium	dark	blue	straight	Italian
28	Becchetti	Antonio	18	un	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Franklin	Concord	no	brother	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	medium	dark	blue	straight	Italian
29	Becchetti	Antonio	31	un	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Franklin	Concord	no	brother	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	medium	dark	blue	straight	Italian
30	Becchetti	Antonio	26	un	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Franklin	Concord	no	brother	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	medium	dark	blue	straight	Italian

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Cap. Amigi Carbon of the *LUISIANA*, from *Vaptes*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Make Oath* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owner thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cap. Amigi Carbon
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *29* day of *July*, 190*7*.

at *St. Marks*
St. Marks
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

U. S. G.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Bellis Savina Surgeon of the *LUISIANA*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Make Oath* that I have had *five* years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian Government*, and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Bellis Savina
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this *29* day of *July*, 190*7*.

at *St. Marks*
St. Marks
Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by business thereof", as the case may be.

U. S. G.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR N.º 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, now numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column or the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or U (unmarried).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, James polisher, steel polisher, team holder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the one who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No-No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarدينia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the county and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother; or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friends; and if so, what relative or friends). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

21 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. **LOUISIANA**

sailing from **Caples**

25 MAR. 1907

190

Arriving at Port of **New York**

Apr 1, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or a member of a subversive organization?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet, inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	Giuseppe Giacomini	30	M	NO	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	brother, Richard, 22 Waver St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	medium	dark brown	none	Italy
2	Giuseppe Giacomini	28	M	NO	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	brother, Richard, 22 Waver St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	medium	dark brown	none	Italy
3	Giuseppe Giacomini	26	M	NO	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	brother, Richard, 22 Waver St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	medium	dark brown	none	Italy
4	Giuseppe Giacomini	24	M	NO	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	brother, Richard, 22 Waver St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	medium	dark brown	none	Italy
5	Giuseppe Giacomini	22	M	NO	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	brother, Richard, 22 Waver St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	medium	dark brown	none	Italy
6	Giuseppe Giacomini	20	M	NO	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	brother, Richard, 22 Waver St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	medium	dark brown	none	Italy
7	Giuseppe Giacomini	18	M	NO	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	brother, Richard, 22 Waver St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	medium	dark brown	none	Italy
8	Giuseppe Giacomini	16	M	NO	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	brother, Richard, 22 Waver St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	medium	dark brown	none	Italy
9	Giuseppe Giacomini	14	M	NO	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	brother, Richard, 22 Waver St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	medium	dark brown	none	Italy
10	Giuseppe Giacomini	12	M	NO	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	brother, Richard, 22 Waver St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	medium	dark brown	none	Italy
11	Giuseppe Giacomini	10	M	NO	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	brother, Richard, 22 Waver St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	medium	dark brown	none	Italy
12	Giuseppe Giacomini	8	M	NO	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	brother, Richard, 22 Waver St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	medium	dark brown	none	Italy
13	Giuseppe Giacomini	6	M	NO	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	brother, Richard, 22 Waver St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	medium	dark brown	none	Italy
14	Giuseppe Giacomini	4	M	NO	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	brother, Richard, 22 Waver St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	medium	dark brown	none	Italy
15	Giuseppe Giacomini	2	M	NO	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	brother, Richard, 22 Waver St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	medium	dark brown	none	Italy
16	Giuseppe Giacomini	1	M	NO	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	brother, Richard, 22 Waver St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	medium	dark brown	none	Italy
17	Giuseppe Giacomini	1	M	NO	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	brother, Richard, 22 Waver St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	medium	dark brown	none	Italy
18	Giuseppe Giacomini	1	M	NO	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	brother, Richard, 22 Waver St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	medium	dark brown	none	Italy
19	Giuseppe Giacomini	1	M	NO	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	brother, Richard, 22 Waver St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	medium	dark brown	none	Italy
20	Giuseppe Giacomini	1	M	NO	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	brother, Richard, 22 Waver St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	medium	dark brown	none	Italy
21	Giuseppe Giacomini	1	M	NO	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	brother, Richard, 22 Waver St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	medium	dark brown	none	Italy
22	Giuseppe Giacomini	1	M	NO	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	brother, Richard, 22 Waver St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	medium	dark brown	none	Italy
23	Giuseppe Giacomini	1	M	NO	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	brother, Richard, 22 Waver St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	medium	dark brown	none	Italy
24	Giuseppe Giacomini	1	M	NO	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	brother, Richard, 22 Waver St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	medium	dark brown	none	Italy
25	Giuseppe Giacomini	1	M	NO	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	brother, Richard, 22 Waver St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	medium	dark brown	none	Italy
26	Giuseppe Giacomini	1	M	NO	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	brother, Richard, 22 Waver St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	medium	dark brown	none	Italy
27	Giuseppe Giacomini	1	M	NO	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	brother, Richard, 22 Waver St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	medium	dark brown	none	Italy
28	Giuseppe Giacomini	1	M	NO	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	brother, Richard, 22 Waver St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	medium	dark brown	none	Italy
29	Giuseppe Giacomini	1	M	NO	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	brother, Richard, 22 Waver St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	medium	dark brown	none	Italy
30	Giuseppe Giacomini	1	M	NO	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	brother, Richard, 22 Waver St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 5	medium	dark brown	none	Italy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cap. Luigi Carboni, of the LUISIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Make Oath that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owner thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cap. Carboni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 9 - 1907 day of

at NY
J. H. Marchant
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. DeBelle Savino, Surgeon of the LUISIANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Make Oath that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of 28 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. DeBelle
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this

day of APR 9 - 1907, 190

at NY
J. H. Marchant
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR N. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, new numbers 240, 240 A, and 240 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female). Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes (can read and write), No (No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully examined by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 (to 22). — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Serch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

11

, 1900

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cap. Samir Carboni, of the LOUISIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Make Oath that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cap. Carboni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 9 - 1907 day of 1907

at 74

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Bellis Savino, Surgeon of the LOUISIANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Make Oath that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Bellis

Sworn to before me this

day of 11, 1907

at NY

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals including those in transit and tourists, should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 10, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 2 (Age). — The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either: Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes/No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Place of birth). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, a *French* appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a *French* by race or people, and similarly, a *French* appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a *French* by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join, either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of each passenger ship on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Officer of any vessel ~~having~~ such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. LUISIANA

sailing from Naples

25 MAR. 1907

Arriving at Port of

York June 9, 1907.

															PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.													
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether ever in prison or in custody of the law, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
													Yes.	No.							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.			
1	Emilio Costa	40	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
2	Luigi Costa	35	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
3	"	30	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
4	Giuseppe Costa	25	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
5	Giuseppe Costa	20	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
6	Luigi Costa	15	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
7	Giuseppe Costa	10	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
8	Giuseppe Costa	5	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
9	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
10	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
11	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
12	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
13	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
14	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
15	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
16	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
17	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
18	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
19	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
20	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
21	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
22	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
23	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
24	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
25	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
26	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
27	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
28	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
29	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
30	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
31	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
32	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
33	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
34	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
35	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
36	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
37	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
38	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
39	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
40	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
41	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
42	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
43	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
44	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
45	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
46	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
47	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
48	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
49	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
50	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
51	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
52	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
53	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
54	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
55	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
56	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
57	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
58	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
59	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
60	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
61	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
62	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
63	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
64	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark	dark
65	Giuseppe Costa	0	M	Married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Chicago	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	dark					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Capt. Luigi Carboni, of the **LUISIANA**, from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Make Oath* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Carboni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **APR 9 - 1907**, day of

at *714*

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. De Bellis Savina, Surgeon of the **LUISIANA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Make Oath* that I have had *four* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

De Bellis
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of **APR 9 - 1907**, 1907

at *714*

Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR N.º 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be combined to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, a Frenchman appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a Frenchman by race or people, and similarly, a Frenchman appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a Frenchman by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under the heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town.

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. LUISIANA

sailing from Naples

25 MAR. 1907, 190

Arriving at Port of New York

APR 9 1907

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or a member of a subversive organization?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Vellano	38	no	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Genoa	Newark N.J.	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	62	medium	brn	none	Penn
2	Dele Valle	27	no	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Penna	Newark N.J.	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	52				
3	Galone	26	no	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Collevarino	Pittsburgh	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	53				Collevarino
4	Chianese	49	no	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanary	New York	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	53				Sanary
5	Liberati	28	no	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Ortola	Philad.	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	52				Ortola
6	Almatti	26	no	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Ortola	Philad.	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	55				
7	D'Angelo	21	no	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Penna	Rockaway	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	61				Penna
8	Coropost	24	no	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Ortola	Philad.	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	53				Ortola
9	Pasferini	24	no	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Ortola	Philad.	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	61				Ortola
10	Acciaroni	24	no	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Pennsylvania	Philad.	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	55				Pennsylvania
11	Adami	23	no	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Ortola	Philad.	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	61				Ortola
12	D'Adamo	23	no	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Ortola	Philad.	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	51				Ortola
13	Ortola	23	no	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Ortola	Philad.	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	62				Ortola
14	Belfanti	23	no	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Ortola	Philad.	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	55				Penna
15	Acciaroni	19	no	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Penna	Rockaway	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	53				
16	Garabonta	17	no	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Penna	Newark N.J.	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	54				
17	Dele Valle	15	no	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Penna	Newark N.J.	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	55				
18	Dele Valle	15	no	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Penna	Newark N.J.	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	55				
19	Dele Valle	15	no	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Penna	Newark N.J.	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	55				
20	Dele Valle	15	no	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Penna	Newark N.J.	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	55				
21	Dele Valle	15	no	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Penna	Newark N.J.	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	55				
22	Dele Valle	15	no	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Penna	Newark N.J.	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	55				
23	Dele Valle	15	no	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Penna	Newark N.J.	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	55				
24	Dele Valle	15	no	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Penna	Newark N.J.	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	55				
25	Dele Valle	15	no	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Penna	Newark N.J.	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	55				
26	Dele Valle	15	no	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Penna	Newark N.J.	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	55				
27	Dele Valle	15	no	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Penna	Newark N.J.	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	55				
28	Dele Valle	15	no	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Penna	Newark N.J.	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	55				
29	Dele Valle	15	no	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Penna	Newark N.J.	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	55				
30	Dele Valle	15	no	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Penna	Newark N.J.	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	55				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Luigi Carboni, of the LUISIANA, Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Capt. Carboni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of September, 1904

at St. Louis
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. A. Bellis, Surgeon of the LUISIANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Bellis
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of September, 1904

at St. Louis
Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, new numbers 200, 200 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engraver, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmer and farm laborer regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and customs forms should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read, but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be confined to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject or not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly claim under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Lazio, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

119

S. S. LUISIANA		sailing from Naples		25 MAR. 1901		Arriving at Port of		1901		PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.														
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Abil to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity, if so, where?	Whether a Poly-an amist. archist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Stea Sabatubius	23	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Cignone	Serauta	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	dark	brown hair	scar of forehead	S. Cignone
2	Stea Sabatubius	23	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Cignone	Serauta	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	dark	brown hair	scar of forehead	S. Cignone
3	Stea Sabatubius	23	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Cignone	Serauta	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	dark	brown hair	scar of forehead	S. Cignone
4	Stea Sabatubius	23	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Cignone	Serauta	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	dark	brown hair	scar of forehead	S. Cignone
5	Stea Sabatubius	23	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Cignone	Serauta	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	dark	brown hair	scar of forehead	S. Cignone
6	Stea Sabatubius	23	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Cignone	Serauta	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	dark	brown hair	scar of forehead	S. Cignone
7	Stea Sabatubius	23	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Cignone	Serauta	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	dark	brown hair	scar of forehead	S. Cignone
8	Stea Sabatubius	23	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Cignone	Serauta	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	dark	brown hair	scar of forehead	S. Cignone
9	Stea Sabatubius	23	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Cignone	Serauta	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	dark	brown hair	scar of forehead	S. Cignone
10	Stea Sabatubius	23	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Cignone	Serauta	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	dark	brown hair	scar of forehead	S. Cignone
11	Stea Sabatubius	23	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Cignone	Serauta	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	dark	brown hair	scar of forehead	S. Cignone
12	Stea Sabatubius	23	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Cignone	Serauta	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	dark	brown hair	scar of forehead	S. Cignone
13	Stea Sabatubius	23	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Cignone	Serauta	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	dark	brown hair	scar of forehead	S. Cignone
14	Stea Sabatubius	23	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Cignone	Serauta	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	dark	brown hair	scar of forehead	S. Cignone
15	Stea Sabatubius	23	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Cignone	Serauta	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	dark	brown hair	scar of forehead	S. Cignone
16	Stea Sabatubius	23	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Cignone	Serauta	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	dark	brown hair	scar of forehead	S. Cignone
17	Stea Sabatubius	23	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Cignone	Serauta	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	dark	brown hair	scar of forehead	S. Cignone
18	Stea Sabatubius	23	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Cignone	Serauta	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	dark	brown hair	scar of forehead	S. Cignone
19	Stea Sabatubius	23	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Cignone	Serauta	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	dark	brown hair	scar of forehead	S. Cignone
20	Stea Sabatubius	23	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Cignone	Serauta	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	dark	brown hair	scar of forehead	S. Cignone
21	Stea Sabatubius	23	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Cignone	Serauta	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	dark	brown hair	scar of forehead	S. Cignone
22	Stea Sabatubius	23	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Cignone	Serauta	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	dark	brown hair	scar of forehead	S. Cignone
23	Stea Sabatubius	23	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Cignone	Serauta	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	dark	brown hair	scar of forehead	S. Cignone
24	Stea Sabatubius	23	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Cignone	Serauta	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	dark	brown hair	scar of forehead	S. Cignone
25	Stea Sabatubius	23	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Cignone	Serauta	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	dark	brown hair	scar of forehead	S. Cignone
26	Stea Sabatubius	23	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Cignone	Serauta	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	dark	brown hair	scar of forehead	S. Cignone
27	Stea Sabatubius	23	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Cignone	Serauta	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	dark	brown hair	scar of forehead	S. Cignone
28	Stea Sabatubius	23	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Cignone	Serauta	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	dark	brown hair	scar of forehead	S. Cignone
29	Stea Sabatubius	23	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Cignone	Serauta	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	dark	brown hair	scar of forehead	S. Cignone
30	Stea Sabatubius	23	m	ch	labour	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Cignone	Serauta	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	dark	brown hair	scar of forehead	S. Cignone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Capt Luigi Carboni of the **LUISIANA**, from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Max Oath* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Capt Carboni
Officer.

Seen to before me this **APR 9 - 1907** day of

at *NY*
H. H. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. De Bellis Savino, Surgeon of the **LUISIANA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Max Oath* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian Government* and that I have made a personal examination of *30* each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

De Bellis

Seen to before me this

day of **APR 9 - 1907**, 190

at *NY*
H. H. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR N. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes/Yes (can read and write), No/No (can neither read nor write), or Yes/No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given on last or reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully examined by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (checked) or No (un checked).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Pofish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. LUISIANA

sailing from *Naples* 25 MAR. 1907, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* April 9, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison on indictment or conviction for crime, or for treatment of the insane, or for other reason, and if so, when and where?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or a member of a subversive organization?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Mature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				PLACE OF BIRTH.	
																				Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		
1	Giani Carmine	35	m	single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Salerno	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	dark	dark	none	Salerno
2	Grossi Antonio	42	m	married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Salerno	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	none	Salerno
3	Grossi Luigi	35	m	married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Salerno	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brown	dark	dark	none	Salerno
4	Grossi Pietro	30	m	single	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Salerno	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	dark	dark	none	Salerno
5	Calabrese Giuseppe	35	m	married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Salerno	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	dark	dark	none	Salerno
6	Calabrese Antonio	32	m	married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Salerno	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	dark	dark	none	Salerno
7	Calabrese Antonio	32	m	married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Salerno	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	dark	dark	none	Salerno
8	Calabrese Antonio	32	m	married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Salerno	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	dark	dark	none	Salerno
9	Calabrese Antonio	32	m	married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Salerno	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	dark	dark	none	Salerno
10	Calabrese Antonio	32	m	married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Salerno	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	dark	dark	none	Salerno
11	Calabrese Antonio	32	m	married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Salerno	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	dark	dark	none	Salerno
12	Calabrese Antonio	32	m	married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Salerno	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	dark	dark	none	Salerno
13	Calabrese Antonio	32	m	married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Salerno	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	dark	dark	none	Salerno
14	Calabrese Antonio	32	m	married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Salerno	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	dark	dark	none	Salerno
15	Calabrese Antonio	32	m	married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Salerno	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	dark	dark	none	Salerno
16	Calabrese Antonio	32	m	married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Salerno	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	dark	dark	none	Salerno
17	Calabrese Antonio	32	m	married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Salerno	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	dark	dark	none	Salerno
18	Calabrese Antonio	32	m	married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Salerno	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	dark	dark	none	Salerno
19	Calabrese Antonio	32	m	married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Salerno	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	dark	dark	none	Salerno
20	Calabrese Antonio	32	m	married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Salerno	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	dark	dark	none	Salerno
21	Calabrese Antonio	32	m	married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Salerno	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	dark	dark	none	Salerno
22	Calabrese Antonio	32	m	married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Salerno	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	dark	dark	none	Salerno
23	Calabrese Antonio	32	m	married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Salerno	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	dark	dark	none	Salerno
24	Calabrese Antonio	32	m	married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Salerno	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	dark	dark	none	Salerno
25	Calabrese Antonio	32	m	married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Salerno	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	dark	dark	none	Salerno
26	Calabrese Antonio	32	m	married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Salerno	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	dark	dark	none	Salerno
27	Calabrese Antonio	32	m	married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Salerno	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	dark	dark	none	Salerno
28	Calabrese Antonio	32	m	married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Salerno	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	dark	dark	none	Salerno
29	Calabrese Antonio	32	m	married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Salerno	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	dark	dark	none	Salerno
30	Calabrese Antonio	32	m	married	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Salerno	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	dark	dark	none	Salerno

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Cap. Luigi Carbone, of the **LOUISIANA**, from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *make oath* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing through, or the surgeon employed by the owner thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Laphandere
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *15th* day of *July*, 190*7*.

at *NY*
W. H. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

D. DeBellis Sarino, Surgeon of the **LOUISIANA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *make oath* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DeBellis

Sworn to before me this *15th* day of *July*, 190*7*.

at *NY*
W. H. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR N.O. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be confined to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully examined by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian, by race or people, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Tarento) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, distinct of the province, city or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50. and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to, just relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. LUISIANA

sailing from Naples 25 MAR. 1907

190

Arriving at Port of

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anamist, or an Archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Luisi Carmine	26	M	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	medium, brown, dark, weathered	St. Giovanni		
2	Spadaianni Giovanni	23	M	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	medium, brown, dark, weathered	St. Giovanni		
3	Quaranta Antonio	30	M	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	medium, brown, dark, weathered	St. Giovanni		
4	Quaranta Antonio	30	M	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	medium, brown, dark, weathered	St. Giovanni		
5	Quaranta Antonio	30	M	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	medium, brown, dark, weathered	St. Giovanni		
6	Quaranta Antonio	30	M	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	medium, brown, dark, weathered	St. Giovanni		
7	Quaranta Antonio	30	M	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	medium, brown, dark, weathered	St. Giovanni		
8	Quaranta Antonio	30	M	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	medium, brown, dark, weathered	St. Giovanni		
9	Quaranta Antonio	30	M	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	medium, brown, dark, weathered	St. Giovanni		
10	Quaranta Antonio	30	M	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	medium, brown, dark, weathered	St. Giovanni		
11	Quaranta Antonio	30	M	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	medium, brown, dark, weathered	St. Giovanni		
12	Quaranta Antonio	30	M	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	medium, brown, dark, weathered	St. Giovanni		
13	Quaranta Antonio	30	M	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	medium, brown, dark, weathered	St. Giovanni		
14	Quaranta Antonio	30	M	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	medium, brown, dark, weathered	St. Giovanni		
15	Quaranta Antonio	30	M	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	medium, brown, dark, weathered	St. Giovanni		
16	Quaranta Antonio	30	M	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	medium, brown, dark, weathered	St. Giovanni		
17	Quaranta Antonio	30	M	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	medium, brown, dark, weathered	St. Giovanni		
18	Quaranta Antonio	30	M	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	medium, brown, dark, weathered	St. Giovanni		
19	Quaranta Antonio	30	M	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	medium, brown, dark, weathered	St. Giovanni		
20	Quaranta Antonio	30	M	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	medium, brown, dark, weathered	St. Giovanni		
21	Quaranta Antonio	30	M	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	medium, brown, dark, weathered	St. Giovanni		
22	Quaranta Antonio	30	M	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	medium, brown, dark, weathered	St. Giovanni		
23	Quaranta Antonio	30	M	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	medium, brown, dark, weathered	St. Giovanni		
24	Quaranta Antonio	30	M	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	medium, brown, dark, weathered	St. Giovanni		
25	Quaranta Antonio	30	M	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	medium, brown, dark, weathered	St. Giovanni		
26	Quaranta Antonio	30	M	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	medium, brown, dark, weathered	St. Giovanni		
27	Quaranta Antonio	30	M	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	medium, brown, dark, weathered	St. Giovanni		
28	Quaranta Antonio	30	M	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	medium, brown, dark, weathered	St. Giovanni		
29	Quaranta Antonio	30	M	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	medium, brown, dark, weathered	St. Giovanni		
30	Quaranta Antonio	30	M	M	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni Lupatton, Italy	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	medium, brown, dark, weathered	St. Giovanni		

* Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Cap. Luigi Carboni of the **LUISIANA**, from *Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pervert, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cap. Carboni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **APR 9 - 1907** day of

190

at *NY*
W. T. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. DeBelle's *Dr. DeBelle's* Surgeon of the **LUISIANA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. DeBelle's

Sworn to before me this **APR 9 - 1907** day of

190

at *NY*
W. T. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession at the time of arrival, as for example: (Crew) engineer, steamship engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, a *French* appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a *French* by race or people, and similarly, a *French* appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a *French* by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHIN.

The term "Chin" refers to the Chinese people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; family, association, company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovanian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

		S. S. LUCIANA		sailing from <i>Capri</i>		25 MAR. 1901		1901		Arriving at Port of		1901																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
--	--	---------------	--	---------------------------	--	--------------	--	------	--	---------------------	--	------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

C. Smij Carbone of the **LUISIANA**, from *Aples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Make Oath* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cap. H. Gardner
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **APR 9 - 1907** day of **1907**

at *NY*

W. H. Thorne
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

D. DeBelle Savine Surgeon of the **LUISIANA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Make Oath* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian Government* and that I have made a personal examination of *29* each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. DeBelle
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this **APR 9 - 1907** day of **1907**

at *NY*

W. H. Thorne
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR N. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is enclosed in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite descriptions.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Ships' companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and agents thereon should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully examined by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, a Frenchman appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a Frenchman by race or people, and similarly, a Frenchman appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a Frenchman by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

IRISH.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, father, brother, or other relative (family), steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 20, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East-Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. LATISSIANA

sailing from 188/1889 25 MAR. 1900

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, 1901

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.																									
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or in any hospital, or in any other institution? If so, when and where?	Whether a Poly-an An amist. archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Color of		Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
																				Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes		
1	Giuseppe Sarno	47	M		tailor		Italy	Italian South	Genoa	St. Paul			10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	scar of cheek	Genoa	
2	Vittorio Sarno	40	M				Italy	Italian South	Genoa	St. Paul			10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	scar of cheek	Genoa	
3	Vittorio Sarno	40	M				Italy	Italian South	Genoa	St. Paul			10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	scar of cheek	Genoa	
4	Giuseppe Sarno	40	M				Italy	Italian South	Genoa	St. Paul			10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	scar of cheek	Genoa	
5	Giuseppe Sarno	40	M				Italy	Italian South	Genoa	St. Paul			10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	scar of cheek	Genoa	
6	Giuseppe Sarno	40	M				Italy	Italian South	Genoa	St. Paul			10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	scar of cheek	Genoa	
7	Giuseppe Sarno	40	M				Italy	Italian South	Genoa	St. Paul			10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	scar of cheek	Genoa	
8	Giuseppe Sarno	40	M				Italy	Italian South	Genoa	St. Paul			10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	scar of cheek	Genoa	
9	Giuseppe Sarno	40	M				Italy	Italian South	Genoa	St. Paul			10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	scar of cheek	Genoa	
10	Giuseppe Sarno	40	M				Italy	Italian South	Genoa	St. Paul			10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	scar of cheek	Genoa	
11	Giuseppe Sarno	40	M				Italy	Italian South	Genoa	St. Paul			10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	scar of cheek	Genoa	
12	Giuseppe Sarno	40	M				Italy	Italian South	Genoa	St. Paul			10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	scar of cheek	Genoa	
13	Giuseppe Sarno	40	M				Italy	Italian South	Genoa	St. Paul			10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	scar of cheek	Genoa	
14	Giuseppe Sarno	40	M				Italy	Italian South	Genoa	St. Paul			10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	scar of cheek	Genoa	
15	Giuseppe Sarno	40	M				Italy	Italian South	Genoa	St. Paul			10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	scar of cheek	Genoa	
16	Giuseppe Sarno	40	M				Italy	Italian South	Genoa	St. Paul			10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	scar of cheek	Genoa	
17	Giuseppe Sarno	40	M				Italy	Italian South	Genoa	St. Paul			10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	scar of cheek	Genoa	
18	Giuseppe Sarno	40	M				Italy	Italian South	Genoa	St. Paul			10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	scar of cheek	Genoa	
19	Giuseppe Sarno	40	M				Italy	Italian South	Genoa	St. Paul			10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	scar of cheek	Genoa	
20	Giuseppe Sarno	40	M				Italy	Italian South	Genoa	St. Paul			10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	scar of cheek	Genoa	
21	Giuseppe Sarno	40	M				Italy	Italian South	Genoa	St. Paul			10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	scar of cheek	Genoa	
22	Giuseppe Sarno	40	M				Italy	Italian South	Genoa	St. Paul			10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	scar of cheek	Genoa	
23	Giuseppe Sarno	40	M				Italy	Italian South	Genoa	St. Paul			10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	scar of cheek	Genoa	
24	Giuseppe Sarno	40	M				Italy	Italian South	Genoa	St. Paul			10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	scar of cheek	Genoa	
25	Giuseppe Sarno	40	M				Italy	Italian South	Genoa	St. Paul			10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	scar of cheek	Genoa	
26	Giuseppe Sarno	40	M				Italy	Italian South	Genoa	St. Paul			10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	scar of cheek	Genoa	
27	Giuseppe Sarno	40	M				Italy	Italian South	Genoa	St. Paul			10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	scar of cheek	Genoa	
28	Giuseppe Sarno	40	M				Italy	Italian South	Genoa	St. Paul			10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	scar of cheek	Genoa	
29	Giuseppe Sarno	40	M				Italy	Italian South	Genoa	St. Paul			10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	scar of cheek	Genoa	
30	Giuseppe Sarno	40	M				Italy	Italian South	Genoa	St. Paul			10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	scar of cheek	Genoa	

* Race & Family to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cap Luigi Carboni, of the LUISIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cap Carboni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 9 - 1907 day of

190

at 714

W. H. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. DeBellis Savino, Surgeon of the LUISIANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. DeBellis

Sworn to before me this APR 9 - 1907 day of

190

at 714

W. H. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR N.º 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the education, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, head polisher, steel polisher, iron tanner, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, tanner, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the post-examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully examined by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, a French appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a French by race or people, and similarly, a French appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a French by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Polish by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CULAN.

The term "Culan" refers to the Culan people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Naples, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country and either town or last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syriac.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. LUISIANA

sailing from *Port of Origin* 25 MAR. 1907

Arriving at Port of

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence, (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination, (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination?	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or expelled by authority of U. S. or other Government?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				PLACE OF BIRTH.	
																					Height, Feet Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.		Marks of Identification.
1	Giuseppe Squarone	31	M		laborer		Italy	Italian South	Corra	Chicago Ill	yes	brother 10	no	no	brother 10, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	rubrum	dark	blue	none	Corra
2	Giuseppe Squarone	31	M		"		Italy	Italian South	"	"	"	brother 10	no	no	brother 10, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"
3	Giuseppe Squarone	24	M		"		Italy	Italian South	"	"	"	brother 10	no	no	brother 10, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	"
4	Leoni, Francesco	28	M		"		Italy	Italian South	"	"	"	brother 10	no	no	brother 10, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	6 4	"	"	"	"	"
5	Tommaso Caruano	18	M		"		Italy	Italian South	"	"	"	brother 10	no	no	brother 10, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	"
6	Terriacuso Giacomini	16	M		"		Italy	Italian South	"	"	"	brother 10	no	no	brother 10, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	"	"	"	"
7	Terriacuso Giacomini	14	M		"		Italy	Italian South	"	"	"	brother 10	no	no	brother 10, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	"	"	"	"
8	Giandomenico Antonio	24	M		"		Italy	Italian South	"	"	"	brother 10	no	no	brother 10, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	"
9	Meftaloro, Luigi	14	M		"		Italy	Italian South	Corra	Chicago Ill	yes	brother 10	no	no	brother 10, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	"	"	"	Blounts
10	Giuseppe Vignaro	28	M		"		Italy	Italian South	Corra	Chicago Ill	yes	brother 10	no	no	brother 10, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	medium	"	"	"	Corra
11	Erri, Aurelio	30	M		"		Italy	Italian South	"	"	"	brother 10	no	no	brother 10, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	"
12	Caruillo, Pasquale	14	M		"		Italy	Italian South	"	"	"	brother 10	no	no	brother 10, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	"	"	"	"	near of chest
13	Caruillo, Pasquale	12	M		"		Italy	Italian South	"	"	"	brother 10	no	no	brother 10, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	near of chest
14	Di Bonaiuto, Mauro	24	M		"		Italy	Italian South	"	"	"	brother 10	no	no	brother 10, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	6	"	"	"	"	near
15	Salvatore, Giovanni	14	M		"		Italy	Italian South	"	"	"	brother 10	no	no	brother 10, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	"
16	De Raimondo, Giovanni	32	M		"		Italy	Italian South	"	"	"	brother 10	no	no	brother 10, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	"	"	"	"	"
17	Caruillo, Giovanni	31	M		"		Italy	Italian South	"	"	"	brother 10	no	no	brother 10, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	"	"	"	"	near of chest
18	Salvatore, Giovanni	34	M		"		Italy	Italian South	"	"	"	brother 10	no	no	brother 10, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	7 2	"	"	"	"	near of eye brown
19	Caruillo, Pietro	37	M		"		Italy	Italian South	"	"	"	brother 10	no	no	brother 10, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	"	"	"	near
20	Caruillo, Giovanni	23	M		"		Italy	Italian South	"	"	"	brother 10	no	no	brother 10, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	medium	"	"	"	"
21	Caruillo, Giovanni	21	M		"		Italy	Italian South	"	"	"	brother 10	no	no	brother 10, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	"	"	"	"
22	Caruillo, Giovanni	21	M		"		Italy	Italian South	"	"	"	brother 10	no	no	brother 10, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	"
23	Caruillo, Giovanni	21	M		"		Italy	Italian South	"	"	"	brother 10	no	no	brother 10, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	"
24	Caruillo, Giovanni	23	M		"		Italy	Italian South	"	"	"	brother 10	no	no	brother 10, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	"
25	Caruillo, Giovanni	23	M		"		Italy	Italian South	"	"	"	brother 10	no	no	brother 10, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	"	"	"	"	"
26	Caruillo, Giovanni	23	M		"		Italy	Italian South	"	"	"	brother 10	no	no	brother 10, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	"	"	"	"
27	Caruillo, Giovanni	23	M		"		Italy	Italian South	"	"	"	brother 10	no	no	brother 10, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	"
28	Caruillo, Giovanni	23	M		"		Italy	Italian South	"	"	"	brother 10	no	no	brother 10, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	Caruillo
29	Caruillo, Giovanni	23	M		"		Italy	Italian South	"	"	"	brother 10	no	no	brother 10, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	"	"	"	"	Caruillo
30	Caruillo, Giovanni	23	M		"		Italy	Italian South	"	"	"	brother 10	no	no	brother 10, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	Caruillo

John F. Merritt

John D. Merritt

* Race or People, the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cap Luigi Carboni, of the LOUISIANA, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Make Oath that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cap Luigi Carboni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 9 - 1907 day of April, 1907

at Port of New Orleans
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

U-115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. DeBellis Savino, Surgeon of the LOUISIANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Make Oath that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. DeBellis
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 9 - 1907 day of April, 1907

at Port of New Orleans
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

U-115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female). Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *field laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *field laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No-No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject, and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully examined by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, a *French* appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a *French* by race or people, and similarly, a *French* appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a *French* by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Polish by race might properly come under the heading of Latin American or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town.

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States (time, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-85, Philadelphia).

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

U-115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. **LUISIANA** sailing from **Naples** 25 MAR 1907, 1907 Arriving at Port of **N.Y.** April 7, 1907

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.																														
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or an Alienist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.			
														Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	Pelligrini	Nicola	33	m	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Polygamy	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	none	Deposited at New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	510	medium	brown	brown	scar of cheek	Polygamy
2	Pelligrini	Giuseppe	18	m	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Polygamy	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	none	Deposited at New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	63	dark			none	
3	Manicini	Paolo	17	m	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Polygamy	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	none	Deposited at New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	55					
4	D'Onofrio	Alfonso	22	m	s	carpenter	no	Italy	Italian South	Aliphan	Boston Mass	yes	self	no	no	no	none	Deposited at Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	62	fair			marks of cheek	Aliphan
5	Crovisano	Francesco	41	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Schiavari	Reading Mass	yes	self	no	no	no	none	Deposited at Reading Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	medium			none	Schiavari
6	Levi	Giuseppe	37	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Schiavari	Reading Mass	yes	self	no	no	no	none	Deposited at Reading Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	61					
7	Peterson	Michael	18	m	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Vinciguerra	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	none	Deposited at New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6-				scar of chin	Vinciguerra
8	D'Aquila	Giuseppe	20	m	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Vinciguerra	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	none	Deposited at New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	61				none	
9	D'Aquila	Donatello	20	m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Vinciguerra	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	none	Deposited at New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	61				scar of face	
10	D'Aquila	Antonio	25	m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Vinciguerra	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	none	Deposited at New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	54				none	
11	D'Aquila	Michael	30	m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Vinciguerra	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	none	Deposited at New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	55					
12	D'Aquila	Donatello	30	m	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Vinciguerra	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	none	Deposited at New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6-					
13	D'Aquila	Giuseppe	30	m	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Vinciguerra	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	none	Deposited at New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	55					
14	D'Aquila	Giuseppe	30	m	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Vinciguerra	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	none	Deposited at New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-				scar of forehead	Aliphan
15	D'Aquila	Giuseppe	30	m	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Vinciguerra	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	none	Deposited at New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-	dark			none	Aliphan
16	D'Aquila	Giuseppe	30	m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Vinciguerra	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	none	Deposited at New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6-					
17	D'Aquila	Giuseppe	30	m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Vinciguerra	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	none	Deposited at New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	54					
18	D'Aquila	Giuseppe	30	m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Vinciguerra	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	none	Deposited at New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	54					
19	D'Aquila	Giuseppe	30	m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Vinciguerra	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	none	Deposited at New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	62					
20	D'Aquila	Giuseppe	30	m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Vinciguerra	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	none	Deposited at New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6-					
21	D'Aquila	Giuseppe	30	m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Vinciguerra	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	none	Deposited at New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	52					
22	D'Aquila	Giuseppe	30	m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Vinciguerra	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	none	Deposited at New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	medium				
23	D'Aquila	Giuseppe	30	m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Vinciguerra	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	none	Deposited at New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	54					
24	D'Aquila	Giuseppe	30	m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Vinciguerra	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	none	Deposited at New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	53					
25	D'Aquila	Giuseppe	30	m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Vinciguerra	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	none	Deposited at New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6-					
26	D'Aquila	Giuseppe	30	m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Vinciguerra	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	none	Deposited at New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	55					
27	D'Aquila	Giuseppe	30	m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Vinciguerra	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	none	Deposited at New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	63					
28	D'Aquila	Giuseppe	30	m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Vinciguerra	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	none	Deposited at New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6-					
29	D'Aquila	Giuseppe	30	m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Vinciguerra	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	none	Deposited at New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	51					
30	D'Aquila	Giuseppe	30	m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Vinciguerra	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	none	Deposited at New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	55					

Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cy Sini Carbon, of the LOUISIANA, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cy Sini Carbon
Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 9 - 1907 day of 1907

at St. Louis
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Bellis Savino, Surgeon of the LOUISIANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Bellis Savino
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this APR 9 - 1907 day of 1907

at St. Louis
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1600 A, and 1500 B, new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each arrival.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No-Yes (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be confined to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In the connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa, American whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town (the place only or town) of final destination.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and, if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	
Irish.	
Italian (North).	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. **LOUISIANA**

sailing from *Naples*

25 MAR. 1907

Arriving at Port of *New York*

APR 9 - 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or place of confinement or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or an Alienist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.		
1	Vatavoni Giuseppe	38	m	unm	unm	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	yes	self	10	no	no	father in Sanofi	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium brown hair	scar of forehead	Sanofi
2	Vatavoni Maria	30	f	unm	unm	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	yes	self	10	no	no	father in Sanofi	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium brown hair	"	"
3	Vatavoni Maria	28	f	unm	unm	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	yes	self	12	no	no	father in Sanofi	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium brown hair	"	"
4	Vatavoni Maria	26	f	unm	unm	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	yes	self	12	no	no	father in Sanofi	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium brown hair	"	"
5	Vatavoni Maria	24	f	unm	unm	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	yes	self	12	no	no	father in Sanofi	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium brown hair	"	"
6	Vatavoni Maria	22	f	unm	unm	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	yes	self	12	no	no	father in Sanofi	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium brown hair	"	"
7	Vatavoni Maria	20	f	unm	unm	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	yes	self	12	no	no	father in Sanofi	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium brown hair	"	"
8	Vatavoni Maria	18	f	unm	unm	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	yes	self	12	no	no	father in Sanofi	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium brown hair	"	"
9	Vatavoni Maria	16	f	unm	unm	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	yes	self	12	no	no	father in Sanofi	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium brown hair	"	"
10	Vatavoni Maria	14	f	unm	unm	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	yes	self	12	no	no	father in Sanofi	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium brown hair	"	"
11	Vatavoni Maria	12	f	unm	unm	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	yes	self	12	no	no	father in Sanofi	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium brown hair	"	"
12	Vatavoni Maria	10	f	unm	unm	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	yes	self	12	no	no	father in Sanofi	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium brown hair	"	"
13	Vatavoni Maria	8	f	unm	unm	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	yes	self	12	no	no	father in Sanofi	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium brown hair	"	"
14	Vatavoni Maria	6	f	unm	unm	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	yes	self	12	no	no	father in Sanofi	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium brown hair	"	"
15	Vatavoni Maria	4	f	unm	unm	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	yes	self	12	no	no	father in Sanofi	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium brown hair	"	"
16	Vatavoni Maria	2	f	unm	unm	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	yes	self	12	no	no	father in Sanofi	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium brown hair	"	"
17	Vatavoni Maria	1	f	unm	unm	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	yes	self	12	no	no	father in Sanofi	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium brown hair	"	"
18	Vatavoni Maria	0	f	unm	unm	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	yes	self	12	no	no	father in Sanofi	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium brown hair	"	"
19	Vatavoni Maria	0	f	unm	unm	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	yes	self	12	no	no	father in Sanofi	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium brown hair	"	"
20	Vatavoni Maria	0	f	unm	unm	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	yes	self	12	no	no	father in Sanofi	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium brown hair	"	"
21	Vatavoni Maria	0	f	unm	unm	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	yes	self	12	no	no	father in Sanofi	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium brown hair	"	"
22	Vatavoni Maria	0	f	unm	unm	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	yes	self	12	no	no	father in Sanofi	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium brown hair	"	"
23	Vatavoni Maria	0	f	unm	unm	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	yes	self	12	no	no	father in Sanofi	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium brown hair	"	"
24	Vatavoni Maria	0	f	unm	unm	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	yes	self	12	no	no	father in Sanofi	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium brown hair	"	"
25	Vatavoni Maria	0	f	unm	unm	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	yes	self	12	no	no	father in Sanofi	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium brown hair	"	"
26	Vatavoni Maria	0	f	unm	unm	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	yes	self	12	no	no	father in Sanofi	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium brown hair	"	"
27	Vatavoni Maria	0	f	unm	unm	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	yes	self	12	no	no	father in Sanofi	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium brown hair	"	"
28	Vatavoni Maria	0	f	unm	unm	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	yes	self	12	no	no	father in Sanofi	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium brown hair	"	"
29	Vatavoni Maria	0	f	unm	unm	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	yes	self	12	no	no	father in Sanofi	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium brown hair	"	"
30	Vatavoni Maria	0	f	unm	unm	no	Italy	Italian South	Sanofi	Sanofi	yes	self	12	no	no	father in Sanofi	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium brown hair	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Luigi Carboni, of the LUISIANA, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Capt. L. Carboni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 1907.

at St. Louis
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. DeBellis Davino, Surgeon of the LUISIANA, 127 1907, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. DeBellis
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of April, 1907.

at St. Louis
Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR N.º 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, new numbers 362, 362 A, and 362 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following instructions. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1895-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—Answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the case of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. LULIANA

sailing from Naples 25 MAR. 1907, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, Apr. 1, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for crime and treatment of the same, or suspected of crime? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	Mancuso, Giuseppe	18	m	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	St. Giovanni di M. Havenland	St. Giovanni di M.	yes	brother	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	medium	brown	brown	scar of forehead	St. Giovanni di M.
2	Comanetti, Corio	44	m	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	S. Cuneo, Balthusland	S. Cuneo	yes	brother	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	.	.	.	now	S. Cuneo
3	Arribelli, Camillo	22	m	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Belluno, Philada	Philada	yes	brother	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	.	.	.	.	Belluno
4	Cutano, Pasquale	17	m	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	S. Cuneo, Brooklyn	Brooklyn	yes	brother	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	.	.	.	scar of forehead	S. Cuneo
5	DeMarco, Pasquale	34	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellano, Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	self	15	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	.	.	.	now	Castellano
6	Pizzuti, Saverio	24	m	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellano, Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	.	.	.	scar of cheek	Castellano
7	Pizzuti, Rocco	17	m	s	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellano, Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-	.	.	.	now	Castellano
8	LeRosa, Giuseppe	19	m	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Castellano, Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	.	.	.	west of cheek	Castellano
9	Parotta, Luigi	41	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellano, Brooklyn	Brooklyn	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6-	.	.	.	now	Castellano
10	Pizzuti, Giovanni	18	m	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Castellano, Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	61	.	.	.	.	Castellano
11	Baroni, Antonio	26	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellano, Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6-	.	.	.	.	.
12	D'Aquila, Giuseppe	31	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellano, Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	.	.	.	.	.
13	D'Aquila, Antonio	23	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellano, Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	.	.	.	.	.
14	Baroni, Michele	26	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellano, Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	63	.	.	.	.	.
15	Pizzuti, Michele	22	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellano, Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	.	.	.	.	.
16	D'Aquila, Pasquale	24	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellano, Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	52	.	.	.	.	.
17	D'Aquila, Giuseppe	36	m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Castellano, Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	.	.	.	scar of forehead	.
18	Spencer, Saverio	16	m	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Castellano, Brooklyn	Brooklyn	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	45	.	.	.	scar of forehead	.
19	Veniziano, Pasquale	24	m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Castellano, Brooklyn	Brooklyn	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	62	.	.	.	now	.
20	Baroni, Giuseppe	16	m	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Castellano, Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	43	.	.	.	.	.
21	Caruana, Giuseppe	30	m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Castellano, Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	.	.	.	.	.
22	Caruana, Michele	22	m	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Castellano, Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	fair	.	.	scar of eye brown	.
23	Baroni, Domenico	18	m	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Castellano, Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-	medium	.	.	now	.
24	Baroni, Cuomo	16	m	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Castellano, Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	.	.	.	now	Acum
25	LeRosa, Michele	34	m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Castellano, Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	.	.	.	.	Brooklyn
26	D'Aquila, Giovanni	18	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellano, Brooklyn	Brooklyn	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	.	.	.	.	Brooklyn
27	Baroni, Giuseppe	23	m	s	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Castellano, Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6-	.	.	.	.	Alcova
28	LeRosa, Saverio	52	m	W	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Belluno, Philada	Philada	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-	.	.	.	scar of forehead	Belluno
29	Baroni, Pasquale	16	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellano, Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	61	.	.	.	now	Brooklyn
30	Rosa	14	f	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Castellano, Brooklyn	Brooklyn	yes	brother	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-	.	.	.	.	Brooklyn

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cap. Luigi Carboni, of the LUISIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cap. Carboni
Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 9 - 1907 day of

at 714
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. DeBellis Savino, Surgeon of the LUISIANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. DeBellis

Sworn to before me this APR 9 - 1907 day of

at 714
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, now numbers 3991, 3991 A, and 3991 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is indicated, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engine, molder, polisher, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes) or No (No) (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Native born). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given by last on-reversal of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or not necessarily mean "France" by nationality.

Column 10 (Whether in possession of a 50, and if yes, how much). — The entry in column 10 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 11 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 11 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 12 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 12 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 13 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

* Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

* African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as * Italian (north). * Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as * Italian (south).

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to which final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passport paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, at self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of a 50, and if yes, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of every ship having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

sailing from Naples 23 MAR. 1907

APR 9 1907

1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.															PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.												
N. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence. Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or expelled by clergy? If so, when?	Whether a Poly-an As mist. archit.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
														Yes.	No.								Yes.	No.			Yes.	No.
1	Onichini	46	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Crosio	Canary Islands	no	self	200	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	55	dark	brown	brown	scar of eye	brown	Bovis
2	Orto	45	f	i		no	Italy	Italian South			husband	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	medium			now		
3	Sanuyffo	21	f	i		no	Italy	Italian South			father	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	54						
4	Guigliano	26	f	i	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Saviano	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5						Saviano
5	Cafuro	32	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Saviano	Chicago, Ill.	yes	brother	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	63						
6	Camparo	34	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Bocchigliano	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6						Bocchigliano
7	Bruno	17	m	i	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Bocchigliano	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	54						
8	Calanis	18	m	i	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Bocchigliano	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	52						S. West
9	Bonanno	23	m	i	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Camparo	New York	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	54						Camparo
10	Costantino	23	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Camparo	New York	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	53						Bocchigliano
11	Stipelli	16	m	i	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Bocchigliano	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5						Succorso
12	Stipelli	18	m	i	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Succorso	Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	brother	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5						
13	Camparo	24	m	i	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Succorso	Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	brother	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5						
14	Rebulla	34	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Succorso	Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	brother	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5						
15	Exposito	17	m	i	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Veroli	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	53						Veroli
16	Savino	26	m	i	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Veroli	Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	65						S. Michele
17	Bocelli	27	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Veroli	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	58						
18	Costantello	38	m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Veroli	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	61						
19	Costantello	36	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Veroli	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	61						
20	Costantello	34	m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Veroli	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	54						
21	Stipelli	18	m	i	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Veroli	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	54						
22	Stipelli	22	m	i	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Veroli	New York	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	53						
23	Marino	34	m	ch	maroon	no	Italy	Italian South	Veroli	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	55						
24	Stipelli	33	m	i	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Veroli	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	52						
25	Stipelli	30	m	ch	maroon	no	Italy	Italian South	Veroli	New York	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	62						
26	Bocelli	38	m	ch	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Veroli	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	55						Veroli
27	Calanis	16	m	i	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Veroli	New York	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	53						
28	Valerio	34	m	ch	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Veroli	Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	brother	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	55						Veroli
29	Camparo	17	m	i	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Veroli	New York	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	54						Veroli
30	Camparo	14	m	i	laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Succorso	Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	brother	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	51						Succorso

* Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt Luigi Carbone of the LOUISIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Make oath that I have visited the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Capt Luigi Carbone
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1901.

at NY
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. DeBellis Savino, Surgeon of the LOUISIANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Make oath that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. DeBellis
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 9 - 1901 day of April, 1901.

at NY
Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B, new numbers 200, 200 A, and 200 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 2 (Age). — The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, ironworker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as emigrant, laborer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which allegiance is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully examined by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, a Frenchman appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a Frenchman by race or people, and similarly, a Frenchman appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a Frenchman by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

EUROPEAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICANS.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. **LOUISIANA**

sailing from **Genoa** 25 MAR. 1904, Arriving at Port of **New York**, 1904

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age, Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for crime and treatment of the inmate, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or an Alienist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Agostino	31	M	Married	Farmer	no	Italy	Italian South	Modena	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	medium	brown	scar of forehead	Modena
2	Agostino	31	M	Married	Farmer	no	Italy	Italian South	Modena	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	medium	brown	scar of forehead	Modena
3	Agostino	31	M	Married	Farmer	no	Italy	Italian South	Modena	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	medium	brown	scar of forehead	Modena
4	Agostino	31	M	Married	Farmer	no	Italy	Italian South	Modena	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	medium	brown	scar of forehead	Modena
5	Agostino	31	M	Married	Farmer	no	Italy	Italian South	Modena	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	medium	brown	scar of forehead	Modena
6	Agostino	31	M	Married	Farmer	no	Italy	Italian South	Modena	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	medium	brown	scar of forehead	Modena
7	Agostino	31	M	Married	Farmer	no	Italy	Italian South	Modena	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	medium	brown	scar of forehead	Modena
8	Agostino	31	M	Married	Farmer	no	Italy	Italian South	Modena	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	medium	brown	scar of forehead	Modena
9	Agostino	31	M	Married	Farmer	no	Italy	Italian South	Modena	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	medium	brown	scar of forehead	Modena
10	Agostino	31	M	Married	Farmer	no	Italy	Italian South	Modena	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	medium	brown	scar of forehead	Modena
11	Agostino	31	M	Married	Farmer	no	Italy	Italian South	Modena	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	medium	brown	scar of forehead	Modena
12	Agostino	31	M	Married	Farmer	no	Italy	Italian South	Modena	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	medium	brown	scar of forehead	Modena
13	Agostino	31	M	Married	Farmer	no	Italy	Italian South	Modena	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	medium	brown	scar of forehead	Modena
14	Agostino	31	M	Married	Farmer	no	Italy	Italian South	Modena	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	medium	brown	scar of forehead	Modena
15	Agostino	31	M	Married	Farmer	no	Italy	Italian South	Modena	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	medium	brown	scar of forehead	Modena
16	Agostino	31	M	Married	Farmer	no	Italy	Italian South	Modena	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	medium	brown	scar of forehead	Modena
17	Agostino	31	M	Married	Farmer	no	Italy	Italian South	Modena	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	medium	brown	scar of forehead	Modena
18	Agostino	31	M	Married	Farmer	no	Italy	Italian South	Modena	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	medium	brown	scar of forehead	Modena
19	Agostino	31	M	Married	Farmer	no	Italy	Italian South	Modena	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	medium	brown	scar of forehead	Modena
20	Agostino	31	M	Married	Farmer	no	Italy	Italian South	Modena	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	medium	brown	scar of forehead	Modena
21	Agostino	31	M	Married	Farmer	no	Italy	Italian South	Modena	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	medium	brown	scar of forehead	Modena
22	Agostino	31	M	Married	Farmer	no	Italy	Italian South	Modena	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	medium	brown	scar of forehead	Modena
23	Agostino	31	M	Married	Farmer	no	Italy	Italian South	Modena	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	medium	brown	scar of forehead	Modena
24	Agostino	31	M	Married	Farmer	no	Italy	Italian South	Modena	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	medium	brown	scar of forehead	Modena
25	Agostino	31	M	Married	Farmer	no	Italy	Italian South	Modena	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	medium	brown	scar of forehead	Modena
26	Agostino	31	M	Married	Farmer	no	Italy	Italian South	Modena	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	medium	brown	scar of forehead	Modena
27	Agostino	31	M	Married	Farmer	no	Italy	Italian South	Modena	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	medium	brown	scar of forehead	Modena
28	Agostino	31	M	Married	Farmer	no	Italy	Italian South	Modena	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	medium	brown	scar of forehead	Modena
29	Agostino	31	M	Married	Farmer	no	Italy	Italian South	Modena	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	medium	brown	scar of forehead	Modena
30	Agostino	31	M	Married	Farmer	no	Italy	Italian South	Modena	Chicago Ill	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	medium	brown	scar of forehead	Modena

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Cap. Luigi Carboni of the *Enisland* from *Italy* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Makes Oath* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cap. Carboni Officer.

Sworn to before me this *APR 9 - 1907* day of *1907*

[Signature] Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. DeBellis Savino Surgeon of the *Enisland* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Makes Oath* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian Government* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DeBellis

Sworn to before me this *APR 9 - 1907* day of *1907*

[Signature] Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.
The information returned on the manifest (Forms No. 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and homesteads), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column of the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed in parentheses in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.
Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married) or S (single).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list of reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Spain, South America, Europe, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, city, or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.
Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 13 (By whom passage was paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 16 (When to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List Seven

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

130

S. S. *Luisiana* sailing from *Genoa*, *March 23rd*, 1907, Arriving at Port of *New York*, *April 8th*, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		PLACE OF BIRTH.	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. State, City, or Town.	Whether having ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Excluded under Immigration Laws.	Whether subject to Deportation.	Whether subject to Expulsion.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Maimed, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.			
														Yes.	If Yes.															Yes.	No.	Year or years out of years.	Where?
1	Luffi Antonio	24	m.	s.	farmer	yes	yes	italian	north	Ottone	S. Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no, \$16	no	—	cousin Luffi Bartolomeo last seen Oct. 19 San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	pink	chestnut	none	Pelmarie
2	De Bernardi Giacomo	26	m.	s.	shopman	yes	yes	italian	north	Stella	New York	yes	himself	no, \$50	no	—	young Sofia Gis. Battis door 24 15th floor, No. 241st S. 4th	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	pink	chestnut	none	Stella
3	Musini Giuseppe	23	m.	s.	farmlaborer	yes	yes	italian	south	Pontremoli	S. Francisco Cal.	yes	brother	no, \$14	no	—	brother Giuseppe, San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	none	Pontremoli
4	Tomaretto Giovanni	30	m.	s.	farmlaborer	no	no	italian	north	Cosseria	S. Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	yes, no	no	—	cousin Bartone Valentinio, Chianti Cafe, Washington St., S. Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	chestnut	none	Cosseria
5	Bellini Nincenzo	39	m.	s.	carman	yes	yes	italian	north	Cosseria	S. Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no, \$10	no	—	cousin Bartone Valentinio, Chianti Cafe, Washington St., S. Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chestnut	none	Cosseria
6	Tomaretto Giovanni	31	m.	m.	farmlaborer	yes	yes	italian	north	Gorrens	Lureka, Cal.	yes	himself	no, \$20	no	—	brother Tomaretto, Lureka, 200 First St. Lureka Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	chestnut	none	Gorrens
7	Basquet Ernesto	17	m.	s.	farmlaborer	yes	yes	italian	north	Gorrens	Lureka, Cal.	yes	himself	no, \$20	no	—	father Basquet Antonio, Washington St. Lureka Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chestnut	none	Gorrens
8	Loratti Antonio	45	m.	m.	workman	yes	yes	italian	north	Scogliano	Delmonis Iowa	no	himself	no, \$14	yes	1903-107	Delmonis brother Delmonis Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	none	St. Lorenzo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cap. Luigi Carbone, of the Luisiana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cap. L. Carbone
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1907.

H. M. Wallace
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. DeBelle Savino, Surgeon of the Luisiana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. DeBelle

Sworn to before me this APR 9 - 1907 day of April, 1907.

H. M. Wallace
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR ITALIAN ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including typos in transit and arrivals), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe the activity as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or No—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race, people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

ITALIAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South America, Europe or Africa. Any negro whose appearance indicates the admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-05, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russ'ian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1111

S. S. *Luisiana* sailing from *Genoa* March 23rd, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York*, April 8th, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. State, City, or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person on this manifest must be fingerprinted by the Immigration Service, and the fingerprints must be retained by the Immigration Service for a period of five years.	Whether a Pulver, an Anarchist, or a Communist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.		
		Yrs. Mos.												Yes. No.	Year previous to years.	Where?										
1	Acchi Ambrogio	21	m.	s.	farm laborer	yes yes	Italian	South	Lombardi	Colorado	yes	brother	no; \$25	no	brother Giovanni Denver Colorado	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	none	Slovenia
2	Benacci Alessandro	26	m.	m.	workman	yes yes	Italian	South	Tordinoro	Brie Pa	yes	brother	\$ 10	no	brother Tordinoro Brie Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	chestnut	none	Tordinoro
3	Micheletti Eugenio	25	m.	s.	workman	no no	Italian	South	Puggiano	Nov. York	yes	brother	\$ 10	no	brother Micheletti Leopolda	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	dark	chestnut	none	Puggiano
4	Micheletti Isolina	28	f.	m.	housekeeper	yes yes	Italian	South	Pescia	Nov. York	yes	husband	\$ 40	no	husband Micheletti Leopolda	no	no	no	no	good	no		pink chestnut light	none	Collodi	
5	son Servando	12	m.												father	no	no	no	no	good	no					
6	son Elvio	8	m.												father	no	no	no	no	good	no					
7	Deelli Maria	41	m.		farm laborer	yes yes	Italian	North	Sanigiano							no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	dark	none	Sanigiano
8	Pietrantonio Elia	18	m.	s.	workman	yes yes	Italian	North	Sanigiano	Boston Mass.	yes	cousin	no; \$ 11	no	cousin Thedolf Giuseppe South Framin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	pale	chestnut	eyebrows on the left eye	Tornovotaro
9	Cattani Enea	14	m.	s.	workman	yes yes	Italian	North	Sanigiano	Boston Mass.	yes	uncle	no; \$ 20	no	uncle Cattani Giuseppe South Framin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	chestnut	none	Sanigiano
10	Serventi Giuseppe	14	m.	s.	workman	no no	Italian	North	Sanigiano	Boston Mass.	yes	cousin	no; \$ 11	no	cousin Serventi Amleone South Framin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	chestnut	eyebrows on the side of the right eye	Calciavento
11	Campana Giovanni	27	m.	s.	workman	yes yes	Italian	North	Bagolino	Lotharion	yes	cousin	no; \$ 20	no	brother Antonio Kearny 1124 P. Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	pink	chestnut	none	Bagolino
12	Campana Francesco	22	m.	s.	workman	yes yes	Italian	North	Bagolino	Lotharion	yes	cousin	no; \$ 20	no	brother Antonio Kearny 1124 P. Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	pink	chestnut	none	Bagolino
13	Tolli Giuseppe	25	m.	s.	workman	yes yes	Italian	North	Sanigiano	P. Francisco Cal.	yes	brother	no; \$ 20	no	brother Antonio Kearny 1124 P. Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	chestnut	none	Carpace
14	Baietto Enrico	28	m.	s.	workman	yes yes	Italian	North	Lubiana	Chicago Ill.	yes	brother in law	yes	no	brother in law Quaglia Cesare Vedder St. 14, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	chestnut	little spot under right eye	Lubiana
15	Baietto Gaetano	23	m.	m.	workman	yes yes	Italian	North	Lubiana	Chicago Ill.	yes	brother in law	yes	no	brother in law Quaglia Cesare Vedder St. 14, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	chestnut	none	Lubiana
16	wife Giovanna	23	f.	m.												no	no	no	no	good	no					
17	daughter Ceresa	1	f.	s.												no	no	no	no	good	no					
18	Reiser Lelio	22	m.	s.	workman	yes yes	Italian	North	Sedeghiano	Coronto Ont.	yes	brother	no; \$ 12	no	brother Nicardo Reiser - Coronto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	chestnut	none	Sedeghiano
19	Comiglia Dionisia	23	f.	m.	housekeeper	yes yes	Italian	South	Sestri Levante	Chicago Ill.	yes	husband	no; \$ 20	no	husband Umberto 33 N. Ohio St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	pink	chestnut	none	Sestri Levante
20	Marzavilla Umberto	22	m.	s.	workman	yes yes	Italian	North	Sedeghiano	Coronto Ont.	yes	brother	no; \$ 20	no	brother Luigi Marzavilla, Coronto Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	chestnut	none	Sedeghiano
21	Quatto Giuseppe	26	m.	s.	workman	yes yes	Italian	North	Bertolo	Coronto Ont.	yes	brother	no; \$ 12	no	brother Luigi Marzavilla, Coronto Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	dark	fair blue	none	Bertolo
22	Barigo Martino	20	m.	s.	farm laborer	no no	Italian	North	Stella	P. Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no; \$ 50	no	cousin Antonio Barigo 114 St. 1147 East Oak	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 0	dark	chestnut	none	Stella
23	Perata Giuseppe	35	m.	m.	farm laborer	no no	Italian	North	Stella	P. Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no; \$ 35	no	cousin Antonio Barigo 114 St. 1147 East Oak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	chestnut	none	Stella
24	Pignone Giuseppe	23	m.	s.	farm laborer	yes yes	Italian	North	Stella	P. Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no; \$ 35	no	brother Giuseppe Pignone 114 St. 1147 East Oak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	pink	chestnut	none	Stella
25	Compagnucci Domenico	16	m.	s.	workman	yes yes	Italian	South	Forentillo	Brenton N.J.	no	himself	no; \$ 50	no	brother Luigi Compagnucci 114 St. 1147 East Oak	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	dark	chestnut	none	Forentillo
26	Marchetti David	16	m.	s.	workman	no no	Italian	South	Forentillo	Brenton N.J.	no	himself	no; \$ 50	no	brother Luigi Compagnucci 114 St. 1147 East Oak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	pink	chestnut	none	Forentillo
27	Gottardi Giuseppe	29	m.	m.	farm laborer	no no	Italian	South	Lucca	P. Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no; \$ 50	no	brother Luigi Compagnucci 114 St. 1147 East Oak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	pale	chestnut	none	S. Anna
28	Calciavento Giacomo	27	m.	s.	electrician	yes yes	Italian	North	Cogoleto	P. Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no; \$ 30	no	brother Luigi Compagnucci 114 St. 1147 East Oak	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 0	pink	chestnut	none	Cogoleto
29	Roece Francesco	32	m.	m.	electrician	yes yes	Italian	North	Cogoleto	P. Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no; \$ 30	no	brother Luigi Compagnucci 114 St. 1147 East Oak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	pink	chestnut	none	Cogoleto
30	Marzavilla Umberto	22	m.	s.	workman	yes yes	Italian	North	Sedeghiano	Coronto Ont.	yes	brother	no; \$ 20	no	brother Luigi Marzavilla, Coronto Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Cap. Luigi Carboni of the *Luigiana* from
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Maxy Oak* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public
charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a
felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or
agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best
of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is
correct and true in every respect.

Cap. L. Carboni officer.

Sworn to before me this *APR 11 - 1907* day of *1907*

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Abilio Larina Surgeon of the *Luigiana* do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Maxy Oak* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian Government*
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Abilio Larina

Sworn to before me this *APR 11 - 1907* day of *1907*

at *1907*

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest Forms No. 501A, and 501B, so far as it
relates to alien arrivals including those in transit and seamen, should be made in
accordance with the following classifications. The manifest of the ship should be divided
into groups, these groups and subgroups should be followed by particularities in the case of each and
including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it
relates.

Column 1, Age.—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or
months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2, Sex.—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3, Married or single.—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married),
S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4, Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 4 should describe as far as
practicable the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example,
Civil engineer, seaman, engineer, laborer, farmer, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder,
turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the
amount of money shown as follows:

From farmer is one who owns a farm, either leased or owned,
and from laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between *farmers* and *laborers*, and
manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.
For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by
race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing in a manifest does not necessarily
mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian, by name,
might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country of
nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish
descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the people of African descent, whether coming from the
islands of the West Indies, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any such person whose
appearance indicates a mixture of pure blood should be classified under the heading

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the north of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the
provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trentino) and their descendants, whether
residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed
as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the south of the River Po in southern Italy (i. e., the
provinces of Calabria, Basilicata, Campania, Apulia, Lucania, Molise, and the Abruzzi) and their descendants should
be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 5, Date of arrival.—The entry in column 5 should show the country, and
city or town, of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 6, Final destination.—The entry in column 6 should show definitely the
place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 7, (Whether having a job.)—The entry in column 7 should show definitely the
place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 8, (Whether having a job.)—The entry in column 8 should show definitely the
place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 9, (Whether having a job.)—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the
place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 10, (Whether having a job.)—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the
place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 11, (Whether having a job.)—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the
place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12, (Whether having a job.)—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the
place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 13, (Whether having a job.)—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the
place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 14, (Whether having a job.)—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the
place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 15, (Whether having a job.)—The entry in column 15 should show definitely the
place (city or town) of final destination.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Balkan.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

S. S. *Luisiana* sailing from *Genoa, March 23rd*, 1907. Arriving at Port of *New York, April 8th*, 1907.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. State, City, or Town.	Whether having a ticket to final destination.	By whom was passage paid.	Whether in possession of \$20. and if so, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether born a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental or Physical.	Deformed or Corp. Nature, Birth or Time and Cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.		
1	Silvestri Estenio	35	m.	m.	workman	yes	yes	italian	south	Ferentillo	Brenton N.J.	no	himself	no; \$10	no	brother in law Compagnucci Costantino Clark St. 73 Brenton N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pink	dark	none	Ferentillo
2	Riccardi Riccardo	22	m.	s.	workman	yes	yes	italian	south	Ferentillo	Brenton N.J.	no	himself	no; \$10	no	brother dello Rollinchi 408 Brenton N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut	none	Ferentillo
3	Costantini Luigi	42	m.	m.	workman	yes	yes	italian	south	Ferentillo	Brenton N.J.	no	himself	one; \$20	yes 1903-1905	Brenton brother Costantini Ascenzio St. 11 St. 202 Brenton N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	pink	dark	none	Ferentillo
4	wife Massarini	39	f.	m.																							
5	son Carlo	16	m.	s.																							
6	Nosi Basilio	51	m.	m.	farm laborer	no	no	italian	south	Ferentillo	Brenton N.J.	no	himself	no; \$10	yes 1902-1904	Brenton brother in law Conti Domenico 11, Cove Alley, Brenton N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	chestnut	none	Arrone
7	Ridolfi Lieto	24	m.	s.	workman	no	no	italian	south	Ferentillo	Brenton N.J.	no	himself	no; \$10	no	brother Costantini Ascenzio, Matt St. 202, Brenton N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	pink	chestnut	none	Ferentillo
8	Micheli Santè	24	m.	s.	workman	yes	yes	italian	south	Arrone	Brenton N.J.	no	himself	no; \$10	no	cousin Micheli Brode Cove Alley 15, Brenton N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	pink	chestnut	none	Arrone
9	Simone Antonio	31	m.		farm laborer			italian	south	Leccia d'Allegria											5	5 1/2	dark	chestnut	none	Leccia d'Allegria	
10	Borgatta Federico	19	m.	s.	farm laborer	yes	yes	italian	north	Capriata d'Orba	St. Louis Mo.	yes	himself	yes	no	friend Benso Massimo Kendrick Cassan St. 11, St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pink	dark	none	Capriata d'Orba
11	Salvo Felice	23	m.	s.	farm laborer	yes	yes	italian	south	Murialdo	St. Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	yes	no	friend Cavalleri Nicola Decan 11, St. Francisco	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut	none	Murialdo
12	Cambusso Giacomo	42	m.	m.	farm laborer	yes	yes	italian	north	Capriata d'Orba	St. Louis Mo.	yes	himself	yes	no	cousin Benso Massimo Kendrick Cassan St. 11, St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	pink	chestnut	none	Capriata d'Orba
13	Becchi Luigi	26	m.	m.	farm laborer	yes	yes	italian	south	Murialdo	St. Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no; \$10	no	friend Cavalleri Nicola Decan 11, St. Francisco	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chestnut	none	Murialdo
14	Roasio Lieto	32	m.	m.	farm laborer	yes	yes	italian	south	Murialdo	St. Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no; \$10	no	friend Cavalleri Nicola Decan 11, St. Francisco	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chestnut	none	Murialdo
15	Alta Primo	25	m.	s.	brick maker	yes	yes	italian	north	Ledeghians	Sault Ste Marie Ont.	yes	himself	no; \$12	no	brother in law Beltrame Oswald Box 631, Sault Ste Marie (Ont.)	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut grey	none	Ledeghians
16	Esolini Angelo	23	m.	s.	workman	yes	yes	italian	north	Ledeghians	Sault Ste Marie Ont.	yes	himself	no; \$12	no	friend Beltrame Oswald Box 631, Sault Ste Marie (Ont.)	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnut blue	none	Ledeghians
17	Mison Luigi	21	m.	s.	mason	yes	yes	italian	north	Ledeghians	St. Michel B. Cal.	yes	himself	no; \$10	no	brother Giovanni Michel B. Cal. Box 25, Cal. nada	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	pink	fair chestnut	none	Ledeghians
18	Lamethini Giovanni	20	m.	s.	brick maker	yes	yes	italian	north	Ledeghians	Port Credit Ont.	yes	himself	no; \$12	no	cousin Antonio Chiosa Port Credit, Ont. no Post Office	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut	none	Ledeghians
19	Castellani Giovanni	15	m.	s.	farm laborer	yes	yes	italian	north	Ledeghians	Sault Ste Marie Ont.	yes	himself	no; \$12	no	friend Bello Luigi Sault Ste Marie Box 631, Ontario	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	pink	dark grey	none	Ledeghians
20	Chiosa Pio	15	m.	s.	workman	yes	yes	italian	north	Ledeghians	Sault Ste Marie Ont.	yes	himself	no; \$12	no	friend Bello Luigi Sault Ste Marie Box 631, Ontario	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pink	dark grey	none	Ledeghians
21	D'Appollonia Luigi	15	m.	s.	baker	yes	yes	italian	north	Codrappo	Sault Ste Marie Ont.	yes	himself	no; \$12	no	brother Giuseppe Sault Ste Marie, Box 631	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chestnut	none	Codrappo
22	Rossi Fortunato	30	m.	yes	workman	yes	yes	italian	south	Foiano Chiana	Norfolk Conn.	no	himself	no; \$14	no	friend Barluzzi Angelo Norfolk Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut blue	none	Foiano Chiana
23	Ragi Francesco	31	m.	yes	workman	no	no	italian	south	Foiano Chiana	Norfolk Conn.	no	himself	no; \$10	no	friend Barluzzi Angelo Norfolk Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	chestnut	none	Foiano Chiana
24	Barconi Eugenio	20	m.	no	workman	no	no	italian	south	Foiano Chiana	Norfolk Conn.	no	himself	no; \$10	no	friend Barluzzi Angelo Norfolk Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pink	chestnut	none	Foiano Chiana
25	Levati Pasquale	44	m.	m.	carman	yes	yes	italian	south	Levati Levante	St. Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no; \$20	no	friend Caterina Maguaro Union St. 1906	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pink	chestnut light	none	Levati Levante
26	Naburino Luigi	29	m.	s.	miner	yes	yes	italian	south	Levati Levante	St. Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no; \$20	no	friend Caterina Maguaro Union St. 1906	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pink	chestnut	none	Levati Levante

I, Capt. Luigi Carbone of the Luigiana from Italy do solemnly swear and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests. if In number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime, or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Col. Spachner

Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First, or Second Chapter.

I, Dr. DeBellis Jarvis, Surgeon of the Louisiana, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Make oath that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

4

Immigration Officer

* State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

S. P. TAM, IN T. T. CHON, D. C. CHUNG, ALVIN MANHUTAN

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 100-200 A and 200 B), so far as it relates to other individuals residing in the interest and family, should be given in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest from one of these special instructions and is followed in parentheses in the subject's record indicating column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 4 (Age)—The period of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months; the latter applies only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex)—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single)—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 1: (1) If the individual is a U.S. citizen, the entry in column 1 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of the alien at arrival, as for example: Civil Engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, industrial engineer, brass fitter, etc. Steel pipe hanger maker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite descriptions.

And distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of crop they raise, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who manages a farm, either for himself or others.

A *formulator* is one who seeks only means for the end who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction: a. the manifest, and

Steamship companies should make this determination, the minister and customs should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Can you read and write? Yes Yes, I can read and write. No, No I can neither read nor write. or

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of birth, if the individual is a citizen or subject.

Coincidence (Place or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of arch manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race; people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "African" refers to the Continent, the land that Negroes inhabit.

2000-2001, 2001-2002, 2002-2003, 2003-2004, 2004-2005, 2005-2006, 2006-2007, 2007-2008, 2008-2009, 2009-2010, 2010-2011, 2011-2012, 2012-2013, 2013-2014, 2014-2015, 2015-2016, 2016-2017, 2017-2018, 2018-2019, 2019-2020, 2020-2021, 2021-2022, 2022-2023, 2023-2024, 2024-2025, 2025-2026, 2026-2027, 2027-2028, 2028-2029, 2029-2030, 2030-2031, 2031-2032, 2032-2033, 2033-2034, 2034-2035, 2035-2036, 2036-2037, 2037-2038, 2038-2039, 2039-2040, 2040-2041, 2041-2042, 2042-2043, 2043-2044, 2044-2045, 2045-2046, 2046-2047, 2047-2048, 2048-2049, 2049-2050, 2050-2051, 2051-2052, 2052-2053, 2053-2054, 2054-2055, 2055-2056, 2056-2057, 2057-2058, 2058-2059, 2059-2060, 2060-2061, 2061-2062, 2062-2063, 2063-2064, 2064-2065, 2065-2066, 2066-2067, 2067-2068, 2068-2069, 2069-2070, 2070-2071, 2071-2072, 2072-2073, 2073-2074, 2074-2075, 2075-2076, 2076-2077, 2077-2078, 2078-2079, 2079-2080, 2080-2081, 2081-2082, 2082-2083, 2083-2084, 2084-2085, 2085-2086, 2086-2087, 2087-2088, 2088-2089, 2089-2090, 2090-2091, 2091-2092, 2092-2093, 2093-2094, 2094-2095, 2095-2096, 2096-2097, 2097-2098, 2098-2099, 2099-2100, 2100-2101, 2101-2102, 2102-2103, 2103-2104, 2104-2105, 2105-2106, 2106-2107, 2107-2108, 2108-2109, 2109-2110, 2110-2111, 2111-2112, 2112-2113, 2113-2114, 2114-2115, 2115-2116, 2116-2117, 2117-2118, 2118-2119, 2119-2120, 2120-2121, 2121-2122, 2122-2123, 2123-2124, 2124-2125, 2125-2126, 2126-2127, 2127-2128, 2128-2129, 2129-2130, 2130-2131, 2131-2132, 2132-2133, 2133-2134, 2134-2135, 2135-2136, 2136-2137, 2137-2138, 2138-2139, 2139-2140, 2140-2141, 2141-2142, 2142-2143, 2143-2144, 2144-2145, 2145-2146, 2146-2147, 2147-2148, 2148-2149, 2149-2150, 2150-2151, 2151-2152, 2152-2153, 2153-2154, 2154-2155, 2155-2156, 2156-2157, 2157-2158, 2158-2159, 2159-2160, 2160-2161, 2161-2162, 2162-2163, 2163-2164, 2164-2165, 2165-2166, 2166-2167, 2167-2168, 2168-2169, 2169-2170, 2170-2171, 2171-2172, 2172-2173, 2173-2174, 2174-2175, 2175-2176, 2176-2177, 2177-2178, 2178-2179, 2179-2180, 2180-2181, 2181-2182, 2182-2183, 2183-2184, 2184-2185, 2185-2186, 2186-2187, 2187-2188, 2188-2189, 2189-2190, 2190-2191, 2191-2192, 2192-2193, 2193-2194, 2194-2195, 2195-2196, 2196-2197, 2197-2198, 2198-2199, 2199-2200, 2200-2201, 2201-2202, 2202-2203, 2203-2204, 2204-2205, 2205-2206, 2206-2207, 2207-2208, 2208-2209, 2209-2210, 2210-2211, 2211-2212, 2212-2213, 2213-2214, 2214-2215, 2215-2216, 2216-2217, 2217-2218, 2218-2219, 2219-2220, 2220-2221, 2221-2222, 2222-2223, 2223-2224, 2224-2225, 2225-2226, 2226-2227, 2227-2228, 2228-2229, 2229-2230, 2230-2231, 2231-2232, 2232-2233, 2233-2234, 2234-2235, 2235-2236, 2236-2237, 2237-2238, 2238-2239, 2239-2240, 2240-2241, 2241-2242, 2242-2243, 2243-2244, 2244-2245, 2245-2246, 2246-2247, 2247-2248, 2248-2249, 2249-2250, 2250-2251, 2251-2252, 2252-2253, 2253-2254, 2254-2255, 2255-2256, 2256-2257, 2257-2258, 2258-2259, 2259-2260, 2260-2261, 2261-2262, 2262-2263, 2263-2264, 2264-2265, 2265-2266, 2266-2267, 2267-2268, 2268-2269, 2269-2270, 2270-2271, 2271-2272, 2272-2273, 2273-2274, 2274-2275, 2275-2276, 2276-2277, 2277-2278, 2278-2279, 2279-2280, 2280-2281, 2281-2282, 2282-2283, 2283-2284, 2284-2285, 2285-2286, 2286-2287, 2287-2288, 2288-2289, 2289-2290, 2290-2291, 2291-2292, 2292-2293, 2293-2294, 2294-2295, 2295-2296, 2296-2297, 2297-2298, 2298-2299, 2299-2300, 2300-2301, 2301-2302, 2302-2303, 2303-2304, 2304-2305, 2305-2306, 2306-2307, 2307-2308, 2308-2309, 2309-2310, 2310-2311, 2311-2312, 2312-2313, 2313-2314, 2314-2315, 2315-2316, 2316-2317, 2317-2318, 2318-2319, 2319-2320, 2320-2321, 2321-2322, 2322-2323, 2323-2324, 2324-2325, 2325-2326, 2326-2327, 2327-2328, 2328-2329, 2329-2330, 2330-2331, 2331-2332, 2332-2333, 2333-2334, 2334-2335, 2335-2336, 2336-2337, 2337-2338, 2338-2339, 2339-2340, 2340-2341, 2341-2342, 2342-2343, 2343-2344, 2344-2345, 2345-2346, 2346-2347, 2347-2348, 2348-2349, 2349-2350, 2350-2351, 2351-2352, 2352-2353, 2353-2354, 2354-2355, 2355-2356, 2356-2357, 2357-2358, 2358-2359, 2359-2360, 2360-2361, 2361-2362, 2362-2363, 2363-2364, 2364-2365, 2365-2366, 2366-2367, 2367-2368, 2368-2369, 2369-2370, 2370-2371, 2371-2372, 23

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than (Cuba) not Negroes).

SPAIN: José A. Martínez

¹Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICANA 1946-1947.

* *Attacus blacki* is said to be Attacus, whether coming from China or the islands of the West coast of North America, Europe or Africa. Any number of *Attacus* could be introduced under the name.

4 ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy - i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian" north.

9001-01-0001

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the Ebro Po-
G. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Tarento, Abruzzo, Molise,
Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia, and therefore, should
be classed as "Italian" south.

Column 79 (Last residence).—The entry in column 79 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 2: (Final destination).—The entry in column 1 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$100 and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

⁴ Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The

Column 16 (Given) to join relative or friend, and to so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of candidates.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bahaman.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Szech.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Hungarian.	Spanish.
Indo-Chinese.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Luisiana* sailing from *Genoa, March 23rd, 1907* Arriving at Port of *New York, April 8th, 1907*

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Married	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination, State, City, or Town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how obtained	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or a member of a subversive organization	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Cripple, Nature, location, and time of onset	Height, Feet, Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH					
1	Guiglielmi Domenico	26	m.	workman	yes	yes	italian	south	Busana	Chicago Ill.	yes	himself	no; \$20	no	friend B. Corradini 2414 Kensington Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	chestnut	none	Busana	
2	Ghirardi Giacomo	26	m.	workman	yes	yes	italian	north	Seiano Arduini	Chicago Ill.	yes	himself	no; \$20	no	friend B. Corradini 2414 Kensington Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	dark	dark grey	none	Seiano Arduini	
3	Guiglielmi Giuseppe	47	fu.	m.	workman	yes	yes	italian	south	Busana	Chicago Ill.	yes	himself	yes	no	friend B. Corradini 2414 Kensington Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	grey blue	none	Busana
4	son Bartolomeo	15	m.											Chicago		no	no	no	no	good	no						
5	Conti Ernesto	30	m.	workman	yes	yes	italian	south	Collagna	Chicago Ill.	yes	himself	no; \$12	no	nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	chestnut	right eye slightly blind	Collagna	
6	Morelli Teodoro	31	m.	workman	yes	yes	italian	south	Collagna	Chicago Ill.	yes	himself	no; \$12	no	brother Luigi Morelli New Kensington St. 140 Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	dark	dark	none	Collagna	
7	Guiglielmi Ambrogio	25	m.	workman	yes	yes	italian	south	Busana	Chicago Ill.	yes	himself	no; \$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	dark	none	Busana	
8	Laechini Vittorio	24	m.	workman	yes	yes	italian	south	Ligonchio	Chicago Ill.	yes	himself	no; \$20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	dark	dark	none	Ligonchio		
9	Rosi Andrea	43	m.	workman	no	no	italian	south	Ligonchio	Chicago Ill.	yes	himself	yes	no	friend Domenico Landini Kensington Ave 12478 Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	dark	none	Ligonchio	
10	Sacchini Giovanni	22	m.	workman	yes	yes	italian	south	Ligonchio	Chicago Ill.	yes	himself	no; \$20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	dark	none	Ligonchio		
11	Morelli Antonio	21	m.	workman	yes	yes	italian	south	Ligonchio	Chicago Ill.	yes	himself	no; \$20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	dark	none	Ligonchio		
12	Bertacchi Teodoro	21	m.	workman	yes	yes	italian	south	Ligonchio	Chicago Ill.	yes	himself	no; \$20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	dark	chestnut	none	Ligonchio		
13	Costelli Fulgenzio	41	m.	m.	workman	yes	yes	italian	south	Ligonchio	Chicago Ill.	yes	himself	no; \$20	no	brother in law Ghisardi Lorenzo 34 Ohio St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	dark light	none	Ligonchio
14	Galassi Alfonso	16	m.	workman	yes	yes	italian	south	Busana	Chicago Ill.	yes	himself	no; \$20	no	father Domenico, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	none	Busana	
15	Gentili Quinto	20	m.	workman	yes	yes	italian	south	Collagna	Chicago Ill.	yes	himself	no; \$12	no	cousin Morelli Luigi New Kensington St. 140 Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	dark	dark	eyebrows on the forehead	Collagna	
16	Palossi Francesco	17	m.	joiner	yes	yes	italian	north	Chiovani	San Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no; \$20	no	friend Luigi Raffaele, Valparaiso St. 219, San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	chestnut	none	Carano	
17	Buchiarro Cesare	23	m.													no	no	no	no	good	no						
18	Vannozza Domenico															no	no	no	no	good	no						
19	Spi Andrea	22	m.	joiner	yes	yes	italian	north	Martino Olba	San Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no; \$50	no	cousin Ettore G. B. San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	pink	fair blue	none	Martino Olba	
20	Sanuto G. B. Vittorio	38	m.	m.	brickmaker	yes	yes	italian	north	Ragogna	Chicago Ill.	no	himself	no; \$10	no	friend Ragogna Nicolò in Greenburg Lodge, 103	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark	dark	none	Ragogna
21	Satorino Giovanni	29	m.	m.	farm laborer	yes	yes	italian	south	Bornida	San Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no; \$20	no	cousin Giovanni Giovanni Caroline 1404 Cor 16 St. San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	dark	none	Bornida
22	Gardella Cesare	17	m.	farm laborer	yes	yes	italian	south	Seirone	San Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no; \$20	no	brother Gardella Francesco Cemetery of St. Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	chestnut	none	Seirone	
23	Franchi Pietro	22	m.	farm laborer	yes	yes	italian	north	Castell'Arquato	Chicago Ill.	yes	himself	no; \$20	no	brother Franchi Luigi, Ohio, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	pink	chestnut	none	Augagnano	
24	Grecco Carlo	27	m.	farm laborer	yes	yes	italian	north	Clara	San Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no; \$20	no	brother Giacchino Giovanni Dallverfor St. Cal. Alameda	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	pink	chestnut	none	Terentillo	
25	Costantini Enrico	26	m.	workman	no	no	italian	south	Terentillo	Burlington Vt.	no	himself	no; \$10	yes 1903-1905	Brenton Costantini Giuseppe Giovanni St. Burlington Vt.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	pink	chestnut	none	Terentillo	
26	Costantini Francesco	16	m.	workman	no	no	italian	south	Terentillo	Burlington Vt.	no	himself	no; \$10	no	brother Costantini Giuseppe Giovanni St. Burlington Vt.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	dark	eyebrows on the forehead	Terentillo	
27	Costantini Mariano	48	fu.	m.	workman	no	no	italian	south	Terentillo	Brenton N. J.	no	himself	no; \$20	yes 1903-1905	Brenton nephew Domenico Costantini 202 Mt. St. Brenton N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	chestnut	none	Terentillo
28	son Florindo	13	m.																								
29	Accarelli Domenico	33	m.	m.	workman	no	no	italian	south	Terentillo	Brenton N. J.	no	himself	no; \$10	no	brother Agostino Clarke St. 90 Brenton N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	pink	chestnut	eyebrows on the forehead	Terentillo
30	Silvestri Enrico	20	m.	m.	workman	yes	yes	italian	south	Terentillo	Burlington Vt.	no	himself	no; \$10	no	brother in law Costantini Giuseppe, Quinis St. Burlington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	chestnut blue	none	Terentillo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Capt. Luigi Carboni of the *Louisiana* from *Italy* do solemnly, sincerely and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cap. L. Carboni Officer.

Sworn to before me this *4th* day of *April*, 190*7*

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. M. J. Davis Surgeon of the *Louisiana* do solemnly, sincerely and truly *swear* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian Government* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *26* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. M. J. Davis

Sworn to before me this *4th* day of *April*, 190*7*

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms No. 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals, including those in transit and temporary, should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The manifest of the ship should be filed in accordance with these special instructions and be followed, in parentheses, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it applies.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The sex in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or Single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married) or S (single).

Column 4 (Country of Birth).—The entry in column 4 should describe as much as possible the place of birth, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil Engineer, Stationary Engineer, Domestic Engineer, Mining Engineer, Horse Police, and so on, rather than merely "Domestic Engineer" and not simply "Engineer, Polisher, Miller, Turner, or other industrial occupations."

Column 5 (Amount of Money).—The entry in column 5 should be the amount of money brought by the alien, or the amount of money for others.

Column 6 (Whether ever before in the United States).—The entry in column 6 should be either Yes or No, and written Yes or No, (together with the word "written") should be made in the margin of the manifest, and the entry in column 6 should be either Yes or No, and written Yes or No, (together with the word "written") should be made in the margin of the manifest.

Column 7 (Whether ever before in the United States).—The entry in column 7 should be either Yes or No, and written Yes or No, (together with the word "written") should be made in the margin of the manifest.

Column 8 (Whether ever before in the United States).—The entry in column 8 should be either Yes or No, and written Yes or No, (together with the word "written") should be made in the margin of the manifest.

Column 9 (Whether ever before in the United States).—The entry in column 9 should be either Yes or No, and written Yes or No, (together with the word "written") should be made in the margin of the manifest.

Column 10 (Whether ever before in the United States).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes or No, and written Yes or No, (together with the word "written") should be made in the margin of the manifest.

Column 11 (Whether ever before in the United States).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes or No, and written Yes or No, (together with the word "written") should be made in the margin of the manifest.

Column 12 (Whether ever before in the United States).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes or No, and written Yes or No, (together with the word "written") should be made in the margin of the manifest.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes or No, and written Yes or No, (together with the word "written") should be made in the margin of the manifest.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes or No, and written Yes or No, (together with the word "written") should be made in the margin of the manifest.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes or No, and written Yes or No, (together with the word "written") should be made in the margin of the manifest.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States).—The entry in column 16 should be either Yes or No, and written Yes or No, (together with the word "written") should be made in the margin of the manifest.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States).—The entry in column 17 should be either Yes or No, and written Yes or No, (together with the word "written") should be made in the margin of the manifest.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States).—The entry in column 18 should be either Yes or No, and written Yes or No, (together with the word "written") should be made in the margin of the manifest.

Column 19 (Whether ever before in the United States).—The entry in column 19 should be either Yes or No, and written Yes or No, (together with the word "written") should be made in the margin of the manifest.

Column 20 (Whether ever before in the United States).—The entry in column 20 should be either Yes or No, and written Yes or No, (together with the word "written") should be made in the margin of the manifest.

Column 21 (Whether ever before in the United States).—The entry in column 21 should be either Yes or No, and written Yes or No, (together with the word "written") should be made in the margin of the manifest.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States).—The entry in column 22 should be either Yes or No, and written Yes or No, (together with the word "written") should be made in the margin of the manifest.

Column 23 (Whether ever before in the United States).—The entry in column 23 should be either Yes or No, and written Yes or No, (together with the word "written") should be made in the margin of the manifest.

Column 24 (Whether ever before in the United States).—The entry in column 24 should be either Yes or No, and written Yes or No, (together with the word "written") should be made in the margin of the manifest.

Column 25 (Whether ever before in the United States).—The entry in column 25 should be either Yes or No, and written Yes or No, (together with the word "written") should be made in the margin of the manifest.

Column 26 (Whether ever before in the United States).—The entry in column 26 should be either Yes or No, and written Yes or No, (together with the word "written") should be made in the margin of the manifest.

Column 27 (Whether ever before in the United States).—The entry in column 27 should be either Yes or No, and written Yes or No, (together with the word "written") should be made in the margin of the manifest.

Column 28 (Whether ever before in the United States).—The entry in column 28 should be either Yes or No, and written Yes or No, (together with the word "written") should be made in the margin of the manifest.

Column 29 (Whether ever before in the United States).—The entry in column 29 should be either Yes or No, and written Yes or No, (together with the word "written") should be made in the margin of the manifest.

Column 30 (Whether ever before in the United States).—The entry in column 30 should be either Yes or No, and written Yes or No, (together with the word "written") should be made in the margin of the manifest.

Column 31 (Whether ever before in the United States).—The entry in column 31 should be either Yes or No, and written Yes or No, (together with the word "written") should be made in the margin of the manifest.

Column 32 (Whether ever before in the United States).—The entry in column 32 should be either Yes or No, and written Yes or No, (together with the word "written") should be made in the margin of the manifest.

Column 33 (Whether ever before in the United States).—The entry in column 33 should be either Yes or No, and written Yes or No, (together with the word "written") should be made in the margin of the manifest.

Column 34 (Whether ever before in the United States).—The entry in column 34 should be either Yes or No, and written Yes or No, (together with the word "written") should be made in the margin of the manifest.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Belgian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnik).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
German.	Scottish.
Greek.	Serbian.
Hebrew.	Slovak.
Hungarian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Louisiana sailing from Genoa, March 23rd, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, April 9th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for insanity, or treatment of the insane, or suspended or deported by authority of U. S. Government?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	Giovo Antonio	23	m		farmer	yes	italian	north	Agliano d'Adda	New York	yes	himself	no, \$10	no	friends, Giuseppe Rocca, 29th St., No. 140, Rose Bar done, 3rd floor, New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	pink	fair	grey	little cycathia on the forehead	Agliano d'Adda	
2	Galliano Luigi	23	f		general	yes	italian	north	Agliano	New York	yes	himself	no, \$20	no		no	no	no	good	no			pink	chestnut	none	Agliano	
3	Bastardo Santo	34	m	S.	farm laborer	yes	italian	north	Bormida	S. Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	dark	chestnut		none		Bormida	
4	Alodi Giovanni	30	m	S.	farmer	yes	italian	north	Trancavilla Bizio	New York	yes	himself	no, \$30	no	Labor information office 56, Lafayette St. N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	chestnut		none		Trancavilla Bizio
5	Galliano Stefano	29	m	mm.	farmer	yes	italian	north	Trancavilla Bizio	New York	yes	himself	no, \$20	no	Labor information office 56, Lafayette St. N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	dark	dark		none		Trancavilla Bizio
6	Riva Giuseppe	29	m	S.	farmer	yes	italian	north	Trancavilla Bizio	New York	yes	himself	no, \$20	no	Labor information office 56, Lafayette St. N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	chestnut		none		Trancavilla Bizio
7	Crucchi Giovanni	15	m	S.	blacksmith	yes	italian	north	Novi Ligure	New York	yes	himself	no, \$20	no	Labor information office 56, Lafayette St. N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	dark		none		Novi Ligure
8	Fascio Anna	24	f	S.	servant	yes	italian	north	Trancavilla Bizio	New York	yes	himself	no, \$20	no	Labor information office 56, Lafayette St. N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	pale	dark		none		Trancavilla Bizio
9	Lava Lirina	14	f	S.	farm maid	yes	italian	north	Trancavilla Bizio	New York	yes	himself	no, \$20	no	Labor information office 56, Lafayette St. N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	pale	dark light		none		Trancavilla Bizio
10	Pomaro Pietro	22	m	mm.	farmer	yes	italian	north	Casturana	New York	yes	himself	yes	no	Labor information office 56, Lafayette St. N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	chestnut		none		Casturana
11	wife Adele	26	f	mm.	wife	yes	italian	north	Casturana	New York	yes	himself	yes	no	Labor information office 56, Lafayette St. N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	pale	chestnut		none		Trancavilla Bizio
12	Snagonis Massimo	29	m	mm.	farmer	yes	italian	north	Trancavilla Bizio	New York	yes	himself	yes	no	Labor information office 56, Lafayette St. N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	chestnut		none		Trancavilla Bizio
13	wife Margherita	19	f	mm.	wife	yes	italian	north	Trancavilla Bizio	New York	yes	himself	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
14	Crucchi Pietro	32	m	mm.	farmer	yes	italian	north	Trancavilla Bizio	New York	yes	himself	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
15	wife Elisa	26	f	mm.	wife	yes	italian	north	Trancavilla Bizio	New York	yes	himself	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
16	son Giovanni	4	m	S.	child	yes	italian	north	Trancavilla Bizio	New York	yes	himself	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
17	Faldini Giacomo	21	m		farmer	yes	italian	north	Montecolombo	New York	yes	himself	yes	no	Labor information office 56, Lafayette St. N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	chestnut		none		Montecolombo
18	Veri Domizia	25	f	mm.	wife	yes	italian	north	Montecolombo	New York	yes	himself	yes	no	Labor information office 56, Lafayette St. N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	pink	chestnut		none		Montecolombo
19	son Severo	4	m		child	yes	italian	north	Montecolombo	New York	yes	himself	yes	no	Labor information office 56, Lafayette St. N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	dark	chestnut		none		Montecolombo
20	Veri Quinto	31	m	S.	workman	yes	italian	north	Montecolombo	New York	yes	himself	yes	no	Labor information office 56, Lafayette St. N. Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	pink	chestnut		none		Montecolombo
21	Sasso Pietro	42	m	mm.	shoemaker	yes	italian	north	Capriata d'Arba	San Louis St.	yes	himself	yes	no	Cousin Bruno Massimo Benick Cassan St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	pink	chestnut	grey	none		Capriata d'Arba
22	Griffone Pietro	14	m	S.	farm laborer	yes	italian	north	Capriata d'Arba	San Louis St.	yes	himself	no, \$30	no	Cousin Bruno Massimo Benick Cassan St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	pink	chestnut		none		Capriata d'Arba
23	Tanotti Raffaele	29	m	mm.	joiner	yes	italian	north	Ottone	S. Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no, \$30	no	Brother Tanotti Michele, S. Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	pink	chestnut		none		Ottone
24	Tanotti Bartolomeo	24	m	S.	shoemaker	yes	italian	north	Ottone	S. Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no, \$30	no	Cousin Tuffi David 22nd St. 807, San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	pink	chestnut		none		Ottone
25	Borrome Carlo	29	m	mm.	woodman	yes	italian	north	Ottone	S. Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no, \$30	no	Brother in law Quaraglini Ernesto, San Bruno Road 102, San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	pink	chestnut	grey	none		Ottone
26	Quaraglini degli Antoni Antonina	31	f	mm.	housekeeper	yes	italian	north	Terba	S. Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no, \$30	no	Brother in law Quaraglini Antonio 14th St. 1409 San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	pink	chestnut		none		Antona di Ottone
27	son Agostino	5	m		child	yes	italian	north	Terba	S. Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	yes	no	Brother in law Quaraglini Antonio 14th St. 1409 San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	dark		none		Bertone di Ottone
28	Alinelli Antonio	21	m	S.	farm laborer	yes	italian	north	Ottone	S. Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no, \$30	no	Cousin Alinelli Giovanni, Ottone St. 1124 San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	pink	chestnut		none		Bertone di Ottone
29	Alinelli Bartolomeo	17	m	S.	farm laborer	yes	italian	north	Ottone	S. Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no, \$30	no	Uncle Alinelli Giovanni, Ottone St. 1124 San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	dark		none		Bertone di Ottone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. E. J. Carter, of the Louisiana, from the 25th day of May, 1918, solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

NY
H. Marshall
Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. D. Bellis Savin, Surgeon of the Louisiana, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government
and that I have made a personal examination of 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

at NY H. Marshall
Immigration Officer

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

[illegible]

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AMERICAN (MEXICO).

AMERICAN (MEXICO).

ITALIAN (MEXICO).

ITALIAN (MEXICO).

1. The people who are native to the basin of the River Do in northern Italy (i. e., one partments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether settled in Italy, Switzerland, America, Brazil, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (MEXICO)." Most of these people speak a local dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (MEXICO).

2. The people who are native to the part of the Italian peninsula to the east of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Emilia, Romagna, Abruzzo, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classified as "Italian (MEXICO)." *Italians (MEXICO).*

3. *Italians (MEXICO).* The word in column 1 should have the *country* and *city or town* of first permanent residence, instead of the *province, city, or town*.

4. *Italians (MEXICO).* The entry in column 1 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination.

5. *Italians (MEXICO).* Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 13 should be either *Yes*, *ticket*, or *No*, or *ticket*.

6. *Italians (MEXICO).* *Whether under present name.* The entry in column 13 should show definitely the name known to the public, as well as, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, or friendship company, etc.

7. *Italians (MEXICO).* *Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much.* The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money, shown.

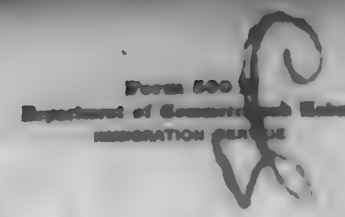
8. Money belonging by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

9. *Italians (MEXICO).* *Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.* The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No), in the United States; and if so, the year or period of years; and place, as, 1884-87, Philadelphia.

10. *Italians (MEXICO).* *Going to join wife or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.* The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative (friend) and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

11. *Italians (MEXICO).* *Answers to the questions in columns 17 to 25.* The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Hungarian.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalassian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russock).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Louisiana sailing from Genoa, March 23rd, 1904 Arriving at Port of New York, April 8th, 1904

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or arrested for any offense, or for violation of laws, or for treatment of a Poly-an- amist, anarchist.	Whether Whether a Poly-an- amist, anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Color of		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
																				Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		
1	Fanelli, Fiorino				clerk	yes	italian	South	Prato	New York	yes	himself	\$20		Italian Information Office, Lafayette St.	no	no	good	no	5	4	pink	chestnut		Prato
2	Fanelli, Francesco	25	m.		clerk	yes	italian	South	Prato	New York	yes	himself	\$20		Italian Information Office, Lafayette St.	no	no	good	no	5	4	pink	chestnut		Prato
3	Fanelli, Francesco	24	m.		clerk	yes	italian	South	Prato	New York	yes	himself	\$20		Italian Information Office, Lafayette St.	no	no	good	no	5	4	pink	chestnut		Prato
4	Fanelli, Rosa	23	f.		clerk	yes	italian	South	Prato	New York	yes	himself	\$20		Italian Information Office, Lafayette St.	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnut	none	Prato
5	Fanelli, Salvatore	23	m.		shopkeeper	yes	italian	South	Prato	New York	yes	himself	\$20		Italian Information Office, Lafayette St.	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnut	none	Prato
6	Fanelli, Saturnino	24	m.		freeman	yes	italian	South	Carloforte	Philadelphia Pa.	no	himself	\$30		friend Leone Pasquale, Banca Alimentaria, 114 S. 8th St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	good	no	6	6	pink	chestnut	none	Carloforte
7	Borghese, Emmanuele	24	m.		sailor	yes	italian	South	Carloforte	Philadelphia Pa.	no	himself	\$30		friend Leone Pasquale, Banca Alimentaria, 114 S. 8th St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	good	no	6	6	pink	chestnut	none	Carloforte
8	Bianchi, Domenico	24	m.		farm laborer	yes	italian	South	Villafaraldi	San Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	\$35		friend F. Angelo Regillo, 114 S. 8th St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	good	no	6	6	dark	dark	scars on the right eye	Villafaraldi
9	De Monte, Giacomo	28	m.		tile maker	yes	italian	North	Ragogna	New York	yes	himself	\$35		friend F. Angelo Regillo, 114 S. 8th St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut	none	Ragogna
10	De Monte, Giovanni	30	m.		tile maker	yes	italian	North	Ragogna	New York	yes	himself	\$35		friend F. Angelo Regillo, 114 S. 8th St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut	none	Ragogna
11	De Monte, Guglielmo	24	m.		brick maker	yes	italian	North	Ragogna	New York	yes	himself	\$35		friend F. Angelo Regillo, 114 S. 8th St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	good	no	5	4	pink	chestnut	none	Ragogna
12	Candullo, Giovanni	17	m.		workman	yes	italian	North	Ragogna	New York	yes	himself	\$35		friend F. Angelo Regillo, 114 S. 8th St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	good	no	5	4	pink	chestnut	none	Ragogna
13	Grassi, Luigi																								
14	Parodi, Domenico	32	m.		workman	yes	italian	South	Ceranesi	San Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	\$30		friend F. Angelo Regillo, 114 S. 8th St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	good	no	5	4	pink	dark grey	none	Ceranesi
15	Giachino, Giovanni	27	m.		farm laborer	yes	italian	South	Ellera	San Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	\$30		friend F. Angelo Regillo, 114 S. 8th St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	good	no	5	4	pink	chestnut	none	Ellera
16	Sistone, Giovanni	27	m.		workman	yes	italian	South	Cassella	San Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	\$30		friend F. Angelo Regillo, 114 S. 8th St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut	none	Cassella
17	Simone, Curvilio	23	m.		workman	yes	italian	South	Cassella	San Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	\$30		friend F. Angelo Regillo, 114 S. 8th St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut	scars on the forehead	Cassella
18	Lini, Adolfo	24	m.		farm laborer	yes	italian	South	Cassella	San Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	\$30		friend F. Angelo Regillo, 114 S. 8th St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut	none	Cassella
19	Lini, Giacomo	52	m.		shopman	yes	italian	South	Cassella	San Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	\$30		friend F. Angelo Regillo, 114 S. 8th St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	good	no	5	4	pink	grey dark	none	Cassella
20	Lini, Giacomo	14	m.																						
21	Perata, Martino	24	m.		farm laborer	yes	italian	South	Stella	San Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	\$25		friend F. Angelo Regillo, 114 S. 8th St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	good	no	5	4	pink	fair blue	scars on the superior	Stella
22	Signore, Giuseppe	27	m.		farm laborer	yes	italian	South	Stella	San Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	\$25		friend F. Angelo Regillo, 114 S. 8th St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	good	no	5	4	pink	chestnut	none	Stella
23	Moroso, Pietro	27	m.		brick maker	yes	italian	North	St. Daniele	San Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	\$25		friend F. Angelo Regillo, 114 S. 8th St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	good	no	5	4	pink	chestnut	none	St. Daniele
24	Antonini, Alberto	34	m.		farm laborer	yes	italian	North	Castell	Chicago Ill.	yes	himself	\$20		friend F. Angelo Regillo, 114 S. 8th St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	good	no	5	4	pink	chestnut	none	Castell
25	Giachino, Gaetano	39	m.		farm laborer	yes	italian	South	Ellera	San Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	\$30		friend F. Angelo Regillo, 114 S. 8th St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut	none	Ellera
26	Cogorno, Carlotta	14	f.		farm laborer	yes	italian	South	Chiavari	Stockton Cal.	yes	himself	\$20		friend F. Angelo Regillo, 114 S. 8th St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	good	no	5	4	pink	chestnut	none	Chiavari
27	Catrina, Merlino Ferrando	34	m.		farm laborer	yes	italian	South	Carasco	Stockton Cal.	yes	himself	\$20		friend F. Angelo Regillo, 114 S. 8th St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	good	no	5	4	pink	fair light	none	Carasco
28	Gina, daughter	2	f.																						
29	Emilia, daughter	1	f.																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Capt. Luigi Carboni of the *Luisiana* from *do*
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *make oath* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public
charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a
felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or
agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best
of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is
correct and true in every respect.

Capt. Spink
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *24* day of *April*, 190*0*

at *24* *H. Marshall*
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. D. Bellis *Swim* Surgeon of the *Luisiana* do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *make oath* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian Government*
and that I have made a personal examination of *15*
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *24* day of *April*, 190*0*

at *24* *H. Marshall*
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR NO. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it
relates to alien arrivals, including those in transit and tourists, should be made in
accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest
is given in these special instructions and is followed in parentheses, in all cases, and
including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it
relates.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or
months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married),
S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accu-
rately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example,
Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brick maker,
steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder,
turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the
amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections
should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal
examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein
should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or
Yes (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Country of birth).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of
which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people
as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and
manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by
race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean
"French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may
naturally properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by
nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish
descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other
islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose
appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., com-
partments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether
residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed
as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po
(i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise,
Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should
be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and
city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the
place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column
12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show defi-
nitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative;
friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in
column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money
shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several
members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—
The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States
before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The
entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if
so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any
inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

NOTE: This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

3 11-1118 # 31 S. S. Louisiana sailing from Genoa, March 23rd, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, April 8th, 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for crime and treatment of a Poly-anamist, anarchist, or other dangerous person?	Whether Whether a Poly-anamist, anarchist, or other dangerous person?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
														Yes	No						Yes	No		Feet	Inches			Hair	Eyes
1	Lissano Luigi	25	m.	s.	family laborer	yes	italian	south	Osiglia	S. Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no; \$20	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pink	fair grey	none	Osiglia
2	Canale Michele	24	m.	s.	family laborer	yes	italian	south	Osiglia	S. Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no; \$20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	chestnut	none	Osiglia	
3	Oliveri Carlo	26	m.	s.	family laborer	yes	italian	south	Osiglia	S. Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no; \$20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chestnut	none	Osiglia	
4	Nichetti Albino	17	m.	s.	family laborer	yes	italian	south	Bornida	S. Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no; \$20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chestnut	none	Bornida	
5	Bozza Felice	24	m.	s.	family laborer	yes	italian	south	Osiglia	S. Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no; \$20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	chestnut	none	Osiglia	
6	Lissano Gino Battista	27	m.	s.	family laborer	yes	italian	south	Osiglia	S. Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no; \$20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			dark	chestnut	none	Osiglia	
7	Novetta Luigi	20	m.	s.	family laborer	yes	italian	south	Osiglia	S. Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no; \$20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	pale	chestnut	none	Osiglia	
8	Novetta Luigi	21	m.	s.	family laborer	yes	italian	south	Osiglia	S. Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no; \$20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			pink	fair grey	none	Osiglia	
9	Novetta Luigi	26	m.	s.	family laborer	yes	italian	south	Bornida	S. Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no; \$20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			pink	chestnut	none	Osiglia	
10	Nigolo Giuseppe	31	m.	s.	family laborer	no	italian	south	Osiglia	S. Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no; \$20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	chestnut	none	Osiglia	
11	Carigo Giovanni	19	m.	s.	family laborer	yes	italian	south	Stella	New York	yes	himself	no; \$20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnut	none	Stella	
12	Novetta Luigi	24	m.	s.	family laborer	yes	italian	south	Osiglia	S. Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no; \$20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut	none	Osiglia	
13	Colagrosso Angelo	25	m.	s.	family laborer	yes	italian	south	Osiglia	S. Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no; \$20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	pink	fair blue	none	Osiglia	
14	Novetta Luigi	17	m.	s.	family laborer	yes	italian	south	Osiglia	S. Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no; \$20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 1/2	dark	chestnut	none	Osiglia	
15	Liri Giacomo	33	m.	s.	carpenter	no	italian	south	Martina	S. Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no; \$20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	pink	chestnut	none	Osiglia	
16	Liri Gino Battista	47	m.	m.	family laborer	yes	italian	south	Martina	S. Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no; \$20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	pink	chestnut	none	Osiglia	
17	Liri Enrico, son	15	m.	s.	family laborer	yes	italian	south	Osiglia	S. Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no; \$20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no							
18	Bereone Domenico	32	m.	s.	family laborer	yes	italian	north	Cava	S. Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no; \$20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	pale	chestnut	none	Cava	
19	Terraro Salvatore	22	m.	s.	sailor	no	italian	south	Carloforte	Philadelphia Pa.	no	himself	no; \$30	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut	none	Carloforte	
20	Gatti Carlo																										
21	Novetta Luigi																										
22	Nigolo Carlo	34	m.	s.	family laborer	no	italian	south	Osiglia	S. Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no; \$20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	chestnut	none	Osiglia	
23	Nassa Vincenzo	28	m.	m.	family laborer	yes	italian	south	Osiglia	S. Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no; \$20	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	chestnut	none	Osiglia	
24	Nichetti Maria	24	f.	s.	family laborer	yes	italian	south	Bornida	S. Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no; \$20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 1/2	dark	chestnut	none	Bornida	
25	Novetta Luigi	25	m.	s.	family laborer	yes	italian	south	Bornida	S. Francisco Cal.	yes	himself	no; \$20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	pink	dark grey	none	Bornida	
26	Novetta Luigi																										
27	Novetta Luigi																										
28	Novetta Luigi																										
29	Novetta Luigi																										
30	Novetta Luigi																										

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

S. S. LUISIANA (Italian Eloyds)

arrived April 9, 1907.

, 190 ,

M.,

from

INDEX No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS		
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.	EXCL.	HEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
								Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.
53m	1 ✓ Florio, Giuseppe	54	1	1	L. P. C.	Eager								4/9 103 J	21.30							1
17m	2 ✓ Pacchiaretti, Francesco	34	11	1	"	"								4/9 21 J	1.50							1
16m	3 ✓ Di Biase, Francesco	10	20	1	"	Eager	4/9 104 J							4/10 26 J	10.00							1
58m	4 ✓ Colucci, Maria Felicia & dgh	17	11/12	2	"	Raes.								4/9 101 J	2.30							2
19m	5 ✓ Macchione, Alfonso <i>Ulfrido</i>	57	3	1	Dr. Memo.	Stucklen	4/21 100 J	4/21 100 J														3
64m	6 ✓ De Monte, Santo	39	14	1	Dr. Memo.	Raes.	4/9 105 J							4/10 25 J	11.00							1
58m	7 ✓ Sirico, Raffaele & son	39	12/12	2	"	"								4/9 107 J	2.50							2
35m	8 ✓ Di Pitta, Vincenzo	41	7	1	"	HOLD with dgh	Bechtel							4/11 103 M	9							2
51m	9 ✓ Votta, Giuseppe	20	7	1	Dr. Cert.	Jones								4/2 105 J	1.50							3
66m	10 ✓ De Biase, Antonio	21	18	1	"	Bechtel	4/9 101 J															3
26m	11 ✓ Alberelli, Donato	19	7	1	"	HOLD with dgh	Schwartz.	4/10 101 J														3
21m	12 ✓ Redelfi, Pietro	54	7	1	"	HOLD with dgh	Bechtel							4/15 57 M	2.30							6
54m	13 ✓ Tenaglia, Domenico	40	9	1	"	"	Bechtel							4/9 115 J	4.10							1
58f	14 ✓ Andino, Caterina & 5 ch	56	11/16	6	"	Mitchell	4/9 111 J							4/10 24 J	10.00							6
59m	15 ✓ D'Annunzio, Domenico	45	21	1	"	English	4/9 107 J	4/10 107 J						4/2 84 J	1.00							3
50m	16 ✓ Legatella, Emanuel	55	1	1	"	Reynolds	4/9 103 J							4/12 142 M	2.45							3
61f	17 ✓ Ferrigno, Angela & dgh	25	4/5	2	"	Bechtel	4/9 105 J							4/10 79 J	10.30							3
54m	18 ✓ Maritato, Gaetano	48	13	1	Dr. Memo.	Schlaar	4/10 59 J							4/12 131 J	1.00							3
60f	19 ✓ Palmieri, Pasqualina	15	22	1	Dr. Cert.	Mann	4/10 52 J	4/10 105 J						4/12 19 J	11.40							10
18m	20 ✓ Nanni, Antonio	41	20	1	Bro. in Hospital	Bechtel	4/10 60 J							4/12 112 J	11.00							3
21	✓ Cotto, Saverio	52	6	1	Guardian of #22	Jones	4/10 54 J							4/12 112 J	11.00							6
	✓ Ruffa, Maria Rosaria & brother	32	11/12	2	Ward of #21	"	4/10 54 J							4/11 91 J	1.50							2
	✓ Antonio	44	7	1	Dr. Cert.	Eager	4/10 65 J							4/10 50 J	10.00							1
		45	3	1	Dr. Cert.	Raes.								4/13 76 J	1.00							12
		45	7/8	2	Dr. Cert.	Raes.	4/10 57 J															12
							4/15 97 J															2
																						2

103-11-108

arrived, *May 27* 19*27*, M., from

[illegible]

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LOUISIANA (ITALIAN LLOYDS) arrived, April 9, 1907, M., from OK

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 1	Angiolotti Maria	33	15	1		To brother	Bro. Michelangelo 256 Erie Brooklyn City N.Y. Bay 4/10 9 ²³		4/10	9 ²³	1	1	1
✓ 2	Russo Francesco	29	7	1		" tel	Bro. Antonio 111 E. 10th St. Brooklyn Bay 13/11 26		4/10	10 ²⁶	4	5	4
✓ 3	Ietosa Eugenio	33	27	1		" N.Y.	P. Mc. D. to Bro. Francesco Patena Ridgely Wash. D.C. 4/10 10 ²⁷		4/10	10 ²⁷	1	1	1
✓ 4	Castello Cataldo	27	19	1		" brother	Bro. Antonio 93 Newark Ave. N.Y. City Bay 4/10 9 ²⁷		4/10	9 ²⁷	1	1	1
✓ 5	Cammerato Angelo	21	16	1		" tel	Emile Grazia Cammerato 6-14th Ave. Newark N.Y. Bay 4/10 11 ²¹		4/10	11 ²¹	1	1	1
✓ 6	Saniera Antonio	34	2	1		" cousin	Bro. C. Francesco Santamaria 2837 1st Ave. NYC Bay 9 4 ²³		4/10	4 ²³	-	1	-
✓ 7	Papola Filippa & dau	27	10/11	2		" son	Son Lorenzo Selegri 146 Vary St. Brooklyn Bay 4/10 4 ²⁵		4/10	4 ²⁵	-	2	-
✓ 8	Figheria Salvatore	53	29	1		" tel	Bro. to B.L. Dymunzio Sebastiano 1107 Morry Bay 7/12 11 ¹⁰		7/12	11 ¹⁰	3	3	3
✓ 9	Donato Maria G	53	27	1		" mother	Bro. Grazia 328 E. 101 St. NYC Bay 9 4 ¹⁵		9	4 ¹⁵	-	1	-
✓ 10	Kazanjan Gadar Ghevar	57	8	1		" brother	Sis. Mrs. Frank Tauranin 357 Centre Ave. Brooklyn Bay 10 9 ⁴²		10	9 ⁴²	1	1	1
✓ 11	Sarro Carmina & sister	41	1/29	2		" husband	Husb. Gov. Albini 18 Canal Brooklyn Bay 10 9 ⁴⁴		10	9 ⁴⁴	2	2	2
✓ 12	Guadagno Maria & ch	40	27/8	1	1	" husband	See No. 31						
✓ 13	Dikio Giacomo & 2 ch	27	22/4	3		" husband	Husb. Lorenzo Papolo 142 Vary St. Brooklyn Bay 9 4 ⁰⁰		9	4 ⁰⁰	-	3	-
✓ 14	Inserro Carmela, ch & bro	10/2		1	2	"	Aut. Franco 107 Henderson Brooklyn Bay 10 9 ⁰¹		10	9 ⁰¹	3	3	3
✓ 15	Careccia Angela	46	8	1		" bro	Bro. Domenico 2026 1st Ave NYC Bay 9 4 ⁰¹		9	4 ⁰¹	-	1	-
✓ 16	Giangrosso Salvatore, Bro. s-1-1, 25	6/19	1.5			" tel	Bro. to B.L. Calogero Canella 1936 1st Ave. Rockport Bay 10 2 ⁵¹		10	2 ⁵¹	5	10	5
✓ 17	Lombardi Giulia & 2 ch	16	3/5	3		" husband	Husb. Michele Peggerolo 305 E. 113 St. NYC Bay 9 4 ¹⁰		9	4 ¹⁰	-	3	-
✓ 18	Fanci G'vne	13	17	1		" tel	Bro. to B.L. Carmine Di Miltor 134 Ewing Ave. NYC Bay 10 4 ¹⁰		10	4 ¹⁰	3	4	3
✓ 19	Di Binone Vito & cou (Di Addetto)	42	27/8	2		" brother	Bro. Pietro Di Binone 611 Grand Brooklyn Bay 4/10 9 ²⁷		4/10	9 ²⁷	2	2	2
✓ 20	DelGrappo Lorenza	15	23	1		" brother	Bro. Giovanni del Grappo 247 1st Ave NYC Bay 10 10 ³⁵		10	10 ³⁵	1	1	1
✓ 21	Cecala G'va	25	3	1		" brother	Bro. Giuseppe 186 Allen St. NYC Bay 9 4 ¹⁰		9	4 ¹⁰	-	-	-
✓ 22	Palermo Francesco	29	24	1		" husband	Husb. Domenico Sabito 306 E. 40th St. NYC Bay 10 4 ⁰⁰		10	4 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
✓ 23	D'Annunzio Donato & 2 ch	20	1/3	3		" husband	" Giuseppe Arbano 113 E. 115 St. NYC Bay 10 4 ⁰²		10	4 ⁰²	-	-	-
✓ 24	Neri Domizia & ch	3	19	1		" husband	" Luigi Monticello 172 10th St. NYC Bay 10 4 ²⁰		10	4 ²⁰	-	-	-
✓ 25	Lombardi Maria G & son	34	19/20	2		" tel	Bro. to B.L. Donato 9 Lombard Alley Pittsburg Bay 10 11 ⁴⁴		10	11 ⁴⁴	2	2	2
✓ 26	Di Maria Giovanni	13	6	1		"	Bro. to B.L. Vincenzo Di Maria 137-39 Ewing Ave. NYC Bay 10 4 ⁰⁰		10	4 ⁰⁰	3	4	3
✓ 27	Di Maria Giovanni	34	10	1		"	Sis. See						
✓ 28	Paschunati Francesco	34	11	1		"	"						
✓ 29	Di Maria Giovanni	34	15	1		"	"						
✓ 30	Di Maria Giovanni	35	17	1		"	"						
✓ 31	Di Maria Giovanni	31	17	1		"	Bro. to B.L. Domenico 139 Academy St. NYC Bay 10 11 ⁴⁴		10	11 ⁴⁴	4	4	4
						"	Husb. Mario 1031-61 Brooklyn Bay 10 9 ⁴⁴		10	9 ⁴⁴	2	2	2

Louisiana Apr. 9

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

1947

April 9, 1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... JUN 29 1944....., 194.....

Robert Heller
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUN 29 1944
Date

Robert Heller
Camera Operator

